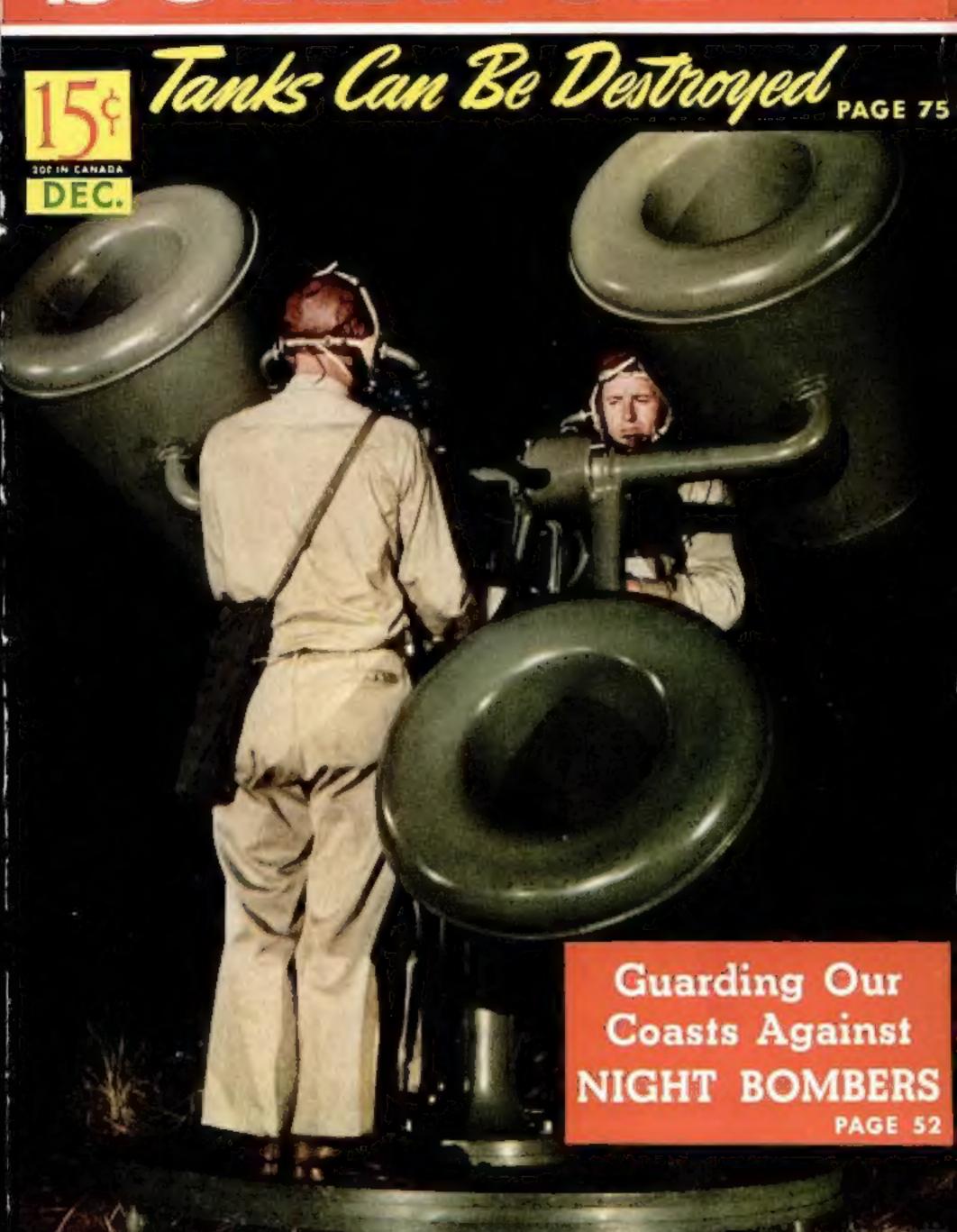
SCIPICE MONTHLY



"PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE in National Defense



"PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE is going aloft in many of America's new liquidcooled lighting planes...playing a vital part in their efficient performance...and in the nation's defense!



MANY OF THE ARMY'S HIGH SPEED TANKS and tough little reconnaissance cars depend on the one shot, winter long protection of "Prestone" anti-freeze... because if will not boil away!



cet men" is the idea behind Uncle Sam's motorized troops. The "Prestone" anti-freeze in their transport and supply tracks will never fail them?

UNCLE SAM'S NAVY IS

"Prestone" anti-freeze
helps keep our ships in
fighting trim! U.S.S.
Ranger, sireraft carrier,
shown above, is one of
the many important naval vessels whose mechanism is protected by
"Prestone" anti-freeze,



OUR SPEEDY PATROL TORPEDO BOATS
... "mosquitoes" with a letbal sting ...
are given absolute protection from freezeup with "Prestone" anti-freeze.

IF YOU CAN'T GET "PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE

Remember This In addition to the demands made on "Prestone" antifreeze, thousands of tons of raw materials necessary for its manufacture are now being used in making vital defense equipment of many different kinds. Some of the uses to which these raw materials are being put were born in the laboratory but a short time ago.

Despite these heavy defense requirements, quantities of "Prestone" anti-freeze are still available to American motorists. But we suggest that you buy without delay. The supply may not be sufficient to meet all civilian needs,





NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

UEE

The word "Prestone" is a registered trade-mark of National Carton Company, Inc.

WHY ENVY THEM LONGER?

can have the famous Harvard Classics for only 50 cents a week...

actually 1/3 the cost of popular fiction!

MAYBE you didn't go to college.

Maybe you did, but missed the courses that give cultural background. In either case, this announcement is of vital importance to you! Time after time you have wished you could fill this gap in your education, could gain the knowledge necessary to business and social success. Now your total can be faifilled!

LIBERAL EDUCATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Dr. Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard University for forty years, made it a vital part of his life's work to assemble this superb library. As he himself has said, "IN THESE BOOKS ARE THE ESSENTIALS OF A LIB-ERAL EDUCATION." And now they can be purchased at a price within the reach of every aspiring person in America!

THE CHANCE OF A LIFETIME

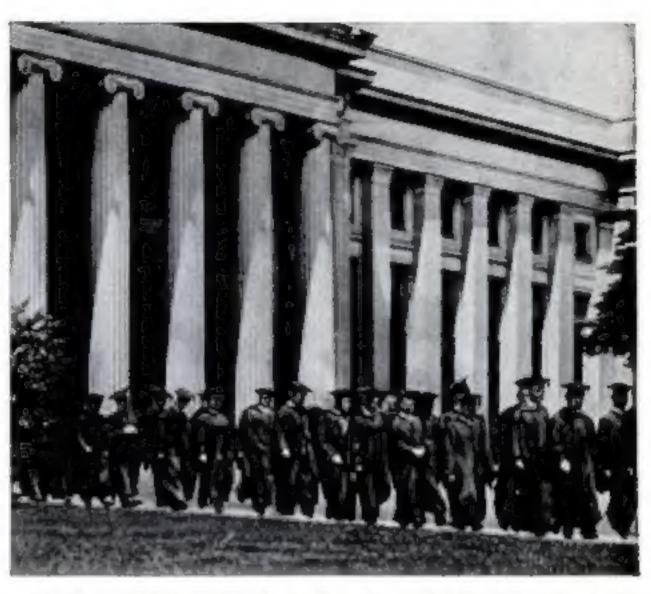
The present low price offers you the chance of a lifetime to own these famous books at a cost per volume 35 the price of popular fiction! Think of it! Actually, for an little as 74 a day, you can have this marvelous library that makes a university of your home!

OVER HALF A MILLION SETS SOLD

Think what this means! To avail themselves of the inspiration of these masterly books, thousands have paid far more than our present price and they have been repaid a hundredfold in dividends represented by mental and cultural development and material advancement,

а бирени воок намкани!

Brentano's, one of the largest firms of retail booksellers in the world, recently stated that FOR ONLY THE PARTIAL CONTENTS OF THE HARVARD CLASSICS IN ORDINARY CLOTH-BOUND EDITIONS, THE COST WOULD BE \$402.00! Yet you can have this matvelous set, beautifully printed, handsomely and uniformly bound, for a small fraction of that cost!



Dr. Charles W. Elist said: "In these books are the essentials of a liberal education."

CONTENTS COMPLETE, INCLUSIVE

This handsome edition contains the complete contents of DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-FOOT SHELF OF BOOKS! Every word, every line, every paragraph is here! You get the same beautiful type, the same high quality paper, the same illustrations used in the costlier sets! Fifty volumes, 22,407 pages of superb reading, 418 of the world's masterpieces, the famous Lecture Volume, the Daily Reading Guide—and the unique Index of 76,000 entries that gives you the key to this vast storehouse of knowledge! All at a cost per volume is the prior of a current popular need!

ONLY \$2.00 DOWN, 50 CENTS A WEEK

Not only is the new price of these famous books extremely low, but you have the advantage of unusually liberal terms. For an initial payment as low as \$2,00 you may have this luxurious edition placed in your home with all shipping charges prepaid by us!

Charges prepaid by us!

BUT YOU MUST NOT DELAY!
THE COST OF MANUFACTURING
MATERIALS IS RISING RAPIDLY,
SO THESE PRICES MAY HOLD FOR
ONLY A LIMITED TIME. THEREFORE, WE URGE YOU TO ACT
AT ONCE!

THIS BEAUTIFUL BOOK FREE

The famous little book, "Fifteen Minutes a Day", furnishes you with full information about The Harvard Classics. It gives Dr. Eliot's sun plan of reading—is packed with helpful, practical information! It also contains dramatic biographies of men whose immortal writings appear in The Harvard Classics. This book is beautifully illustrated and is a gem of literature. It is a welcome addition to any library, it will be sent you free, postpaid and without obligation. Simply fill out and mail the coupon below.

DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-FOOT SHELF OF BOOKS

(THE HARVARD CLASSICS)



This Coupon Entitles
You to Faze Bookley
(For Adults Only)
P.F.Collier&SonConp.
The World's Largest
Subscription Booksellers
250 Park Avenue,
New York City HC-694
Yes! I am interested in
receiving by mail, free

and without obligation, your valuable booklet, "Fifteen Minutes a Day", describing the famous library, Dr. Eliot's Five-Foot Shelf of Books (The Harvard Classics) and containing Dr. Eliot's own plan of constructive reading.

Name Mrs Miss	*****************
Address	***************

Copyrightect material

POPULAR SCIENCE

FOUNDED 1872

MONTHLY

VOL 139 NO. 6

Mechanics & Handicraft

THE NEWS PICTURE MAGAZINE OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

CONTENTS for DECEMBER, 1941

News

Electro-Coating	49
Night Watchmen of the Skies	52
Lightweight Champion of the Metals	59
More Minutes for Working Hours	64
Falcons-Feathered Hunters for Man	70
Tanks Can Be Destroyed	75
Modern Troop Transports	81
Cheaper Power for Defense	89
Annapolis Speeds Up	92
Can America Build Enough Airports?	102
Army's Smoke Throwers	
Making a Surf Rod	116

Automobiles

Modern Lubrication for Cars	130
	134
Twelve Common Driving Faults	136
Army Enlarges Its Auto School	138
Gus Wilson's Model Garage	142

Home and Workshop

Cape Cod House Wins Third Prize	146
Outdoor Christmas Decorations	156
Handsaws and How to Use Them	167
Knitting Boxes Make Timely Gifts	178
Adjustable Tester for Armatures	193
FM Radio Can Be Built for \$22	202
Good Portraits Must Be Planned	206

Departments

Our Readers Say-	14
Here's My Story	96
Question Bee	100
Un-Natural History	101
Book Reviews	128
Radio Department	200
With the Inventors	232



WILLIAM MORRIS got acquainted with a camera in the U.S. Navy, winding up as chief photographer for the Bureau of Navigation. Back in civil life, he managed stores for one of New York's biggest camera-supply houses. Then the World's Fair got him as chief in charge of photography for the press division. His hobby? Photography!

MANAGING EDITOR . George H. Walts, Jr. HONE & WORKSHOP EDITOR Arthur Wakeling ASSOCIATES: Carsten Grande, Art Editor; Fred O. Newman, News; William Morris, Photography; Schuyler Van Duyne, Automobiles; Alden P. Armegnac, Edwin Teale, David M. Stearns, Harry Walton, Group Editors; S. T. Richards, Copy Editor; Michael de Santie, Harry Samuels, Stewart Rouse, Michael Cernielle, Art Assistants,

Published monthly at 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. T., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Godfrey Hammond, President and Tressurer; R. C. Wilson, Raymond J. Brown, Vice Presidents; F. W. Briggs, Secretary, Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 8, 1879; additional entry as recond-class matter at Dayton, Onto, Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada, Printed in U.S.A. Copyright, 1941, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved in the United States, Great Szitain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention, Single copy, 15 cents; Canada, 20 cents. Yearly subscriptions to United States and its possessions, \$1.50; Canada, \$2.00; foreign countries, excepting Canada, \$2.50. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. By sure to give both old and new address.



SERGEANT: Now ain't that just too bad! Think we ought to give him a hand?

CORPORAL: Naw! That's too strennous. Let's just give him some good advice.

BERGEANT: Like "Switch to B. F. Goodrich"?

corporali Yeab, But come on. First thing you know he'll be getting annoyed!

IN times like these, most people stick to the things that are tried and true. In tires this means Silvertowns. And because Uncle Sam is using Silvertowns by thousands for defense, they're made even better than ever. You get the benefit-extra mileagegreater safety. Remember - every single

Silvertown is made with Duramin. And Duramin is the big reason for Silvertown's outstanding mileage.

You can still buy Silvertowns at low prices. And you can still pay as you ride. All B. F. Goodrich Silvertown Stores, and many

Goodrich dealers, offer the budget plan.





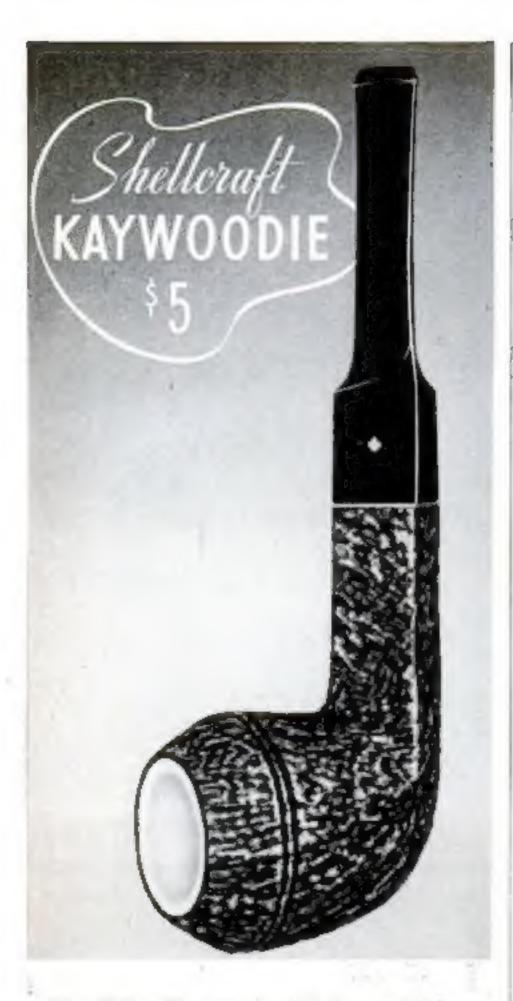
All SILVERTOWNS made with DURAMIN

(Left) SAFETY SILVERTOWN. Top quality. Hi-Flex cords make it stronger than ever.

(Center) DELUXE SILVERTOWN. The best combination of mileage, safety, comfort, and quiet.

(Right) LIFE-SAVER SILVERTOWN. No. tire can stop you quicker, or keep you safer from skids.

Copyrigmat massar



The Shellcraft's outer bowl is imported briar, sandblasted. The softer parts of the briar have been blown away-the bard graining remains, standing out in bold relief. This heat and sand treatment increases the natural porosity of the briar, reduces the weight of the pipe. Then this unusually porous, rugged outer bowl is fitted with an inner bowl of fine Meerschaum, one of the coolest and lightest smoking materials known to pipe making. Result: your Shellcraft Kaywoodie is extraordinarily light in weight-and cool smoking from the first puff.

Here you see a giant imported briar burl cut in cross section to show the prime cut" segment from which Kaywoodie pipes are made. Only this prime cut produces pipes with the sweet-smoking qualities of Kaywoodie piper.

KAYWOODIE COMPANY

New York and Landon In New York

630 Fifth Ave.

C 1941, KAYWOODIE CO.

Contents ICONTINUEDI

Automobiles

Troop Truck and Trailer	108
Filling-Station Map Aids Drivers	135
Sealer Stops Windshield Leaks	135
Tester Ends Gasoline Waste	135
Scraper for Ice and Frost	141
Preventing Loss of Filler Caps	141
A Dashboard Pipe Bumper	141
Making a Baby-Bottle Warmer,	

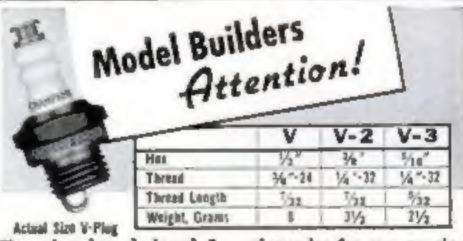
Aviation

Portable Phones for Aircraft Makers	99
War Planes Get Tandem Propeliers	111
Cockpit Armor Protects Pilot	128

Inventions

Versatile Camera Boom	58
Handy Switchboard for Movie Lights	63
Gun Shoots Even Coating of Glue	63
Lighting with Paint	86
"Taxi" for Bombs Aids Police	88
Rescue Belt for Firemen	88
Manufacturing Quiet for Movies	98
Adjustable Bird-House Bracket	99
Metal That Mends Bones	120
Vibrating Tool Engraves and Carves	124
Midget Tools for Cramped Spaces	124
Direct-Reading Caliper	124
Center Punch Drives Itself	124
Portable Cableway Bridges Streams.	125
(Continued on page 6)	

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The contents of this magnine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not reasonable for annoticited contributions and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient possage will not be returned. In breaenting numerous affores of new products of applied science. Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the Individuals or concerns producing them. To avoid instituty for patent infringement, renders should investigate before making, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described; Popular Science Monthly lakes no responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for slock-sciling schemes is never authorised.



Champion has designed 3 spark plugs for model gas engines which give the same dependable performance as regular Champions. Sillment sealed. Sillimanite insulator. Alloy needlepoint

electrodes for easy starting. One piece construction.

SPARK PLUG CO. 901 Upton Ave. Toledo

Copyrented misseal

POPULAR SCIENCE



-with new CHAMPION SPARK PLUGS

Here's quick relief from the paralyzing effects of cold weather on cars using old, worn-out, inferior quality spark plugsnew Champion Spark Plugs!

Old plugs-spark plugs that have been in service 10,000 miles or more-invite trouble. Carbon encrusted insulators, burned electrodes and compression leakage rob all spark plugs of their efficiency. This results in hard starting, run-down batteries, poor acceleration and loss of power and speed. Economy of operation disappears. A new set of Champions will ward off these winter driving ills, and give you that imperative extra gas mileage required by our national gasoline economy program.

HERE'S THE CHAMPION SPARK PLUG FOR YOUR CAR YEAR 137 138 139 140 145 C7 JR HIF HIF HIF YEAR MODEL 27 36 30 40 41 YEAR MODEL 198 198 198 141 MODEL. MODEL 19 04 95 95 15 Reg. Hds. J8 J9 J9 Alum: HE. Hds. H10 All the time below A. BANT, STA HUDIDA DODGE JS JS JS 10 MM 14 MM Alum, Hi, Hds, H10 HUFF. 7 7 7 LAFAY. 1 7 1 7 LASALLE JE JE FU FU BUILDIE 15 38 JN JN 39 39 Models A. B. E. C4 PONTIAC Chim. JA Colum. A Pres. A 12 F CO. 18 YEAR THE THE es Sen muse. All Reg. Hdy. # CAR 4 Hi. Hils. 7 SAKER FORG LINCOLN 7 7 7 HILL WHILE N. SU. uii TERRA-All Reg. Hdt. JB 24 44 20 20 8 HL Hds. H10 CURY Reg. Hds. JB | J9 **■ H10** CHRY-SLER . 19 CT CT JB MAY HAT JY 7 Mis WILLYS NASH JS JS JS JO HICIM OLDS JS JS JS J9 J9 PACKARD Y4 Y4 Y4 Y4 Y4A Alum, Hi, Hdt. H10 Separched Hill A 95 Sec. H10 GRA. Jifk Com. Reg. Hds. 18 19 19 All Models HSO HSCan HAM ZEPHYR DE SOTO Alum, Hi, Hds, H10 YOUR CAR MAY REQUIRE A HOTTER OR COLDER TYPE THAN NORMALLY RECOMMENDED—IF IN DOURT CONSULT YOUR DEALER

Copyright of passing



This Underwood Champion Portable is particularly smart in its modern design and finish . . . and comes in a trim lightweight carrying case. Just what a youngster needs for homework—what the whole family needs for all writing tasks. And it's made by the makers of all the big Underwoods of business and equipped with 15 big Underwood features. Don't be satisfied with an ordinary portable—insist upon a complete Underwood.

See your nearest UNDERWOOD DEALER or mail coupon for full information.

Underwood

Daniel Ton	modern District
UNDERWOO	ewriter Division OD ELLIOTT FISHER COMPANY
One Park Ave	enue, New York, N. Y.
Please send fre	e folder "Things to Seek in the Portabli ontains full information concerning the
You Buy". It o	outains full information concerning the
Strategic Strate	Complete Phone Ship
Underwood Ch	bampion Portable.
Underwood Cl. Name	bampion Portable.
Underwood Ch	bampion Portable.
Underwood Ch	bampion Portable.
Vaderwood (2 Name	P.A.M., 13-741
Vaderwood (2 Name	ampion Portable.

Contents [CONTINUED]

Craftwork

South American Vaquero Penholder	164
Jolly Santa Claus Centerpiece	164
Latticework Paper-Napkin Holder	176
Wood-and-Copper Table Tidier	180
Table-Tennis Paddle Press	180
Graceful Scroll Candleholders	182
Black-Walnut Earring Ornaments	182
Model Railway "Through Station"	184
Realistic Trackside Lumber Shed	185
Hints for Model-Plane Builders	186

Home Building

Cape Cod House Wins Third Prize	146
Winners Submitted 20 Drawings	154
Outdoor Christmas Decorations	156
Weeding Turned into a Game	160
Insect Killer and Deodorizer	160
Light for Outside Thermometer	
Flexible Steel Plaster Knife	160
Ready-Mixed Concrete Patcher	161
Refinishing Without Sanding	
Painting Over New Plaster	

Miscellaneous

Cardboard Improves Coat Hanger	162
Simple Cleaning of Upholstery	162
Taped Ashtrays Won't Mar Table	162
Stocking Improves Rolling Pin	162
Making Window Sockets Visible	163
Glue Used to Seal Its Own Can	163
Glass-Mirror Edging for Shelves	172
Cans That Heat Themselves	172
Accurate Modern Kitchen Scales	172
Adjustable Clothes-Closet Rod	172
Headlight Guidea Electric Iron	173
Insuring Privacy of Windows	173
Self-Sharpening Paring Knife	173
Venetian Blind Cleaning Kit	173
Kitchen-Table Chemistry Tests	197

New Shop Ideas

Homemade Drafting Machine	187
Cans Catch Grinding-Wheel Grit	189
Making a Set of Lathe Mandrels	190
Constructing a Surface Gauge	190
Weights Stop Vibration in Lathe	
High-Speed Ball-Bearing Spindle	
"Growler" for Testing Armatures	
(Continued on page 2)	

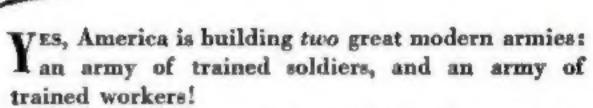
Continued on page 8)

Together we'll make the U.S.

invincible

Because we're both getting

MODERN TRAINING!



You belong in one of them! Today, the man who neglects his training neglects not only his own welfare—but his country's! Start now to modernize your training—make yourself a more valuable citizen, eligible for the bigger, better paying jobs in business and industry!

An I. C. S. Course in your line of work costs only a few dollars monthly. Study at home, in your spare time. Day by day, you'll find yourself better prepared for real success in your field. Mail coupon immediately, for full details on courses and costs.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

1891 + 1941

BOX 7621-K, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course before which I have marked X:

and Why," and	full particulars about	the course before which	a I have marked X:
	TECHNICAL AND	INDUSTRIAL COURSES	
Agriculture Air Brake Air Conditioning Alrelane Drafting Architectural Drafting Architecture Auto Engine Tane-up Auto Technician Aviation Aviation Machanic Boilermaking Bridge Engineering Chemistry Civil Engineering Coal Mining Concrete Engineering	Contracting and Building Cotton Manufacturing Diesel Engines Electrical Drafting Electrical Engineering Electrical Engineering Electrical Engineering Electrical Engineering Heat Treatment of Metals Highway Engineering House Planning Locomotive Engineer Machinist Management of Inventions Mfg. of Pulp and Paper	Practical Telephony Practical Telephony Public Works Engineering Radio, General Radio Operating Radio Rervicing R. R. Section Foreman	H. R. Signalman Refrigeration Sanitary Engineering Shoot Metal Work Shoot Metal Work Shoop Practice Steam Electrice Steam Engine Steam Electrice Steam Engine Structural Drafting Structural Engineering Structural Engineering Telegraph Engineering Telegraph Engineering Telephone Work Textile Designing Toolmaking Welding Electric and Gas Woolsh Manufacturing
Accounting Advertising Bookineeping Business Currespondence Business Management Cartooning Civil Service	College Preparatory Commercial Cont Accounting C. P. Accounting First Year College	Good English Good English High School Hlustrating Managing Mee at Work	☐ Rallway Postal Clurk ☐ Salestratublip ☐ Secretarial ☐ Showcard and Sign Lettering ☐ Traffic Managements
		NOMICS COURSES	
☐ Advanced Dreams ☐ Foods and Cooker		king methodring and Designing	Tua Room and Caleteria Management, Catering
Yene		lps(ddress	
		Present Position	Limited Montreal County

British revidents send coupon to L. C. S., 71 Kingmang, London, W. C. S. England

Copyinglisted minterial.

How to "antique" a piece of furniture



 A Carborundum Brand Garnet Abrasive Sleeve fitted to a drum rotated by a flexible shaft becomes sometimes more useful than a disc sander.

For instance, in making antique furniture reproductions you will find a sanding drum a big time saver. It can be used to make almost any kind of depression in any wood. Edges and corners are easily rounded to simulate wear. And high-lighting the work after staining is a simple matter.

Furniture factories use abrasive sleeves, too!



• Modern furniture factories use Carborundum Brand Coated Abrasive Sleeves to cut time and costs on a wide variety of sanding jobs. These sleeves have the identical high quality of the Carborundum Brand Abrasive Products that save time, labor and money in your home workshop. Send us 10¢ for 95 page illustrated manual on home craftsmanship, and we'll include a souvenir sharpening stone.

CARBORUNDUM

Write Dept. S-121

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

Niagara Falls, N. Y.

(Carborondum is a registered trade-mark of and indicates manufacture by The Carborondum Company)

Contents [CONTINUED]

Photography

Good Portraits Must Be Planned	205
Photo Patterns Without a Camera	210
Automatic Diaphragm on Graflex	211
New Mount for Color Films	211
Hollywood Cameras' Kid Brother	212
Movies Gain in Depth of Focus	
Turntable for Trick Movie Titles	
Ink Spot Helps Focus Enlarger	
Print Washer Flushes Itself	The second second
Projector Strip and File	
Grooved Mat for Film Holders	
Papers Aid in Weighing Chemicals	

Radio

Powerful Radio on Tiny Island	58
Analyzer Tests Audience Reaction	112
Heat Safeguards Radio Beacons	122
Arm Plays Both Sides of Record	200
Painted Hammer-Metal Effect	200
Microphone for Long Distances	200
Portable Set Uses House Current	201
German Plane Radio Below Par	201
Corner-Post Antennas for Autos	201
Midget Tubes on Broadcast Band	201
FM Receiver Built for \$22	

Shop Data File

Mortise-and-Tenon	Joints	168
Leather Craft-Emb	oossing	177
Acme Screw Thread		

The Handy Man

Wrench Is Help in Pulling Nails	162
Hooks Secure Clothesline Pole	162
Automatic Dry-Cell Closet Light	163
Household Sprayer Applies Sizing	163
Hook on Ladder Holds Paint Pail	163
Stovepipe Crimped at Joint	163

Woodworking

Band-Sawed Regency Flower Stand	156
Handsaws and How to Use Them	167
Spirally Fluted Wooden Vases	174
Folding Kitchen Towel Rack	177
Knitting Boxes Make Timely Gifts	178
Ball-Bearing Knitting-Yarn Reel	183

Copyinglisted misterial

THOUSANDS OF MENIARE NOW PUSHING YOU UP TO PROMOTION AND HIGHER PAY

EVER before have you faced the opportunity you have today.

Millions of men are going to work in expanded plants and offices, in new industries. They must have supervision; there will be thousands of new supervisory and executive jobs. Authorities agree that there is a shortage of men for these advanced jobs.

The industries haven't time to train all these executives-they must locate many men already prepared and capable. That means you—if you are ready or will get ready quickly.

These supervisory jobs will be of every kind-office, plant, accounting, traffic, legal, secretarial-they will occur everywhere. They will be in new defense plants, in plants expanded to handle defense orders, and in ordinary product plants (because many men will go from these to the defense plants or into military service).

Obviously, too, this demand will continue and grow for some time to come.

The men who act most quickly will get the most advantage from this unparalleled opportunity. They will be shoved up most quickly and farthest.

LaSalle training fits this situation exactly. It is supervisory, executive training. It is condensed, practical; you study methods and apply them to typical business problems. It is spare-time training -take it as fast as your time permits. You need not wait until you have finished it-what you study tonight, you can use on the job tomorrow. Employers know of LaSalle training-welcome the LaSalle trained men.

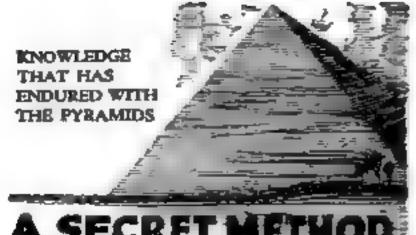
You must act quickly. Ask for our 48-page, free booklet on the field in which you are interested. It describes the field, its opportunities and its demands and tells how our training fits you for the field. Send the coupon today,

INSTITUTION Dept. 1283-# CHICAGO LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

I want to prepare for one of those advanced jobs created by the present struction. As a first step, I must get full information. Please send me your free 48-page booklet on the field I have checked below,

- 🗇 Industrial Management
- Executive Management Traffic Management
- Businese Correspondence
- O Foremenship Salesmanahip
- Business Law
- □ Accounting Bookkeeping
- U.C. P. A. Couching
- Business English





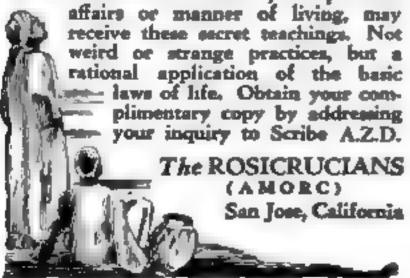
A SECRET METHOD FOR THE MASTERY OF LIFE

WHENCE came the knowledge that built the Pyramids? Where did the first builders in the Nile Valley acquire their astounding wisdom that started man on his upward climb? Did their knowledge come from a race now submerged beneath the sea? From what concealed source came the wisdom that produced such characters as Amenhotep IV, Leonardo da Vinci, Isaac Newton, and a host of others?

Today it is known that they discovered and used certain Secret Methods for the development of their inner power of mind. They truly learned to master life. This secret ert of living has been preserved and handed down throughout the ages and today is extended to those who dere use its profound principles to meet and solve the problems of life in these complex times.

This Sealed Book — FREE

Has life brought you that personal satisfaction, the sense of achievement and happiness that you desire? If not, it is your duty to yourself to learn about this rational method of applying natural laws for the mastery of life. To the thoughtful person it is obvious that everyone cannot be entrusted with an intimate knowledge of the mysteries of life, for everyone is not capable of properly using it. But if you are one of those possessed of a true desire to forge ahead and with to make use of the subtle influences of life, the Roscruciens (not a religious organization) will send you A Sealed Book of explanation without obligation. This Sealed Book tells how you, in the privacy of your own home, without interference with your personal



Coming Next Month-

DRIVING AT NIGHT is three times as dangerous as driving by day. Statistics show that for every mile you travel after darkness has fallen, your risk of a fatal accident is threefold. In an article based on facts and figures, Myron M. Stearns analyzes the special hazards of night driving and gives common-sense advice for avoiding them. Safety rules and charts enable you to check your own night driving.

NO SOAP—but a chemical cleanser that does lots of things better than soap and some things that soap can't do at all. That's TSP (trisodium phosphate), a white powder that has many important uses in industry. When you read about its amazing powers, you'll want to put it to work in your home, too.

WELDING has been coming into its own lately, with increased use in shipbuilding and many other fields. But nobody has carried it farther than R. G. LeTourneau, inventor and builder of mammoth earth-moving machinery. How this engineering wizard uses welding in his business and private life (even the mantel in his home is welded) makes an interesting story as told by Hickman Powell,

AN SOS FROM AN ARMY CAMP, asking for plans for building recreation-room furniture, is the inspiration of an article by Joseph Aronson, noted interior decorator. His designs for sturdy, easily made settees and tables will be of interest not only to men in camp but also to clubs, outdoor organizations, and owners of game rooms and summer cottages.

SOUPS IN POWDER FORM, vegetables in dry flakes—these are among the new wonders being produced by the dehydration of foods. By removing water, thus process reduces bulk and weight, thus cutting transportation costs and offering new convenience to sportsmen and housewives. It also figures in defense and in plans for feeding Europe after the war. Read about it in the January issue.

CASEY JUNIOR is a locomotive—no sleek streamliner, but an engine with a personality. You'll enjoy making him from plans in the January issue, and any kid will enjoy pulling him around on the floor. For good measure, you get plans for circus cars to go with him, and a model of a circus in winter quarters, all resembling "props" in Walt Disney's new feature-length picture "Dumbo."

WANTED

Men Anxious To Make \$30 \$40 \$50 a Week



RADIO TECHNICIANS HOLD GOOD JOBS in more than fill Broadcasting stations in the U.S. with average gay among the country's best pull industries. Average Police, Commercial Radio are other flesh which impley Hadio Technicians and Operators I give you the Radio training you need for jobs like these and train you to be ready when Te evision opens new Jobs in the future. Oct the facts. Mail the Coupon. **Busy Radio Industry Increasing Demand** For Radio Operators and Technicians

LEARNING RADIO AT HOME NIGHTS THIS WAY HAS LANDED GOOD JOBS FOR HUNDREDS

Here is a quick way to more pay. Radio offers beginners a chance to make \$5, \$10 a week extra in spare time a few months from now, and to train for opportunities paying up to \$20, \$40, \$50 a week for full-time Radio Technicians and Operators. On top of record business, the Radio industry is getting millions of dollars worth of vital defense orders. Many Radio Technicians and Operators have entered military service, openmany opportunities for men with Raillo training. Clip the coupon below and mail it. Find out how I have trained men from 16 to 50 years old to make more money in Radio-how I will train you, too, for Radio's opportunities.

Extra Pay



Every man likely to go into military service, every sol dier, salfor, marine, should mail the Coupon Now! Learning Radio belos men get extra rank, extra prestige, more interesting duty at pay up to 6 times a private's base pay. Also prepares for good Radio jobs after service ende. IT'S SMART TO TRAIN FOR RA-DIO NOW. Mail the coupon.



REPAIRING SERVICING, SELLING home and Auto Radio acts (there are more than 50 000,000 in use) gives good jobs to thousands. Public Address Byslems are and her source of profit for Radio Technicians Many Radio Technicians special their bas space time or full time Radio business. Mail the Loupon.

Beginners Quickly Learn to Earn \$5 to \$10 a Week in Spare Time

Nearly every neighborhood offers apportunities for a god part time Radio Technician to make extra money flaing Radio seto. I give you operful training to stone you have to start cashing in an these opportunities carry you get Radio para and instructions for but fing test equipment for conducting experiments that give you raises a practical experience. You also go my modern Professional Radio Servicing Instrument. My fifty-fifty method—tast working a the Radio parts, half studying my leaves leavents between leavents between terming. my lesson tents-makes learning Radio at home interesting, fas-

Mail Coupon for 64-page Book

clasting, practical.

It tells about my Course, the types of joins in the different branches of Radio shows letters from more than 100 men i trained so you can see what they are doing, earning Mail the Coupen in an envelope or paste it on a prony postal

J. E. Smith, Prusident, Dept 1MP3, Metional Studie Institute. Washlauten, D. C.



N. R. I. Trained These Men At Home



Chief Operator Broodcasting Station

samus. I obtained my ltaden Brondenst Operator's Hernes and immediate s Joined Bration While Joined. where I am now Chief Op-

\$27 Madison St., Lapeer, Mich.



Now Chief Redio Engineer

I am new Chief Budlo Degineer at Kankakee Ords-nance Works and very pleased with my new post

the N B I Course I m ght be digging dishes or perhaps unemployed.—I. S. LEW [8. 410 Whitney St., Joilet, Ill.

Mod Own Business 6 Months After Enrolling

I went into business for myself 6 months after enpair shop I do about \$300 worth of business a month. I can't tell you how value-ble your Course has been



to me - A. J. Batan, Bog 1148, Glade-water, Texas.

J. E. SMITH, Prosident, Dept. 1NP3 National Radio Institute Washington, D. C.

Matt me FREE without obligation, your 64man will call. Write plainly !

	API
Name	THE SECOND SECON
Address	
ClG	State

\$40 a Month Extra in Spare Time

do Radio Servica work in my spare time only, operating from my home, and I nel about \$40 a month. I was able to start servicing Radios 3 months after enruling with N B. 1.— Wm. J. Chermak, B. No. 1, Box 287, Hopkins, Minn.



EEPING THE BRAIN COOL while a raging fever surges through the rest of the body has long been a major medical problem. The value of a high fever in the treatment of cancer, for example, is well known, but human beings can rarely withstand body temperatures of more than 108.5 degrees Fahrenheit. Experiments conducted by Dr. Clarence A. Neymann, of Northwestern University, have shown, however, that a dog can withstand very high temperatures if its carotid artery, which supplies blood to the brain, is packed in dry ice. It is hoped that the same procedure may enable humans to receive greater benefits than ever before from fever therapy.

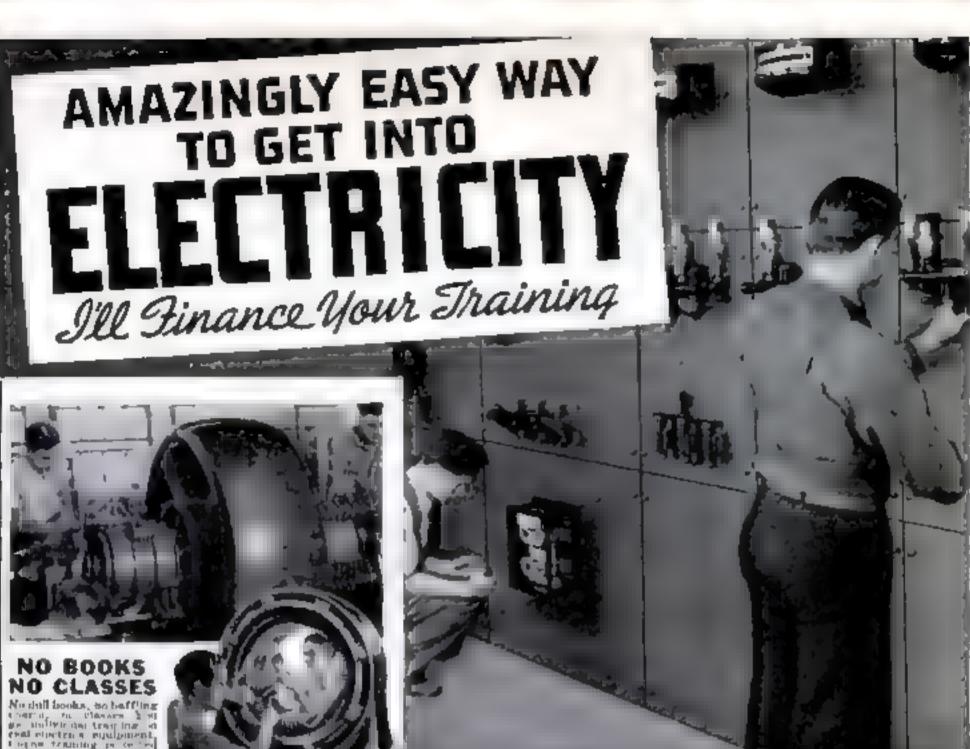
March Globales

HE THREATENED SHORTAGE of chlorine gas may be averted through a new process reported by two Columbia University scientists, Prof. Arthur W. Hixson and Dr. Alvin H. Tenney. Instead of using large quantities of electric current, as in the process widely used now, the only raw materials needed are sulphur and common salt, both of which are abundantly available. Dry sulphur trioxide is produced by burning sulphur in air. This gas is thoroughly infiltrated through salt. When heated, this material gives off chlorine gas. The solid residue of sodium sulphate is required in the manufacture of glass, rayon, and paper. An economical feature of the new method is that the heat produced by the burning sulphur, in the first step, is more than sufficient to heat the salt cake in the second phase.

WORLD RECORD for continuous glass pouring was recently established at the Ford Motor Company's glass plant. For 904 days—almost 2½ years—there had been pouring out a 51-inch strip of glass which, laid in a straight line, would have measured 2,854 miles, or would cover an area of 1,442 acres. The previous record, 159 days, was also established at the Ford plant.

HE C. S. ARMY AIR CORPS has undertaken to measure the qualities that make a first-class fighting pilot before his training is begun. Recognized leaders in psychology, stationed at three new research centers, have already begun the search for this new yardstick which, within limits, will indicate prospective flyers' courage, perception, and judgment.

HE MIRROPHONE, a new magnetic sound recorder and reproducer, is said to handle higher frequencies than previous magnetic sound recorders, and to be freer from distortions. Developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories, it has already proved its worth to singers, public speakers, and instrumentalists for studying speech characteristics and sound production. A record may be kept indefinitely, or cleared immediately for a new reproduction.



FARN WHILE

LEARNING

If represedent time each to bern pay years there a person of the each of the each of the part of the each of the present and the experience of the great of the experience of the experi

PREPARE FOR JOBS LIKE THESE

Armature Winder
Sub-Station Operator
Auto & Ariation Ignation
Maintenance Electrician
Service Station Owner
Air Conditioning
Electric Refrigeration
Radio Servicing
and many others

Our fimployment Bureaufor gradus on given hRF is lifetime employment pervice.

Learn Without Books in 90 DAYS

Get into the fascinating, fast growing, well paid field of Electricity a field that offers you opportunities and a future—in good times and bad times—a field that is a permanent necessity in prosperity or depression. Here is your chance to prepare yourself for a lasting permanent future.

Here at Counc, in 90 days, you can true for your Big Opportunity by working on real electrical man energy little you learn airplane into a work of armatures, he was power plant operation, do house and filtry works, g. etc. Coyne training is easy to learn. You "Learn-livelyes", rit by books. Not a correspondence course. You don't need previous experience or advanced education. With this brief description of my is need I want to bring out this important fact

have many plans to help the fellow who needs training but hasn't much money. Read all of this advertisement — then mail coupon for all the facts.

GET YOUR TRAINING NOW ... PAY FOR IT LATER!

Don't let lack of money hold von back. If you are between the ages of 15 and 40, you a night this training test and . for the 15 maps by a new 2—beginning to days after your training period ends. You it be an order to whate money you need to go to you trying if you need part time with the help out with by age appears while you try it, my empty ment department will help a so built lifetime em-

ployment service after you graduate. Wall coupon for all the facts.

Home of Coyne Electrical School



MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

I want to tell you my complete story—how I have helped hunded of other let we get cook pay jobs and how I can help you I want to send you a really of my Bog FRET Book to keel we hap the real of the result we keep my chaps I want to tell you about my of my to help you have a real and to tell you have a real and the send of the course in RADIO at no extra tellion charge, send for my complete story. No obligation. No salesmen will call. Must coupon today,

Problems COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL SOO S. Pauline St. Dept. 91-73 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

H. C. Lewis President, COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, 500 S. Paulina St., Dept., 91 73, Chicago, 131,

Please send me your Big FRFE Book and all the facts about Coyue and your plans to help tedows like me get ahead.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

4.扩气 1.疗



He Should Sue Gus Mager for One Scent Damages

If you will look back to the September 1939 issue of your magazine, you will notice in the



Un-Natural History department the state-ment that a person cannot be scented by a skunk if he holds him by the tail. I can tell you a different story. I had one of these animals by the tail and he scented me and I have three witnesses to prove it. I have been getting your magazine for three years and I

have found only one thing wrong in it. You can guess what.—R. A., Wilton, N. H.

Steam Power for Small Boats Suggested as Defense Step

In view of the recent gasoline-shortage scars on the eastern seaboard, and the hints that the scare may become more real in the near future, why don't you do something to develop an interest in the use of steam as a power source for small boats? I own a small

18-footer inboard not dissimilar to some you have featured. It is a fairly common craft. While I am overpowered, ten horsepower usually is ample for this kind of boat. A coal, coke, or wood-fired boiler and a small single or two-cylinder steam engine ought to drive her adequately. But there has been no

HOT DIGGETY!



information on steam engines for many years. What has happened to the old Stanley Steamers, the Doble-Detroits, the White Steamers? Their engines might be available somewhere. And boilers—maybe they could be built as flash boilers using alcohol under pressure or

something similar. Boats have their defense uses, but gasoline is limited. P. S. M. could be doing a patriotic act in awakening the boating fraternity to the older methods of propulsion.—E. T. S., Washington, D. C.

The Movie Projectionist— as Seen from the Audience

That was an interesting letter by J. A. W., telling how movie projectionists pass the time by watching for technical flaws in the picture. However, I don't believe that many of them pay much attention to the screen. Sitting in the audience, I notice that they can beat any Hollywood film editor in making mistakes—which mostly result from the operator's not watching the screen. Here are a few of the mistakes I have seen in my 16

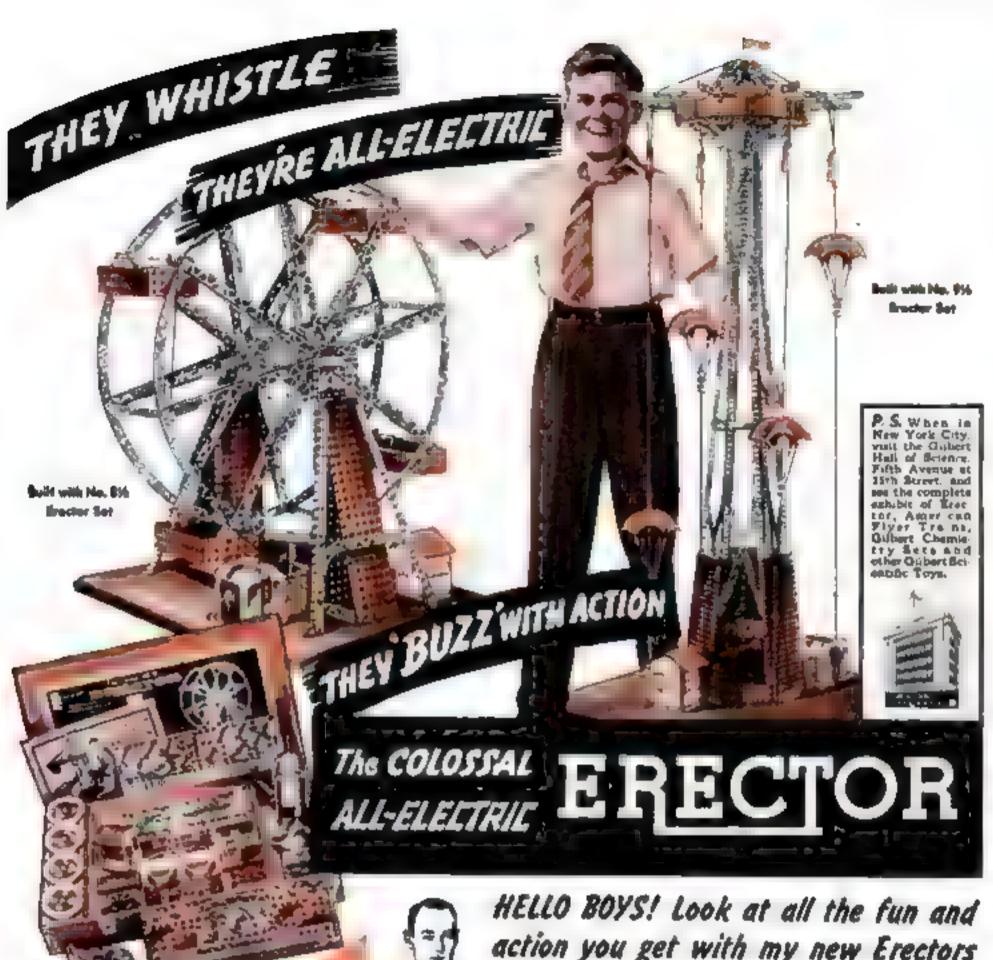
years of movie-going (I am 16): At the start of the show, the sound track pops on and runs for a long time before the lights go out (if they do at ail). Then the newsreel is slid on with the picture cut in half; the operator hears violent whistling, looks out the window, and centers the film correctly. At



the change-over, he turns the second projector on too late and we are treated to about a half minute of labels and titles that the audience is not supposed to see. About the middle of the feature, one machine gets out of focus and as a result we watch alternate bad and good reels for the rest of the program.—G. B., Riffle, W. Va.

Paraffin Fixes Leaky Windows as Well as Battery Terminals

Nonced in Readers Say that somebody suggested candle wax for keeping car-battery terminals from corroding. My husband has used heavy grease for several years and it is most satisfactory. Smear on plenty of it. I have another true and tried suggestion: If a window stubbornly leaks, pour melted paraffin in all the cracks around it. One side of our house trailer leaked water in on my clothes because the sun had caused it to bulge and pull away from the wooden strip it was attached to. I filled the crack with paraffin and now all is O.K.—Mrs. C. W. I., Delaware, Ohio.



ALL-ELECTRIC NO. 81/2 ERECTOR

Crammed with exciting electric features. Whirtle, 110 Volt reversing electric engine, with automobile-type gear shift. Electric lights. Electro-magnet so powerful it grabs up steel girders before it touches them. Contains total of 15 pounds of up-to-the-minute parts for building bascule bridge, giant Ferris wheel, magnetic crane, oil drilling rig and many other whistling, engine driven, electrically lighted engineering marvels, Builds over 100 models.

action you get with my new Erectors

It's colossal, boys . . . that towering Erector army training parachute jump. You build it yourself Piece by piece-with your own hands-you fit the long gleaming girders together-attach the rigging for the four parachutes—and install the powerful Erector reverning electric engine . . . And now for thrilling fun. Give the action signal by blowing the Erector whistle . . . throw your engine into gear and your parachutes are hoisted up and up until they strike the release mechanism. Then, like a flash they plummet downward-unfold-and lazily float to the ground.

Now get a load of that mighty Ferris wheel. It whistlestwinkles with light-operates in either direction at slow or high

You can build hundreds of spectacular, realistic mechanical marvels with one Erector set. And how the Erector electric engine makes them buzz with action! See my new All-Electric Erectors at your nearest toy store today. Take Dad along. A. C. Gilbert, President.

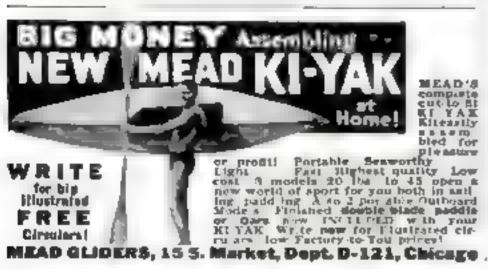


-big 24-page illustrated "For and Action for

novies. Over 108 Shatrs-ican showing all of the new ctor sets and the gigs latic action models

The A.	C.	Other Co	ert C	٠.,	97	Breck	r Ng		•
Here's	-7		10 100	d e	vildire	m. 30	-	blg	book.
Mame,	* * *		-	.,		11475	4++	-	
Street.			+ 1					441	
City .	H	endy	in 10	II.,	À.	, Manie	hai	***	







Remember Now, Fellows— Only OLD Alarm Clocks!

E. J., or Brooklyn, N. Y., wants to know what to do with broken alarm clocks. For ten years (since the age of six), I've been taking apart old alarm clocks and have put them to good use in at least four or five different ways. If you have a youngster in the house, he would be tickled if you made him a present of the delicately balanced pendulum wheel for a spinner—or, if you wish, you can make him a small gyroscope with it. The

hairspring attached to it should be removed carefully and saved, for there are many times around the shop when its delicate tension comes in handy. The gear ratios provided by the time and alarm mechanisms are also very useful. For instance, at present I am building a model three-way derrick, using two



toy, building-set motors and the gear mechanism from a large alarm clock. The alarm mechanism is used to gear down the control for the block and tackle, and the time mechanism gears down the control for lifting and lowering the crans. (The swivel is operated by a worm gear from the building set.) This use of course necessitates the removal of the heavy springs, which are useful for heavy-tension jobs around the shop. Now will someone please suggest a simple way of getting a dozen separate electrical contacts into a swiveling cab whose turning diameter is six inches?—J. W. W., New York City.

Lots of Things Can Cause Excessive Oil Use

The average motorist thinks of a ring job when oil use becomes excessive. However, defective rings are only one of many causes of engine-oil waste. I wish you would have an article in your magazine about this soon.—O.B., Boston, Mass.

OB. may find something of interest on page 130.





Defense Program Needs Trained Men

There is a tremendous shortage of skilled men in almost all branches of industry. Draftsmen, electricians, machine designers, machinists, are wanted for good jobs at fine pay. Executives too, foremen, superintendents, managers, are needed right now to handle the enormous demand for finished products of all kinds. If you are already in one of these fields, you owe it to your country, to your family, and to yourself to make yourself even more valuable, to climb and climb fast and help put through the most important program we have ever had to face.

Opportunities Everywhere

Home building, ship building, manufacturing plants, great utility projects, road building—everywhere you look you find a demand for men-not just ordinary workers, but men who know more than their fellows, who are better at their jobs, who know both theory and practice and can therefore train other men, thus rising to more and more important stations and being of greater and greater help. Practically every industry is included in those needing MEN, trained men, skilled men, men with ambition and punch.

Over 40 years ago we developed a system of home study which has helped thousands of men to important positions in the mechanical and husiness world. Those of you who have missed college training, who haven't the time to go away to school, who must LEARN AS THEY EARN, can get education in your particular field—yes, education of college grade right in your own home. Best of all, you

can study when you have the time, and above everything else you will have the commendation and the respect of your em-Dinyers in doing so. Rest assured that every superintendent, every factory manager, every general manager will have his eye on the man who pushes forward, who recognises the great need of the day, and who has made up his mind to be one of the first to make good.

Business Welcomes Applications from American School Advanced Students and Graduates

Whenever trained men have been badly needed, business has been quick to say, "We welcome applications from American School advanced students and graduates." maintain an employment placement servsee to help put you in touch with the best openings, and we make no extra charge of any kind for this service. Write now for an outline of home study training courses; check the coupon indicating your preference and mail it promptly.

AMERICAN SCHOOL .

Dopt. GB46. Drezel at S8th. Chicago

(No Good) All you have to do to find out about this type of training to get the details and the outline of study, with histories of the nucremen of other man, is to write us or send the coupon. There is no cost and no obligation of any hind. Let this great school, one of the pinners in the histor study for d, explain the methods which can do so much for you. Got this information how so that you ran make up your in no quickly to get started on the road to the fulfilment of a real ambit on, and so that you may be of the greatest possible help in this present emergency.

Mark, Clip and Mail This Coupen NOW!

AMERICAN SCHOOL, Boot, 1986, Drezal at 51th, Chicago

Without obligation, Please send FREE and postpaid, bulletin and details Of the Bublects checked.

- DAIr Conditioning BRetail Merchandising
- Refrigeration Architecture and Building
- Steam Fitting
- □Automotive Engincering OAviation Drofting
- Aviation Engineering
- GBusiness Management Accounting and C.P.A., Salesmanship
- Bookkeeping Direct Selling
 | Private Secretary
 | Diesel Engineering Surveying & Topo-graphical Drafting Sheet Metal
- Pattern Drafting □Electrical Englavering
- Drafting and Design OHigh School OHome Economics

In bidding for skilled men how, indus-try of all kinds, everywhere in the Unit-ed States is efforms top pay. They want the best may and they are willing to pay for their services. But remember this, you sut only have opportunities for big-ger pay than you probably ever happed for but the chances for advancement are even greater. Foregree, superin-

or but the chances for advancement are even greater Foremen, superintendents, factory then agree, then be drawn from the finks, and surely you know that the man who also los, who tries to know everything there is to know everything there is to know about like for will be picked first. Next of all under the present training program, with the tremendant need for shifed then you don't have to look too far in the future for!

- Courses Business Law DLiberal Acts
 DMechanical
- Boglocering
 Shop Manus meat
 Tool Making
 Better Foremanship Engine and Botter Work

------ ------ --- --- --- Арентинги Chip... State.



B. E. BRANDEL, Editor

They Keep On Earning Money by Easy Electroplating



THE MAN who dreams of earning extra money, as much as \$50 or \$60 per week, need not dream in vain. Brush electroplating offers that opportunity. Here's what Jasper Brown of Chicago says: "I bought my electroplater to expen-

ment with during my spare time. In a few evenings I carned the cost of the machine by plating jewelry, silverware, headlight reflectors, etc., for friends and neighbors. Now I have all I can do. I recommend this machine to all who want a profitable business."

Jasper Brown is headed for a business of his own, apparently. Restaurants, music stores, doctors, dentists and garages are only a few of the many sources of business for the electroplater who wants to hear more cash jingling in his pocket.

J. J. Wilson, Slidell, La., writes: "After I received my electroplater I practiced for about an hour. I made up four samples and went out after business. One of the large chain restaurants now has me do all their silverware."

Max Hemmert, Idaho Falls, Idaho, states: "I am now spending all my time in plating work. I purchased a brush plater last summer and have worked up a very promising business."

Frank Welde, Philadelphia, goes after garage business. He writes: "I electroplated a few brass strips for samples. I then showed these strips to different people and that's how I got plenty of jobs. I have all the work from a big garage. The owner gets 10% of what is charged his customers, and the

rest goes to me for my work."





Now the Only Thing We Lack Is Some Juicy Fish Stories

In my opinion, P. S. M. rates top place in its field. There is, however, one thing lacking—a good, juicy article on tropical fish every now



and then. I always look for any notes on fish, and was thrilled when I read the letter of F. C. H., of Boulder, Colo., about his garden pool. I have an indoor setup, but am experimenting on the line of keeping goldfish dormant for a few months at a time. Perhaps some other readers have some ideas along this

line.-H. O., Stamford, Conn.

Next We'll Have to Do It with Just Half a Tube

Just a line to let you know that I built the "Europe on One Tube" radio described in your April 1940 issue and it really hope the ocean. I can get London or Berlin any night. Just a suggestion, though: If the fixed .01 condenser in the antenna is changed to a variable 15 to 30 mmfd., the set will tune much better. Each month the radio section is the first I turn to. Let's have more A. C. short-wave sets.—J. R. (W6SWL), Huntington, W. Va.

He Waives His Back Issues to Save Cargo Space

THANK you for your offer to supply duplicate copies of P. S. M. for issues not received because of change of address. However, I do



not think it right to make a claim for back numbers of the magazine, in view of the more valuable cargoes plowing their dangerous ways over seas fraught with peril and under skies equally menacing. So we'll say nothing of numbers missed and be thankful to get any at all.—Capt. E. L. F., London, England.



THE AMAZING SUCCESS STORY OF A. L. M. (name on request) TOLD HERE IN HIS OWN WORDS

"T AM giad to tell the story of how I got started on the road to my present success, because I feel certain that it will be of real interest and possible inspiration to other inventors who are just starting out.

While attending a technical school I became very much annoyed with the inadequacy of one of the tools reguired in the course of my study. As a result I conceived an idea for an improvement which I felt so surpassed the tool then used, that I was certain other students and professional men would find it very valuable. I demonstrated it to my friends and they were so greatly impressed with its commercial possibilities, that they advised me to get a patent on it.

Acting immediately upon this suggestion, I wrote to Clarence A. O'Brien, having been advised that he was a reliable and competent registered patent attorney. Following prompt instructions from Clarence A. O'Brien, I submitted my invention to him for the purpose of making a preliminary patentability search of the Patent Office records, The good word soon came back . . . my invention appeared to be patentable! I believe that this was one of the greatest moments of my life. Armed with this assurance, I promptly filed application for a patent. As soon as the patent was thus pending, I was in a position to commence volume production of my invention, I then arranged an interview with one of the largest manufacturers in the business, and demonstrated the model to him, since in the meantime

Clarence A. O'Brien had secured the necessary patent for my invention. The manufacturer was so favorably impressed, that he gave me a substantial order. He was so pleased with the sales results of my invention that he is now reordering in great quantities. Other manufacturers caught up the idea, and today I am supplying most of the market, and am protected against infringement by the patent obtained through the efforts of Clarence A. O Brien.

I feel that the whole basis of my good fortune may be traced to the intelligent, careful cooperation of Clarence A. O Brien. in securing a patent on my invention. Without the assistance of Clarence A. O Brien, my tremendous success would not have been possible . . . I can whole-heartedly recommend his services to any inventor who has an idea worth protecting by a U. S. Patent."

A PATENT IS YOUR PIRST STEP

If you would protect yourself against the scheming activities of unscrupulous imitators, a patent obtained from a reliable registered patent attorney is a very necessary prerequisite. Do not be misled by claims that protection may be secured by any method other than a U. S. Patent . . . and do not run the risk of obtaining your patent through the services of anyone other than a registered patent attorney. Clarence A. O'Brien is a registered patent attorney before the U. S. Patent Office, and is qualified by more than twenty years of actual patent law peactice to give you the kind of service you deserve. Remember, a patent specifically protects you . . . but good claims . . . against infringement by imitators. Every member of Clarence A. O Brien s staff is completely qualified to help in giving you every service that can contribute toward patent protection.

DEFENSE

INVENTIONS

inventions which might be count of value to Nat mail percent attention, even to the except of an a situation of an analysis of the situation thar is proper



Registered Patent Attorney before the United States Patent Office

Dept. 1ME2, Adems Building, Weshington, D. C.

Pincor send the year 48-Pure Patent Guide and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form FREE, Tale request does not shippets me.

State (Flexue write or print plainly)





Increased production

means



MORE JOBS for MACHIN

and bigger pay for men who know their work

This home study course gives you the practical facts on modern machines, up-to-date methods, you need to advance in machine shop work. Take advantage of the other man's experience as found in books, to solve your problems. increase your efficiency, with

The AMERICAN MACHINISTS' LIBRARY

4 valumes—2368 pages—2816 (Hestretions (A combined home-study course and reference Rheary)

This library of machine shop practice was written for practical man. It gives you the best methods for every kind of machine shop work. It fully explains lathes, drills, and other machine tools and their operation, automatic screw machines, speeds and feeds, gear design and production ligs and fixtures, punch and die work, metal surfacing, etc., etc. Piatnly written—completely illustrated—the best kind of help to the machine shop man who wants to advance himself.

No money down-special price-easy payments.

EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 336 W. 42nd St., New York fiend me for ten days' examination the American Machinista Labrary if anti-factory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$3.00 monthly until the price of \$18.50 is paid if not wanted I will return the books postpard | I'd factors premot shipment write plainty and fill in all lines |

Home Address Olly and Blate Position.

Name of Company PSM 12 45

OUICK WAY TO LEARN MUSIC play any instrument

GET A REAL thrill out of music! Play the musical instrument you like best. Start right in with simple tunes. No tedious, old fashloned drills and exercises.

It a easy! Everything is in print and picture. You see every posttion and move. Thousands have been abused at their progress in just a few short weeks. Now they re sought-after guests for every party ! Don't infer out on the popularity that is rightfully yours



Mail coupon today for free illustrated Booklet and Print and Picture sample that show how easily and quickly you can learn music at home. Just check instrument that in terests you. (Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit). U.S. School of Music, 812 Brunswick Bldg., New York City.

FREE PRINT and PICTURE SAMPLE

U. H. Buhool of Music, 612 Brunswick Oldg., N. Y C. Please send me Pres Booklet and Print and Picture Bample. I would like to play instrument checked below (Do you have instrument)..... Trumpet Ukutela

Plans Violia Quitar

According Saxophone Mandolin

Trambene. Banja

Other Instrument

Name..... Street Clty -----Mate.





STATE COLLEGE B. S. Dogree in 21/4 Years

World famous for technical 2% year courses in Civil Electrical Mechanical Chemical Radio, Accumultical Engineering, Business Administration and Accounting Special preparatory who lack required high school work. Short diploma courses (36 weeks) in Surveying Brafting Low tailion. Low tiring costs. Students from every state and many foreign countries. Seth year. Enter January, March, Juna. Reptember Write for eddaded. Section Handy Free 5(2) College Ave., ANGOLA, INDIANA.

With A Chartered Educational Institution Conducted by Correspondence

Courses in Aria, Sciences, In morphy, Education, Public Healthy Medical Jos alreadence. Physiology, Sucretony Physica, Chemistry, Conjugat Pol Science: Theology Law Site bear Training Actual Ing., Statistical Agriculture Inguises and Provided Cit. Mechanism Profiling Architecture; Automobile Stegm Please As appul on Red on Structure Industrial Lightness Provided Manage Mat he Relitionated, As Lond ton his Chemistra, Petrology Roosevely Corporation, 4810-AC Theridan Road, Chicago

Trained Artists Are Capable of Earning \$20, \$30, \$75
Weekly, Many of our graduates are now enjoying auccrasful Art rathers By our practical method famous
after little we leach you Commercial Art. Cartoning
and Himstotics one course AT 1135K IN YOU is NIAR!
TWO ART DITTITS furnished Write for details
in Fisher Hook. Art for Pleasure and Profit expectes
course and opportunities, we obligation. State are

STUDIO 1312T WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF ART 1115-15th Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

YOUR OWN BUSINESS.

MAKING CASTINGS FOR US

We need additional full or spare time manufacturers to cast for us Christman Goods 3 and 10c Novelties Ashtrays Toy Autos Soldiers etc (an be started in say apare from and no st eristics pecessary An opportunity to be your own hose and make real money for full information about this interesting and problems with write

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO. 1696 Baston Road

New York, N. Y.

Regain Perfect Speech, if you

Every stammerer should have the new 287 page book "Stammering, its Cause and Correction". Sent free to stammerers. It describes the Sogue Unit Mathed for the selection of stammering and stuttering. Method successfully used at Rogue Institute for 40 years—since 1901 Endorsed by physicians. Write full information. No ut guilon. Benjamin M. Gogue, Dapt, \$82 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana.



Both Electric Are and Acetylene by practical Shop-Plan method in a few short weeks No text-books, You learn by doing Pinest equipment, Low tuttion, Pay-After-Graduation-Plan, Also, courses in Auto Mechanics, Collision Work, Metal Finishing etc Hustrated literature free, Write today,

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL Detroit, Mich. ar these





JUST OUT-FUR THE WORKS FROM BLUE PRINTS

"The Blue Print of Today is the Machine of Tomorrow " AUDELS ANSWERS ON BLUE PRINT READING covers All Types of plan reading including AIRCRAFT & SHIP BUILDING - tells How to Easily Understand Working Drawings.

What to look for first. Tells what each Line and each Symbol Means. The relation of one part to another. How to Underatand Scales & Specifications. How to Make a Sketch. How to

Make Blue Prints, A Key Book for Every Mechanic, Bullder & Draughtsman-352 pages It's New, Comprehensive, Pully Illustrated, Given Short Cuts. Helps, Hints, Suggestions, Questions and Answers.

ASK TO SEE IT! To get this unaistance for yearself, simply fill in and mall coupon today.

L. Publishers, 49 West 23rd St., New York and Audets Blue Print READING Price \$2., It satisfactory, I \$2 on its jule arrival, otherwise I will return the book.

Company,



AND YOU WILL if you live in a Schule! Latest models offer every facility for gracious, rentfree living, or low-cost travel. Roomy, attractive, completely furnished, with more flour and storage space and all-weather insulation.



SCHULT LEADS IN QUALITY

A School is T E S in design, construction, firetures and finish. That a way snows propin urb and trave, in them than in any other make. Sea ratest movie a strong des er al se weite Sciff ET TRALLERS INC. Dept. 3132, Kahart Indones.





BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO. Dept. 1213 - - - ELKHARS, ONDIANA

B S Degree courses in engineering Electrical, Civil, Chem., Mechanical, Radio or Aeronautical 1 yr Mech Braft-ing Approved by Civil Aeronautics Authority, participa-Lon in Pilot Training Program Large Industrial center Prep courses without extra charge Earn board if des red. Low tuition. Enter December, March, June, September. Write for Catalog Sive., Fort Warne, Ind.

<u>INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGI</u>



Delivered at your door We pay postage. Standard authors, new books, popular editions, fiction, reference, medical, mechanical chil-dren's books etc.—all at guaranteed savings. Bend card now for Clarkson's 1942 Catalog.

FREE Write for our great illustrated book catalog. A short course in literature. The buying mills of 100,000 book lovers. The answer to your Christman gift problem. FREE If you write NOW-TODAY!

CLARKSON PUBLISHING COMPANY Dopt. P31 1233 So. Wabson Ave., Chicago, III.

BI RNS wit. leach you HOW to REATF ORIGINAL MINS of home that you may SELL Contar contains APTICION of Posses that you may SELL Conten confut & becomes and ever 600 lituatrations. All for Only Bend name and oldress for free details.

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dapt. B. Bar 3563, GLEVELAND, ONIO

When Writing Advertisers Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

Correspondence Courses in LOW AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

FREE LINCOLN ENGINEERING Set pool grasp of wide electrical for the design of the property of t



Genuink u. S. Bargains

O. D. Wool Blankets (used) . 52 19
McCiellan Baddlet (used) . 3.95
U. S. Army Pup Tents (used) . 2 50
U. S. Marine Punthus (Used) . 2 20
Thousands of other bersales in military, outdoor 6 specif goods for hunter, farmer, event Bend inc for 22 page catelog re-barned with first order,

and N SUPPLY CO. 4784 LESTER ST.





The Curse of Ignorance!



BROTHER, it's time to WAKE UP! It's time to REALIZE that in this cold, competitive world, ignorance—lack of TRAINING—is a CRIME! And the punishment is INSECURITY—LOW PAY—NO PROMOTIONS—FAILURE!

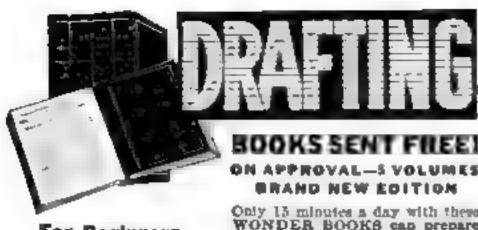
You can't change the world — but YOU CAN CHANGE YOURSELF! You can become a TRAINED MAN! How? By using your leisure time to prepare yourself for ADVANCEMENT! Thousands of former I. C. S. students are among today's business leaders! This coupon will bring you information. MAIL IT!

INTERNATIONAL' CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

1891+1941

BOX 7622-K, SCRANTON, PENNA.

	full particulars about	id me a copy of your i the course before which INDUSTRIAL COURSES	
Agriculture D Air Brake O Air Conditioning Architectural Drafting Architectural Drafting Architectural Drafting Auto Engine Tune-up Auto Feshulelan Aviation D Aviation Machacia Buildermaking Bridge Engineering Chemistry Civil Engineering Concrete Engineering	Contracting and Building Cotton Manufacturing Direct Engines Electrical Engineering Electrical Engineering Electrical Engineering Foundry Work Resting Heat Treatment of Metais Highway Engineering House Planning Locutionive Engineer Machinist Management of Investions Mig. of Pulp and Paper	C Marior Engine Mechanical Drafting Mechanical Drafting Mechanical Engineering Mine Foreman Navigation Patternonking Pharmacy Poultry Farming Fraction Telephony Tubus Works Engineering Radio Servicing Radio Servicing Radio Servicing R. R. Section Foreman ESS COURSES	R. R. Fignalman Refrigeration Santary Engineering Sheet Metal Work Sheet Metal Work Shop Practice Sheam Electric Steam Engineering Structural Drafting Structural Drafting Surveying and Mapping Telegraph Engineering Telegraph Engineering Telephone Work Textile Designing Toolmaking Welding Electric and Gas
Accounting Advertising Bookseeping Business Correspondence Business Management Cartooning Civil Serving	College Preparatory Commercial Cont Accounting C. P. Accounting Piret Year Cology	C Foremanable C French C Good English C High School C Hugh School D Hamsgang Men at Work	C Railway Postal Clerk Steromaneh
		TOMICE COURSES	
C Foods and Cooker		ing semaking and Designing	Tee Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering
Nand-		pa	
Conodian residents on British	Mate nd coupen to International Car residents send coupen to L. C.	"Present Position. respondence Schoole Canadian, 8., 71 Kunguray, Landon, W.	Limited, Mentrest, Canada



For Beginners or Experts

Written an you can understand every word, by well known engineers. De Luxe modern-letic, washable cloth binding, over 1600 pages, hundreds of blueprinte, charte and disgrams prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical lines. Bent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job. Draft-ing from simple straight lines to important complex plans. A step at a time! Built especially for beginners. for mee with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and ricer. 400 pages on look design, over 300 pages on machine design. Includes special volume on blueprint reading with full size actual production blueprints, some 20"x30", as well as question and answer sheets.

Big Field • Big Demand • Big Pay

at \$30,00 to \$75.00 a week. That a just the beginning FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE GOOD CHANCES FOR ADVANCE-MENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and em for yourself.

A year's consulting service new given to all buyers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY Publishers—Herne Study Courses

American Technical Seciety, Dept. 2520. Dressi at Seth St., Chicago, M. Bend for 16 days trial, Brand New & volume set of Drafting for Machine Trades I will pay the delivery charges saje. If I wish I may return books in 10 days and own you nothing but if I decide to here there. I will send \$2.00 strong 10 days, then only \$3.00 s pronth until \$19.50, the talk print, is said. Send Swand New addition and include Committing Service Continues.

lebre hitselt letter stating are, proposition, employer's name and address and



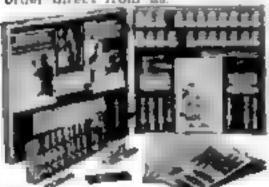
"CHEMISTRY, THE MODERN MAGIC

Every red-blooded boy will want to explore the wonders of Modern Chemistry, the science which has enabled our country to maintain leadership in the products of both peace and war.

Chemcraft Outfits have helped millions of boys and girls to understand the importance of chemistry in our daily lives, Many of these today occupy positions of importance in our great industries.

EMCRAFT OUTFITS

are for sale at most leading stores. But inclus up Chomeraft, the or a control of the feature for the pany the excusive feather, including the largest assertment of high quility chemicals and equipment. If your drains to out of stock, you may order direct from its.



Chamcraft No. 5

a splended outfit. 6: chemicals
and pieces of apperatus. Manuals
explain 586 experiments. Many special features. Price \$5 00.

DEND FOR YOUR

Free Copy

You'll find fun and adventure in performing the many experi-ments described in this fascinating buck Read about the great opportunities chemistry offers for the future.

THE FORTER CHEMICAL COMPANY

65 Prospect Avenue.

Hagerstown, Md.

Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.



Follow his Man

Secret Service Operator No. 38 Is On The Jobi

Pollow him through all the excitement of his chase after the counterfelt gang. See how a crafty operator solves a murder with tell-tale finger prints! Thrills! Mysteryt

The Confidential Reports No. 38 Made to His Chief Earn a Regular Monthly Salary

Write for reports and free "Rice Book of Crime "Learn how YOU can become a Finger Print Expert, at home, in spare time, at small cost, Our graduates ron 43% of all the Identification Bureaus in Americal Send for list of over 100 purcaus employing our graduates. Write today! Literature centonis to persons elating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE 1920 Sunnyside Avenue Dept. 1369, Chicago, Ill.



OFFERS YOU GREAT FUTURE Detained for trained alterationes is increasing and closely exereds supply. Curum Wright Tork, Aviation's Internati school, is intered on Grand Cristial Air Trestonal in heart of the aircraft

industry and specialism in training MASTER MECHANICS and AERONALTICAL ENGINEERS. (No Sping involved) Graduses are observing immediate amployment. Waste fee

Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, Signalais (Les Angeles) California

Short, Intensive Defence courses in Aircraft, Sheet Metas, Marchanical, Structural, Architectural Drafting, Electricity, Power Pant; Arc, Aircraft Welding, One and Two-Year courses in Aeronautical, Electrical, Mechanical, Structural, Architectural, Civil Engineering & S. Degree & Yra, Low tuition and living costs. Part time work for room and board, Thompands successful graduates. Extensive equipment, Theory and practice. Non-essentials omitted. No home study rourses, Catalog free.

FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE 1063 Indiana Ave. Kansas City, Me.

SUCCESS OPPORTUNITIES!

Do You Want to Got Ahead?

NOW is the time to get a better job. better pay, have edge and culture that speci happiness, success fee big yield? I ustrated cetal g of authoritative complified books on sviation accounting engineering ring at drafting radio history typewriting machine shop work, figure is a secretarial practice and a fundred other numbers. Many slightly used as low as 40c passipated Money hack if not satisfied, Write for FREE catalog NOW

HOME STUDY BOOK CO.

CATALOG HOME STUDY BOOKS

Electricians are seeded everywhere. Hellywood studies gloscioles shortage 200 men. This is a live money making profession, Lucro at bome, spore time. Easy payments, Selectiva Employment service. Write for FREE Bulletin. No obligation. Selective Em-

AMERICAN SCHOOL

Dept EE940



Representative. Send your name and address for FREE catalog. ITALIA & P. SOPHANI ACC. MFE. CO. 323 W. POLK ST., DEPT. PS, CHICAGO, ILL

BAKING BUSINESS Get into the

Bakers make good money! Now 7th Industry in wages! Nearly depression proof New home study Baking Course qual des you, (ommen school education sufficient. If you reand most write for FREE BOOK. Opportunities in Baking "Mational Bening Institute, 1315 Michigan, Dept. 1365, Chicago



AT HOME You can learn by nur modern and original system of instruction every park of the Watch Repairing Trade at home. Prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Once watch repairers are in demand and generally care very good salaries. For particulars apply to the Wisconsin Technology of the Wisconsin Technology of the Wisconsin Technology. Wisconsin School of Watch Hapairing 224 E. Mason St., Dapt. P-12, Milwaukes, Wis-

ENTER IN FEBRUARY

ELECTRICAL TECHNICIANS

URGENTLY NEEDED!

Bliss graduates are in great demand! To fill this need, an additional class will begin February 10. You start in Feb.-finish in Dec. Instruction is regular Bliss course that has prepared \$,000

men for the electrical field.

This special class will enable you to qualify for the better electrical jobs and you can save valuable months. Bliss graduates hold excellent positions as technicians, engineers. Similar op-portunities await you! Send for catalog.

112 Takoma Avenue, Washington, D. C.

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

TECHNOLOGY



RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard smuracing all phases of Radio and Television Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago Schools Also spec anded courses in Aviation Communications, Radio Servicing and Commercial

Illustrated Catalog on request

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. Po-41

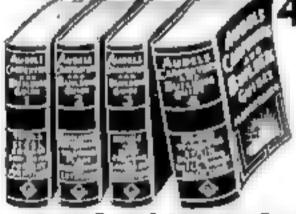
A Hadia Corporation of America Service

1554 Morchandtee Muct. C

Come to this 2 MILLION DOLLAR School RTAN SCHOOL OF

Pipi nil ertafol aviation currer Government Approved aduatry recurs see \$710.000 enjugates program making MPARTAN even greater Mattled personalized to alcution for Short Metal Ascerat or Engine Brechanics, Fight. Eng perfor. Radio, Instrument Mechanics. Meteoromy Al. secondarded graduates receiving immediate suplayment Sparten factory, subtractor to U.S. Navy directly connected Next Hernester Starts Jan. 5. White for free cale ag. Captain Maxwell W. Balfour, Director—Dept. FS-121, Tukes, Ohla.

AUDELS Carpenters and **Builders** Guides



incide Trade Information for Curpen ven Builders, Jointers, Builders, Jointers, Builders, Jointers, Builders, Jointers, Builders, Builders, Builders, Builders, Builders, Builders, Builders, Builders, Builders, State opening of the Associations, plants opening the deep programming suggestions. As grow wall dealy before and Quick Reference for the matter works Curpensing weep, where we make the builders on Mining Hundlin Between Alvining Hundlin Enter Work and Between for yourself, simply Allie on wall wall the FREE COULTRY builders.

Inside Trade Information Ons

How to use the steel square—How to file and ore case—How to build furniture—How to use a mitte box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make roints—Carpentare ari limette-Solving mensuration problems-Esand at is-How to frame houses and roofs-How to estimate rosts—How to build bouses, barns, garages, bungalows, ato—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavete-How to use serunge 1.1. 13 and 17 on the steel square-How to build hotels and scaffoldsskylights-How to build stairs-How to put on laterior tram--- How to hang doors--- How to lathlay floors-How to paint



t do una en el al or une despersar uno encon da por persu dúnico. La especie

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audele Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 volv., on 7 days' free trial - \$1 O K. I will result \$1 in 7 days, and \$1 monthly table \$6 in part. - Otherwise 5 will priors those No obligating union 3 are national.

Mange,				 	
Address.	*****				
O angath	Mar - 1 0 1 44 1 7 1 4	**********	47 /42444	 **********	****

DECEMBER, 1941

Seems second consistence of the second secon Please mention Popular Science Monthly when writing to advertisers.

PORTANT POSSOGE Send You Our "HOW TO PROTECT YOUR INVENTION" and

iscountian figured form

Our laws favor the inventor who makes a dated record of his invention, and who is diligent in filing his patent application.

You owe it to yourself, if you value your inven-tion, to make an accurate, dated, and witnessed record of your invention, and then take steps to apply for a patent just as quickly as possible.

PERSONAL SERVICE

Hence, our service can be important to you: As soon as you write us, we send, by return mail, an "Invention Record" form for you to fill out, and then, when you return it to us, our prompt and personal service begins. We personally direct the search of the Patent Office Records. Personally report to you. Personally supervise the proparation and filing of your application and the handling of your case. There is no lost motion, no lost time.

PATENT AND SELL YOUR INVENTION

We handle your case ekifully and thoroughly with a vew to securing the best possible patent for you —giving you the full benefit of our training as patent attorneys and our years of experience serving hundreds of inventors. We make personal calls at the Patent Office when required and beyond this, we will select to give you useful hints and suggestions on selling your invention.

WRITE US TODAY . . .

When your invention comes to us it is strictly con-miential. All correspondence is hundled personally by us. We take a personal interest in your success, so you can write us fully

IMPORTANT TO GET STARTED RIGHT

Know how the laws protect you, and what steps to take. We will send you Complete FREE Booklet How To Protect Your Invention and FREE "Invention Record Form Write us or mail this coupon today—McMorrow and Berman Registered Patent Attorneys, 142-T Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS REFORE	U.S. PATENT OFFICE
142-T Revister Building	Washington, D. C.

Send me your NEW PREE Book "How to Protect Your Invention" and specially prepared "Invention Record" form at once. I understand that this request does not obligate me.		
once. I understand that this request does not obligate me.	Bend me your NEW FREE Book "How	to Protect Your In-
COLCUL I RELIGERATION MINE MAN FEMBRE 4000 MON ADMENTS MINE.	rention, will abscrapt his parties, myon	mon wecold, jour ff
	delea" I deldestreite mer tres reducte .	ness Hor anyEsta tite.

Name		-m	
Address			
City	A rite ar Print Si		

America AUTO MECHANICS

COVERS EVERY PROBLEM THAT CONFRONTS EVEN THE EXPERT ANTO MECHANIC... EAST-72-2025...

The National Defense Program has created a shortage of trained Auto Mechanics. Now is the time to extend @ your knowledge of mechanics and prepare yourself! Recordless of the car you want to repair, MoTalt's new Shop Manual will show you the fuctory-correct way to do the job! Gives official manufacturers' data needed by every mechanic for overhauting 🛌 or adjusting every American auto-mobile made since 1934. Used daily by thousands of repair shape, eludents and schools.

567 BIG BY, x 11 PAGES -850 PHOTOS, BRAWINGS, CHARTS, TABLES - Give Rawly 704,000 Wild Facts on:

Engles averhout — Blackte system — Push system Cooking system—Cistsh—Transpolation—Linescents floor and Whools Arabas Front and Shock Streethort — Streeting — Ignition on Lebrication — Banarators-Carburalars-Gil filters and hundrade of other detailed instructions that describe the want Security-do-it of each require.

Poblished by MaTell, 672 Madigan des., How York, H.Y. The Loading Automotive Surieses Magazota



DOM: N

FACTORY

Official

SHARE SHARE

SEND NO MONEY!

MeTeR, Book Department, Room 2506, 572 Madison Ave., New York

Please BUSH me a copy of McColl's DM Topoly Day Manual 1 will pay continue El plus is few quets delivery charge, but it is understood that it bank their not satisfy my I willy return it within I days tend to its original condition) and have me \$5 perchase (Pareign Proce 34, smd: au C. O. D. to Canada.) prise refunded immediately.

ADDRESS

CITY

OCCUPATION



for advancement great. Learn at Home in Spare Time

Begin now to turn spare hours into money. Be a drefteman, the connecting link between a mechanic and an engineer. Enjoy the wonderful opportunities for promution that exist now. No experience or artistic talent is needed. Ton don't have to leave your present job while learning. Use spare time.

Employment Service Included

Students who take our home study drafting course are entitled to our employment service without extra charge. We are in constant touch with many great firms needing men, and in times like these industry welromes applications from American School advanced students and graduates.

The total tuition cost is low and the monthly payments are easy. Write today for free bulletin outlining our instruction and giving you the details of our selective employment service. No obligation of any kind. Write today.

AMERICAN SCHOOL

OPPORTUNITY J TO 'EARN WHILE LEARN



Available to Students Through Cooperation of Milwaukon Industries

A most unusual offer to qualified men who must earn funtion and part of living axeraft Technician, Deutenman, Liectro Technician or Welding Technician. Choose any of these four up to the minute practical courses and train for work in vital defense Industries. A few more in Service' fel-lowships offered by cooperating Milwaukee

manufacturers still available. I months courses in Alterest or Ard Welding also offered. Write now for full details and your copy of "Career Building" without obligation. Mention course desired.

WADKER ECHOOL OF ENGINEERING

P\$-1242 M. Broadway & E. State

Mill-auton, Wis.

Practical, tested training Backed by 36 years experience. Course includes Auto Mechanics. Diesel Service and Operation, Diesel Power Generation, Machine Shop Practice, Auto Electrics, etc. Plexible plan to meet specific needs of those with or without jobs. Oldest, largest trade school in West qualifies you and helps you get a good pay job. Transportation allowed to L. A. Earn room and board while learning. Request Prec Catalog.

SCHOOLS Dept. 12-PIA



Attractive FREE Actistic pine, rings and emblome for classes

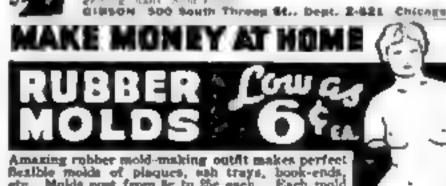
and clubs. Attracting prices. Finest quanty gold plated, solver, etc. Over 300 designa, Mirts Burt. G. METSL BETE DE for Borbester, M. Y.

To make Crowns, Flates, Meldgework, etc., for Degation, Easy profiles, way to learn mechanical dentagy at home in apare lime FULL EQUIPMENT OF TOOLS AND MATCHIALS INCII DES WITH COURSE Law latter Passes Write for FREE BOCK about the money making profession that is not affected by making profession that is not affected by making profession that

CARNIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY Dept. 453 Philadelphia. Fa.

In realsh e values? Order-getting funtures galors-course it easy to early a money and get your own suits FRFE as raits lightly, at a my friends separt one haw line made to hierarche mults and have a orders on partial payment plan. No experience No makey are red to ask in high Write at ourse for complete artist nample in the house we obers, never styles and pare-free-order-

500 South Throop Mr., Dept. 2-621 Chicago. III.



ficable molds of plaques, san trays, book-ends, etc. Molds cost from 5c to 25c each. Each mold Molda post from Sc to 25c each. makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to it majore! He experience necessary Quick and may Start profitable business to your home , sell to store, gift shops, friends, records read stands, by one Full or operations. "Majore Handy Book" and list of buyers. FREE. Webs.

SO-LO WORKS Dept. D-823 Cincinnati, Ohio i



Parks Airport EAST ST.LOUIS, ILL

Offers YOU COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING Majoring in AVIATION

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction. Inthe led in the Accredited Bigher Institutions 1938, issued by the U.S. Office of Education, Federal Security Agency T.B. approved as a Commercial Ground and Flying School and Mechanica School Accredited by and cooperating with the United States Army Air Corps in giving flight and mechanical training. Open to high school graduates. FOUR courses land to B.S. degrees in Professional Piloting, Aviation Operations, Meintenance Engineering, Association Engineering.

TWENTY-TWO TRAINING PLANES are used in professional flight training which prepared graduates for airline flight operations. PACULTY of 83 specialists in various fields of sylution.

1569 graduates. Enrollment limited to a total of \$30 commercial sylution students. Capacity enrollment of 560.

100-arrs airport, 25 buildings devoted to school purposes exclasively.

Dormitories and dining half at the College. Winter term January 5, Sond postcard for new 64-page catalog.

15th YEAR PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, III.



EVER BUILT A RADIO:

h's fun — and may, tim, with Lafayerer's big new radio and pure consing! Here's everything you need - America's ground had alnationally advertised parts, equipment, but grar, took, instruction books - all standout values at Lafayerse's each horrow money? saving perces, Seger abus cudes now Send for your FREE Lafayette. entalog TODAY! Permy past card will do.

THE W. JACKSON SLYD. CHICAGO, M.L. LAFAYETTE RADIO Boys, Pill-1, or 160 STETM APPAIRS, MAN TOME, IL T.

ment lengthy, Six at 1 to the Interfered course trained you QI to him to the parent time. FREE Buset u. No of gut n. A lerest

American School, Dopt. A-948, Droxel at 88th, Chicago

STUDY

With A Chartered Educational Institution

Conducted by Correspondence
Courses in Electrical 1 at Mechanica, Practing, Architectural AutomoLive Steam; Diese Accommissal Rad at Strategy Members in Industrial Highway Petrolehm Marine Refrigeration Alectrond from my Semical Engineering;
Aria, Sciences Philippone, Falcation Public Health Medical Regiment procedure,
Psychology Factology Physics, them. atry Connects For Section. Theologic,
Law Agriculture Suntana Training, Accommings Statistics Charlesed
McKinter-Specievali Corporation, 4610-EC Eheridan Statistics Charleson

Auto Mechanics and Wolders are in hig demand, Lamplete courses in are and heatylene maiding body and fender bumping apres painting and metal finishing after graduation plan. Special low

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL 3720 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

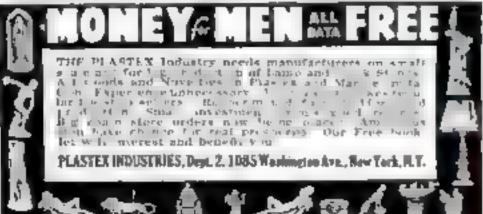
30 PARK (ATALOG

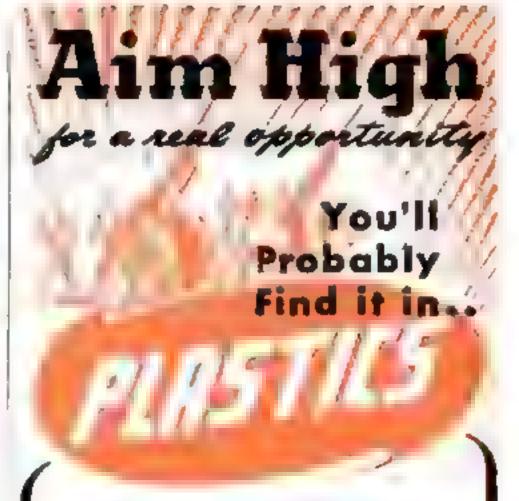
BRUSH

for autoparts, reflectors, laucets, bicycles. No tanks necessary.

GUNMETAL CO., AVEL F. Free porticulors.

DECATUR, ILLINOIS





Write your own ticket for a future career—and then look at Plastics. Just see the growth of this field today-look at the hundreds of industries now using plastics -picture the tremendous development to come. Here's a new, colorful business—with unlimited possibilities—an industry that's just starting to go places in a big way.

With plastics training you can go farther—go faster—toward success in your chosen field. Become a specialist in plastics through Plastics ITI training. You can train in the industry-type shops and laboratories at the institute, or start the comprehensive, practical courses in your own home.

For complete information on Plastics ITI training Write today

PLASTICS INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

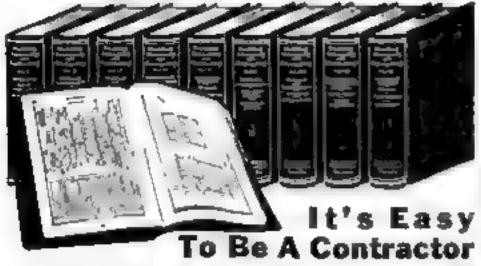
194 South Alvarado Street Los Angeles, California

	R J		
Appropriate Appropriate the party of		S TECHNICAL	And the Part of th
M ASTICS II	MIDDLE STREET	THE MINIS	INSTITUTE

Playing send information on Plastics (T) tradelets, I am interested in 🔲 1 year orginoaring course. 🗀 Resident day course. 🔲 Combingtion bone study and resident training. [] Home study course.

Yours Pligh School?-----College?-

5-121



Learn to estimate, to plan buildings, to take contracting Jobs. And make money on them. Here are 9 ap-to-the-minute books on building estimating and contracting which cover in an interesting way the subjects that carpenters, builders, and contractors should know to make the most out of their john, Roof Framing The Steel Square, Architectural Drawing and Denora Lettmatter Painting and Decorating, Heating, Air Conditioning Building Contra ling, Concrete Forms and other subjects are all well covered.

"Boss" Carpenters in Demand

Vast public works jobs, immense projecte, and the rapid growth of home build og are making jobs for MEN WHO KNOW HOW. These books give you quick training Wilb them you shouldn't be afraid to tackle any job, for needed facts can be found in a burn't.

These hooks are the most up to date complete we have ever published on these subjects

Up-to-Date

EDITION

Coupon Brings Nine Books FREE For Examination

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY (Publishers-Home Study Courses) Chicago, lilinois Drexel of S8th Street, Popt. 9920

You may ship me the Up-to-Date cittum of your nine hig books. 'Smidtag. Estimating and tentracting without my phi gat on to buy I will pay the de ivery charges on v and if fully satisfied in ten days. I will send you \$2.00, and ofter that only \$3.00 is month and he total price of only \$29.00 is paid. I am not obtented to may war phone I here the books.

Name Address . . .

City,

Please at 4 4 7 PROF SOC

man as a reference

1902

New York Established Electrical

Ask for from illustrated booklet School

40 West 17th St., N. Y. C.



BE A TAXIDERMIST -- Learn by Mail

Easy hothe lessons teach you quickly how to MOUNT BIRDE, ANIMALS, GAME-HEADS, FISH-10 TAN LEATHER, FURS. Save your hunting triphes. Have a home function. It's thriding Taxidering is wonderful, FUN, A PLEASURE HOBBY AND A MONEY MAKER.—Investigate: Get this strange FREE BOOK.

EXTRA MONEY: —Earn a your spare time Sail Come is growing other sportsmen. Students report \$30 to \$75 and more per mouth. By demand Fine prices. If you want REAL PROPIT from spare time WRITE TODAY.

FREE BOOK —with 100 photos of wild game, Tests about Taxidering and how YOU can learn, may 5, quickly. Old reliable school. 275 000 students. — STOP this minute and TEAR OUT THIS AD NOW as a reminder, then write, get the Pres Dook, Tod will be delighted. AMAZED RUSH postal or letter and learn how to have more FUN, FARCINATION PROPIT. State your AGE.

Northwestern School of Taxidormy, Dook. 3288, Omean, Not. Northwestern School of Taxidormy, Popt. 3208, Omaha, Nah

To Master, this New 1942 P-A 21 Major Improvements

Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. So easy, and such beautiful tone. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes. Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fullyguaranteed; your ouccess assured. See your music

dealer or write direct for beautiful

FREE BOOK No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, sessest with P-A.

PAN-AMERICAN 1204 P-A 846g. Elithers, Ind

Have You Tried a P-A (n the Last 30 Days?

Find out your ability, Send name, age, occupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.

ART WISTRUCTION, INC., 12141 Art Instruction Hidg., Minnespells, Minn. (Formerly Federal Schools, Inc.)

la Home or Shop



EARN MONEY as Licensed! oncrete Special Ist. Make awn pottery a thout mobile. Patented method. Cemetery products, novel es, tiles, floors colorgins, g, pach for, lungment waterproofing. Other projects, thorkers wanted everywhere blooklet, colorplate, defatta lac-

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY 11 W. 20th 81. Minneapolle, Minn.



h 20 where so did not ever ever fracts as well - lates and sour arguer on Merchell THE TAME, TH SCHOOL OF PENALHENIP 419 Ridge Building. Range City, Mr

ZÞшZ

Oral Direct — Factory
Prices Over 15 models
to choose from 4 to 18
tubes Fortables at price
up. Farm sets \$8,00 up
Car acts \$8 55 up Foreign band sets \$8 Pt up.
Satisp re 50% off Quentity d seough, Free 1062
Bargain cathlog gives
defaits of 10 day Free 5
tr el agent a project (for
and d scounts No obt
Fa. 70. Mail postent
OCFT PS. DE agroom, MICH.



RELIEF

Now you can get relief the comfortable, convenient RUPTURE-GUARD way . the modern science way that assures belier reducible rupture support, greater security greater body freedom ... and all without leg s raps without steel springs without buck es. Write today for FREE full information and see why RUPTURE-OUARD, the clastic support of new design and new efficiency, has produced such happy results and won so many loyal, enthusiast, friends, Laberal trial plan. Write today. Correspondence confidential.

RUPTURE-QUARD COMPANY, DEPT. 417, BATTLE CREEK, MICH.

Sensational newst Show friends complete

CHEAP OIL BURNER ING

weeping the Country!!

COOK and HEAT Without Coal Doow or Wood

-No Drudgery, Dirt or Ash-to-Heat at SMALL COST.

OVER 40,000 SOL

Beats any cheap burner ever gotten out for low cost, afficient performance. Burns low priced free flowing oil No small openings to clog Heat Regulated by Turn want. A Guarantee with each burner.

30DAYS' TRIAL

Prove its emelency, convenience and econumical operation.

Write Issuediately for SPECIAL OFFER TO AGENTS

AGENTS Salesmen BIG MONEY

F. Hilledy Sages | ** | EDNIX TABHOGS before the year ends " Write us now for agents" offer.



HEAT regulated by Turn of Valvel

who will demonstrate and take writer. Write quick, be first to learn how to make HEAL MONEY right new, spare or full time—mail is postenze today UNITED FACTORIES, P-741, Fectory Sidg., Kensos City, Mo.

Many Finish in 2 Yours

Go as rapidly as your time and abilities permit Course equivalent to resident school work—prepares for college chitrance exams. Standard H S. texts supplied 1) prome. Gredit for H R. subjects a ready completed Single subjects I testified High school education is very important for advancement in busings and industry and accisity. Dun't be handlespeed all your life, he a High School graduate Start your training new. Free Building on request. No obligation.

American School, Dat, H.046, Brazul et Sith, Chicago

Airplanes Bhips, Tanks, Submarines must be welded. Defense and other industries want more Wedding Technicians, Aircraft and Arc Welders, Demand is growing Ask "Flow to Earn \$1040 White Learning "Write for FREE 64-page book "Dawn of a Grant Industry," Mention course desired.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING P81241-A M. Broadway & E. Stote, Milwaukee, Wis.



ELGINOR WALTHAM

new watches, Latest styles Spicaded gifts. Make profits too! Write for illustrated folder EO PEVENER, 1200-8 Mallers Bidg., Chicago.

Bend posteard for our free calasogue. Thousands of bargains. Address HALDSMAN-JULIUS CO., Catalogue Dept. Desk M-105, GIRARD, KANSAS.

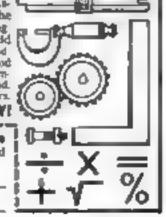
racrical Mechanics Simplifica

NEW 2 m-1 reading course. Now you can learn the speedy, simplified system of calculation used by draftszien, engineers, accountants, "master minds" on the stage. Learn easy way to multiply 4 figures by 4 fig-ures we bout using old fashioned multiplication add long columns of figures this ighaning short cut method Learn horsepower state rule, micrometer logarithms, wood transury presides etc. targe illustrated votame manually with answers, only \$1 postpoid Secustation or refund.

Amuse friends with your maps: like treats powers.

Complete details ...mail coupen TODAY!

NELSON CO., 580 Shermon St., Dept. M-184, Chicago Plens until free details about "Short-Cut Mathematics and Practical Mechanics Simplified." No obligation.



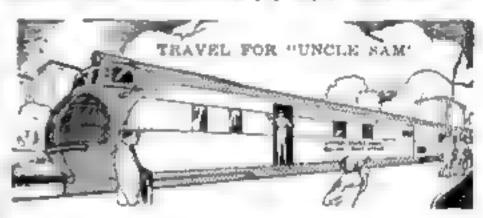


START \$1260 to \$2100 YEAR

Prepare Now for 1942 Examinations

Railway Postal Clerks

Railway Postal Clerks get \$1,800 the first year of regular employment, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. (\$79 17 each pay day) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to \$2 300 and \$2 450 in larger organizations. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at \$2,700 a year. \$112.50 each pay day.) Men, 18 to 35.



3 Days On—3 Days Off—Full Pay

Rallway Postal Cierks on long runs usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty their pay continues just as though they were working. They travel on a pass when on business. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension.

City Mail Carriers, Post Office Clerks

Clerks and Carriers now get \$1,700 the first year of regular employment and automatically increase \$100 a year to \$2,100. Open to men-women 18 to 48.



Ass't Statistical Clork

Open to Men-Women 15 to 50. Entrance salary \$1 620 year Appointments as Ass t Statistical Clerks and Clerks in the Departments at Washington D C and elsewhere are made from this examination

Many Other Positions

Many other positions are obtainable Those wishing these positions should qualify at once.

Get Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today-This small investment may result in your getting a big-paid government Job.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dopt. D251, Rochester, N. Y.

Rush to me, entirely free of charge (1) a full description of U S Government Jobs (2) Free copy of illustrated 32 page book, 'How to Get a U S Government Job' (3) List of U S. Government Jobs, (4) Tell me what to do to qualify for one.

Name.	4.	 7777	777	 303701	٦.	31031000000

Address..... Use This Coupon Before You Mislay It. Write or Print Plainty



Training Property You For A Business of Your Own

. Or Good Radio Jobs &r Eacellent Pay

The great fascinating and progressive field of Radio offers many operantice in the man who wants to ret shead. My Training is aigned to give you quick access to these opportunities. SPRAY printing by the highest are thorough and practice. Your Training will not interfere with your present work.

Mo Pravious Experience Wooded
It makes no difference what your education had
been. I can fit you up saly for a good-paying flatio
job. I make it easy for you to great Radio prof
riples and remember them. Your mecans in my full
responsibility.

You get Professional Test Confirment
Flux Experimental Outlits
Includes 146 RADIO PARTS to boild complete Receivery RADIO TOOLH and a modern That
ER ANALYZES You also receive a BIG SBIPMENTS OF RADIO EQUIPMENT for confecting
actual experiments with your even bands.

ALPET IN SAME

My ht SINESS BY HISTORY show you how to sir your equipment to actual use in handling maney making Radio Service John short y after you begin Train ng

PRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF MADIO

F. L. Sarayberry, President

485.M University Place N W., Washington, D. C.

Please rish my FRFE sepy of 'HOW TO

MAKE MONEY IN RADIO'

Nume Address



—at a fraction of the usual cost

Man trained in associating have big adventages those daysexpanding business and industry must have them, attractive pay, direct roas to preferred executive positions or own practice GET READY NOW, in spare time to make most of important new opportunities. Learn by a proved method, through tamong university grade rousse you can follow by powerelf. You receive the life-tiral material lecture notes and practice as alguments with southness—descripted at Northwestern University and now widely used for HOME STUDY. By easy graded steps, you go from elementary through advanced accounting, field ling costs, a life even mathematics. Splended sale-based to your business future

Send for This FREE BOOKLET

Fill in and mail the coupon below for free bookset. Fill in the Ahead Through Accounting with full details of unique a hantages of this practical, law east course. Write today

Mail This Request form

15 fact 26th St., New York, M. Y. Dest, MS34
Bend me without cost or obligation a copy of the fact bookjet giving foll information about one for Home Study of the
Complete Accounting Course developed at Northwestern University, (No salesmen will call a

Name.

(Flence print)

Occupation

CITY

Address

Blate _____

PREPAREDE LEARN TO SHOOT WITH BENJAMIN



For Target-Small Come-Camping Guar anteed-Accurate-Practical-Economical Guar For Target—Small Carries — Economical Safe —
anteed—Accurato—Practical—Economical Safe —
Clean —Quiet Adjon ab a Fare An and Manuscription by New Symbols of Fare And on Manuscription — Mair Trigger—Safety Lock—Mand Pump. What a Shot page of the Shot and 177 or 22 a feet with 500 pages 500 to No steep 5 or a seconomical line of Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles (18 and eat. 177 or 22 No lights of a 17 for 22 no lights of a 17 for 22 no lights of the Shot pages of tarties of tarties and fire complete specifications and free largets
ERNJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO. AS2 Maries 34. St. Looks. No., U.S.A.



PERSONAL

Personal secrice assured structors comfidence on hal your palent problems, Send me a model or dinwing, or

sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and seed you a copy of my 72-page bookiet. Or, if you prefer to read my bookiet first, write today for FIEE copy. Registered Patent Attorney

L. F. Randolph, 340-D Victor Bidg., Washington, D.C.



LEARN REFRIGERATION ... HOME

ficuple, negrin-indepted direction for repairing basesets proceed relinguistics. Complete details, thegrees, and givelegation. Theory implained in temple to the Thirt their see authorities. Learn the CORRECT methods.

All young in four volumes—ment desires nevers—therety blos. 5 a 21, inches—bild pages—early \$4.00. Send each with order or let up gone your set C C D. Your money returned it books are returned within ten days. White to \$0.0 hidds hidles FUBLISH NG CO., Copt. 15. \$500 Com Ave., Ortook, Mids.

field for FREE felder describing white books are refregeration and are assisted

Statement of Ownership. Management Circulation, etc. required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933 of Popular Betones Monthly, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1, 1841, State of New York, County of New York, as, Before me a notary public is and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Godfrey Hammond, who, having been duly swoon according to law deposes and says that he is the Business Manager of Popular Science Monday and that the following is to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the owner-ship, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of March 2, 1932, embodied in Section 537, Posts) Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form to will

That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor managing editor and business managers are Full that Popular Science Publishing 10, Inc. 3.23 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y., Editor, Charles R. Mellendon, 1.3 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y., Editor, Charles R. Mellendon, 1.3 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y., 2 That the owners are Popular Science Publishing Company, Inc. 3.3 Fourth Ave. New York, Y. Stockholders of Fopular Science Publishing Company, Inc. 3.3 Fourth Ave. New York, Y. Stockholders of Fopular Science Publishing Company, Inc., Blancell and Company, 45 Wall St. New York, Alice A.F. ther Greenwich Cont., Oliver B. Cupen, Bedford Village, N.Y., Robert Cade Wilson, 643 SpringScid Avenue, Summit, N.J.; Ada B. Wilson, 633 SpringScid Avenue, Summit, N.J.; Ada B. Wilson, 633 SpringScid Avenue, Summit, N.J.; Marguerita N., Cole, Round Hill Road, Greenwich, Cont.; Raymond J. Brown, 317 Audiey St., Sp. Orange, N.J.; Erma V. Hammond, 143 Brewster Road, Scarsdele, N.Y. That the known hondholders, mortgagers and other security holders owning at holding I percent or more of the intal amount of bonds, mort-That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor managing owning at holding I percent or more of the total amount of bonds, morigages, or other securities are more. 4. That the two paragraphs next above giving the names of the owners, stockholders and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and secur ty builders as they appear on the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiductory relation, the name of the person or cor-poration for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affant's full knowledge and bel ef as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockbolders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustee, hold stocks and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner, and this affiant has no reason to become that any other person, association or corporation has any interest direct or in direct in the said stock, bonds, or other socurities than as so stated

(Signed) Godfrey Hammood, Business Manager Sworn to and subscribed before me this 26th day of September 1941. Esther Eyl, Notary Public, Kings County Cierk a No. 33. Registry No. 171. New York County Clerk a No. 174. Reg. No. U-E-111. (Seal) My Commission expires March 30, 1942.

A Company

ACCOUNTS OF

Now Ready—Our new 1942 Catalog of "HARD-TO-GET" MATERIALS

For Industrial Arts Departments in Schools, Institutions etc., Furniture Repair Ren. Cabinet Makers Suvenir and Antique Shops, Rometraters at Send LOg cash or stamps for this new raising. A lew of the themse we still Chest hardware locks hinges supports tray lifts copper trim also mouttings overlays at Finishing materials, give aims variable abrasive papers sanding blocks attche shelise etc. Upholatering supposes coverings and tooks Electrical Andings for lamp manufacture, sing clusters and indirect flatures Clusic cash up no reeds cast these cord are Trays and glass liners for sandangs stands. Large line electric and spring clock movements with and without drais. Complets i no Venetian Blind hardware cord tapes, etc. Table system and supports. The wagen wheels and casters Wood dowels, also dowel screw dowel centers wood screw hole bustons Large line card table leg supports. Bed bardware of every description Desk pour complete with funnels and fastening without base. Water transfers imays ame I mouldings, are Guides and casters and hardware of every description Large selection pairs has be handled, hinges locks catches etc. Perforated sired panels chair braces revolving chair flatures forches at Many styles counts braces held etc. Step ladder braces plaster crips altit up track and thardware. Typowrites desk braces for movements are fine pains for noveliles drais clips are Catalin plast a crip bardware swiest top table distures, sectional bookrase bedware rises braces, gives baromoters, but vases all var guest candies, Minnesota.

Thurston Supply Company, Dept. P. S., Asoka, Minnesota.

Thurston Supply Company, Dept. P. S., Anoka, Minnesota





CHOOL

SUCCEED IN AVIATION

Aviation Master tion or Aer nautral Lig.needing Personal-tied instruction New classes now forming. Parement succes Write for descriptive literature.

August & Breker Director P.O. Bandell Packsburgh Pa-Becker Director

ONAU



tobaccos, pouches, racks, and humidors, etc., at bargain prices! Tella "How To Keep Pipes Sweet", etc. 44 pages . . . hundreds of illustrational We ship postpaid all over WALLY FRANK LTD., 10 E. 45TH ST., NEW YORK Bept .87

Become a Doctor of PSYCHO

Win the degree of Ps.D. Teach the secret of contentment, happiness. Bolts mental worries. Experience the revelation of truth Chartered college leadershad help Wrate for Fith B book COLLEGE OF UNIVERSAL TRUTH, 20A E. Jackson Bivd., Chicago.



THE ONLY OIL HEATER OF ITS KIND!

Patented shutters direct radiant heat down to warm the floor . . , while warm air circulates around the recent the recent

PERFECTION STOYE CO., 7323-C Place Ave., Capagines, Obio.





INVENTIONS WANTED PATENTED OR UNPATENTED

Practical and useful new inventions, or novel improvements on previously protected devices, can now be safely marketed without patenting expense. We have successfully helped inventors for over 17 years in selling their unpatented ideas to manufacturers, with positive safeguards under Federal Court decisions. Send for complete information about this co-operatively owned association. Over 50 invention-minded employees to give you efficient, individual service.

References: Dun & Bradstreet, Thomas' Register of American Manufacturers, etc.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INVENTORS DEPARTMENT 3, BARRISTER BUILDING WASHINGTON, D. C.

We can buy it for you

IN THAT DISTANT CITY

through Western Union Shopping Service. You describe it we will buy it and see that it is shipped to you promptly. Ask for details at any Western Union office.

Aircraft Instruments Explain

As Chief Instructor in the Pittsburgh Institute of Agreematics ONION EDWARD PATTON knows starty the practical information that students of flying require He gives yis the whose up to the mission story about each of the instruments which make modern flying easy and safe. Two and Back indicator, Oyroscopic Hortzon, Clearance Artimoter, etc. All pictured in for detail 3000 NO MINKY Just we to up posteged "Sent me Africa HAFTINSTRI MENTS Their theory Function and the by Patton to read 5 days 5kkk." After 2 days return it without obligation or send unly \$2.75 pius a few cents postage (iff you send brice with bridey we pay postage, Same return privilege) Write today to

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., Dopt. P.S. - 12, 250 Fourth Ave., New Yor



LEGS — ARMS — BRACES

The best money can buy-our 133 employees West 174 appliances. Write us your needs, Mair, Artificial Limb Co. 466-5th fen. 2.



ENGINEERING, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, muches and stores telegraphy taught ing course equivalent to three years' college radio work. School established 1874 All expenses low. Catalog free.

Nye St., The Dodge Institute. Valpariso, Ind.

BE THE SIGN AND SHOW CARD MAN IN YOUR TOWN

Mave your own business profitable every month of the year Every body needs signs Start at home He your own boas interesting light pleasant work Experience unnecessary. The quicker you start, the sounce your profits begin

New Mathed of Personalized Instruction the Wish personal help and auggestions from a Start earning after first few weeks. Write today for full information.

MICHIGAN LLYNCESSE & FORTE SCHOOL 2023 W. Grand Blvd. Outralt, Mich.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

WE OFFER YOU

City Covernment approved courses Government and atteract equine

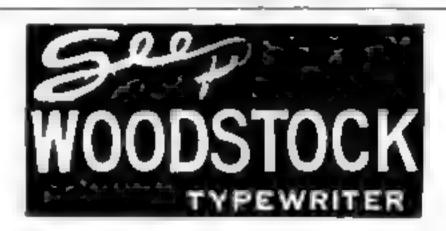
Unperalleled Location Complete Pacilities, Adequate Equipment, Qualified Inattuctors, Personal Interest. Convenient Weekly Terms and an agreesalve Placement Service Inves-tigate the advanteges of-

BUYS BACK DATED 5c MAGAZINES

Largest assertment of FICTION, TECHNICAL, ART to both Domestic & Foreign Also a complete line of USED & NEW Books on Chemistry Physics, Engineering, Law, Naval, etc. Send 10c for catalog. (Refunded first order)

CICERONE B Magazine & Book Center

Box PS, S42 First Avenue, New York, N. Y.



OODWORKER'S & Joining ANUAL



This new manual is written especially for the man who likes to make things in his own home with power tools. Tells what power machinery you will need to

turn out beautifully finished furniture. How to use the cross cut saw, ripsaw, miter saw, jointer, and band saw. How to bore and mortise by machinery.

Scraping method of wood turning fully explained—how to turn a plain cylinder, smooth cylinder, how to use a skew chisel to square ends, how to make shoulder cuts, taper cuts, convex and concave cuts. How to make a tilt-top table, occasional table, reeding and fluting, faceplate and chuck turning. turning rings, veneering. How to make the surface perfect, how to apply stain, wood fillers, finishes wax, oil, shellac, varnish, lacquer.

Also, how to equip your home workshop, what hand sols you will need in addition to power machinery. All about wood joints.

Complete working diagrams with step-by-step instructions for intricate designs in cabinet making, 235 illustrations, 192 pages, full cloth bound, only \$1.00 C.O.D. Send order WITH NO MONEY for WOOD-WORKER'S TURNING AND JOINING MANUAL. Pay postman \$1.00 plus few cents postage when book Brrives.

POPULAR SCIENCE—Dept. 121 New York, N. Y. 353 Fourth Ave.

PSORIABIS Sufferers: Pixacol has brought results when everything else failed. Applied externally, dries quickly, convenient. Try regular \$1 bottle without investing a cent! PEXACOL CO., Dept. P-3, Bex 3583, Cleveland, Obio



YOU CAN'T Miss THOSE THRILLING FOREIGN STATIONS

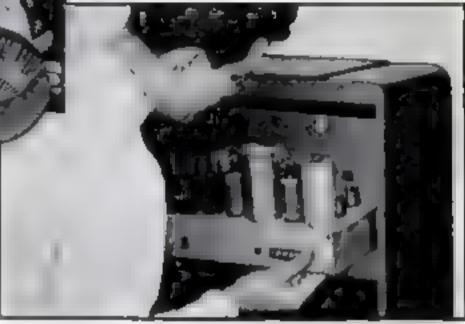
> With the MIDWEST SUPER BAND SPREAD CHASSIS!

NOT JUST 3 BANDS NOT JUST 4 BANDS .. ORDINARY METHODS NOT JUST 5 BANDS , BUT ...

ON SIX DIAL SCALES

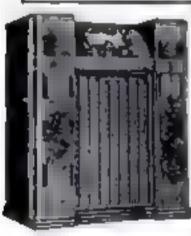
COMPLETE CHASSIS With Speaker, Tubes, Push Button Tuning . . . Magna Tenna Loop Aerial ... Ready To Ping In and Play





ENJOY 20 TIMES EASIER TUNING...

PUT THIS NEW CHASSIS IN YOUR PRESENT CABINET!



YOU GET the wholesale factory-to-you price when you buy direct from Midwest -you save up to 50 % -and you secure so much more in performance and in radio realism. Midwest offers many sensational new features, this year, including 9 bands and BAND SPREAD TUNING which make I Midwest radios 20 times easier to tunemake them 10 times more sensitive than ordinary radios. And west until you bear Midwest's Crystal-Clear High Fidelity tone and new vivid realum.

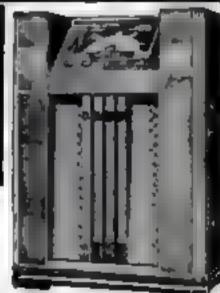
Enjoy Today's Finest HOME RECORDING Enjoy fascinaring entertainment with a Madwest automatic record-playing 3, 11, or 16-tube radio-phonograph. Talk or sing into the

studio-type microphone of make a record of your family's voices. Enjoy a full hour of entertainment because up to twelve 10 inch or eleren 12-lach records may be played autumatically. Buy your radio the Midwest Home-Irial way! Test it in your home for 30 days before you make up your mind! Write \$ today for big. FREE catalog, featuring a many beautiful 1943 factory-to-you cante 2 changle and console values - from 5 to 16 tubes - Including Automatic Record-Changing Radio-Photographs Home-Becorder, etc. — from \$12.95 to \$212.50.

Dept. 59-F. The Midwest Radio Corp., Cin'ti, Ohio



Vision-Type "F"-Stat Sounding Begrd . . just one of 90 few area offered in Madwest 16 tube feators, They spread the High F do by tones scientificacy throughout the room -- prevent "directional effect."



FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY OR JUST SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS ON IL POSTCARD

MANUFACTURERS OF GUALITY MADIOS SINCE 1820

Mint Saints Mate Epig Extra Manay.

haidaga Rafta Como

Continued, Chief, U.S. A., Post St-P Scud use your new FREE

Catalog, complete stetado of year liberal 30-day Trial offer and factory to-you prices. Address State

BETTER JOB



Makes Blueprint Reading as Easy as Seeing a Movie

Now, at last, an Amazing New Invention has been perfected by Prominent Experts—an Invention that makes Biosprint Reading casy as A B C. Better Jobs and Bigger Pay are now waiting for men who can read Blueprints. If you can read English, YOU can learn to read Blueprints EASILY, QUICKLY—RIGHT AT HOME—IN BPABE TIME, thru this Shortcut, Inexpensive, Sensational New Method. Write TODAY for our FREE book and complete details—DON'T

STEP UP TO A MESTER 198 AND MIGGER PAY

SAME INIZ COLPGE 128 10 4 1814 BADE

AUSTIN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, fire Broad Street, Div. P.S.-12, Newark, M. J.

Brad me FHFE, without obligation, your I lustrated Book, Siep I'p to a Better Jab and Bigger Pay," also full details.

Name

Address. City . State.

HOW

PATENT

Walter!

THE PLAN

TARREST BARRIES

Written by a Former Member of the Examweitten by a Former Member of the Raamuning Corps (1922 24) of the L. B. Fatent
thines. If you want to profit by your idea,
you should take steps to apply for a L. B. Patent
at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This intercating librarated book contains valuable information you
should have. It teles you fully how to obtain a patent on
your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will and receive a Record of Invention form on which you can rupily fecord your idea. Personal and (unddential beriete Your case will be persuguely handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examin or Corps of the L. K. Patent Office. All communica-

Ours confidential MAIL COMPAN INDAF IN PAFF PAFFR COOK and Propin or INVENTION Form

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS W.S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolwarth Bidg., 35th Floor, Dept. 121 C. New York City MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 121-C. WASHINGTON, D. C. Finance send my your Free Sook, "How in Obtain a Patent," and if your "Record of Townstion" form.

PREPAREDI LEARN TO SHOOT WITH BENJAMIN

.

MADE IN

ACCURATE SHOOTING

Tou GEN MES BEW model BENJAMEN AIR RIFLES WITH
LEVER HAND FUMP anywhere, for gractics firing or lives
plinking, around the bouse or tamping. But he hand og etc. bi
lewest dust chapting force in adjustable with smaring maximum
power and accuracy—on receis or forward longe to disturb your sim.
Both Action-Hammer Fire-Hair Trigger-Safety Lock Mand Pump.
Ning e Shot BB with 1 to shot \$5.00 Sing a Shot the 11 or 22
pined-with 500 prints 110 DO Aisa a complete sine of definition
GENUINE COMPRESSED AIR PISTOLS from dealer or factory.
Write for details and FREE TARGETS.
BENJAMIN AIR BIFLE CO., \$93 Marten St., \$1, 1,000, Me., U.S.A. 8



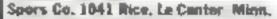
Mandage pin mark a B- \$1 ter of Sweet Mandage for motion as \$2.50 to get with the many profess of gets best own to large broughes from Discours bases on. · FTIO SE pan sariume and printer parer of the to the who quality though our train on Redo and alone of the eperim and the eperim and book of They be FRAM.

> The College of Swedish Message 30 E. Adams St., Dpt. 970, Chicago



WHOLESALE CATALOG

260 thrilling pages showing over 1000 opport in Les to make money H tech of goods disposy card the west or typute competes I and jour a and I a are a few of the the stade of art e reshown in the excerg book for au earners, agents and dealers Attres a peste card to allres has and resent a co, y f this MARK Of Open Huntty, NOW No. charge for





N EVERY EMERGENC

there is an element of danger, Does this danger call forth in you the necessity for moral defense? Defense to an attitude of mind, Cultivate the mind, and you will be invulnerable. In an 'unlimited emergency," you must keep pare with an unlimited vision of a glorious future and an unlimited experience of vocational expression. Read LEMURIA THE INCOMPARABLE 60 page book on a New Order and Race. TWO DIMES powers the cost. Don't wait, send your request today to Dept 49.

LLOWSHIP 120 M. PLANKINTON AVE.



The most complete fluorescent catalog—listing fixtures accessories, k to for every type of fluorescent lighting-including newest kitches and bed lamps -at lowest wholesale prices. New kit and diagram service makes it easy to assemble install and sell complete fluorescent for homes, stores, factories offices and farms. Send for FREE cutalog and special agents offer.

Joakano Finaragunt Baggilan, Bayt. 22,225 W. Wootar Brist, Chitagi



DAISY AIR RIFLES

GAIST MANUFACTURING COMPANY \$512 Union St., Plysiquet, Michigan, U.S.A.



Classified Ads only 35c per word per insertion, payable in advance. Minimum ad 10 words. To be included in January issue copy should be in our office by November 10th. January issue on sale December 1. POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—351 FOURTH AVE.—NEW YORK CITY

ADHESIVES

MYTEE-BOND—The Miracle Adhesive— Request bookiet. Handy size 30c. Slomon's Laboratories Long Island City, N Y.

ADVERTISING

WRITERS of Sales Letters, Circulars, Ade, enrich your alory with vital success ideas, criticism \$3, revision \$5 rewriting entirely \$10. Fast airman service Scribes of Inspiration House, Westport, Conn.

MAIL-ORDER of agent ad reaching 1 000 000 families throughout United States \$14.00 Inch Newspaper, magazine, mailing-list, ratebook free Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-5P West Jackson, Chicago

LEARN Advertising at home Easy practical plan. No taxt books, Common school education sufficient. Interesting bookist and requirements free, Page-Davis School of Advertising, 1115 Michigan, Dept. 1761, Chicago

YOUR Ad in Fopular Science Monthly will produce profitable business for you. Rate is only 35c a word. Write for details Dept. A-1, 361 Fourth Ave., New York City

ADVERTISE: 24 words, 149 newspapers, \$6.50. Lists Proc. Advertising Bursels, 4816-P Cottage Grove, Chicago

24 WORDS, 186 newspapers, 84 24 Unite free Fidelity Advertisers, L-3638 Washington, Chicago

AGENTS WANTED

DON T be a Job Hunter—Start your own business on our cap tal No hard times no lay-offs; always your own boss Hundreds average \$3 000 to \$5 000 annual sales year after year. We supply stocks equipment on credit 100 home necessit as Selling experience unnecessary to start. Wonderful opportunity to own pleasant, profitable husiness backed by world wide Industry. Write Rawleigh's, Dept. I.-U-PSC,

WANT Agents for your products? An ad to this column will get them for you! Write today for full facts. O. K. Kel.r. Classified Adv. Mgr., 153 Pourth Avenue, New York City

Bio Money applying initials on automobiles Easiest thing today Free samples. If you sell printing and advertising specialities we have an excellent adeline featuring Decarcomania Name Plates in small quantities. "Raico", 727 Allaptic Ave., Boston, Mass.

TOU can make big quick profits with this 100 - persons ized line of gorgeous Christmas Folders seiling as low as 50 for \$1 00—With Bender a Name Imprinted! Free Spiral bound sample book! Mode-Craft Greetings, 170A Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass

Will L Olve You \$5.00 worth full size packages foods, groceries, loap etc., Pres if you agree to show friends and others. Amazing spare time money making opportunity Write Zanel, 2018 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio

AGENTS Opportunity make money; book containing 127 successful business plans, home-office; send for free introductory bookiet, Elite Co., 214-A Grand St., New York

EARN \$10—\$15 Daily applying beautiful, goldhke Sign Letters Cost le Sell for 25c. Prec Samples. Hurryl Modernistic, T-2000 Lincoln Ave., Chicago,

BUY BY MAIL

Looking here for mail order hargains is like looking for food at a
hanguet. It's the natural thing to
do! There's many worthwhile opportunities on these pages. You'll
had all kinds of attractive buys...
products and services for your home,
car, radio, work shop, camera, hobbies and what not..., in fact everything you need for your personal,
family or business use at low prices.

Please mention POPULAR SCI-ENCE CLASSIFIED when writing to advertisers. You will be treated fairly and constoonily.

WONDERFUL door opener for house-tohouse salesmen. Water Misers, 33127, Commission and Money back on upsold items to responsible Agents, See ad on page 344. Economy Value Co.

OOOD Faying business silvering mirrors, plating suioparis, redectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs, Gunmetal Co., Ave. C. Decatur, Ili.

AMBITIOUS School Seniors—Sell Classmates the tops in Graduation Name Cards Best Commissions Pres Cards. Agencies going like w. dêre Hurryl Craftrards. Box 215 M. Pritaburgh, Pa.

home auto Men's used clothing from store, home auto. Men's used shoes 15c, ladies' used dresses 10c. Other bargains. Experience unnecessary Pres Wholesale Catalog Superior, 1250-MD, Jefferson. Chicago

IF you are looking for something different, with an unusual same appeal, low price good profit, a repeater, and on which you can get exclusive, write us today World Wide Products, Dept. 18, Littleton, Colo SELL New, Used Clottung from Home.

SELL New, Used Clottung from Home.
Auto, Blore. Men's Buits 17c, Leather
Jackets 29c, Overcoats 43c, Dresses 10c,
Ladies' Coats 33c, Other bargains, Catalog
Free. B & N. 365-A Booserelt, Chicago
AGENTS wanted to sell all nationally ad-

AGENTS wanted to sell all nationally advertised merchandise; commissions to 50%. Write free catalogue "8". Interboro Distributors, 110 W. Jith, New York City

Will you give to \$5. first \$600 you make?
Afternoons free! Work home! \$1 000 month reported (except onal fulltane)
Expect surprise! National, BX1240, San Bernardino, Cauf

NEW Vestpocket Haler Inhaler hist out!
On attractive Display Cards Instantly relieves Head Nose Colds. Hayfever Head-aches, Sinasitis. Sells itself. Hales Company Sappington, Mo.

MAGNETIC Sponge draws dirt from clothing. Used ake brush. Saves drycleaning Slick discovery Samples sent on trial. Write Inventor", 130 Kristes Hidg., Akron. Chio. WINDOW Sum Letters. New "Roman" Style Large ages—penny such absolutely beautiful Pres samples—new catalogue. Atlas. 7941-R Haisted, Chicago.

PREE Circular. Spectacular selier, Bush name. Ward, 97C Saybrook, Conn.

MEN 8—Ladies Topcostable, Winter Costs 40c, Suils 88c, Publs 21c, Draues 10c. Other bargains, Catalog Free, Portney, 566 W Rousevelt, Chicago.

sth AVENUE Neckties, Big profile, Big assortments, Pree sample swatches, sales information, Danforth, MS-Y Fifth Ave., New York

PREE water and our concentrates make 72 products. We aupply labra, butters, Enormous profits, Qualco, F-20030 Russell, Detroit.

MEXICAN Bord pictures, handmade with real feathers. Sample 10c Importer, C. Staff, Dept 16, 14960 Evansion, Detroit, Michigan.

YOU LL like restivering morrors tableware, making the peed glass hameplates, signs Write Sprinkle. Plater, \$10. Marion, Ind AOENTS—300 print selling Gold Leaf Letters, stores and offices. From the selling Metallic Letter Go., 437 N. Clark, Chicago, DRESSES 10c—Shoes 50c, Costs 75c, Hats 40c. From Catalogue Crown, 184-PS Monroe St. New York

WATCHES, Typewriters, Pens Cameras, Movies, Violina wholesale, Simmas, Warwick, New York

FREE Mexican Curios Novalties, 100% profit! Marquesi, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

AIR CONDITIONING & HEATING

LEARN Refrigeration at home, Simple, easy-to-understand directions for repairing homehold electric refrigerators. Complete details, diagrams, and photographs. Theory exput ned in simple ferms. Four books, 544 pages, 54 00 cash or C O D. Oustanteed Refrigeration Labrary, Dept. 10, 5229 Cass. Detroit, Mich.

Oil Burner easily built from Scrap Parts,
Heats large Oarage, using discarded
crankcase oil. Easy to follow instruct on.
Soc. Literature Free Tri State Display
Co., Jamestown, N. Y.

PREE Puel repraces coal No ashes. True information, \$2.00 Peterson Enterprises, Hundington, Pa.

ANTIQUES, RELICS INDIAN GOODS

13 ARROWHEADS, Spearhead Wampum, 41 00, Relica, antique firearms, Catalogue 100 (Photographs of most), Museum, Rutland, Ill.

SWORDS, Rapiers, Daggers, Pistols, Ontalog 10c Robert Abels, 300% Lexington Avenue. New York

12 BEAUTIFUL, perfect prehistoric Artowheads, 21.00. Catalog free, Lear Howell, Glenwood, Ark

25 GENUINE Indian Arrowheads, \$1 00, Caraige, Geo Hoider, Gienwood, Ark.

ASTROLOGY

1942 SOLAR Porecast from Now to 1943, 15 pages, 25c Birthdate Oray, Dept PSD, 492 Chauncey Street, Brooklyn, New York, INVESTIGATE scientific Stellar Religion, Sample free. The Rising Star 1994-A East 13th Street, Wichita, Kanssa,

AUTHORS' SERVICE

NEW Writers Needed! Free Test shows your ability It's fun! We show what to write, help you sell. Rush postcard, No obligation, Comfort Writer's Service, Dept. 757 St. Louis, Mo.

STORIES Revised, Marketed, Details free, Hurah, Box 8-1013, Harrisburg, Pa.

AT TOMOBILES.

AUTO Mechanics and April comes to the test of the second series of the second series of the second series of the second series of the series o

UNIVERSITY test of Whirigas Turbinator proved complete burn g of carbon great reduction in deadly monotide Quaranteed intense increase 28 , power 18 , 13 any car, give make year Wrench instails 15 minu sa John Hansey, Manufacturer 5719 Loraine Daire 1 Mich

AUTOROWILE Racing Book Fifth Edition — Revised Tells how to build dirt frace bod at frames, who see Records, super-chargers, rites formuta, plans, stock conversions, readster racing, fast Fords, \$1.00 gostend, \$1.15 C.O.D. Ray Kuns Department 261 Madisonville, Cin numb Ofice

INCREASE the horsepower of your Ford VE from M to 126 HP without appear charging Send \$1.00 for detailed, simple instructions Power Associates, F.O. Box \$01, Wilmington, Del

AUTO SUPPLIES A EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Dissel oil.
Save up to 10% fuel costs Cheap initialinition. Wonderful performance. Proven
factory method Different and better Costs
nothing to investigate. Write for Irea cirruser No. 1 Harring'en Company 201 206
Manchester B dg. Portland Ovegon

BARDAINS Welders comprehers bariery chargers one washers L.berni trial lerous Write Robert Bampment, Bet. P-1213, Troy Ohio

PUEL et) conversions. Pur automotive, marine une nes Wr te for free a era ure Nousion & Logan, 2112 Addison. Berkeley, Cai fornia.

Units auto parte half price Cars Trucks Century Faria Company, 17,2 Lafayette, at Louis Mg

REFINE t and of without root Particulars C German, Party co., Ok another

ASSATION

OFT into Aviation' Earn \$2000 to \$2000 a year as Pilot, Mechanic or Aeronautical Engineer We train row and assist Graduates in locating civilian employment especial to no tonic defense. Big demand School Government Approved. We to for information line can Appear to Plying School 2.06 Aircraft Ridg I never Nebr BUILD and fit your own metorevels pontred menoplane home Easy these Two ed Plane guaranteed \$1.00 Aerotock, Big 175 Deerborn, Mich.

BATTERIES, GENERATORS, ETC.

EDISON Metume sterage batteries for light and power Ellin nate acid battery discusses Long gustantee All hinds repully severating plants, motors, and muscellaneous afteries at baryons price. Free javereating literature, W. Hawley Smith Company, Oroton Palls, N. T.

OENUINE Edison Batteries for power, light, Nen-acid, fifteen year life, Five year unconditional guaranteed Low prices, Complete ghand plants Free Iterature. See Jay Company, 97 Starling Ase. Ton-hers, New York

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

MARINE Power Easily convert any Ford motor (domestic a d foreign) w h Occo-Paris and Kirs Complete Detailing 35c for in) Complete, 36s8-P Lawrence St. Philaderobia Pa

OUTBOARD Motors Dred and Rebuilts have money Used parts. Bargain list free Crandall-Riche, 565 Commonwealth, Socton, Mass.

MARINE Conversion Parts for all autoengines Buy here and save. Conversion.
Parts Co. 3"? Adams St. Boston Mass
KAYAKS, Outhoards, Rowhouts, Duck
Boats, Weldwood ready-cut kits, Catalog I Cre-Craft Boats, M. burn, N. J.

BODY BUILDING COURSES

WESTERNY OCIA Unconscious deep breathing prevents disease makes even ald people physics in and ments in fit younger looking Free folder Pulmonator Works, \$570 Metgapoulan Station, Los Angeles Catif

SNORELIEF? Rushands' Seldiers' Pulmonator Works, \$526 Metropolitan Station, Los Angeles, California, BAR-BELLS Dumbhells, Exercise soutpment Courses Specie, Offers Free booklet. Good Barbell Co., Dept. 6, Reading, Pa.

BOOK MATCHES

PERSONAL matchbooks De hize thre clavcoat corers. Name stamped in gold 100 brots 51 00 Planet Co., \$634-T South Ma shifed, Chicago

BOOKS, PERIODICALS

TRADE Magazines Current numbers. More than 330 different publications to choose from Boots of all publishers on advertising selecting printing engraving etc. Late Free Discounts Commercial Engraving Publishing Co., 346 Borth Rutter Ave. Indianapous. Ind.

MARRIVE Bargain diviniontalogs rarest Oriental success success Unobtainable discussors Paychology Republish, Occusttum, Magne. \$2.00. Transcissors, But 37 Chicago

ANY Book (New C'sed, Out of Print, Rare) Promp's Supplied' Lowes: Prices' Brid for Pres Bargain Cale of wat Old Profit Book Shop, \$16, Arcadia Court, Port, at Mich.

PREFFY O it art photos books, note ties. It a assortment \$1. Cointog for P S. Braun, 153 W \$7th Chicago

EVAPPY books, pictures, novelties etc. Where to get We tell jour List sury Me.

BEAUTIPUL Art Studies, real art Plm. Samples and catalog 25c. Shutt Sales, Stranberg Orio

INTERRETING Photographs Male or fomale models Bucket Acc. 2010 H 21st, Onkland, Ca if

10. 000 BAI K Date Magazines chesp List. 3r Book-Magazine Mart, Mutchinson, Kansas

BUTHHELLA Private Love Diary dehuse \$3.50 Historied \$2.00 Sample, the 148 V Paliandre Park N J

ORT Cash for your old books magazines catalogues documents, maps Horn, Stanwood Wash

#1ERFOSCOPIC (three dimensional) Art Photos Particulars for stamp Oddity Rouse St Petersourg Fia

ART Studies 16 large Photos, \$150 Catalog 10c Gram Specialton, B. Carnopia, Pa.

ART Photos Interest You' Bee Cap of Negal 10s advett sement under Came at

BUILD IT TOURSTEE

BUILD power Scoriers, midget cars. We a poly tree, where min are Lawest prices. Send 10c for plant, etc. Bud-Ur Own, Devices Dopt, 12 S. 636 North Parkside Chicago

PROPESSIONAL Midget Bacers Thepassenger roadsters. Midget Motorcycles, motorscotters Parts, plans, where New Handbook catalog-126 1 ustrations plans - 20c Midwest, Box 1359 30Q Chicago

MOTORSCOUTERS Madest cors' Easily built Complete plans and Bierature on wheels, tires morors, transmissions, etc., lbc Hopasher Masontown Ps

BUILD pror own Tractor from secondhand automot in parts and save money for can't go wrong. Write Buan's Garage East Watchest. Mass.

Butte streamined prewed & tchen cabehers Plans Sc. Roger Underwood, 6617 Johnson Ave., Western Springs, I.I.

M IKART car and motorscooter building hits parts plans Catalog, 10c Sauppe M dgets, Bux 14s K, Zanessille, Onso

BUSINESS OPPOSET NITIES

PLASTEX Industries offer industrious menan objecture is to start a business of
their swn, manufacturing art goods novest es and ut is products in Plas es and
marks imitation by meterial insize regular 10c store select Rubber mids furnished for speed production Small investment brings big returns. We are not placeing big Xmas chain store orders with manulacturers, Ambitious men have chance
for real prospect's Plantez Industries Dept
5 1000 Washington Ave. Hen York N. Y.
DOOD Paying Sustness at vering introvaplating autoparts, reflectors, bicycles,
bathroom fixtures by late method. Pres
particulars and product. Ominantal Co.,
Ave. H. Decatur. III

MAKE colorgianed concrete pottery cometery products that floors Barement reterproofing Other projects Booker colorplates detain 18c National Potteries, Minneapolis, Minn. WANTED—man to cost Christmas Cloods, 5 and the Moraltics, Toy Autos, Ashtrava, etc. Can be done in any spare room, beaching to garage and no experience necessary A rare opportunity to devote spare or Juli time to profi able work. Will Dept. B. Meral Cast Products Co., 1686 Beaton Road, New York City.

BUILD your eve Business Popular Science Camified Ada will injecture your products into over \$60 000 homes every month These small ada have built big businesses for many even starting in the man order field. Send us a description of your products. We will prepare advertisements and submit them to you for approval Address Class Adv. Dept. Popular Brience Month-ly, 363-E. Pourth Ave. New York.

MANUFACTURE new wood practic gifts, pleques novelties, 20 profit We furhish materies and rubber no de for his production. Sample mold under large acouse dog with il intrated molding cirfical catalogue new fiexible mold a 25c stamps or coin New Ers, 1962 Irving Pk.,
Ct. ago.

MKC HANCALLY Inc' and Men Own and operate general Appliance Repair shop Comple a lightered course shows you how Welding Refrigeration Motor repair, How to get business, etc. all phases covered Free hierature Christy & ppir, Dept. 311 3838 N. Central Ave. Chicago.

FTART bems bustness making etcluary, plaques art goods nevel so souven to sencrete pettery garden furniture art fictal marble flooring liquid marble Make your own fiviable moids Amazing profits to uable folder free, Greature Publishers, P6-12, Chancos, Ill.

MAIL Order business course shows you how to make money spare or fulltime Tusches professions, mail order technique not penny cutching achemis Fras dete is Billion Co 566 Sherman. Dept. 407 M Chrago

MAKE Aristral marble goard tiles, senitary flooring superhard figurines, rubber molds moldies pottery chemics by stained coment thrangy secrets flampies to expect surprise Party, 945 Chande Lista (Room 102 Los Angeles, Card

START your own humaness on borrowed capital Rose without wairing Don't let moves stop you from developing and project no your ideas. Go into be ness for yourself information sent free, Globe Service, 400 Bellevis, Detrots,

COLOR Concrete with chemicals Stucesrock Coment Artistry Wishing wells Spin energie pottery Souches Carden Ornaments Cold place, concrete paints marking Sample sto Melhwood Coment-Craft, 3530 Wonderland, Ho sympod, Casef

EXMUNTATIONAL profits new hind Photostwo: Platures screw into socket his is h. Verts save half light bills, filteres, factories installing as I one R sh name for free propose son Mamoo, Dept. 0-712, 413 East Erie St. Chirago, III.

'ROW To Make Money With a Dept entor a 30 page booklet just published, will show you how to start profitable mail order business 33c postpaid. C. O. Oteon, 136 B Grandy M pp.

BE Prosperous Actives your ambition Proper sused spars time does it New folio explains how 25c prepa d Money back if not benefited Business Busiders, 435-D Riverside Drive New York City

MAILORDER Campustus! Sales Letters!
Plana Expectly prepared Quaranteed successful Reasonable Les Pinkel Advertising 1013 M Routh Los Angeles St.,
Los Angeles Calif

WILL you give to \$5 first \$600 you make?
Afternoons free! Work home! \$1 000 mon h reported texceptional fulfilme!
Expert surprise! National, Ext240, San
Remarding Call

METALLIZING Baby shoes makes you money! Simple! Novel Perpetual Marter Small investment She profits! Pril particulars free Novelty Meta ivers Box \$23 S. Church Street Annea, New York

MEN! Women! Plenty of opportunity in plastics and allied products. Add much to present income Interesting facts Pres Act promptly Comps-Tex, Non 196-P, St Louis Mo.

office, butiness of your own Pall particulars free Ette Oc., 314-A. Orand Dt., New York. PAINT signs for profit, with aid of Letter-ing Patterns. Free literature. Sample al-phabet Sc. Display Letters Company. Box 28-S. Ft. Hamilton Station. Brooklyn. N Y

DOLLECT Your Share of \$68 Operate Col-lection Agency—Credit Bureau Highly profitable East y Jearned Capital unneces-sary Write, Cole Associates Syracuse, N Y

FREE-200 clever manageder homework, local business offers all snapov money-makers Lewis Co., \$38-E Curpenter, Oak Park, 211

LiQU'D Marble — Marvelous, relorint' Brushed, sprayed, molded Rubberlastic molds Composition Floating' Particulars free, Markielzing Service, Edwardsville, Ill

MOLD planer novelt, so Bug profits Rub-ber moids and materials 24 page cata-log and sample EL moid material Free. Plastics, 711 Neely, Muncie, Ind.

MAKE Belts. Suspenders. Dandy Zunes gifts! No took! Ma ertain supplied? Sam-ple 35c Artst Lanther, 400 Joseph Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

WE show you how to raise capital for any business. 32 45 postpaid, or write for details. Enterprise Eurosu, Syracuse,

CHEMICALS convert tin cans into seed acrap, valuable tim Process, sample, \$1.00 Harry D. Cater, 456 Washington \$4., Denver, Colo

BW188 Music Box Works-01 25 to \$2 to. Suitable for many novelties. Mermod Manufacturers, 14? West 48th St. New York.

WHERE to buy at lowest wholesale prices, Information free, Yerena, Box 16-311, Bayonne, N. J.

HANDY men-Earn money home operating Community "Fig-It" Shop, Stafferd, 705 Rawlings, Carbondase, Ill.

OPERATE a profitable mail order business in spare time at home Particulars free Those L Troped Discourse Pa

BEAL Manufacturing Pormulas Particu-lars free. Chemist, 238 Gordon Avenue, Syracuse. H Y

TURN Tin cans into money. Instructions 18c. Chancy, 1130 E. 16th St., Jackson-

\$50-4.00 WEEKI Y using Sawdust Stamp appreciated Clement, 542 Arthur, Roch-

START Lettershop in Rome; Spiendid Profit; Details; PSM-Lettershop, Madetra. Ohlo

READ "Common Sense in Mailorder | Free details. Hayes, Box 1413-Q, Oakland,

RAISE Angora Rabbite-wool brings \$5.00 pound, Particulars free, Grinstead, Car-reliton, Ill.

HOW and where to obtain capital. Par-ticulars free. Star Service, Wapakonela,

NOW to Sell services by small profitably. Atiato, C. Pininfield, H. J.

BUSINESS SERVICE

HOLLYWOOD or Los Angeles Stall address, Business or Personal, \$1 00 a month California Information Service, 45°5 Santa Monica Sivil., Mollywood. Culti

WANT more business? Advertise your product or service in these co urans. For details write today to O. K. Keny Claryland Adv. Mgr. 363 Fourth Ave., Dops. 88. New York City

WE Collect Notes, Accounts everywhere No charges uniess collected. May a Collection Agency Someraet, Kentucky

CAMERAN, PHOTO SUPPLIES

WRITE Base First -Largest stocks of fine cameras, (attil and mortes) in the U.S.A.
Latest Argin C.3 with coupled range finder synchro flash, 10mm, F.3.5 iene, also
75mm, Basach & Lomb Telephoin F.3.6,
also coupled to range finder 287.58 value price-140 50. unconditionally guaranteed Cowhide Evertedy case, \$4 75 V P Inages, P 4 5 Anastigmat Prontor shutter \$15 Th Whatever you want in photography, write Bass first Liberal trades. For over thirty years, money back if not estaded Bass Camera Company Dept. S.P., 178 W Madison Street, Chicago, Ili

HAVE You a Camera-Kodak* Use it for Profit as well as pleasure. Good snapshots are miable. \$50.00 to \$200.00 per month possible. Booklet, with one-hundred best markets tech you how Send but Money Order no stamps. Address, Hinrichs, Darrollton Ill.

CAMERAS and supplies. Proc illustrated catalog listing everything photographic still and movie cameras. films, lensesat tremendous savings. Hundreds of bar-gains, new and med. All guaranteed We take your old tainers or equipment in trade. Write new for your free copy of our newest money-saving burgain book-just out! Limited ed.tion Hurry! Central Camera Co i Photographic Headquarters since (1996) 230 S. Wabash, Dept. L-18Z, Chi-

AMATEUM Photographers attention! Improve your hobby of picture taking and learn how to make money with it Write today for our 40-page book caralog and a mample copy of American Photography enclosing ten cents for postage Contains articles and pictures of the world's forestoat writers and pictures as forestoat writers and pictures of the world's forestoat writers and pictures of the world

OIL coloring photographs a fascinating hobby or profitable business. Learn at home Kary simplified method Previous experience unnecessary fiend for free information and requirements National Art School, 1315 Michigan, Dept 1747 Chicago

PHOTOGRAPHY is a leading hobby of Popular Science readers. This column offers an economical way to reach them Advertue your product here and get more business. Classified Adv Dept., 233 Pourth Ave New York City

MAKE money in photography Learn quick-ly at home Easy plan Previous experi-ence unnecessary Common school educa-tion sufficient Booklet and requirements free, American School of Photography, 1318 Michigan, Dept. 1741, Chicago.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

The same advertisers will be found in this Classified Section month after month and year after year. Reason-Popular Science Classified Advertising Produces Profitable Results!

For full details, write Classified Advertising Department

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 253 Fourth Avenue, New York City

ART Photo Enlargements-make your own prints of beautiful girl models from our 23mm fine grain negatives, Large assort-ment \$1 00 Details for Capital Negatives, 25-28 507 Washington, D. C.

SPEED-O-COPY groundgless forming at-lachment for Lesca. Contax Argus C 2 and C-1 Send for liters are D Paul South Dept PS-12, 340 So. Union Ave., Los Angeles. Cabi

MAKE Money with your namers, Putl de-ts a. Effect different methods for wapped quarter Kaptuar 363 Assander, Rochester N Y

25MM BULK Pilm! 25 ft. Eastmen Plus X 81 00° Re-ended Cartridges 2 for \$1 00 pes paid Order now Pacific Coast Film Co., 1510 N Bierra Bonita, Hollywood, Cahl

CAMERA Repairing Bellows made to order, shutters repaired. Bellows made to fit all standard cameras! United Camera-Co , Inc B-1515 Belmont, Chicago,

SOLAR Enlargers for Frize Winning Prints. Amusing performance Enlarging Trea-tise free Ask your dealer American made by Burke & James, Chicago, 111

DIFFERENT" home mories. Sample catalog, dime. Bantam, Room 331, Michigan-Ot to Building, Chicago

CHAIR TALK STUNTS

LAUCH producing program, \$1.00 Huy-trated catalog loc. Cartonnal Baida, Ochabah, Wis.

(HARTERS

DELAWARE charters complete arrvice \$35 00 Submitted forms Ouyer for Wamington Del. Chas. G

CHEMICALS & APPARATUS

MONTRLY Chemistry Magneine, 4704 N Hermitage, Chicago, Tear, Rc., Sample,

CHEMISTRY Laboratory apparatus and chemicals for industrial, one y ital, and experimental laboratories. Complete supply service for students taking operespondence school chematry courses and he postage for free 44 page catalog. Dept. M24, Biological Supply Co., 1176 Mt. Hope Ave. Richmeter N. Y.

BANDBOOK for Chemical Experimenters, bundreds of experiments, illustrated 50c. Experiment booklet with chemical catalog. 10c. Reading Scientific Co., Reading Pa.

TOUR chemical problems solved Any formain tested, developed Confidential Ressonable charges Chemical Engineering Associates, West Hartford, Conp.

LUMINOUS Paints will glow in dark Five co.ors. Fairbount Chemical Co., 136 L.berty St. New York City BOOK! NT Plant Experiments. Solliess. Colci icine. Send stamp. Questop, Weises-

ev. Mass

CHEMISTS Chemical questions answered \$ 25. Formulas, spairses, Lewitsky, 26 Erwin Place New Britain Comm

PREE Catalog Chemistry, interalogy biology microscopes, telescopes Tracey Laboratories Eventus, I.,

CATALOG Joos Hambrattons 10 000 prices. Sent for Soc Laboratory Materials, 7317 Vincennes, Chicago

25 RESISTANT Test Tubes, metal holder, experiments, 20c. Scientific Exchange, Brook on M

SPECTROSCOPE for quick chemical analysis \$2.50 McCu'ting Bons, Campbell, Cal.

CHEMICALS in he quantities Catalog le Fleischer a Laboratories. Medford Mass

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES Work home Travel Ex-perience unnecessary Write, Wagoner, 2640 P Broadway N Y

DOGS, BIRDS, PFTS

ET BERNARDS-all breeds-details free! Book .06 pho'on, desc bilons recognized breeds 25c. Reyal Mennels, No. 88, Chasy.

PIGFONS, Christman gift reasonable prices Vasta, 1411 S. 12th, Physideiphia Pa

ST BERNARD pupping Champion sired benause A K C Franki n Young, El., Riverhead, Long Land New York

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

BIBLICAL Dietary Formula for World Peace and Everlast of Life revened.

Note Pigs est garbage and field rate Rabbits are redents Shell fish are see scattergers Don t are like Adam Eve by satisfat
forbidden food. Hen th Book 100 pages,
twe to centa Dr. Deerbos, Box 61, Sta. A.

Brookeyn N. Y.

LEARN Welding! Get into sirerall, shipbuilding hundreds of important indus-tries that need trained welders Prepare now for good pay and future Learn spare time at home if preferred Write for Pres faces. Ut hites Engineering Institute, 1316 Beiden Dept 31Z, Chicago.

WELDING .- Flectric Are Learn quickly by ac uni practice at Robert Weating School Individual instruction at bare coal of materials used 50c in stamps brings valuable welding seasons post pa d and full particulars. Hobert Welding School, Box P-1214. Troy Ob.o

IMMEDIATE Openings for are welder sinder is in expanded famous Lincous school. Big opportunity for learting are welding New in hig demand. Bright future. We to Lincoln We'ding School, 12818 Cott Rd., Cierriand Obio

LEARN Telegraphy' Splendid opportuni-ties now prevail. All expenses low Cata-log free Dodge Institute, Harmon Ave., Valparates, Ind.

E a doctor Learn chiropractic. Fast growing profession. Write for catalog ept C Texas Chiropractic College, Batt BE a dector Pedro Park, San Antonio Texas

ENJOY Health, Become Professional Equili-brut Pres health book, Write' Emil Knoff, 21548H North 52nd St., Milwaukee,

CLINICAL, Laboratory Technic taught in your own home Practice outfit supplied Bulletin free Imperial Technical Institute,

Box 494-B, Elkhart. Ind.

LEARN to be a Notary Public, make money, big opportunities legal field Short course. Booklet. Institute, H-30W Washington St., Chicago.

PART Time Bookkeeping pays big Pitteen season course, Pireside Educational Institute 5542 M Bouch Homas. Ch. ago AVIATION Radio Training \$70.00 Many John Universal Televisium. Kanasa City Mo ELITZKRIEO to success! Learn als, write 'CO' Info, Box 1123, Ch.cago

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIP.

MilECTRIC Pencil, famous Professional model, guaranteed, sold on approval Favorite of 5 & 19 demonstrators, Engraves and i, med um, wide is tering gold or alter on actual any materia. Hate to use continuously Ewich on seven for the leafety ford, with roll superior gold, \$4.75 Z to us gold 1 2 cost, \$1.00 R E Sunford 2444 M Meridian, Indianapulative or ginated the Practical Electic Percil in taxas

and Transformer Corp for any andmary lamp by 5 or fuse the radio lubest regardless of to age of type have live guarantees. A Must be he dware, app ance a oras, and service at noise from I term to a \$3.45 cash or COD levin I Amous, 40.4 N IS h \$1. Manuage Win.

ELECTRIC Pencil Writes Engraves all I Metals \$1.00 postpa d Neget Mile 4515 C Cottage Orose Chicago

PREE 194) Catalog 1000 risetrical bargains LeJay Manufacturing, 223 Lossy Bidg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Free J W ar, but Ja aren, Ch ago

ENGINES, MOTORS, PTC.

BORNE 3410 Speed Rept such Sedication A ternating Motors & C15 500 Watt Aberna ing Deneratina \$26.50 Other a sea Distant Field Chicago DUARANTED IN Rept. Chicago

gr idem I ince warkship tools He as a pricesat Ma order Esectric, 705 Bouch Dearborn, Changa

is HORSE, 116 volt, induction motors, Rebuilt guarantsed \$4.75, other sizes, Wilmot Auto Supply, 2247 St. Paul Ave., Chitage

A.R. Compressors 15, 215, 26 00, 212 27 00, 215 22 88.00; Electric drills 3/2 in, 20 96. Prec Fuller Mattona, 1215 2 State Chicago MOTOR Witting Data, selection sit ale and three phase, 21 00, Motor Data, Box W31, Kansas City Mo

BARCATNS Welders electrop attent molof generators, quaranteed 2 becautering, Write Houar's Box P 2 T > Ot o

PARMS, OTHER REAL ESTATE

OOOF Farm Bargaine Westington Minnesote, Montana Idaho, Oregon North Dahote, Detendable crops, is orable climate Write for hierature and hate describing typical is me for sale Specify state J. W. Haw, 120 Northern Pacific Ry, &t. Paul Mins.

ON River for Vilage Dands little piece for aportsman farmer 35 stress about 25 in able good dwe, by 7 rooms only \$2300 terms picture page 47 by Free calaing 200 being no many 5 stee. B rout Benity, 255 2B 4th Ave. New York City.

part The Highlands of Louis and Choice cut over land as ing on obered letter Descriptive book sent upon request Long-Bell Form Land Corp. 374 R. A. Long-Bidg Kapase City Mr.

de ACRES near White R of the interested poutter land \$100 85 down, \$5 month v Prop list at d to erature. H bbord, 260 C. comman H dg., Karwas City, Kan

MICROSCOPES &

LENGES Build your own telescope field gives Bi croscope difference ere Assert pent of fit een lenges \$1.00 pumperd \$1 ph. y chipped on edge Satisfact on absolutely guaranteed American Lena Company 324 N May Seid, Chicago

TELESCOPES M croscopes B moculars, bargain catalog free Brownscope Co., 123 West 45 h St., New York

FOR THE NOME

EXTRA Large beautiful, pink, white sea | shell is x.2" Prepaid \$1 00. Mhelia, Box 3494 Jacksonvine Fla

Parts Attachments Lowest Prices, Vaca, PO Box 81, C Pon, N J

FOR INVESTORS

Pres booklet 'How to Project Your Invention McMores wand Berman Registered Patent A'torners, 1432 Berman Rights, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS. Take first step toward prolecting your invention without obligation firm for free Record of Invention form and free "Patent Guide contacting instructions on how to patent and sell inventions details of search service convenient payment plan Write today. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, 1522 Adams Building, Washington, D. C

INVENTORS Unputented inventions now anable with powers safeguards under paten laws. New low rost procedure. Complete details free. American Palenta Corporation Dept. 13 Washington D. C.

INVENTORS- We deresop your ideas, desian band mistrle intrinsh parts and tone or manufacture for you there as E greening and Model Works, P.O. Box 130, Consigtus Ky

MAVE you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Intention, Dept 3 & Washington, D. C. CASM for practice, ideas and intentions. Mr. Bail, Bill 9441 Firestent, Cl. 4463

FORMULAS, PLANS, STC.

AUTHENTIC Formulary \$24 pages. (\$1.50-trated) Re. ces. Instructions — 0 000 prof abse products. \$1.50 postpatd or C O D (Foreign \$1.50) Catalog 3c Adams-Brown Ches nut H 11. Mass

MITLANN Free Pormula Measurager shows you interesting easy way earling wonderful profits building big business making largest-selling Profitable Necessition' Milers Chemists, Tampa, Florida.

NEW! Posming (Sospless) Posmicas, Also one ingredient formulas—no manufacturingi Information from C. Kinford, Wayne, Pa.

Surprising Regulator free, Baran, Bay

Printed Lan-Latest, hest Analysis I to a store free E. Belfert, Engineering Bidg Chicago

MAS TER Permutas ad Less State requirenier a Cuemi al Serace Richmond Va. PORMULAN. All kinds. Ouaranteed Catsing free Remiro, 800 Pa & dge, In-

BELL MANAED

MEN Wanted Auto Dimel Mechanica We pay your railroad fars to Nash his Let us train you to be an expert mechanic and help you get a good up The cost to his amait For free bookiet wite Nash is Auto Diesai School, Dept. 200, Fastivitie, Tenn

With Ally Work Good Pay Remble man wanted to call on farmers Ho experience or capital required Peasant work Bring story night Big Money every day Some making 1.00 in a week Wonderful new proposition Particulars free Write McHess Co. Dept. 552 Presport, III.

HOW To get a jub! Thirty model application letters, information on interserve, and sources of annuable positions, \$1.66 postpaid Guidance Service, Box 175, Crosby North Dazota

AT house, your swn manufacturing busthear, making popular \$ 50 noted on Craf you be to like Everything supplied Write So-Le Works, Dept. D-834, Circlin-2641 Obje

MAKE \$1.00 an hour, year round full or spare time on tre viby mail. Details from Reliable, Box 182, Springfield, 1.1.

LEARN Sign Making showcard writing, new eary was seed stores Defauls from Borton, R.I.B. 148 Greens to Ka

HIGHGRADE SALESMEY

ADVERTISING Book Matches—World a largest Direct Sering. Book Match Factory offers advance cash eatnings ea ling on every 1 pe of Summer. Experience unnecessary, full part time. Low prices for high quadity quack deliveries, help you get orders. Doud repeat profits. Free Est. Insertactions. Match Corp. of America, 3433.1 West 48 h.P. Dept. N-12. Chicago.

DISTRICT Representatives — permanent test ory a business of your own—by La-Balle Estension U versay a correspondence in a state on There training much national advertising, libera commission Requirements—good personality about 16 colors with prospects, with work a car John D Morris. 6 42 5 Michigan Chicago,

MAN with car to establish retail store foute Openings almost every locally Bundle orders for nations is anown manufacturer-pubber. Average 50% communion 6 eady but pay opportunity Baies esteriore unnecessary. World's Products 100, Dept. 43-V. Spencer Ind.

BIG money daily. Bell business stationery, adver using specialties, book marries, gummed tape 700 other necessities to stores, offices, professional men. 33 h % profit paid daily. Biggist, best line of its kind. No experience needed. Big outfit free. Williams, 2130 Gladys, Dept. 713, Chicago

OREATER Christman Profits! Fifty Imports Cards 20c! Dollar Box Assortments 23c Calendars, Wrea has Picture, No victies! Catalog Free! Fantue, 440 M. Wells, Chicago.

CALENDARS Beautiful Complete Line all sizes, including Jumbos, Samples free, Biart now be the first in the field. Fleming Calendar Co., \$339 Cottage Grove, Chicago.

YOUR ad in this Chasification will reach production will reach products or services. Rates on request. Popular Science Classified, 363 Fourth Ave., New York 16 Y

MAKE more money selling Red Comet Fire Con rol Prichets Wit a lodge for free farts Red Comet, 744 Comet Bidg., Litter of Com

M. ADIOS Bur profits. Best que la Pactory prices. Postpaid. Ace Busdes. Bulfaio, N. V.

HOBBIES, COLLECTIONS

RAIL PAND Send the new for current copy of Trains, excellently illustrated monthly magazine about railroads and railroad travel. Trains, 1872 W. Pierce, Milwaukee, W.A.

MAKE Nove the from see, the la Entermone prof a Idea, Kinns give 30 acsor ed prepaid \$1.00 Novelty Sheris, But Jake Jargeomytter Pla

BEAUTIFUL asserted Jewsey Brones, Inews 200 for \$2.00 postpaid. Moore a, 632 & h a.e. Ch cago

HOME (RAFTHMEN

24 LAWN Ornames, t patterns 25c. Other patterns 15 30° high, Dutch girl, Du h boy pirate, bu', terrier, Mexican atl, Mexican boy, deart, peng in flower guil, for each 3 for 35c 25 Nove ty putterns 30c A., \$2 full star patterns \$1.00 postpate Struther, Box 363-DB, Beingston W Va.

BULAREKNOTTERS, Make be'ta handbags, etc. Quasir cord samples with catalog free, beging a book casalog and sa piem abe. His tas! Regular \$1 book a 15 ble beging a out? all for \$1 P.C. Herwig Co. Dept. 2-35, 121 Sanda St. Briva in N. Y.

NEW Patiern & Bupply Catalog Plywood Novelites, Lawn Orlaments, Silhousettes, Decal Transfers, Letter & Numeral Patteria Haidy Hand Tools New Fower Sunder other Lines 500 articles firsty itits rared Write today The Wo-Met Shop, As burn Ocutan

PUBLICURE Protessional Designs for bouse and favor, ac sal size transfer pa erro Wood bleading and cushion making instruction Calaing 10s. Oratte-man Design Service, Dept. D1. Berne, bidiara

TO get more business advertise your projects for Rome Crausings of this to ten, Details on request O & Relly Classified Air Mar Lish Soor, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City

OFT Free leathercraft instruction party photo prices of leathers to is, protects, Fact taking 21-bby Make gifts Leather samples to Wilder & Company, 1434 Cross by Dept. A 12 Chicago, II.

LEATHERCRAFTSMEN Bend for for handbook as dica a ogue of tools and supplies E. A. Sweet Co., Inc., Leathercraft Division S-17, 142 State St., Binghamton,

White ITAN Blinds, supplies machinery, wholesale Cavalog for Manufacturing Booklet" 21 00. "Roberta", Box 200, Glovers lie K Y

LEATHER Oraitemen: Xmas gifts, New outs so, ing projects, ideas, Free catalog Arteraft Leather, 400 Joseph Ava., Rochester, N Y

ENOCKDOWN Cedar Chest Potern and Domes is Venera, Limber Calaing Inc. Olies, Kendall Co., Decatur, Asa

MEXICAN Novelties easily madel 26 patterns complete instructions 25c. Man-Arteralia, Eagle Pass, Texas

1000 TELUHOW Plans, Explained For homecrafters of all ages, Classified list, too, C. King E. Kingston, N. H.

ANTIQUE Pirearms, Indian Relies, Catalogues 10c (Photographs of most), Museum, Rutland, Ill.

VEHETIAN Blinds and Supplies. Literature Pres. Hometraft Supply, Autors,

BIL NTING

RUNDRED Hunting Hounds Chees, tuta-logue, Elton Beck, D 38, Rerrick, Tl.

INVENTIONS WANTED

WANTED immediately, ten practical in-ventions, pa en ed or impatented. Mail full details Strictly confidential, Inven-tion Service Company, Dept. B. Profes-sions Aris Building Ragerstown, Md

manufac urers, patented or unpaies of Pw information write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dupt. 3-0. Weshington D C

SMALL inventorial wanted by manufacturers. I il hesp you said your laver ton Wir e for free circular & Hud, 7820-16

INVENTIONS Promoted Patented or un-patented Write Adam Plaher Co., 180-4 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

CASH for Inventions Patented or unper-ected. Mr Ball, BC-9441 Pueseat, Chi-**\$810**

JEWELRY.

GENTINE diamonds out of pairs prices bequidating unredected loans and distress mert anding. One carat \$85.00, to carat \$21.75 men s or latter rings Bend for complete list Prodential Loan Association, 133 M. Clark, Dept. F 12, Chicago

LEGAL DIRECTORY

MEXICAN Logal matters, Wm. Cocke, Re-

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES BUILD your own machine tools Lewis furnishes seen fractised case non for Beach May me Mach se and Shaper rough the matter for 23 metal and windwork in their Shop-tested ma strain and professional Busching or price! Bend 18c New 1942 32 page Blustra ed ca slog Lewis Machine Tool Co Dept. 8-12, Box 118, Machine Tool Co Dept. 8-12, Box 128, Machine Tool Co Dept. 8-12, Box 128, Statton A. Lus Angeles

your shop with quality machine tone Machine your shop with quality machine tone Machine your own Shop tested Bench in ser Beach punch press 1,7 send the drip press Comparely detailed blue prints and it grade makings Price on prints, restings or both on request Jarrett Engineering Co. 6 West Armour, Kansas C. v. Manuel. PROPIT from defense demands

THE New Shebet Saw Piler produces saws that have no equal. Send for full in- sermation A.P. Shebut, 728 S. End St., M. wasker Win

SURPLUS of Used Clay Hammers Grade Partory Redramed, \$30, Main Tool Bernice N we Onio

DRILL Or ad by attachment, price \$8.86, used with beach grander, Literature on request. True or Late Co., Sidner lower

AIR Compressors Twin cy,inders \$8.00 %;" Electric Dr 11, \$10.00 Sewing machine motors, \$2.50 807 North Pifth, Philadelphia

MAMMOTH Workshop Ten Machines Motor-874 50, Machine Service, Newfane, Vernout

MAGIC TRICKS, PUTZIER, JOKER NOVELTIES

TRICKS you can do! For Pocket, Parlor, Stage. With coins, cards, cigarettes, repea, balls, thimbles, apparatus. Magical books, illusions, fierd for for latest 100 page Catalog of 500 Tricks, which includes Free 15 selected Pocket Tricks Send for today Douglas Magicians, Dalins, THEAD

HOUSE of 1000 Mysteriaal Pamous coast to coast! Professional Magic! Tricks! John a Novelt en Two big en alogs comtions' Only Ide Vick Lawston, Dept. P-72, Queens Vilman H Y.

WORLD'S largest professional magic shop Reeps you in touch with latest tricks. To receive ma. lings send 25c for 1941 on a-log Holdens, P-220 W 42nd St., New York,

HOLLYWOOD Special! Magicians button, cata-ng ghost illusion and free trick for 25c. Magic House of Charles, Box 5005, Hollywood, Calif.

MAGICIANS', Camblers' Becrets Exposed tone to me books loc with Free Maste Ostalog. Book Go., Box 671, St. Louis Me. PREE Trick and Professional Magic Cata-logue 25c St Louis Magic Studie, 418 Olive 81 Louis

BULL PTIN Samples. 10 Tricks Me Magie at Wholesale. Ivan, 100 Grand St., Brunklyn. N Y

MAGIC Neverty catalog three pitts, ide. Frank Wencel, Hamtramek, Mich.

MACRITAR'S Meadquarters, 318-page S-luntrated entaiog, 25c. Easter's, 6-1311 Walnut Philade, phile

JOIN Magaziana Praternity! Proc Trickst Monthly Magazine sample 10c Interna-tional Magic and Mount Morris, Ill

BE A Magnetan Targe professional wagte catalog is of latest tricks. He Ireland, P .00 No. 'b Dearborn, Ch ragu

MANUFACTURING

MANUFACTURING any material, any quantity inventions developed. Milburn Burlington, Ky

MINERALS & PRECIOUS STONES

OEMS, Agete Minera a Jewelry Six rough grantones Emera d. Sapph ra, Carnet, Topia, Fireopal, Agete, 5, 00 pos pa d. Catalog, Elli Co., Roule 1 K, Salesa,

THREE Eiropas connine \$1.75. Alexan carat Lowe a, Box 525, Chicago, I L.

MINCELLA VEDUS

mained directly by manufacturer Send for I're main order entains, artist 15 . Manufacturer, Dept. SA, But 231, Manufacturer,

PRETTY O il Pictures New Series pontfard stat. complete set 30 pictures \$1.60 ill for 500 Sample Package 25c Sample from sugranteed Harsen, 311 W 125, sont 10 New York Dept A 8

DEAFNERS Why? Good hearing without mechanical side. No dance Ret exing desfricts. Johnston, Sta. C. Vancouver. Carousia

COMIC per and ink sketch made from rout provograph Pic are returned attractmed State hobbs or pustime. Send photo and \$1. to Oveta Musseson, Jewett Texas.

OCKPER J for Crimbia Blood Tea Peace Ceylon, 3', to \$1.00 Vermont Maple Svr p \$3.50 cal. Cargo-Balca, \$30 Br md Newark N J

HARNESS the sun. Heat all the hot water you can use a thou heating cost our; but d informar on free Sol-Ray, Day-

tor a Beech Floride
DOUTOR 1 Q Radio Pans Ma 1 dollar E. P Duniag. hard on this program, Dechy Town

RECEIVE gigantic mails magazines same has 10c Noward 196 Broadway New York BOT VR problems through prayer. On mings shows how Par icitars free Alexander Reene D 651 South Binte Chicago

PREE literature how to locate buried treasure and surreads, Planer Laboratory, Palo Alla, Calif.

OHRESTMAN CHE! A Frazier Clam Open-er \$3 56, 1500 W Park Ave., Philadel-ph a Pa

Supplies 1934 Elever h Wast naton D.C. MILLIONS Aun t Muning Heire! Liste, deta is 10c Dueller Coungton Ky

HEAT a a recens \$20 year v Information 10c Rosentweig Rou e 10 3t2 Chichara I

MODELS & MODEL STREET

FREE! New Big entalog of record breaking models, 52 picture packed pages, draw-ings and other information makes this a modeler's reference book. Includes airplanes, opened boats, face care radio con-trol Engine 10c hand he charge Benke-les Dept 25, 336 Steuben Street, Brook-bn. N. Y.

RAVE Money—get quick pervice direct by small Every Model Ratironder should have out big new 16 page 1st2 cataing before purchasting Cataing ten cents Model Rati-road Stup. Dept PS, Directon, New Jersey

BUILD a mode, railroad Best plans and construct in arts les ure in Model Ra, -render Megazine Send 25c now for current cops Mide. Railronder, 1362 W. Pierce, Whalee

O MSMITHS Experimenters makers—send 100 for 44 page tool and supply catalogue: many special tools list-ed histogrammar, 35.7 2. Tremont, Brown,

POWER Models Ro. ware traction enconories metals, tools 34 page catalog, 35c, Charles Cole, Ventura, Calif

St Al E Model Airp one and Ra frond E to Corniers Pres Holsbyerstt, 200 E 75th. CTICAGO

MOI F' racing Cu a Three Plans Me Nurthern Aircraft, Mannower, Wie.

MOST complete Shatrated Ostalog-"O-HO DO Model Ra road Parts tree published Send ic for ma rg Resly, 1377 Oalm Ave, Dept 813, Brooksyn, N.Y. cated hit Managary trim Properer, tube rudder please and instructions \$3.56 por paid Bermica Bermin, Md

IMMENSE Mail Train retirond calago 52 pages. Send 25c. Vanden Buom a, 3621.

Fines compoin hands on postpaid.
"He muco Bernen Mo

LATEST Engine Ca alog 25c Refunded. Howardes, F-3017 North Ashiand, Ctd-

HIP Model and yacht supplies, compete large 56 page Catalogue, ISc. Wm. Wild.

MODEL Airplane Kit 25c. Idie Hour Mobby Service & ligion Pa.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTS NITTER

LE A Metascientist. Remarkable drug-less heat grantem No man pulation, no apparatus. Inexpensive correspondence course. Free information. Metascience, DeLand, Florida

BE a puriessional scrapbooker Big fees, I'm mited opport : im. Can be done at home No re per on He capita, needed Write to Scrapbookers Guild, 62 Park

YOUR name on \$.000 mailing lists-25c, fret free aut p es opportunit es, games from als over world Eastern, E-961 66th, Brock on N T

10 DOLLARS Daily. Assures your independence. A marvelous discovery In-formation 25c (not a fraud) E. P. Hehnen, Deaver Lane Creve Couer, M. sentri

306 TESTED Moneymaters, 64-page book. to me words Business secrets formulas, wholesale supply sources galors. 256, Sculis, Box 343 Coung'on Kr

EARN money evenings, copying, duplicating carloons for advertisers. Adverviou.

BIO Mail and Opportunities, Send 15c P. R. Clark, R.D. So. i. Hageman, New Tork

ZARN Money taking magazine subscrip-tions New York Circutation, 30 Church, New York

OPPORTUNITIES Gaiore, giant mails 10c, sample mailing free. Earrey Temple. (PS), Decatur, Ind.

CO-PUBLISH national humor magazine Your advertising free Copy 190, 7138 Hase Business, Los Angeles.

BOOKEERPERS (experienced) for pentiliver. Mich gan

FOU'LL like restivering mirrors tableware. making chipped glass nameplates, signs. Write Sprinkle. Plater, 920, Marion, Ind.

MOTION PICTURE & BOUND EQUIPMENT.

SOUND, Blent Cameras, projectors, senses accepted bought Catalogs Ren at library 5 ms sent anywhere Monules, 68 West 48th St. New York City

MOVIE From 100 18mm \$1.50 North action \$1.50, Weston 22, \$3.10, Weston 106, \$3.50 25 double Smm, see processing included, Ambassader, 478-A Quincy Street, Brooklyn, N T

a testile Frime eitent sound bought sold, exchanged Frime rented everywhere Proc ca a drue ow the san par art 'de Carden Pitm, 217 West 50th, New York MOLLYWOOD'S most glamourous beauties

thrilling list, sample film, Cinetees, 1823 N Mariposa, Bollywood, Calif.

WATIONALLY advertised movie cameras, projectors, films. Cash or terms Free catalogues, Don Elder's, 8-738 Boyleton Bireet, Boston Mass

LEARN Motion Picture projection, management, Pres Catalog Give age, Theatre Institute, 378 Washington, Elmira, N. Y.

ARTIST'S live model studies, Exclusive slides and movies by West Illustrations, 1157 N. McCadden, Hollywood, Calif

PARSION Play Complete \$MM, \$15 80, Arteraft, Hammond Bidg., Hammond, Indiana

DIFFERENT home movies Sample, caralog dime Bantain Ruon 803, Michigan Obio Building Chicago

3-16MM Art fl.ma Free catalogue (sample 10c) Parkway Ex hange 561 Eastern Parkway Breeklyn, New York.

VITACHROME films, 100' 15mm \$1.50, 25' double form, 36c Process up the aded, Vitalone, 562 Bushwick Ave Brooken, 1

MkW Film exchange plan and caulog of movie equipment Paramount M's Com-pany, Dept M-18, Box 214, Back Ray, Boston, Mam

DEVELOP voor can movies Complete the fustrated instructions, 15e Corona Laboratories, 1028 New York Ave., Brooklyn.

AMAZING Hollywood Productions, Sample Scene, Lists, Dime, Erwine's Labore-tories, Adentown, Pa

16MM SUBJECTS 100 ft \$1 M 35MM Cameras, Projectors, cheap, Avond, 741-

CAMERAS, Projectors, Pilme, Lists, free. (Sample Sim, 38c.) Box 337, Valley Oream, N. Y

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & RUPPLIES

MOTORCYCLE, parts, accessories, Most complete stock. New & used, We specialise on Mail orders. What do you need? He page entaine 10c. Whitman Motorcycle Bupply Co 466-3 Southwest Bird., Kansas City Mo.

ALLOY Pistons-\$2.50. Harley, Indian. Herderson Circ and Conders re-round scores we ded, new and used parts for less. Catalogue and wings pin 10c.

MOTOR(YCLES reconditioned. New ared. parts and acceptors: Ad makes Large stock Barge no Passingted on along to Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

MUSIC, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS MUSIC composed to words Rh ming periphiet on request Phonograph re-cording of completed ming beild poem Keenan's Studies, Dept PS, Box 2:49, Studiespuri Conh

To B easy to plat Pup at P and in full Chords and Swing Bear Free information Moreau Studio, Conrad Building, Providence. Rhode Island

6WISS Musical Movements, any type tune \$2.00, \$2.00, \$2.95 & up. \$1.00 deposit. Orace, Box \$7, Baldwin, M. Y

WANTYID Lyrice, escludies for congs. We arrange publish, seek Superior Song Studios, Passaic, N J

PHONOGRAPH Records for Ca alogue Parker outs; MT-358 East Market, Wikes Barre, Petria

ORCHESTRATIONS, Popular Backnum-bers 1- 51 00. Sheetmusic 15 81 00. Fre-mont, 3313 Lawrence. Chicago

PIANO - Easy ear, note course \$1 00 Magic Key, 111A West Broadway Clen-

PIANO By ear No notes Beginners Comtion Sheepshead Box 6) Broukles M Y LEARN Swing panel Pos at brings free fulder Christensen, 665 Eumbell Hoss.

Ch rage

BONG Poems wanted Pres examination McNets, Manter of Music, San-Ph Bouth Alexandria Lin Angeles Un f

P.ANO By par Pres bookiet Write Day-V-Way Dept & B Des born, Mich

OLD GOLD, WATCHES, PRECIOUS STONES

GOID \$35 ounce. Mail old gold teeth He ches receive cash erowns, lene ty, we they receive cach by return mail, Sat staction guaranteed. Free informs on Dr Weisberg's Go d Re-figure Co., 1900 B Hennepus, Mannespuss, M No.

ELGIN, Waitham Watches \$3.50. Make big money. Free watch and jewelry catalog Plymouth Jewelry Co., 163-B Canal St.,

WANTED Gold, silver patanum d.a-monds, mercury, etc. Ship? Simor s. Jewelry, 383 Old Arcade, Cleveland, Osso.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS. Take first step toward protecting your invention-without obiltion" form for establishing date of inven-tion and Free "Patent Guide for the In-ventor"—telling importance of prompt action, confidential search service; how to sell and market inventions, details of convenient payment pain for direct formation for Dartence A. O.F. en Registered Patent A torney IMIB Adams Busiding, Washington, D. C. INVENTORS Before disclosing your in-vention to shyone and for Form Eva-dence of Conception', 'Schedule of Cov-ernment and Attorneys' Pass and instruc-tions Sent free Lancaster A'wine & Rommei, 413 Bowen Sunding, Washing-ton D C

INVENTORS Send for free copy my 72-page book on patents Reasonable terms. Prompt action Confidential, personal serv-ice L. F. Randolph, Dept. 348-A. Wash-ington D C

PATENTS-Trade marks Pre'sm nacy advice, book and discionare form free Per-McLach en Bank Bide Washington, D.C., Registered Patent Attorney

PATENTS-Book et free Righest refer-ences Best results Prome ness stauted Watson E Coleman Patent Lawyer, 726 High St Washington D C

'INVENTOR'S Guide free full informa-tion about patenting, selling inventions. Frank B. Ledermann, 134 Nassau St., New York

PATENT Part c are and Blanks, free, a. cmailed, Sterling Buck, P-Hotel Plans, Wassington, D. C.

PATENTS

WE Success'a 'y sell inventions batented and unpatented, Write us, if you have a practical, useful idea for sale. Chartered is a use of American Inventors, Dept. 3- B. West approx D.C.

PERSONAL

IMPROVE your character, employment, popularity. Understand the lines on your hand. Distinguished hand analyst fells you how, \$1 00 brings complete For-mula, Charts, Instructions, Box 507, Studip City Cauf

POOF sufferers - Arch Supports, made from your feet impression. Amazing Re-hel 6150 pair Outranteed Send for im-pression material. Nu-Feet Co. 1671 Broadway N. Y.

Wall prize money Bookjet Success' in Contesting shows how - lee postes d Starting stouched up prizes in laded World Publishers, 4818-L Cottage Grove. C'h cago

RADIANT Health We guarantee to im-prove your health-Kretachmer a Touris ed Whest Germ w E do t Prepaid \$1.45, weeks supply Kreischmer Corp., Dept PH Bagtraw

COUGHING - Chestroids - Bring h. is "
Of its pleasant Relief Make your own
Remody famous drugless Recipe easy
prepared Big Savings' Pres particulars.
Trable 866 Irving Park. Chicago

ANT KMA-Wonderful rel of from choking grap of as him paroxysma fits pur \$4.00 II il doesn't pur nothing Meldol PO Box 106, Detroit Michigan MAVINGS Up to 30% on nationally adver-tised merchandles radius brotlers, tout-

ers electric slissers, clocks, ste Free careing se Quest n. Purchasing, 131 W 42rd St., Hem York City

COPYTIPATION can be corrected by nat-ural methods My experience may be p you Bend 25c Joseph Me ogsast, 1873 Finam Ave. Brook vi. N. Y.

MAKE money contesting! Morthly con-test publication demonstrates — 150 Contestants , 1162-A Broadway, New

SCHICK Electric Shavers \$5.38 Newly record fored Ouaranteed one year Et-Oss and Calif.

SINUS Trouble. If a victim of Sinus or Ca arrhal Infection write National Labaratories, Benj. Franklin Station. b g'an D C

GIRLS Win Happiness' Quarter & Lar fer Information. J J Vogt, Monclova, Ohso

MAKE Money? Start a letter chib East Issuingling Information 10c. Sox 3, San Diego Casifornia

LOWRIT prices blades, Aprile, X celest, Sureries, Texide many others Pres de-tech Star Products, Bulleto, N Y catalogue' American Trading, B667 West

least New York

NERVOUS' Conquer fear, worry bashful-hers! Pres special information John England, Box 115A. Francood, Mich STOP That Cough Use Home 5: 90 and 90c stone Address "Home, 550 South Park, Buffalo, H.Y.

150 DESCRIPTIONS, names, addresses, 25c. Thirty, 10c. Hywest, Southbaven,

OLD Dental Plates remade with trans-parent afe-like plastic, Pres booker. Beaut. Pink Co., Dept. 33 Union City, N J. JOH U S Rocket Bocsety' Information, d me 4100-501 N Kenmore, Chicago RTOPDARD 8 Steel Square Porket Book,

PHOTO PINISHING

\$1.00 Rouse 4 Indianapola. I d

DOMEDIATE Service! Pictures returned hame day order is received & steen guar-anteed Deckied edge Velos prin a from rull, Die One colored or two plan entargements plus 6 Deckied-edge Velox prints, Die Special' Coupon for \$210 unlargement given 6 th each Lie order Any 36 exposure 35mm film fine grain dere oped, Magic-Rie -timed. Vap. rate Treated and each good negative enlarged to Jul on Deckled-edge Telox paper only \$1.00 Reloads 36 exposite 50c 18 exposite 35c 3x6 Deckled edge reprints, 3c each? Details, sample, but lets, other bargs ha free on re-quest. American Studios, Box 71 LaCrosos, Wis

Jamin ARCIT'S Leica are, except Mer-rery) 16 expense e to is, This grain de-veloped Eas man DRL-10; and beautifully enlarged to I' & 4" somey prints, 80c, Car-ir dge releaded with Eastma. P on E. 35c 18 exposure rolls Sic relead 30c Films parties are by protected to revenillocary Crotrie Process 34-hour pervice Sains-fact in guaran sed Free his in basis, setupid print W. a Technikash Labora-tors 64-646 Brown St., Dept. 712 Roches-ter N. Y.

DOUBLESIZE Prints. Your toll developed and 8 doublesize prints 25c; from 1.5, 120 or 127 sise negatives you receive inch prints All ama set also receive 3142 4 2 inch prints 16 exposure rolls 80c, 12 exposure rolls 31c Reprints 30 each, "Our Oversiate Everiasing Hispines Pinish, Oversight service, Pacific Photo Service, B c 446 San Prancisco, Calif.

FOR the discriminating amateur 6 expo-sure to h 2 prints each 25c. Minis are ross en arged 3 to 6 times 8 exposures 25c, 16 exposures 50c, 253634 36 exposures 3nd ents gentents 51 90. Unexce ed qual tr. prompt service. Paramount Photo, 237 E. 5 2nd 6 New York.

PINER P salaring Specials, 25c, 6-8 expo-sure rots de eleped, your choice 2 prints of each or I en sarged print of each nega-tive on Genutic Nationally known Mora-tone Enamel Superior quality Mora Pub-to Service, 200 Mora Bidg La Crass. Wis. Oil coloring photography a functioning hopby or probable business. Learn at home Easy simp had me had Pravious sperience unpecessary Bend for free mforms ion and requirements. National Art School 1315 Michigan Dept. 1727, Uniongs.

SAMPLE Presi Your Pavorite Scapehot will make a beautiful personal Christmas Curd. Send us the negative, with 50 for handing and we will show you No obligation. Placeform, Best E-3, Minneapolis, Mon.

ROLL developed and printed life, when purchasing a new roll from me All low prices Roll printed all double sine 25c. Write for specimal and from matters. From Foto, Bott 357 Passage N J

PREE Trac 16 sparking Lifetime pents, three lovely Hollywood emergements and Proc Lea ler Liame with reli-25c 30 reprints 25c 100- \$1.00 Overvight service. Lifetone Eud is, L-27 Des Moines, Iuwa, PHOTONTAMPS perfect copies of your favor to photograph freturned un-harmed) stamp size a mmed, perforated, 26 for 50c Idea Pho o Studio, Bun 206AB, Paul s Valley Oblahoma

BEAUTIPUL Chr syman cards with en-velopes from your pres ive 60c dozen, trus 6 for 25c Rolls developed two prints earn exposure. 25c Jones Studios. Devenport loss Where the West Begins

BOILE developed and the oversite glossy Velux prints 6 exposure 25c 12 exposure 36c of exposure 60c Overnight service. Clemet Pho o Bervice, 1318 W. Columbia Ave. Philiadeiphia. Pa.

ROLL developed and 6 beaut ful enturge-ments 2 to 6 times larger deckied edge -high gloss Any 8 exposure roll 25c coin. Reprint enlargements 3c each. Alden Photos, 256-O Astor Station, Boaton, Mass. ROLLS developed, two prints each and two

free entargement coupons, 25c reprints, 3c each 100 or more, 1c. Summers' Sin-d o. Unionville. Mo

ROLL Developed, & brill ant fadeproof Vrion prints and two professional en-intraments 25¢ Overnight service, Young Photo Service, 466-C. Albany, N. Y.

BO! I developed eight beautiful profes-sional 4x8 gloss enlargements, 25c, Crys-tal Studios, Box S-186, Rushford, Minn,

IDEAL Photor beautifully Smished wide border devide star Sic, rad of 8 and free enlargement. Ideal Photos, Ber 2266, Paterson, H. J.

PINY RPOTOS guaranteed. Many economy offers Roll developed and 16 prints the Request of or No 3. Finerform, Box 890-18, M Disapous, Minn

Two beau if all prints from each picture on toll 25c Twanty years of intuited customers. Quick Service, Lens Photos, Dept J. J. Janeaville Was
PROMPT Service! Roal developed two prints each negative 25c. Hench Studios,

Rarraburg Pa

3 BEAUTIPUL, Aut enlargements from your negative, 20c. Photoszi, Strasburg, Ot. o

ROLL Developed 10 guaranteed prints, two coupons on enlargements, 26s Smart Photo Winons, Miran

is OVERSIZE Deckiedged prin a and two erturg citiente, 26c. Owiphoto P63, Weath-

20 REPRINTS 25c, 100-61 60. Roll developed 10 prints 25c, 527 entargements 10c 3-25c, Mardakog, 58, Maywood III.

POLITHY & SUPPLIES

TURKEY World — Illustrated monthly magazine devoted entirely to commercial turkey growing. Tells how others make big profits. One year \$1 00, five months trial, soc. Turkey World, Deak 276, Mount Mor-ris, Ill.

AMERICA'S Leading Po 'ive Magazine tells how rame poultry for profit leading discoveries; practical, money-making ideas. Subscribe now, Pive years \$1.00, one year No. Pountry Tribune, Dupt. C-56. Mount Morris, Ill

1942 SHOULD be Poultry Raisers Banner Year, Help Defense—Profit yourself— raise poultry the 'A nerican Way Reed American Poultry Journal, 544 & Cark, Chicago 6 years \$1 00 6 men ha the POULTRY Profits, Nature's Way!

POULTRY Profits, Nature's Way! New method, Booklet, stamp, Natural Incu-bator System, Phoenixville, Pa.

PRINTING, MITTIGRAPHING, MIMPOGRAPHING, LABELS

1000 ENVELOPES, letterheads, beliheads, statements, emboased business cards. It is each. Quanty Service Guaranteed, Bundard Printing Co Fairmen W Va Picture Labels - 100 Designs 10c Refundable. Arresprint, Philipsi, Water-

Bury Conn.

100 BOND S', x il Letterheads and 100
Envropes, S. 00 Benneville, 907 West
Romers' Philadelphia.

DISTINCTIVE Printing that you'll take pride in using Samples Free! Migh-Spire Press, R-1, High Spire, Pa.

MODERN color printing, different, samples Keego Printing, Keego Harbor Mirtigan

MAMMERMILL Latterheads, envelopes, all colors, 32 styles type, Pres particulara Woodraffe 217 D Lewis, Du u h. M en. JOB Printing Quick, reasonable Samples. Atlantic, Box 653-B, Rock Hall, S. C.

PRINTING OUTSITS A SUPPLIES

OWN A Printing Business. Good pract in spare time. Print your two cards, sta-tionery, circulars, advertising Jurior out-fit \$8.25. Senior \$16.55. Surple rises De-talls free, Kelsey, Inc. P. 6 Meriden Conn PRINT at home. 16s will bring a complete catalog of presses, type and supplies P. Perfler & Company, 6 Commiss. St., New-sek N.

PRESSES hought sold, What have you' List 30, Meigs, 1968 Cook, Meriden. Cru to

PRESSES, Bargain Supply Calsing Bend

s amp. Bradshaw, 21.4-W Huron, Chi-

PRINTING Presses, Type, Supplies, Lists by Tarabaugh Service Louis on Pa REW Type 25c font, Catalog dime. Box 1237, Jackson, Michigan.

INEXPENSIVE 6x9 Printing Press, Details Free, Novelty Shop, Downsville, La.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

\$40.00 WEEKLY, made growing mush-rooms for us, frush, dried Dominion Patent 33:583 frue spawn North Ameri-can, 1987 Yonge, Toronto, Canada,

RADION, ST PPI IES & INSTRUCTION

ANY Madio Diagram 25c. Specify manafurturer, model Supreme Publications. BADIO engineering, breadcasting, avin-tion and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy length thorough y All expenses low Catalog free, Dodge Institute, Popiar St., Valparason, Ind. BESISTOR and condenser in a worth \$4.00

retail and money saving rataing for only \$1.00, add dime postage. Radio Warehouse, 362 C Winster Aaron. Onto

REVISED plant 18 Crysla, Sets 18W record 4860 males) with Radiobunder tue Onkund Caul

OFF Discount on Zen'h, RCA Victor, Philos Crossy 1942 Radios Save Pler'y. Ph les Crossry 1942 Radios mays Fistry, All Models Write or wire Gravier's, Kenpeds, Ausbama

HARR COINS

COMMENSORATIVE Inc. 10 Different Un-chapted 5:000 Indian Head Cents— 30 Different Dates \$1.00 Was ed Place U 6 Foreign Gold, other term tests Highest prices paid, premium list fix Be-bre Stamp & Com Co., 1180 E. 63rd Street. Change 11) CHEO

FREE! Poreign Cuin, banknote and large 50 page 1. intrated com catalogue to approval service apparents flend 3c postage. Up to \$20 cash paid for Ind an head cross Al. dates wan ed Buring at 10c. Tatham Coince Springheld DS6, Mass

Will. Pay \$15.00 Each for certain L newto Penning! Indianheada \$ 00.00 D mea \$1.000.00 Elizaria ed catalogue the Fed-eral Cota Elizaria, (PB), Columbus, Ofine

Pitte E 1 set of U. S. Come Bills and Accessories, 18c. 75 lilustrations, 2500 Quo-tations, James Randall, 341 S. Dearborn,

COMMEMORATIVE 6" so Calembian Line con blone Mountain Long Island, Cleveland, 8 00 each Justinied entalogue 35c Room Bruits Ball Lake Dich

RARE Coin Encyclopedia! Revised edition. \$1 00 postpass. Stevenson, 2102 Lothrop, Omaha, Nebr.

WE purchase all Indianhead sennics. Pur-chasing calesons the Greenwood 300 Broadeny Mee York

M N CE Course, Mr. Busheff 616 R Sth.

RURKER ATAMPS

CURRITORIES 3 strong 28c 3 38c Ours are better Ad-Crafta, LaCrusse Win

LINES 27c: Indexed 35c. Signatures 5) 50 Principle. Washings. W.s.

NONE Better 3 Lates 35c Federich Com-pany, 36 2 L. Lant Pittibu gb. Pa.

MONGWHITERS

WANTED Poorts to be get to music Sub-mit for considerat on Transcription rec-ards made Marming Pumph at Proc Kee-man s Studie, PS, Box 2146, Bridgeport,

SONOWRITERS poems wanted for mu-s. a. set ing Recordings. Hadm Pub-lica on Advice ford poem Pric 5 or Mu-sir Masters 666 Beauto Hide Beering

Munic Computed see g printed, recorded, Recraid Bowher Chatham, Rew Jersey. Betabisched abib

SONO Pooms wanted Prop cantination Mr.Net. Master of Music 519-19 South Alexandria, Los Angeles, Calif SONO WALTERS Write for free bushlet, profit that my plan. Allied Music Company 1808 Reading Cincinnat. Onto

SOMOWRITERS-Write for Free Book -Send Song Posms, Variety, Salem, Indiama

and Free Revising Dictionary Richard Brothers 146 Woods Bidg. Chicago

BONG-WRITTER Words, melod en Amasand offer Habbeler, C-15, 2111 No. Avent, Ch rugn

SPORTING GOODS, GUNS, FINNING TACKLE, ARCHENY

USE the Schafer Gold Pair In for practital hadone practice putting in gymna-stant that partor of recreation room, through sent on request E P Schafer Circulat sent on request E P Schafer 2 M1 Eldurado, Lathrup-Townsite, Birin ngham. Michigan

NOWS Arrows Equipment, Raw Materi-nic Orderts For Target Flight or Field Archery World of information in our free catalog that a different. Haiffeld s, 1762-B

MUNTIMO trapping camping equipment Good guns. Cotains. Howe, Coupers Mists, Maine.

PROPERSIONAL Comstock Checkering Tool, with instructions, Me. Dueller, Corington, Ky.

ARCHERT equapment: catalogue free, Mid-Wast Archery 2200-D East 75th, Chicago, STAME COLLECTING

MOTICE

Readers parvering ads affering Approvels receive a selection of stamps from which they may make purchann at proces indicated. Ten days are allowed for payment and return of undersed statem. Otherwise approval applicants become subject to Section 2350, Postal Love & Regulations, 1932, providing practices for elstaming property by false pretence.

FIVE hig (tent for \$c. (1) Scarce Mexico picturing would a ordert stamp (2)
"Mystery stamp from a ange country—
cat price sec 3: Fire parts' from cong sered countries. Which may never again the se stamps Danzig Crectionian acts, Polar d. etc. (6. U. B. 33 84 in 88 high values (5) Collection 65 drf. Asia and Sc. S. Hen Insanda cut priou about 61 80 pircl. Be time. Duich Indian, Scienger etc. Everything above for only Sc. 10 approval appl. a. s. James own Bramp Co., 227 We com Bidg Dept. & Jameste in N. Y.

GIANT Parcel 130 Att D Serent from Africa. But h america flow h feet lalands, one includes hiraragan a rmail, two scarce included blinds for its storing flow in the storing flow in the storing flow includes fine co relies in the different fittish Counties Charact Jamaica Johnson are and Un ed States 44 and 45 high three Total caract price ever fit for the stripting for on y let to approval applicants. Mrs. if Stamp Co., Dept. 26 A., Canden, New York.

SUPER Wonder Packet offered cents ning started from A ghan stan (obsong), Transportants from A ghan stan (obsong), Transportants from A ghan stan (obsong), fa o Manch stan (Massoleum) Sudan (not re) be awak (sjan Guadeloupe is gar refin ng Cos a Mica Itriangle Iraq flote Estar) Brunel (benting) this enters packed for only to be approved approved a B.g., ustrated hata free Ernt Bamp Do, G.P.Q. Box 87 (36), Brushiya,

PREE: Unmatchable World Cotlection con-taining desirable British Colonial Com-memorative Issue complete, Valuable South Aner an set especting coords, natural resources & colored pictural lasts from Entrant it d'an Octan Inand Rampant Lant of Bohemia lesus plus 80 d firent stamps many from subjected European Countries, only 30 to approval applicants. Friendly Fliatelists, Son 6236, Physides-DO & PE

POSTITIVELY Overtest Free offer-Latest Soft's Interta for al 84 00 8 amp A burn - expecting my re World con a 16 36 008 fillus a ed descript to spaces Scutt a 1942 Blandard 83 50 Catalogue Phylip e 5 2 Enfor Poreign Approvate becoming rustomers. Battette Stamp Herrice, Santa Ana, Cali-

\$60 UNITED States for 10ct 500 U & A as received from church Missions. Many varieties, including commemoratives, air-ms is, high values up to \$5.00 denomina-tion' Prime emb 10c to approval applicants' Money back if not delighted. Swan Stamp Co., Dept. 80A. Dunkirk, N. Y.

UNITED States approvale complete corerage fine quality at ractive prices. Semi-Papride.

SURINAME: Transvani; Venetucia; New-joundland: Tanganyika Tangania; Worl amberg Hersegor; a Transacore, Dutch Indies, Siberia Mongolia Barba-don Rhodes a. Queensland French de Sci Imperial, 36-F Inviol Station, New York

WORLD S Sma lest Alima ! Diamond and Triangle Stamps. Pres S amp Magazire alen mage fler to study your stamps, with large collection of stamps from starce cout ries & Hargain, ic with approvais. Cupits, Stamp, Dept. 18, Little Mock, Ar-BARREAL

A COLORPUL Collection of stamps from countries of the Western Renumbers, including scarce Altmain, beautiful Compremier ives, Charities, interesting pic-torials, sets etc. Only 5c to approval ap-plicants. Badger Stamp Co., 236-6 West Wisconsia, Milwaukes, Wis, JAPAN patienal Park souvenir sheets. Those prices raised about 35%, but we serve at former price (catalog 1941), Japan 100 dil \$1.00, China 150 dir, \$1.25, O. T. Yano, 193 Jackson Street, San Jose, Cadt

TENTH Anniversary Special! 100 all different British colonies only, exceptional qual ty and value. 10c with fine approvals and illes rated luts? One to a customer Midwood Stamp Company, Midwood Station Brook) n, New York

13 DIFFERENT Pamous Americans plus 12 d ferent Presidentials plus U.S. Iljustrated Price and Check Lie only Sc to U S approval applicants Metropolitan Stampeo, 188 X Broadway N Y C

61 00 (Cat Price) for Ic Two mint U & A 20c queer countries packet CBI (D shout) Mancheria, eve for only one Russia, 641 75c Everything for only one Carcelon cent to approval applicants Ourcelon Blamp Company Box 418. Calais. Maint

A DILLER! A Thriller! Strange countries galore! Borneo, Thailand, Fahang, Johore, etc., etc., plus Manchukuo Census Bet, just for with approvais Odd Stamps Co., 5391 Metropolitan Station, Les Angeles, Calif.

FINE Approvals, freshly mounted Past, person a service. Tall me what countries you prefer and I'll send their stamps. Milton Sk nner, 366 East Pourth, Long Benth, Cunt

kup Bruit ER, Neid, Carmans, Mancha-kup Bruits Torks Carto British Sub-mone (Cam be and) Frettihing le will approvals Villing, 130-P Canton St., Brooklyn N Y

PREE -World's unly Octagonal feight-sided) stamp and 25 different Japanese meterials to approval applicants Charles Coaveland, 506 N. Humphrey, Oak Park,

GIGANTIC Value to all different U.S. - o.d & new twice 25c. Burgains in other countries. Armour Stampto, St. Albana,

CHARITIES-The hard to get stamps. 25 d Cerent including sets Se w h approvant Lyman (formerly Residue Com-

FREE! Scarce Jugoslavia B2J-5, complete set; to approval applicants sending 30 Bostage Stand Cole. ors Service Box 325, Church Street Annex. New York

BFECIAL -A results 23 different including Zeppesin. Litangles, Lasta America. etc., be with approve a Contriental Stamp Co. Dept. C. Bandy Hiok Conn

JAPAN Commemoralive Pictorial Mixture 1000, \$1.50 (Parment by most plampe), N Miyeke Sot 35, Tau Cap. Japan

1000-US mixed, containing old and recent commentoratives, high values pre-W Dauber & Bon, Bethenda Md

306 DIFFERENT stamps including Erdah, Halti Cochin Albania Johore Persk on-ly 18c to approve apparents Reach Stamp Co., 464T Kenmore Charago Dept 63

ICELAND Cape Good Hope: also to other countries. This exceptional recention only ac with approvals. Stamp Service, 53-C Webster Avenue, Brooklyn, N Y

M DIFFERENT New George VI lanues from British Coionies in all parts of the orld 5c with approvals. Bookman, Box World 5c with approve 145-S. Maplewood, N. J.

WHOLERALE Supplements to dealers for 10c postage. Hundreds of bargains Orosaman Stamp Co., 102 W. 42nd, New York

UNITED Brates Hard to get, yet inexpensive U S stamps in our approval books 1800 varieties in stock Southern Stamp Co., Box 70. Mismi, Fig.

BTAMP Dealers—Your ad in this column will produce profitable business at low cost. We te for proof. O. K. Kelly, Dowt. B-1 363 Pourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

BIG Packet 150 United States and foreign, only 5c to those requesting fine approvals and lists. Wineholt, Woodbine Pa. 23 DIFFERENT United States-3c. Approvals. Utechis, 1143% North Keeler,

s BRINGS ten different glamp exchange plane. Hotmann, 1715 First Avenue, New

PHILATOPIC Monthly free forty pages Includes Stemp Encyclopedia, Free, Write Empre Samp, Dept PR Toronto, Canada. DESTROYED Zeppelin complete 3 cents.
Approvals, French, 60 Arcade, Cleveland.

FREE; 50 different-3c postage Farket Frice List, B. F. Joynet, 660 University. Memphis Tenn

PREE Ammiversary Price List. Bargaina galors! W. T. Torgoson, West Englewood, N J

300 DIFFERENT 25c 000 50c 1000 8: 25, 2000 IJ 50 Fred Onken, 630 - 79th St., Brooklyn

30 800 DIFFERENT on approval at 1c 2c. 3c Pictoria.a—Airmails Palm Stamp Co., Berboid H.dg Mismi, Fla

17 AlmMAILE, Pictorium Commemora-tives, Triangle, etc. 5c. Approvate in-cluded Luibery Middletown. Coun

1000 MIXED United States, the Two pounds, \$1 00 Wholesale Mixture list Pres Halay, 452 W 18th. New York

se CAMAL Zone, Philippine, U. S. Approvals, 18c. Stamp Shop, \$13 Holland-bidg, St Louis, Mo.

FINE packet 18 different British Colonials, only for to approval applicants

PREE Stamps with penny approvals Pictoright, Commemneatives. 1133-X Broadway N Y C

so DIFFERENT Brazil, loc with approvals. Pinchurst Stamps, 90 Pinchurst Ave., New York

U. S. Mint Jc. Commemorates 1935-48, T blocks \$1.00, Law, S Endicott Ave., Mar-blettend Mass

200 DIFFERENT Poreign: commemoratives altmails life Approvals Kostello, Berwood W Va

WILL Rogers, Nicaragua Airpost Stamps complete, 10c. V. O. Park, Clarkavisis, (83) Tennessee

PREE! Aserbaijan, Multicolored, Pictorial set. Request approvals. Eoch, Bons, Wie-CONSTR

PHILIPPINES IT d ferent including Pic-torian 10 cents with approvals, swedcil, 2030 Harriet, Munespole Minn

FIFTY Canadian, Newfoundland, Includ-ing Earlies, Commemoratives, 10c Ap-provals, Reed, 696 Gerrard, Toronto

FREE Complete United States stamp reading with 1 000 intra no Marrie & Co 90 Transit Building Boston

FREE Five brautiful Airmstly including Triangle, to approva, approxagis. Oreen d Co Norwood. Ohio and Co

500 POREION with valuable prite packet i5c. Approvale, DeMers, Box 1833. Mil-we ikee, Wis.

UNPICKED 100 U S. revenues on documents - 10c (100 - 80c) Vanvoorbeia,

PATRIOTIC Collection 128 d. flerent Units ed States stamps for only 25c, Catalogs Pres. Mission Mart, Brookland, D. C.

FREE Western Remort ere Packet Post-Mich

Franklin, Box No. 45, Richmond, In-

EXCHANGE your duplicate stamps, List, dime. Registrar, Box 3166, ужирреги, Denver Colurado

SPFCIAL 50 Different U & Commemora-tives 10c 10 approval applicants Budic, 4029 West Greenfield, West Allis, Will.

PRFE Pont Express set (facatimiles).
Pon age 3c Roberts, 661 Shanterbldg. Bascut Mich

81X Liberta Airmail Triangles complete set, 7s with approvals. Loram Brown, Marion, Michigan

PREE! Canada Royal Visit complete with apprevals. Chester, Box \$45-V, Utica.

FREE Sets Famous Approvais" le 'Grab-Bag Palmer 304 Hardy, Morfollt, Va. 17 SHIPS' 4 Mape' 4 Tracest, 3c with approvais Gordon, Box 201, Chitan, N J. 18 008 VARIETIES Ic each' Gordon Davison, Box 144D. Manchester, N H

PENNY Approvals that satisfy Weil Grou-berg, Box M4.8, Philade-phia. Penn

TEN different United States, 49 years old, Sc. Elsea, Bowling Oreen, Ohio. PREE! Austria War set Postage 3c. Williams, 601 Archarbidg, Bayerry, Mich. \$000 \$1 Packets 10c, Approvais, Griest,

FREE! Beginner's packet. Postage 3c. | \$11/2% DISCOUNT. Selection against twi-Writesel, PS-367 South Sandusky, Co-lumbus. Ohio | Selection against twi-serences—adults. Dolin, 34-Q Park Row, New York

161 DIFFERENT Foreign Sc Approvals. Hannay, 210 Quail, A.bany, N

30 MEXICO 3c with approvals. It up. Josip Babcock, St. Joseph, Michigan. NEWFOUNDLAND IS different unit 50.

A tone 2068 Daly Bronz N Y FREE packet and Xmas literature. Box 66.8, Northeast, Kansas Ctsy Mo

BEST One cent approvals in America.

blow Box 11P Busebank N Y

BOUTH American-100 different 10c with approvals Davis, Silver Lake, Ind.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

START profusble tattooing and removing business Free instructions. Write Tel-

Let Pree Percy Waters, A paton, Ass.

TATIBUTER

GLARS Eyes For Tandermy for birds, at hiaid, fish, decova. Centume Enam-eted Eyes Made in our new factory El-wood supply Co Dept 234 On aha. Nebr.

TOBACCO, PIPES

MCR. Pipe Smoker! Are you satisfied with your present pipe and tobacco? I have devoted a afetime to beending pipe tobac-cos and have a large stack of B sest pipes available Thousaids of entireted pipe amoters throughout the country are my local cites a Bend for free descript velicerature describing some of my most popular blends best selling pipes and special prescription department in roduction offer either tempowed sizes in pie гоперат оп (tamper p. K. мобр OF TEN MIer guaranteed rastprout regularly se a for 25c p us two dosen Bheat pape cleavers price 13c both for 10c John's Pipe Shop, 1 31 P Breadway New York Ct y

PREE Pipe Catalog' Saves you money
196 different pipes 70 h sh-grade tobaccos at bargain prices! Tells How To
Keep Pipes Savet | s c | We ship post-Keep Pipes Savet s c We ship post-

TRAFFERM

BUT equipment where professional hunters, trappers buy Lowest prices big-est bargar a Write for Pres Calalog, Hill Bros. Pur Dept 346 St Louis. Mo.

TRAP Pox or Curote Bare ground and deep snow trapping Pres circular. Q. Barch, Westh, Mann Box T.

TREASURE FINDERS

MT-SCOPE Metal Locator fully guaranteed and unsurpassed in efficiency Time payment plan, trade-in and accessories Free it crature. Planer Research Laboratory, Pulo Asto, Calif.

WANTED-MISCELLANEOUS

WANTED Light chemical manufacturing We have laboratory facilities, man turing space experience and circle, if orner Box 150 Houand, Michigan, giving driaged proposition

MICHEST Prices for used Cameras, B nocdiars Microscopes Drawing Sets Tools, any optica or se entific Instrument Ba isfaction guaranteed Gordon s, 163-8 Madison, Chicago.

MERCURY Cash paid promptly. Quota-tions free. Mercury Terminel, Horwood, MARK

CASH for Old Buttons information free, 230-E Bowman, South Bend, Indiana.

WATCHER

WATCHMAKERS' Materials Tools-Watches, Bounts' Sold Best prices for Old Gold diamonds, Pres Catalog, Ben Segal Company, Box 250, Chicago.

WELDING, SOLDERING

BARGAINS, Demonstrator are welders, gasoune and electric drive. Build your own purtable, save \$500 Laberal Trial Easy Write Robert Walder Exchange, Boll. F 1213, Troy Otto

BUILD 84-306 Amp. A-C welder for \$10. Several plans \$1.06. Information dime. Hi-Point Electric Products, Dept. P. Beliefontains, Ohio.

BAVE 80% on A.C. Are Welders Plans. Holgerson, Canion, Kansas.

Big Payin AVIAT



Earn \$50, \$75, \$100 a week in Aviation! Wonderful opportunities now. This Lincoln personal facilities in pendig his light mediately get in touch with men interested in preparing now for positions as Professional Pilot, as Flight Instructor, as Airlian Mechanic, as Airplane Factory Mechanic or Airplane inspector. We train you and assist Graduates in locating positions. Now offering Board and Room in exchange for after-school employment. WRITE TODAY for complete information.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL

6312 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nobraska

EATALOG

EVERYTHING IN RADIO

Your nationally known radio favoritis at fowest prices. Sets, parts, supplies, etc.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO KANSAS CITY, MIS.

Mr Pratt, our Model Consultant, will advise you FREE of charge. A complete line of all standard kits and fittings always on hand-

Also All Types FISHER Model Tucht Fittings

JAMES BLISS & CO., INC. Eqt. 1832 220 State Street Boston, Mass.





Wonders Through MICROSCOPE

A new book which tells you all about MICHOSCOPY. Turn an inexpensive microscope on hundreds of specimens with-

in a stone's throw of your front door and you step off into a new world of wonders. Complete Manual for amateurs. How to use equipment, secure and preserve specimens, take photomicrographs, etc. Numerous litustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 121

353 Fourth Ave.

How York, N. Y.



Thomas &. Lettin

TO TRAIN YOU & Sig-Paying Job THE MEAT BUSINESS

Avoid provides in hig cutting course and relate deputs ment Union card FREF. Pay after graduation. Valuable employment service. Write me teday for my big FREE.

Netional School of Ment Cutting, Inc., Dept. 8-9, Teledo, Obic.



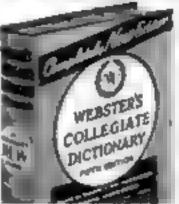
RUGBER COODS Last Langer

F x them with new plastage id 'putty.' MENDS he'es and wurn spots in louther, cloth, rubber Boroads on like butter. Dries tough overnight, Plexible, proof Won't come

Of SORTERISES, 25 30-LO HOLE PROBLEM - 25 CONT. AT HANDWARE AND 36: 6TO.



the Best Handy-Sized Dictionary



BEST because it is a genuine MERRIAM-WESSTER, abridged from webster's new interna-TIONAL DICTIONARY Second Edition. -the "Supreme Authority," 110,000 entnes; 1,800 (flustrations; 1,300 pages. Price \$3.50 to \$8.50, depending on binding. Look for the famous CIRCULAR TRADS-MARK. Purchase of your bookdealer Mail coupon for Inscenating Quir and Picture Game -Free. G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Springfield, Manuschusetts.

G. & C. MERRIAM Co., 795 Federal St., Springfield, Mass. Please send me FREE Outs and Picture Game, also full information about Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, Futth Edition.

Name

Address

NVENTORS FREE Patent Facts

Protect Your Ideal This Free Inventors' Kit Shows You How-

Your ideas may be worth money! Get facts first and save time and money. Competent advice on patent procedure is essential to good results. Our 66 years' experience enables us to explain everything you need to know about protecting and commercializing your idea. Prompt, confidential service and results Mail coupon today for free set of booklets as shown and Special "Certification of Invention" form (covers first important patent atep).



2112 SHOW BLDG, WASH, D. C. Please send me the free books and fe mentioned without cost or obligation

NAME

ADDRESS



MAIL THIS BOOKS



Short Trude Courses, including petense trades offered. Day of evening courses qualify you for Defense Jobs.

Full Shop Equipment

Unexcelled Instruction

Fireproof Darmitories

Special Privileges. Check your interests on coupon to receive free literature.

Aircraft Construction

Mechanical Pre-Engineering

Mechanical Drafting

Auto Mechanic | Talking Pictures

C Refrigeration

Television and Radio Mechanic interests on coupon to receive free literature.

1123 Bedford Ave., Dept P.S. Brooklyn, New York City, N. Y.

Address.....

FOR YOUR OWN ENJOYMENT

THE MOST PRACTICAL, EASY-TO-FOLLOW MANUALS EVER PUBLISHED

These practical, easy-to-understand handbooks will help you get the most out of your hobby. Written by experts especially for Popular Science Monthly readers, they are invaluable to the mechanically minded man. Each book is fully illustrated, with pictures and diagrams. Bound in stordy library cloth. You need not hesitate to order them for yourself or for gifts. We guarantee complete satisfaction or money back.



256 pages, \$1.00

Save yourself a lot of expense by doing your own odd repair jobs. This famous book shows with diagrams and directions how to fix and repair furniture, electric outlets, windows, doors, leaky pipes, floor boards, chimneys, boilers, weather proofing, painting and hundreds of other construction and repair jobs. Picture diagrams show how each job is done. 256 pages, Full cloth bound, \$1.00.





Formula

Every radio operation from trouble shooting, to building and improving marvelous long and short wave sets, is made so simple and clear that you just cannot fail to understand many things that may have puzzled you before. A few minutes a day with this manual will teach you what it takes years to learn without it. Prepared by technical radio experts who KNOW how to explain things for non-technical radio exthusiosts. Cloth bound, 256 pages, hundreds of simplified drawings and diagrams, \$2.00.

THE BOOK OF FORMULAS

250 pages, \$1.00

The basis of many fortunes! Formulas, recipes, methods and secret processes for making and improving upon beverages, glues, cements, enamels, paints, cosmetics, dyes, inks, tooth pastes, soaps, silver and nickelplating, oils, lubricants, and a thousand and one things for commercial and household use! Your fortune may hang upon one little hint from this most amazing of books! Information from a thousand sources—not normally available to the general public—now published for the enjoyment and practical profit of our readers, cloth bound, \$1.00,



260 pages, \$2.00

Written especially for the amateur, this book tells you how to utilize many odds and ends to build a complete home electroplating workshop. Instructions, pictures, and diagrams show how easily you can do copper, nickel, chromium, silver and gold plating. How you can plate household or automobile fixtures, hardware, tools, silverware, ornaments, clacks, watches, bracelets, rings, metal parts of all kinds. Scores of illustrations, diagrams, and pictures. 260 pages, cloth bound, \$2.00.

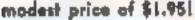


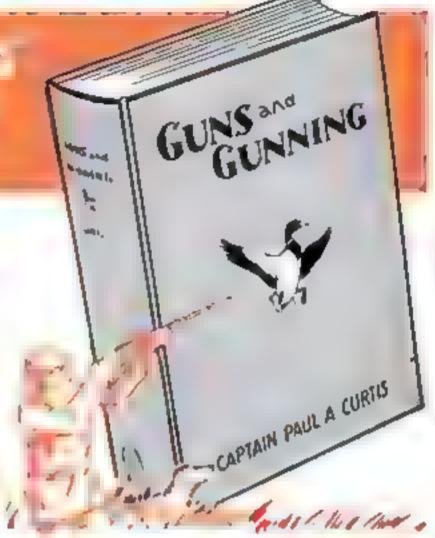
OR FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS

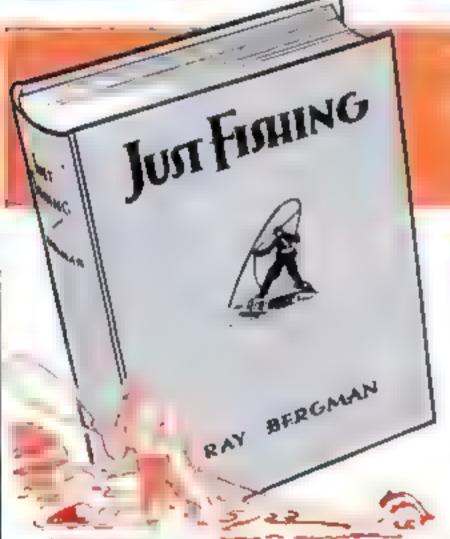
A cyclopedia of information for sportsmen! A reference book that you'll refer to always! A bargain that may never come again!

"GUNS AND GUNNING" brings you hours and hours of stimulating reading about every kind of firearms. Everything you ought to know about rifles and their uses—sights and their adjustment—shotguns with heavy and light loads—the proper choice of weapons and ammunition—how to care for your firearms—skeet and trap thooting—bird shooting—big and small game shooting—is included in this giant 384-page book!

No matter if you are a beginner or an expert, as long as you love guns, you'll find "GUNS AND GUNNING" worth many times the







The secrets of successful fishing opened up before your eyes?

Not just dry theory but actual, workable methods for getting better results.

Beginner and expert alike will learn much from this great book which has rightly been called the fresh water fisherman's Bible. Written in a simple, easy-to-read style, the author pays close attention to details which most writers overlook.

All Eastern game fish and how to get them are fully described—with pictures and illustrations galore. Yet at this temparary low price of \$1.95 "JUST FISHING" costs no more than a few new lurest 418 pages, 17 full-page plates, 80 flies and lures in full colors.

SEND NO MONEY NOW! TEAR OFF AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE, BEPT. 121, 353 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. T.

Please send me the books I have circled below. I will pay the postmen the price shown plus a few cents postage in full payment when the books are delivered. (Money bock if not satisfied.)

Fix It..........\$1.00 Radio Experimenter., \$2.00 Guns and Gunning...\$1.95

Electroplating...\$2.00 Formules........\$1.00 Just Fishing.........\$1.95

Nome

Address

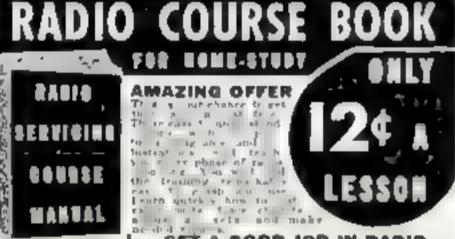
If you result now we now posters. Orders from outside U. S. A. connot be sent C. O. D.



ther's off right for a fallow who would "just a job" and inn's opening the stock as my so is Alexan dat as for themselves, why
they're leaking at how hig the arthur as right today, and
how many, many times higger movement eviation is gaing to
he. It's the better pay, receivity, hig future, and broad appartunby they exerts ment with them. These better unifor maintenance
men or serving to dare 1.7.1, because it's a really hig school where
they den here mency facility, every appartunity, to achieve the
ph. If, to gain the translation, amornery to recease. Find aut—as
they sild—all about the great future in airline melaturement.

med betw flore 1.7.5, investing an enable in a fireand how there LTA: senioning and make the passes between For complete information . . . send is letter or gentaerd MON.





243 Proglegal Renta Onto on 7 D Cadle labor Large size, \$10 a 21 in. Printed in 484 I.

pour d'accours mark in tact à mettre une transch test age-eration. Antische défence. These modes terrain les aucum et. I ave you essent al brandar needed incluses ettre information on abort were tete-vision siens l'acing and auto radion. Montres for enurse The week I stud.

The properties of the features and review quest one in your des home without any risk or obligation. Prou should get beare money for the course The the course The first week I studied I made 110 repairing sets
I have re
paired 100 redies
in date " Robert
d' Hammel Dur-



EAST IN MARTER "is almsted to repair ending when I was no the 12th trains It took the two months me two months to mente to meater to the Course House House trait, Canada.

PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS The leasons are practical clear inter-eating, easy to master and use No-upecial education or previous experi-ence required. You will enjoy learning important radio facts and do not real rathe pervice work after the 14th Iranea.

GET A GOOD JOB IN RADIO

SATISFACTION QUARANTEED Take abstrage of our so that trail effer. Send only Mic how Ton will reserve the complete Redia Course Sook for 18 days exam nation Regin your tadio study without o'd gatton If you are bluesed the complete Course Manial system to keep for only \$2.50 for price. Send company with Mic new-study the first lessons this week.

25c TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 328 S. Jefferson St., Chicago, 16. Ship the complete " Hadie Course Roah" for 18 days use. I am enclosing Me to coin or stamps and will deposit 52 25, and a few codis postage, with the mailman, I must be estimated or you will refund my somey in fall.

ADDRESS. Send ## 30 now and vaccing complete 1 Course 1 postpoid, For more postupe.



lon't WOR

Why put up with years of needless discomfort and worry? Try a Brooks Automatic Air Cushion. This marvelous appliance permits the opening to close. yet holds reducible rupture securely, comfortably-day



and night. Thousands report amazing results, Light, neat-fitting. No hard pads or stiff springs to chaie or gouge, Made for men, women and children. Durable, cheap, Sent on trief to prove it. Never sold in stores. Beware of imitations. Write for Free Book on Rupture, no-risk trial order plan, and proof of results. All correspondence confidential. BROOKS COMPANY. 168 State St., Marshall, Mich.



1000% PROFIT EASY! No experience measure. We provide con-particularity and all materials of the facts paint spare time into money, 1 of

> STEW ART'S **MUB-ER-SPRA**

The finest mold-making material ava lable and make the most money from small investment.



BIG Pleastrated BOOK fully explaining his paying novelty-conting business, fired for it today!



WANTED



In Protected Territory to Manufacture New **Building Unit**

Brikerete is America's newest and finest mesonry unit Combines great strength with light weight Colorful air-insulated, modern. Twice the size of brick, half the weight Can save one third over brick construction, Keys in with today's demand for a permanent low-cost material for home building.

Be First!

Manufacturing Brikerete is a lifetime opportunity. Uses local, lowcost materials and common labor. Broad market, high income possibilities. We supply complete equipment. Small investment starts you. Exclusive privileges. Be first in your territory to get "The Brikerete Book." Write today.

Brikcrete Associates, inc. 4675 Division Avenue, S. Michigan Grand Rapids,

25,000 books of all publishers listad in our 47th Annual Bargain Catalog of 220 pages. Old-time invortion—latest best seilers? Reference, Piction, Juvenile, History Scientific etc Supplying schools, colleges, libraries and thousands of individual customers. Send posteard today for our new 1942 catalog, "Bargains in Books."

E BOOK SUPPLY COMPANY, DEPT. 145 544 West Mosroe St. Chicago, Ill.

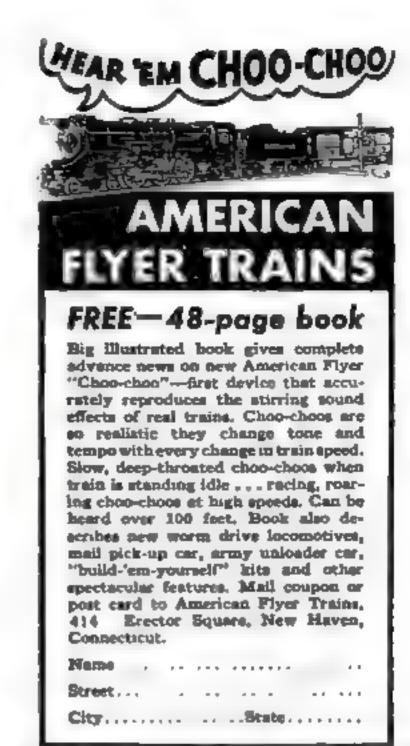
thus of gutch y as a Maca the Took lies give by home study in space time. Entire defense program de pendi pricely alson the muchine and tool designers will be equally a recessary for reconstruction. Many now making also to \$25 a. WESE Rapidly estanding full particles of this for more machine and fool designers which then now avaisable brack quickly with our step-by give teames superchard by a recogn and professor of machine tool design Rush same and address today for FREE 2 weeks training in either plantage or Too Design Then decide whether you want to continue No ablight an fight age to get a second position. Then decide whether you want to continue No ablight an fight age to get a want to rectinue No ablight an fight age to get a want to position. The decide whether you want to rectinue No ablight an fight age to get free lessons A heavy position will do but happy.

MONEY-MAKING

Hame simplefied method that has helped train erestors of "Terry is Pirates "Wash Tables" "Out Our Way ""Winnie Winkle" "Reg for Polices "Strange As It Seems." "Becret Agent X 9," and many others Earn while learning Rush lot for Picture Chart to lest your shifty I and full fetal s. (State age) THE LARDEN SCHOOL. Boot 132, Retical Man, Cheston, 4.



FINANCE YOUR TRA Prepare for opportunities in Radio by 8 weeks of practical shop work in the great Coyne Radio Shops, on real RADIO equipment. You don't need advanced education or experience. Free Employment Service for life, Many care while learning. Mail coupon today for free book which tells you how handreds have become successful Radio Men after taking our training. N. C. LEWIS, Pres., RADIO DIV., Coyen Electrical School 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. \$1-4M, Chicago, March 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. \$1-4M, Chicago, March 700 Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation Plan. NAME ADDRESS. हर 4 राष्ट्र





🏲 This brand new cyclopedia "AVIATION" is just off the press and is the finest, best illustrated and most complete cyclopedia on this subject we haveever published. Beautifully bound in modernfatte washabie cloth. Covers the whole field from first principles of flight through latest types of engines, meteorology, aircraft instruments and how

to read them, gliding, parachule packs, etc. Every man interested in flying, whether amateur or expert, should have those books; sent for free examination, no money down, no deposit.

Wonderful New Field

National Defense has opened up tremendous opportunities in Avistion. It is the fastest growing industry today. Huge new plants are being built. Get into this field now fend the coupon for free examination. Get this brand new up-to-the-minute cyclopedia NOW.

American Technical Seciety. Pept. H-\$36 Drumi at 38th St., Chicago, IR. Send for 10 days' trial branch ow 6 volume set. Aviation, I will pay the de- livery charges only if I wish I may return books in ten days and own yet nothing, but if I decide to keep them I will send \$2,00 after 10 days then only \$1000 a month until \$17 80, the total price, is gaid. Send branch new edi- tion which includes Aviation Simeprint Sending and free consulting service for one year.
Mame
Address. Pieuse attack inther, stating ago, accounties, suployer's passe and address and they of at least one business man as a reference.

WONDERS OF AMERICA

Sound







IN RECENT LABORATORY
"SMOKING BOWL" TESTS,
PRINCE ALBERT BURNED

86 DEGREES COOLER

THAN THE AVERAGE OF THE 30 OTHER OF THE LARGEST-SELLING BRANDS TESTED— COOLEST OF ALL!







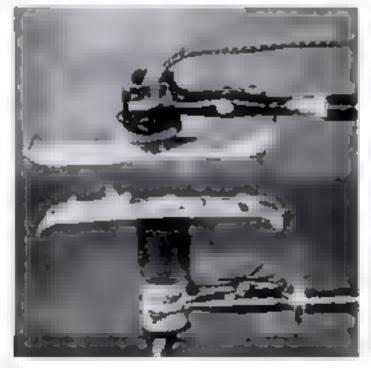


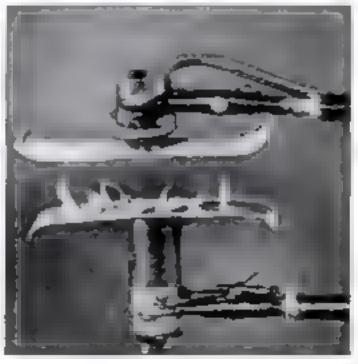
SCIENCE HARNESSES STATIC TO MANUFACTURE PRECISION ABRASIVES AND DAINTY FABRICS

ARNESSING the electric force which crackles through your radio as static and makes your cat's hair stand on end, scientists have created revolutionary new sandpapers, long-wearing upholstery velvets, and dainty dress fabrics decorated with high-pile, embroiderylike designs.

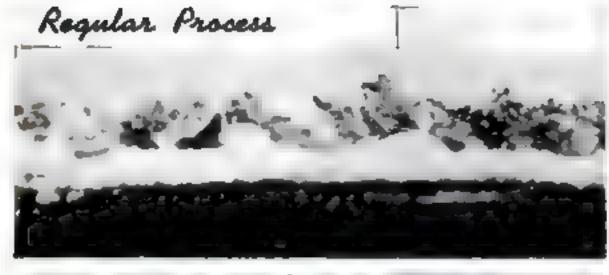
Long-wearing and fast-cutting electrocoated sandpaper now constitutes a third of the output of four of the largest coatedabrasive makers of the country. It is a vital tool in helping speed industrial production. Millions of yards of "electro-broidered" dress materials have been sold. Upholstery

JUMPING BITS OF PAPER illustrate the principle in making both the abrasive and dotted swiss at the top of the page. In the photos below, the lower electrode is connected to a high-voltage terminal, and the upper grounded. Current off, at left, the papers lie flat; on, they stand erect, then jump up





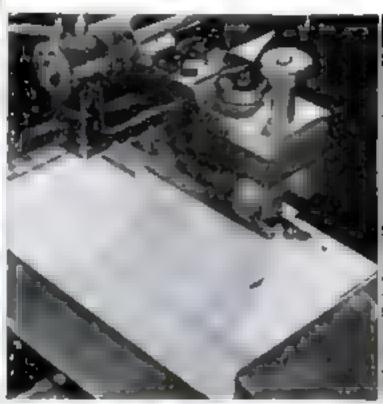




Electro-Coating Process



PHOTOMICROGRAPHS at left show a cross section of ordinary gravity-coated sandpaper and of electro-coated paper. Note how erect grains are on the latter, The machine below tests cutting



velvets are not yet available commercially, but tests show them to be as much as three times as wear-resistant as woven velvets.

Oddly enough, the principle involved dates to man's first knowledge of electricity. Thales, a Greek philosopher of 600 B.C., knew that rubbing a piece of amber would cause bits of straw or feathers to stand on end and jump to it. After 2,500 years, E. C. Schacht, of the Behr-Manning Corp., Troy, N. Y., one of the largest sandpaper makers in the world, conceived the idea of using static electrical force to make a better sandpaper on which all grains would stand on end.

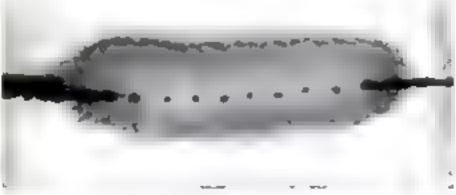
Here is how it works: The abrasive grains are dropped onto a belt which carries them between two electrodes connected to a rectifler or a transformer. An adhesive backing is passed beneath the upper electrode. Entering the electric field, the grains first stand upright, then are repelled from the lower electrode and shot upward to the adhesive backing, where, all being charged, they repel each other, spacing themselves uniformly. Cutting was improved from 20 to 50 percent.

Today, electro-coated abrasives are found on many big metal and woodworking jobs. Coated with aluminum oxide and silicon carbide, the hardest abrasive grains, they are sold under the brands of Lightning, Electro-Coated, and Elec-Tro-Cut. For precision, abrasives, backings, adhesives, and the coating process are under constant watch. At the Behr-Manning plant, forty engineers and chemists maintain the check.

Abrasives, received in lumps, are crushed to grit and screened in grain sizes ranging from those that pass through a mesh of 12 to the inch to specks about 1/2,500 inch across. The finest screened size, No. 240, goes through a mesh with 57,000 openings



ELECTRO-BROIDERY on dress goods, at left, is an example of the high-pile designs made possible through the use of static, Below, a cross section of one of the electro-coated dots. The fibers go right through the fabric



to a square inch. Still finer grains are prepared by water classification or by air flotation, taking advantage of the fact that coarser grains settle more rapidly in either water or air than the finer grains.

Paper backing is made from rope, wood pulp, or jute in several weights. Jean or drill cloth backs are used where operations require more strength or flexibility. Both must pass rigid tests. The adhesive is a special hide glue or a synthetic resin.

The paper or cloth is fed into the "making" machine, which may carry a run of 100,000 yards or 60 miles, without a stop. Adhesive is applied, and the grains are shot into it through the electrostatic field. The material then goes to drying racks, getting there an anchor coat of glue. After final drying, it is wound into rolls.

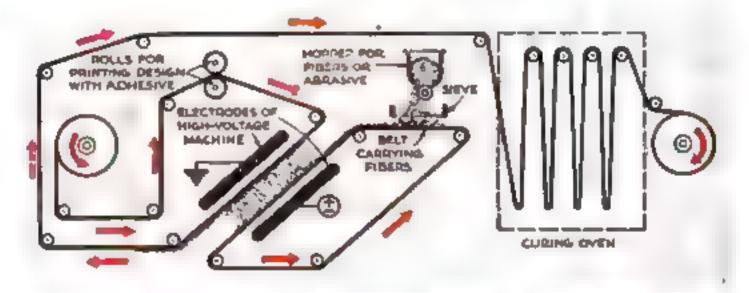
From coating fabrics with abrasive grains to coating them with textile fibers seemed an obvious step, and more years of experimentation produced electro-coated textiles. Direct current, which worked with abrasives, caused bothersome clinging together of fibers, but alternating current made the fibers dart up and down between the electrodes, sticking only when caught by the

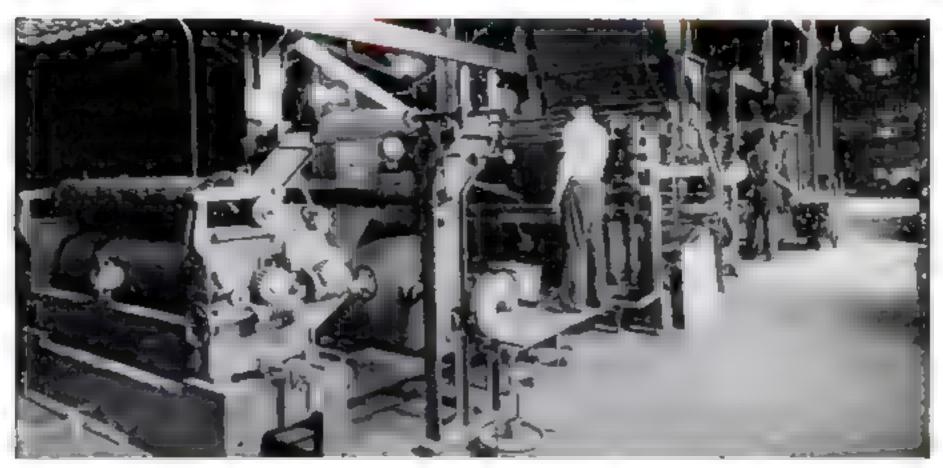
adhesive, which itself was a problem. The materials must remain soft and pliant and withstand laundering, dry-cleaning, and ironing. The final choice was a series of thermo-setting resins that could be varied in flexibility to suit a particular need. The adhesive is applied to the material in the required design. When moved into the electric field, fibers, cut to lengths of from .025 to .06 inch, are shot into the material, penetrating to a depth determined by the charge and the adhesive. They stand evenly on end, often packed in at from 250,000 to 300,000 to the square inch.

The first commercially manufactured electro-broidered dress goods, called Fibre-down, are lawns and voiles, figured with raised designs of cotton, rayon, silk, or wool in one or more colors. They are manufactured under a license from the Behr-Manning Corporation.

Norzon, simulated velvet, is being made on a small scale. Liquid latex makes a flexible and durable adhesive here for holding the fibers to the backing. Electro-coated rugs and carpets, with ¼-inch pile, are being tried with indications of a promising future,

while complex and big, the "making" machine below really is an instrument of delicacy, and sixty miles of sandpaper will go through it on one run. Adjustment is automatic. The schematic diagram at the right shows how the apparatus does its work





Night Watchmen of the Skies

Ingenious Machines Aid
Army Searchlight Crews
in Air-Raid Protection



Members of a U.S. Army anticircraft searchlight unit man one of the new three-horn sound locators that unerringly spot night-flying bombers

By JOHN WATSON

ARKNESS and silence cover the scene
—the Coast Artillery area guarding a
seaboard city—and the activities
of the day seem long since to have ended.
But in an isolated section, far away from
the big-gun emplacements and the barracks,
a small group of men are engaged in quiet,
intense work. They are the watchdogs of
the Army, members of an antiaircraft

searchlight unit, whose job is to detect, track, and lliuminate raiding enemy planes and keep them illuminated while crews of antiaircraft gun batteries blast them from the skies.

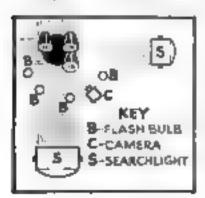
It is an cerie job. A layman observer, permitted to witness a night of practice, sees long lines of cables anaking through the sandgrass, leading from an instrument that looks like a botanist's nightmare—a cluster of weird, mechanical bell-shaped flowers—to other devices that appear squat and formless in the dark,

He sees betweeted men attach themselves to the flower cluster by means of thumb-thick tubes, like an insect's antennae, which are fastened to each beimet's ears and connect with the center of the instrument. He watches the men twist wheels which elevate the flower-shaped borns or turn them horizontally.

He learns that the snakelike cables are transmitting electrical impulses which carry information to one of the squat instruments, 500 feet away, where other men

Our Cover

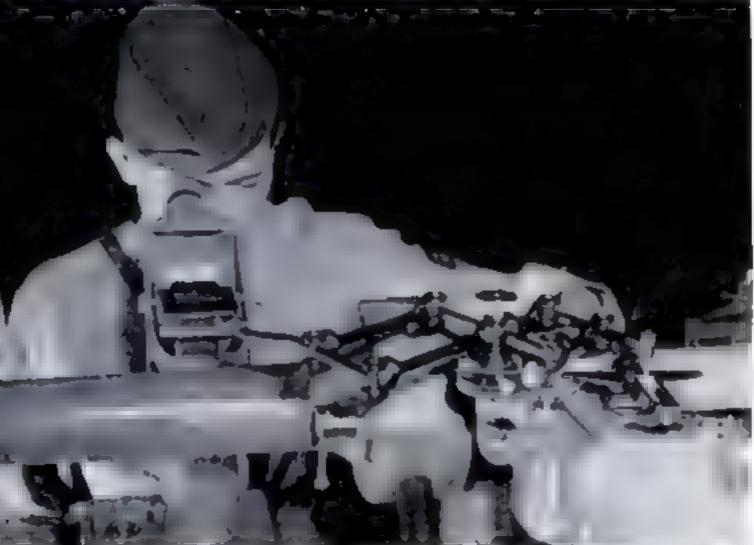
The anticircraft sound-locator crew on the cover was photographed in the glare of two search-



lights, as shown in the drawing. Outdoor Koda-chrome film, 1/2-second exposure, f/22. The photograph above was made under similar conditions, except that indoor Kodachrome film was used.

POPULAR SCIENCE



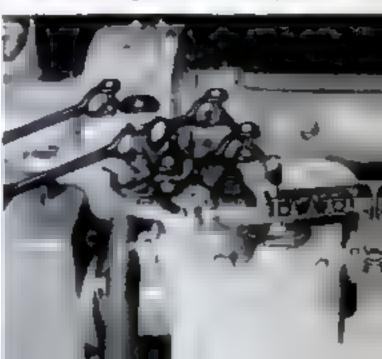


THE CORRECTOR compensates for sound lag. the distance the plane travels before the sound reaches the sound locator wind error directional changes in the course of the sound caused by the wind parallox error created by the ideal tactical disposition of the sound locator and searchlight nearly 1 000 feet apart. Sighting in a mirror, he centers marks on the mrror on a ball at the end of the pantagraph that makes correction for all these errors

A miniature plane part of the speed-corrector assembly to which the pantograph is attached, serves as a visual indication of the course of the target. A speed-corrector scale on its side is graduated in m.p.h.

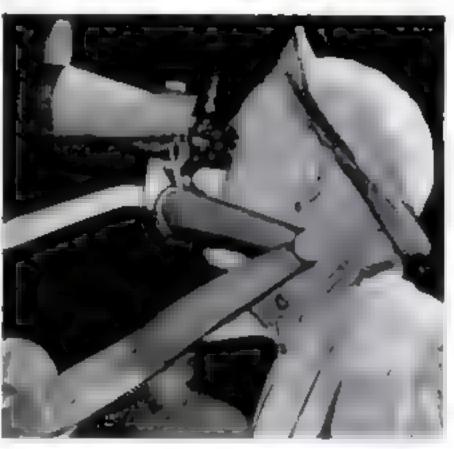




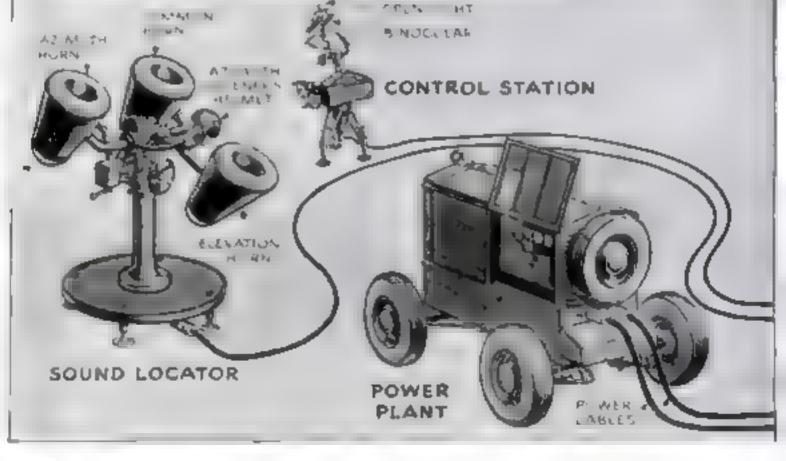




CONTROL STATION aims the searchlight according to data from the sound locator. By turning a hand wheel, an operator keeps a needle on the zero point of a dial to train the light on the spot Indicated by the locator. At the same time, the binoculars are trained on the target. When the plane is "flicked," the observer tracks it for elevation and azimuth by manipulating hand controls



POWER PLANT
Current for the light
comes from a mobile
unit consisting of an
air and water-cooled
gasoline engine driving an electric generator that delivers
about 150 amperes at
78 volts, Carried or
towed to the scene of
action by a truck, it
is managed by one man

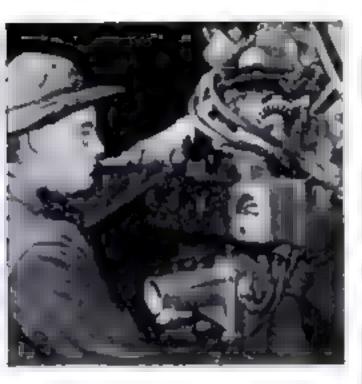




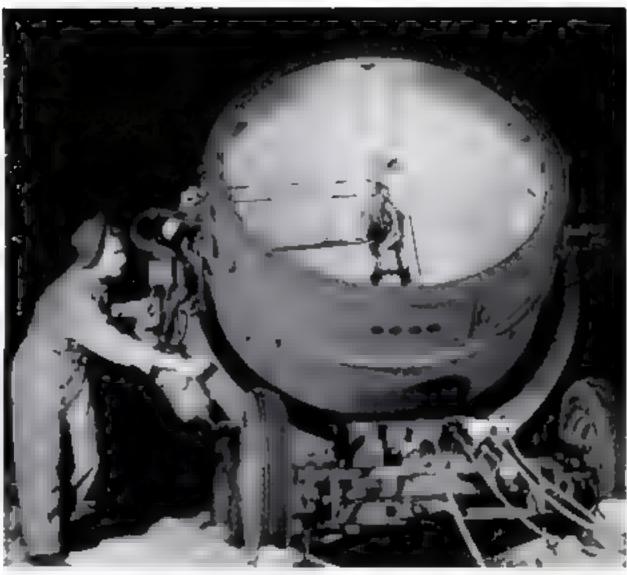
turn wheels and fasten their gaze on dials. He hears the chief of section of the unit give a brief command and suddenly, from a thing that has been dark and dead, perched atop a sand dune, shoots a blinding beam of light—and in the center of that beam, thousands of yards from the ground, the murderous throb of a bomber's motors is transformed in an instant into a clearly distinguished plane. The target has been "flicked" dead center.

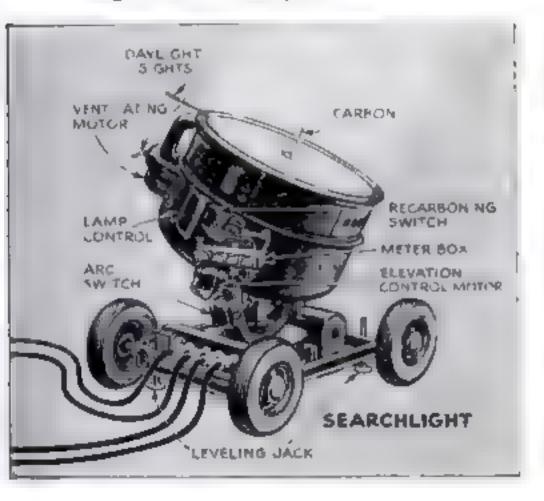
To "flick" so fast and elusive a target as a plane demands a high degree of coördina-

POPULAR SCIENCE



THE SEARCHLIGHT is an 800,000,000-candlepower carbon-arc lamp on wheels. In addition to being automatically almed from the control station, it can be manually operated by one man using a 12-foot control rad and reading azimuth and elevation on illuminated dials. Range: 6,000 to 12,000 yards





tion and an immense amount of practice. The problem of the Army's watchdogs, in its essentials, is to pick up the sound of an enemy plane as far away as possible, determine its position and direction, track it as it approaches, and illuminate it at the earliest possible moment so that the gunners of the antiaircraft batteries will have something to shoot at.

The first business in hand on this night in the sand dunes is the botanist's nightmare, the sound locator. In its newest development this consists of three bell-shaped horns attached to a metal column which rests on a platform. The horns are designed to act as huge extensions of the human ear.

The three horns form a triangle and the middle horn is common to the other two. That is, the middle horn is paired with the bottom horn to obtain the elevation of a plane, and with the top outside horn to obtain azimuth, or the horizontal angle, and thus establishes direction. The old-style sound locator had four horns, two for elevation and two for azimuth, until it was discovered that one horn could be made to do the work of two.

Two helmeted men, their headsets attached to tubes leading from the hearing mechanism, face each other on the platform. One, who is the elevation listener, turns a small handwheel and raises or lowers the horns until the thrum-thrum-thrum of the plane's motors seems to be directly in the center of his brain, neither stronger toward the left ear nor stronger toward the right. When he has centered the sound he knows he has the horns set correctly to obtain the elevation of the plane.

Similarly, the second man, who is the azimuth listener, turns his handwheel and moves the horns in a horizontal circle until he, too, has centered the sound in his head and knows that he is on the correct azimuth.

But there is one very important calculation still left out, which requires the presence of a third man, who is known as the corrector operator. Since sound travels at about 1,100 feet a second it is obvious that when the hum of a plane's motors reaches the locator, the plane has traveled a considerable distance from the spot where the horns would place it.

To correct this sound lag, a small device known as a pantograph is a part of every locator. The pantograph is geared to the locator's tracking mechanism. When the corrector operator has centered the image of a ball, which is on the end of the pantograph, between cross marks on a mirror, he has automatically applied corrections for sound lag, wind error, target speed, and parallax error created by the distance (ideally about 1,000 feet) between the sound locator and the searchlight.

Just below the pantograph is another tiny device, known as a course indicator. This is in the shape of a miniature airplane and is coordinated with the movement of the horns to indicate the direction in which the target is flying.

While the sound locator is an efficient instrument, the great speed of modern aircraft makes its range too limited to be completely satisfactory. The Army, therefore, is developing a new and secret device about which no detailed information can be given. This is a radio direction indicator, based on the principle of similar devices now being used by the British which are said to be able to pick up an enemy plane before it leaves the French coast and track

it across the English Channel. The range of this radio locator is part of the Army's secret, but it extends perhaps up to 100 miles.

Cables from the binaural sound locator described above lead to the searchlight and thence to an apparatus called the control station, which is operated by three men. The control station, by which the light is moved electrically, is situated at least 50 feet and perhaps as much as 600 feet away from the light. This enables observers to see more clearly, just as a man will hold a lantern away from him in order to avoid being blinded by its rays.

The corrected data flow from the sound locator to the control station where there are an azimuth tracker and an elevation tracker. Here handwheels are turned until the azimuth and elevation dials correspond to the information that is constantly coming in from the locator. The light moves correspondingly as the wheels are turned and at the moment when the plane is believed to be within range the light is turned on.

The antiaircraft searchlights send out a beam of 800 million candlepower intensity produced by a carbon are burning in a crater, the light being reflected by means of a parabolic metal mirror. The beam has a range of from 5,000 to 12,000 yards, depending on atmospheric conditions. The light may be operated manually, but usually is controlled from the control station.

One other piece of apparatus is necessary

In a tridimensional radio-locator system recently patented, radio waves reflected from the body of a plane reveal its location. This is not U. S. Army equipment



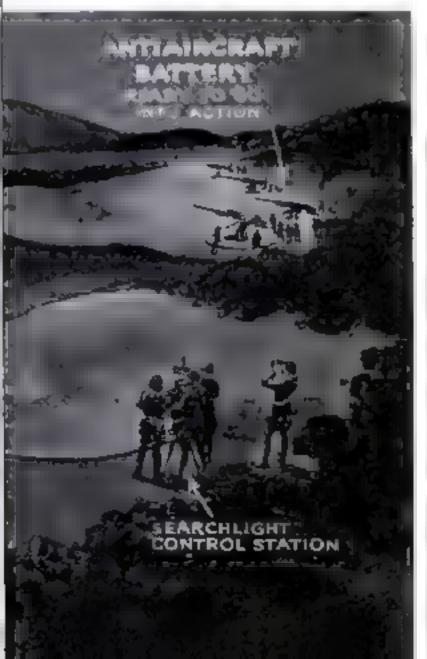
to complete the set-up of one searchlight unit. This is the mobile power plant, which consists of an air and water-cooled gasoline engine driving an electric generator that delivers about 150 amperes and 78 volts to the searchlight. The power plant is placed, if possible, with a knoll or some other obstruction between it and the other apparatus to eliminate its sound.

Once the lights get on a target the anti aircraft-gun battery goes into action. Contrary to popular impression, there is no close association between a searchlight battery and a gun battery. The two work separately, each with its own instruments. When a target is illuminated, the crew of the gun battery track it by means of a stereoscopic height finder and director, by which azimuth and elevation readings are obtained. Firing data are electrically transmitted to the guns and set by members of the crew by turning hand wheels. The fuse of the shell is cut to explode at the desired height, and the projectile streaks skyward.

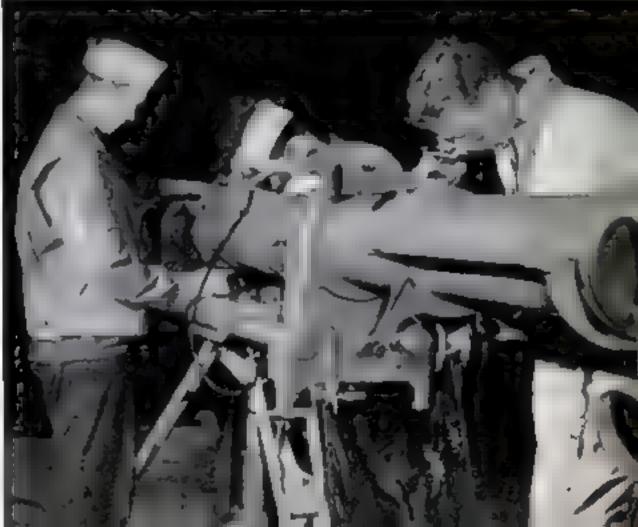
So ends a practice night with the Army's watchdogs, as they practice their job of guarding our night skies.



A GUN SWINGS INTO ACTION. Locators and searchlights have only one purpose—to give the batteries samething to shoot at. The three-inch plane smasher above can heave its projectile to a height of 9,000 yards at a target illuminated by the big lamp



GETTING THE RANGE. Aiming the guns is on entirely separate operation from training the searchlights. The men below are using a stereoscopic height finder. Their readings go by cable to the director, which adds the direction and speed of the plane



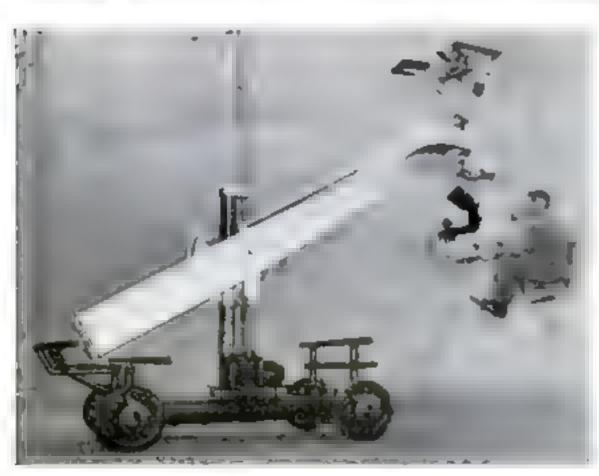


Powerful Radio Station Housed on Tiny 150-Foot Island

On an island in Long Island Sound, a mile off New Rochelle, N. Y., and only 150 feet square, is the new transmitter of WABC, 50,000-watt station of the Columbia Broadcasting System serving an audience of 14,000,000. It is topped by a 410-foot antenna tower on four concrete pillars, each a yard in diameter, which rest on bedrock and rise through the transmitter building without touching it. Salt water surrounding the station gives excellent transmission,

A fleet of scows, lighters, tugs, launches, and rowboats carried more than 32,000,000 pounds of material to build the station. Three hundred tons of steel for the tower was transported in sections on barges. Four miles of cable, weighing 75 tons, link the station to shore. Current at 4,000 volts can be switched immediately from one cable to another should the first fail. If all power from land should be cut off, a gasoline-driven generator can be put into service in 15 seconds.

Novel Movie-Camera Boom Takes Long Shots and Close-ups



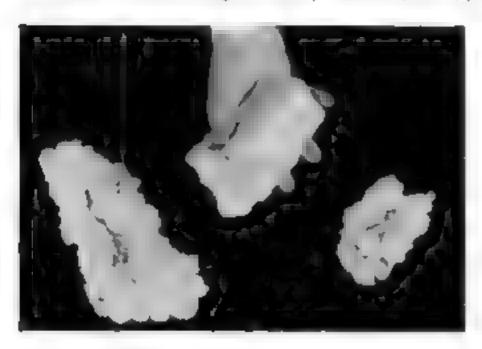
A NINE-FOOT motion-picture camera boom which makes it possible to "truck in" from aerial long shots to extreme close-ups has been designed by John Arnold, camera chief at the Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer studios at Culver City, Calif. A camera on top of the outer end can be raised 16 feet above the stage; one beneath it can be laid on the floor. The boom is raised and lowered by a motor-driven helical hoist, can be rotated through a full vertical circle and turned in its own length. It is valuable in filming such scenes as a long shot of a car moving in to a close-up of its speedometer.

John Arnold, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer camera chief, at left shows how his novel camera boom works, Below, he operates its quick-action panning device. Note underslung mounting, periscope finder

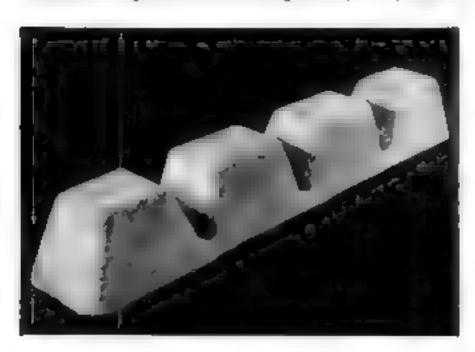




Workers at the Wright foundry, Fairlawn, N. J., pouring molten magnesium to cast an engine part



SOURCE AND PRODUCT. Above are specimens of magnesite, a magnesium-bearing mineral, from (left to right) Cuba, California, and New Jersey. Below, an ingot of magnesium ready for the foundry. About two feet long, this chunk weighs only 21 pounds?



LIGHTWEIGHT CHAMPION OF THE METALS

Magnesium Saves Pounds in Plane Engines, Making Lift for Men, Guns, Fuel

By ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC

HE YEAR before Hitler marched his troops into the Rhineland, the United States produced only 2,000 tons of a metal called magnesium. War came, and our 1939 output reached 3,000 tons. The fall of France spurred U.S. preparedness and boosted the 1940 figure to 6,000 tons. For magnesium, lightest of structural metals, was finding new places in warplanes to defend America. And now our giant aircraft program makes these figures seem picayune. Our output of urgently needed magnesium metal is expected to reach a yearly total of 15,000 tons for 1941, 45,000



FLUX TAMES FIERY METAL. Throughout the foundry process, molten magnesium must be kept covered with an oxygen-excluding film to prevent it from spontaneously bursting into flame. This is done by continually sprinkling on it a flux of sulphur and boric acid. Above, a worker adds the flux to magnesium at it goes into a crucible



A one-ton monorail hoist smoothly lifts the bailersteel crucible of molten magnesium so a ring bar can be slipped under it for carrying to the mold

tons in 1942, and perhaps more than 60,000 tons ultimately.

For extracting it from the mineral known as magnesite, at three big plants to be erected in Nevada, the Government has just awarded a \$63,000,000 contract to Basic Magnesium, Inc. Production of the silvery, featherweight metal from the same source recently began in the first unit of the Permanente Corporation's \$9,250,000 establishment near San Jose, Calif. And the Dow Chemical Company, which has been obtaining magnesium from brine wells at Midland, Mich., has just opened a great \$5,000,000 plant at Freeport, Texas, for recovering magnesium from sea, water!

Figures again speak louder than words to explain the sensational magnesium boom. Aviation gets the lion's share, 75 percent, of the principal kind of magnesium marketed—a structural alloy containing a scant amount of other metal, such as aluminum. A typical pre-alloyed ingot like the one pictured on the preceding page measures about two feet long. Lift it and you will get the surprise of your life, for it weighs only 21 pounds. It would take two men to carry a cast-iron ingot of equal size. Notches in the solid metal enable a foundry worker to break off a desired quantity with a sledge, and add it to a melting crucible.

Makers of airplane engines and propellers consume 64 percent of aviation's highpurity magnesium; airplane-wheel manufacturers, 19 percent; and airframe makers, 17 percent, according to a Government report just off the press.

Wright Aeronautical Company engineers estimate that 91 pounds of weight is being saved in each 14-cylinder, 1,700-horsepower motor by substituting magnesium for aluminum in nose covers, supercharger housings, and smaller fittings. On a four-engine bomber, this amounts to an increase in "pay load" of a barrelful of gasoline, or nearly the equivalent of two extra crew members.

Magnesium-alloy wheels for large land planes have proved so satisfactory that more than three fourths of the aircraft under construction are being equipped with them. Parts of aircraft frames employ the metal, and experiments are under way with a plastic fuselage molded over magnesium reënforcements. Full-size wing panels of magnesium are being tested. Aluminumbase alloys continue to make up by far the major structural weight of a plane, but even these contain a small proportion of magnesium, which is a third lighter than aluminum.

Nearest competitor to aviation, the automotive industry uses only ten percent of high-magnesium structural alloy, in parts of automobile and tractor bodies, starters, and generators. Next come makers of portable appliances such as typewriters, sewing machines, vacuum cleaners, drills, and polishing tools, which account in all for about six percent; the rest is scattered among a diversity of industries.

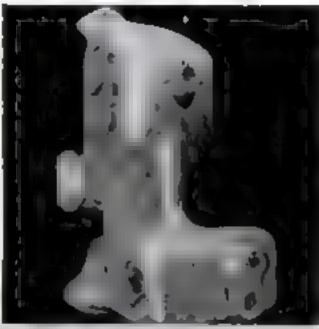
Besides extreme light weight, there lurks within magnesium another terrible but useful property—the dazzling inferno of flame

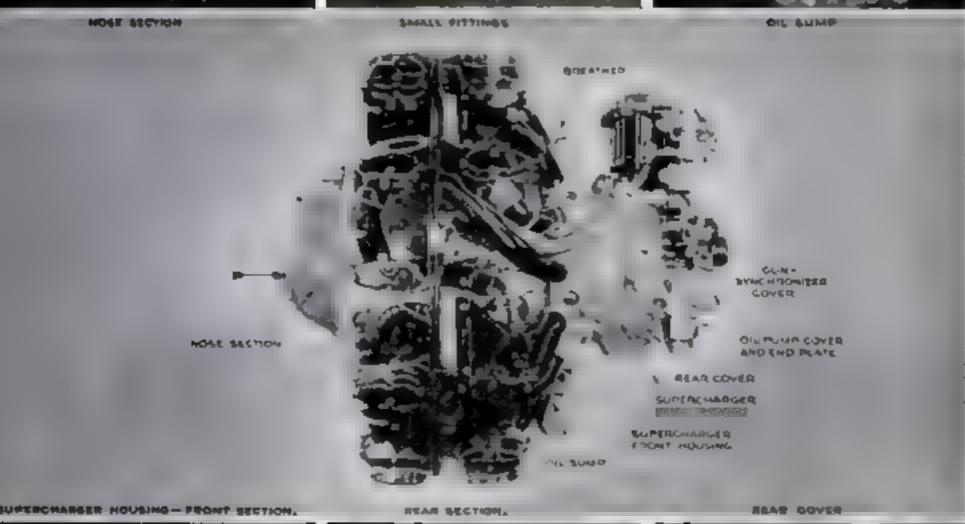
with which it burns when in powdered or molten form. A reasonably thick piece of solid magnesium will not ignite, as a lecturer once demonstrated before the Electrochemical Society by smoking a pipe fashioned from the metal. But veteran photographers well remember the blinding light of burning magnesium in flashlight powder and ribbon form. Today it serves in many kinds of mu-

How and Where Magnesium Cuts Weight of Airplane Engines

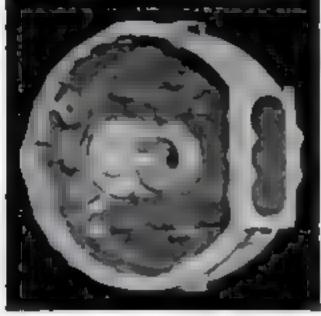












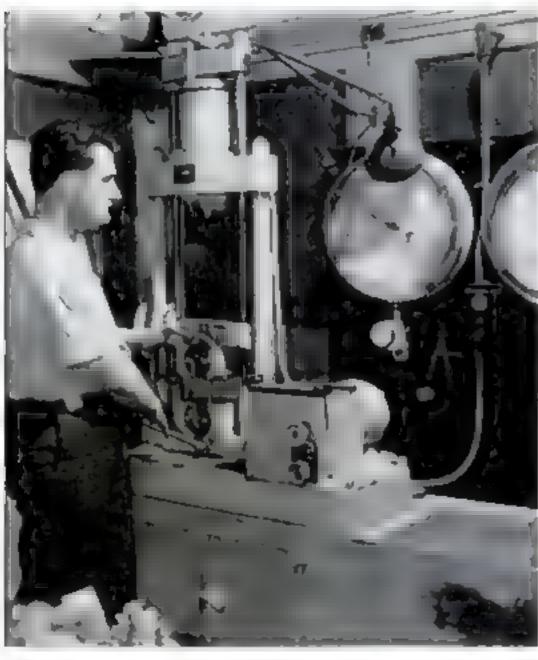


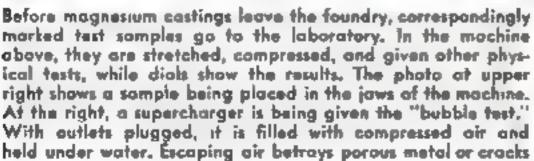
nitions such as tracer bullets, flares, and star shells.

Heated above 1,200 degrees F., solid magnesium melts and spontaneously ignites on contact with air. The result is one of the most dangerous of incendiary bombs in use abroad. Missiles of this type weigh only about two pounds apiece, so that a single plane can carry 1,000 to 2,000 of them, and drop them on rooftops with little noise. An impact fuse ignites a filling of thermite, a fiercely burning compound sometimes used in welding. In turn, its heat melts and ignites the casing of the bomb, which is made of magnesium! Here is a weapon of almost 100-percent efficiency, starting two kinds of fires that water will not extinguish. The thermite burns at 3,000 degrees centigrade for about one minute, and the magnesium casing burns about 15 minutes. The best way to put out such a bomb is with sand.

But American industry has had to lick

the same problem, in order to melt the Jekyll-Hyde metal and pour it safely into molds. The moment you enter the world's largest magnesium foundry at Fairlawn. N. J., which turns out ten tons of castings for Wright engines in a 24-hour day, an all-pervading odor of sulphur tells part of the secret. Here is a worker tending 100 pounds of molten, slag-covered magnesium in an oil-heated crucible, intent on dousing each bright spark that flashes up with a secopful of "flux" containing sulphur, boric acid, and other chemicals. Another man, with a shaker such as bakers use to sprinkle doughnuts with powdered sugar, applies a sulphur-and-boric-acid flux when the crew of ladlemen direct the glowing stream of liquid metal into the sand mold for a casting. By forming a thin but effective oxygenexcluding film, the fluxes tame the flery metal to which America and her warring friends look for air supremacy.





-





Switchboard Near Camera Controls Movie Lights



At the controls, the switchboard operator watches the action on the set

MOVIE electricians no longer need carry lights in and out to "balance the set," since the invention by I. M. Combs. chief electrical engineer at the Warner Brothers studio, Burbank, Calif., of a control awitchboard which dims any one light, any group, or all at once. Placed near the camera, it permits the operator to watch the action. A master control dims through 110 steps to avoid flicker. Each control circuit is numbered, and when a lamp is plugged in, a tag with a corresponding number is hung on the lamp, so the operator can instantly follow an order by the cinematographer for the dimming of a given lamp or lamps in filming a scene.

Gun Shoots Even Coating of Glue Regardless of Its Angle

GLUING wall boards to study in housing construction is simplified by a gun which can spread two quarts of glue in an even one-inch line on 408 feet of studding. A doctor bar combined with a corrugated roll at the nove assures a uniform flow no matter how the gun is tipped or whether it is full or nearly empty. A saving of two thirds of the labor of brush gluing is claimed, plue the climination of the usual wasting of glue.





Used in putting up prefabricated wall boards, this gun spreads its trail of liquid glue as evenly on study as it does on a flat surface.



Delegates to the Fifth Annual Work Simplification Conference at Lake Placid NY., working out their individual solutions to factory problems in the laboratory at the Lake Placid Club. Each represents a company which has invested \$1,500 and six weeks of an amployee's time to add efficiency to its operations

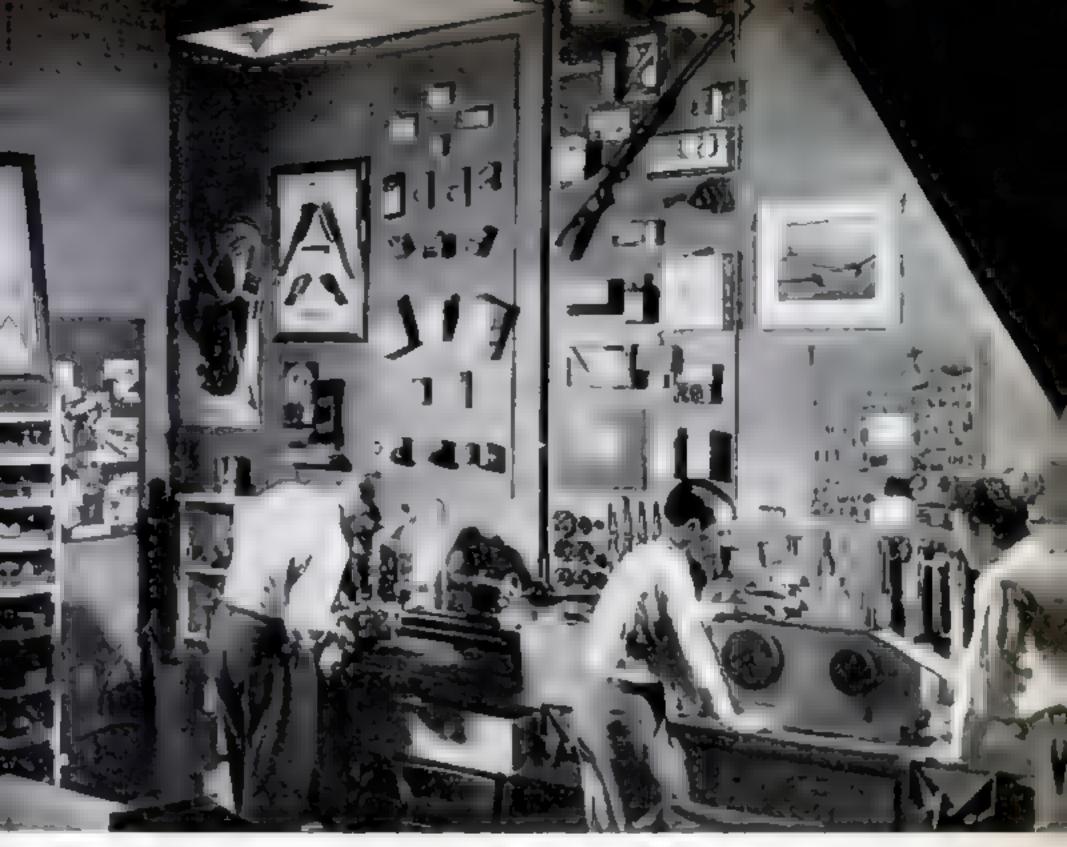
Putting More Minutes

Sproving a profitable investment for American companies sending representatives to the annual Work Simplification Conference, at Lake Placid, N. Y. Each concern invests \$1,500 and six weeks of an employee's time. In return it gets the solution of a pressing manufacturing problem and ideas for stepping up production and cutting manufacturing costs through the climination of waste minutes, motions, energy, and materials

The conference, which completed its fifth year this summer, is headed by the noted industrial consultant, Allan H Mogensen, of New York City. Among organizations benefiting from ideas obtained at

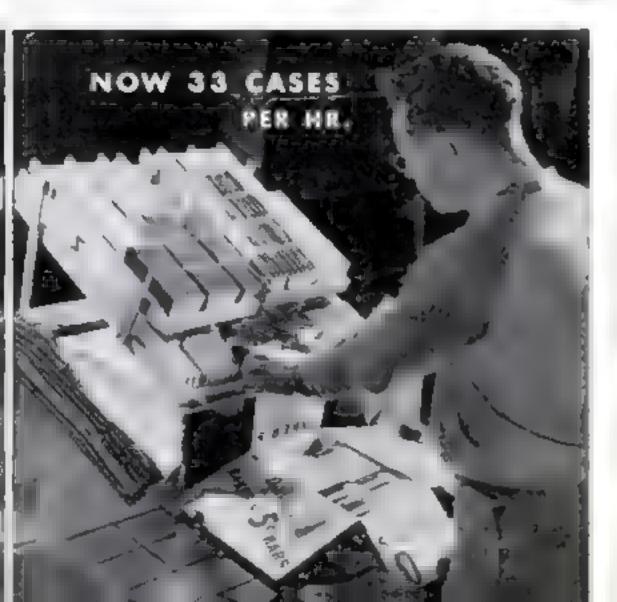
Dale Marks, from the Waiter Baker Co., demonstrates the old method used in packing cartons with assorted chocolate bars





Three conferees at work on projects. The laboratory is equipped with a complete set of power tools for use in working out labor-saving devices. On the wails are products of various firms which have sent representatives to Lake Placid to study work simplification and apply it in their plants to save time and money

Into Working Hours



Lake Placid are such outstanding companies as Remington Arms, Republic Steel, Lockheed Aircraft, Bakelite, International Business Machines, Johns-Manville, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, and United Air Lines. In an eastern factory producing gas masks, work simplification has already boosted production in one department 200 percent. At a surgical-appliance plant, minute-saving ideas have cut the cost of a first-aid item 32 percent and have boosted the sales 410 percent.

For the foremen and junior executives who attend the conference at the beautiful Lake Placid Club, the six weeks are anything but a vacation. Everybody is up at 7:30

This is the double-tier chute he worked out to speed the work. Feeding bars to a packer, it enables her to use both hands



At Republic Steel, cable clamps used to be assembled by hand in the haphazard manner illustrated above, and then thrown into a box at the side. A 50-percent increase in production is possible with a new method



... in which saddles are pushed over the nuts in a simple, fast operation. Hooks then go over saddles and assemblies are dropped in a hole. Note the handy bins provided to hold the parts

in the morning and work begins an hour later. After lectures and moving pictures that stress the fundamentals of work simplification, individual delegates tackle their specific problems. All the sessions are informal and the men often pitch in and help each other with their manufacturing headaches.

After lunch, the main scene of activity is the conference laboratory. Here, with the

aid of a complete set of hand and power tools, the delegates work out original gadgets that will speed up production in the manufacturing, assembly, or packaging departments of their respective factories. Apparatus invented in this room has meant a saving in hours and dollars in scores of American plants.

At last summer's conference, almost every one of the 25 delegates came with a



Allan H. Magensen, head of the Conference, filming a project pased by Prof. David B. Porter of New York University. All completed projects must be filmed, with the old methods they replace, for reference use



Delegates learn how to handle movie projectors, in order to be able to show films at their home plants. Thus they can show workers how to follow the new methods, and the reasons for them

different problem. Many were seeking short cuts to greater production in vital defense industries. A glance at a few of the puzzles tackled and solved at Lake Placid will illustrate the practical nature of the meetings.

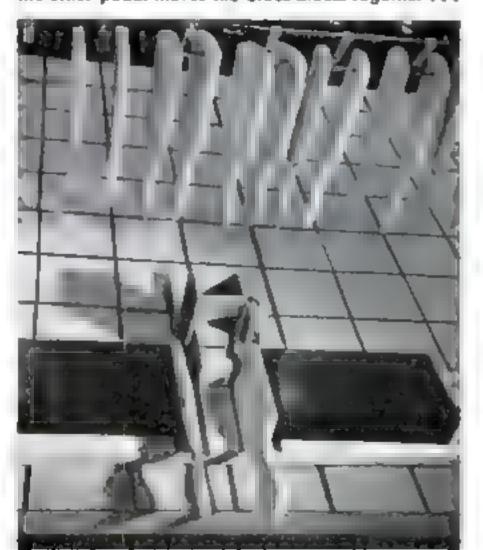
Vultee Aircraft, for example, wanted a simpler, quicker method of fabricating wire assemblies used on its military planes. Under the old method of manufacture, a worker cut the wires to the correct length, stripped the ends, put on the identifying

tapes, attached the lugs, and inserted the ends of the wires in the automatic terminal squeezer—the whole operation consuming five minutes. During his visit to Lake Placid, Joseph Druliner, the Vultee representative, worked out a simplified method of manufacture, employing a cutting meter and automatic stripper. It reduced the time of fabrication from five minutes to 48 seconds! That saving, multiplied an infinite number of times, will help get a greater number of fighting planes into the air in a



For dipping brush handles in lacquer, the Ox-Fibre Brush Co. used to have hooks laboriously driven in by hand. They sent George Hargis to Lake Placid

This feeds a double-pointed pin from the hopper below into a groove between the handles. A kick on the other pedal moves the black blacks together...





pair of handles between two black blocks on the table, the operator of the device presses on a peda-

Springs pull the black blocks apart, the joined handles are hung on a hook, and new ones inserted



shorter time—a vital consideration today.

Republic Steel sent a man to the conference to find a better way of putting together cable clamps. He did. The new procedure he worked out will mean a 33-percent saving in the time required to complete the operation. This, in turn, will result in a 50-percent boost in production. While the man from Republic was achieving this advance, another delegate, representing Johns-Manville, was busy perfecting a simpler method for sorting iron washers, and a representative of the surgical supply house, Johnson & Johnson, was searching for—and finding—a time-saving improvement in

packing procedure that cut a product's cost.

A packaging problem also occupied the attention of the delegate from the Walter Baker chocolate company. By devising a double-tier supply chute, which delivers chocolate bars to the packers so they can use both hands without waste motion, this representative, Dale Marks, was able to step up the output of the packers 136 percent. Where five girls packed only 70 cases an hour, the new method enables three girls to pack 100 cases.

Frequently, substantial savings in time are chalked up without the introduction of any new apparatus at all. In one big east-

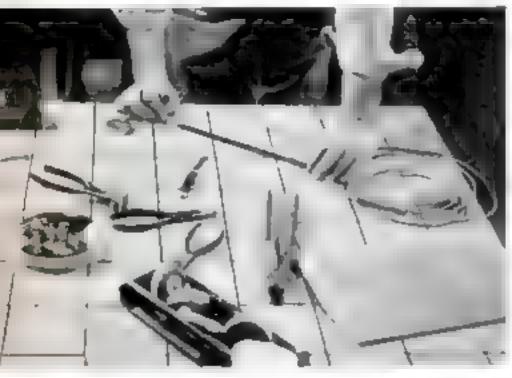
PREPARING A LENGTH OF AVIATION IGNITION WIRE, BY THE

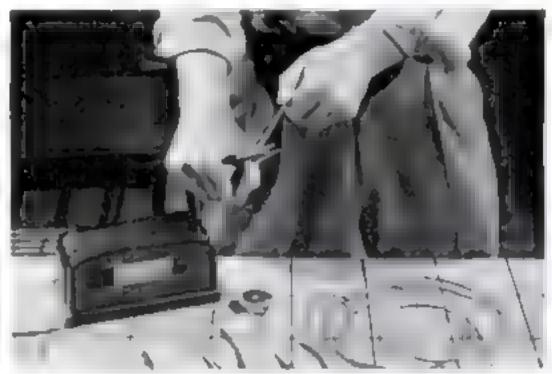


This is the method formerly used at the Vultee Aircraft plant in Nashville, Tenna in fabricating wire assemblies for military planes. First, cutting the wire to measure took a full minute's time....



the ends of the wire by hand with a pair of pliers, just as any householder would do in attaching a plug for an appliance. This consumed another minute





TANOW, THROUGH THE USE OF WORK-SIMPLIFICATION METHODS,

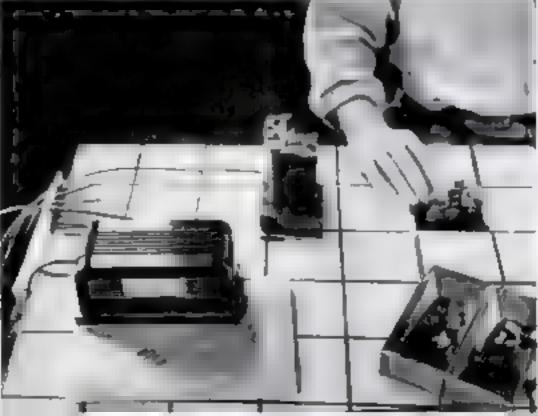


Vultee's Joseph M. Druliner demonstrates the improved method he worked out for doing the job. He draws the wire through a meter that cuts if to desired length



... and pulls it into an automatic stripper which removes the insulation from the ends. Work simplification has cut the time on these two jobs to 12 seconds





ern factory, where all machinery was supposed to be running at peak production, the output was stepped up 25 percent simply by eliminating waste motion through ideas obtained at Lake Placid.

Approximately five of the six weeks of the conference are consumed in completing all the individual projects brought for solution. As soon as a project is finished, it is filmed with a home-movie camera to provide a record and to aid in instructing workers back at the factory. Both the previous and the new methods are recorded so the person viewing the movie can see exactly how the change saves time and increases output. By demonstrating the reason for the change in this way, better cooperation is obtained at the plant where the innovation is introduced. More than 300 other movies, each showing some improvement in manufacturing technique, are also available for study by the delegates,

Scores of products, ranging from soap to firearms, have been hung on the walls of the conference laboratory. They are the unique trophies of a unique institution. Each is the product of a company that has obtained at one of the conferences ideas for saving time, cutting costs, and increasing production through work simplification.

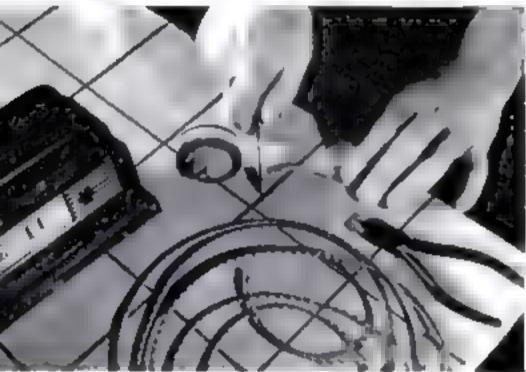
OLD METHODS, TOOK AN OPERATOR AUTOTAL OF



Identification tape of gummed callulose was cut by hand and wrapped around the wire. Such marking is necessary because there may be 100 different lengths and sizes in one plane. Another minute

Twelve seconds more went into putting the stripped ends of the wire in the terminal lugs. Then the terminals were squeezed tight. Total time required, five minutes





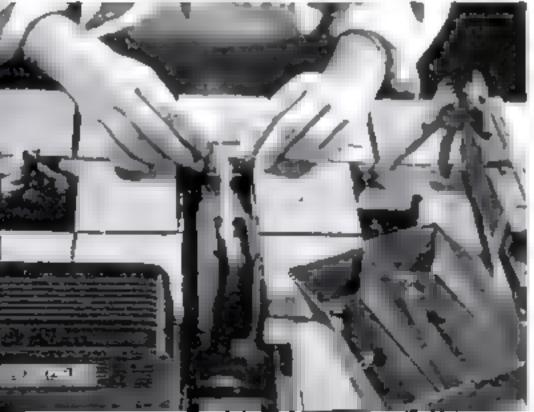


THE JOBSTAKES THE SAME OPERATOR JUSTS



. . . and another 12 seconds goes into the task of cutting and winding the identification tape, which is done with a device that Druliner made for the purpose Now the terminal lug is placed on the bare end of the wire and inserted in an automatic squeezer. Time required, 48 seconds









Falcons-

FEATHERED HUNTERS FOR MAN

Sport of the Crusaders,
Unchanged for Centuries,
Lures Modern Americans

By EDWIN TEALE

The American duck hawk—a true peregrine falcon—is one of the birds of prey being trained by sportsmen in the new revival of falconry. This bird shown sitting on the black used in "weathering"

UNTING with hawks, a sport that flourished long before Marco Polo visited Kublai Khan, is now providing thrills for a growing number of Americans. In recent months, such organizations as the Smithsonian Institution, the American Museum of Natural History, and the U.S. Biological Survey, have received inquiries from all over the country on trapping and training falcons. More than 100 persons have joined the recently organized Falconers' Association of North America. By January, membership in this first nation-wide organization of its kind is expected to approach the 100 mark. Local falconry groups are now active all the way from New England to California,

Under the direction of Capt. Russell L. Meredith, of Bounton, N. J., and the editorship of Dr. Robert M. Stabler, of the University of Pennsylvania, the F.A.N.A. is publishing America's first national magazine

on falconry. The initial issue of the publication, "The American Falconer," is just off the press. Each fall, the National Association will hold a tournament at which hawks from the U.S. and Canada will compete.

All over the world, hawks are divided into classes according to the shape of their wings. The short-winged hawks, such as the goshawk and Cooper's, pursue, overtake, and clutch their quarry. The long-winged hawks, including the peregrine falcon, the prairie falcon, and the gyrfalcon, plunge, or stoop, from a height and knock their prey to the ground with their iron-hard claws used as fists. A stooping peregrine is said to attain a speed of more than 200 miles an hour.

If a knight of the Round Table should visit our modern world, he undoubtedly would rub his eyes in amazement at the sight of tanks and planes and short-wave radios. But he would feel perfectly at home among America's growing band of falconers. For they are using the same methods, equipment, and picturesque language of the chase that have been handed down through the centuries.

Just as falconers did in the court of Wil-





For centuries, these three types of hoods have been used to cover the eyes of howks to keep them quiet when at rest. The unornamented rufter hood is the one used in training the birds to hunt

At left, Dr. Robert M. Stabler, a prominent American falconer, demonstrates with one of his own birds how a falcon stoops to the lure, which is twing around over the folconer's head

The drawing at the right shows a folconer with all his paraphernalia ready for service. Below is the gear of the ancient sport, almost unchanged since ancient times.







Cooper's Hawk



Prairie Fulcon



Peregrine Falcon

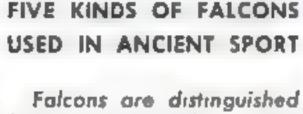


RINGING or rising spirally

from the fo-coner's fist the

hawk learns to wort on over

head until it sees the luce . .



from other hawks by a notch in the upper mandible of the beak. Of the five kinds shown here, the Cooper's hawk and goshawk are short-winged howks which clutch their prey in flight, these can work in cover. The prairie falcon, peregrine folcon (American duck hawk), and gyrfalcon are long-winged and knock their prey to the ground. The peregrine shown is an eyess, a bird taken from the nest, as distinguished from a passage bird caught full-grown.



Gyrfalcon

. . to which a piece of beefsteat is attached. One type of lure is a horseshoe well padded and camouflaged with feathers

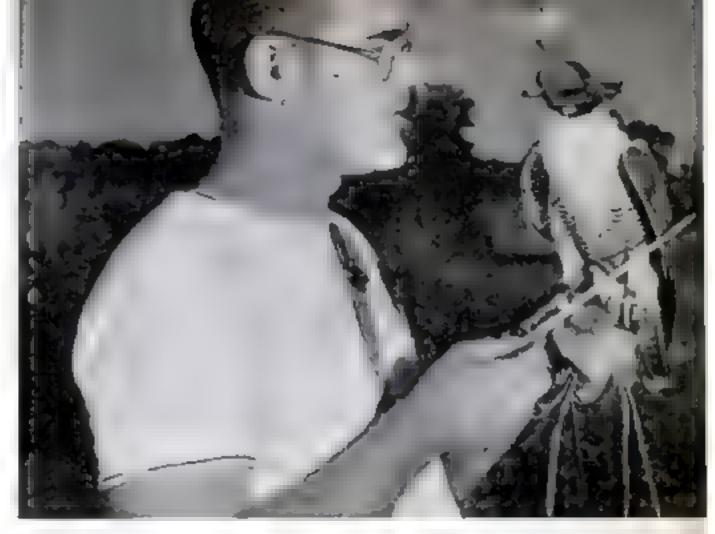
As the falconer swings the iura over his head the hawk stoops to if A well-trained howk will speed to the lure from as far as it can see if







STROKING. During the early days of its training, the bird is kept hooded. As it is carried about on the gloved fist of the falconer, it is stroked frequently with the feathers of a dried pigeon wing or a wand as shown at the right. This calms the falcon's nerves and accustoms it to being handled. A low whistle or other sound is made by the falconer when the bird eats on the fist. Later, it will return to the glove whenever it hears the familiar signal



Putting on the hood with one hand while halding the hawk with the other takes practice

Pressing against the base of the longest drawstring with his inder finger, the falconer pulls it tight

Now he pulls the other string with his teeth. To unstrike the hood, he just slips the strings







liam the Conqueror or Henry VIII, they secure the legs of their hawks with jesses strips of leather which are, in turn, fastened by a swivel to a leather leash a yard or so long and ending in a button. Other straps

Feeding off the lure teaches the falcon to associate it with food. From time to time, birds are given tirings, or plucked wings of pigeons, to keep the beaks in condition



of leather, called bewits, secure bells to the legs of the birds. Bells, bewits, and jesses remain permanently on the hawks. Sometimes, varvels, rings of silver on which the owner's name is engraved, have been added.

To the falconer, a hawk's wings are sails; its legs are arms; its breast feathers are mail; and its claws are pounces. When a falcon grows tame, it is said to come to; when it is thoroughly trained it is well entered; when it is in good hunting condition, it is in yarak. The bird bates when she flutters off her perch; she rings when she rises spirally in the air; she mantles when she extends a wing and a foot simultaneously in stretching at her perch; she mews when she molts, and she foots well when she is successful in knocking her quarry from the sky. A bird as large as a grouse, struck at the end of a peregrine's stoop, sometimes hits the ground so hard it bounces fifteen yards.

To produce such hunting hawks, falconers use two types of raw material: birds taken





SPARE FEATHER. A broken wing feather is not allowed to impair efficiency. A replacement is cut from a spare and a pin is inserted in the shaft

When the other end of the pin is fitted into the shaft of the original feather, the wing is as good as new. Note the careful matching of the feathers

from the nest, or eyess faicons, and birds trapped by means of bow nets and decoy pigeons, or haggard faicons. To train the wild hawks, the falconers follow an age-old procedure.

During the early days of this training, the birds are kept hooded and, as they are carried about on the gloved fist of the falconer, they are stroked frequently with the feathers of a dried pigeon's wing to soothe their nerves. Feeding the captive hawks raw beefsteak-about five ounces of lean meat to a meal—or freshly killed pigeons, while they cling to the gloved hand, trains them to associate the hand with feeding. A low whistle or other distinctive sound is made by the falconer while the bird cats. Later, at the sound, the hawk will return to the fist. From time to time, tirings, or plucked pigeon wings, are given the hawks. They tear off bits of the meat, worrying the wings for half an hour at a time. This keeps their beaks in good condition.

When the birds are partially tamed, the hoods are removed and replaced by the falconer during feeding time until the birds become used to the procedure. Now, the hawks can be left unhooded outdoors in what is known as weathering. Sitting on cork-topped blocks of wood, they become accustomed to the sight of people and animals. An unhooded, or barefaced, hawk seems happier when there is some activity around it.

Advanced steps in training begin with teaching the hawk to eat from the lure. This is a flat object too heavy for the bird to carry and too soft to injure the hawk if it stoops on it in the air. It is sometimes made of a horseshoe well padded with tow and covered with leather and feathers. Lean beefsteak, tied to the lure, attracts the hawk. First the bird is permitted to eat the steak on the ground; then the lure is swung about the head of the falconer and the hawk stoops on it. To train the hawk to wait on overhead, the falconer hides the lure after attracting the bird and makes it spiral around for longer and longer periods.

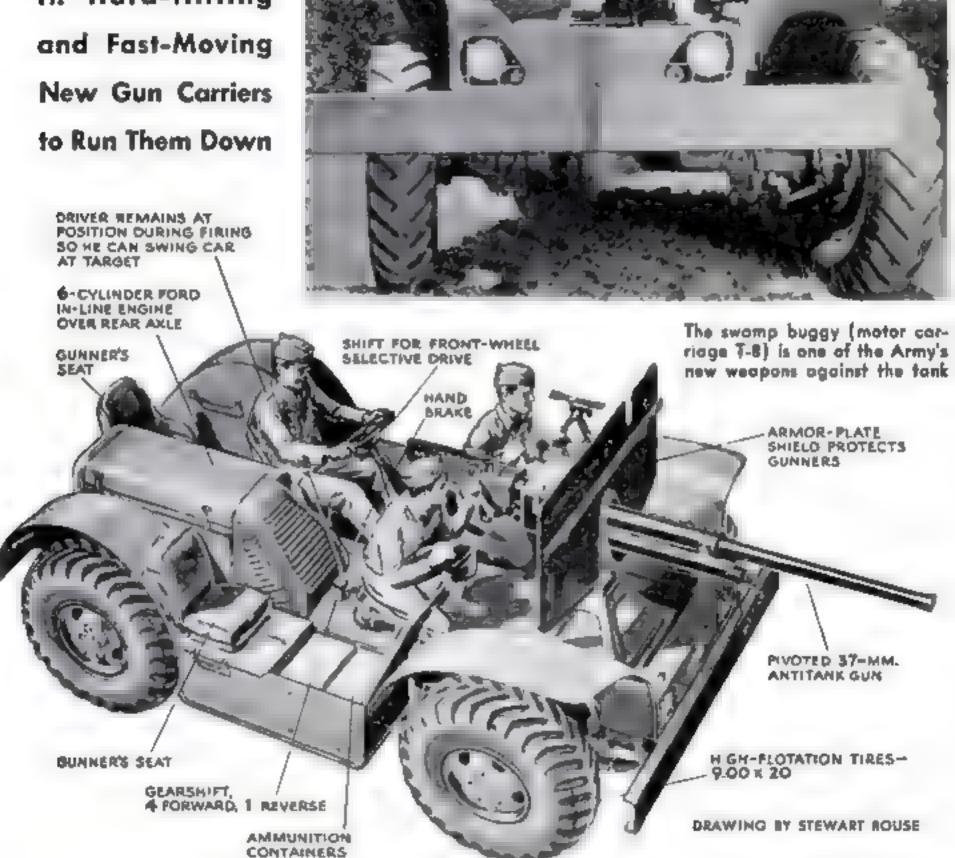
In falconry, two methods of hunting are used. In one, while the hawk waits on overhead, the falconers, often with the help of dogs, flushes birds from coverts below. In the second method, the hood is removed and the hawk freed when flying game is sighted.

This kind of hawking requires expert handling of the hood. In one method of fastening the hood, the falconer takes the longest drawstring on the left side between the thumb and middle finger of his right hand. Then, by pressing against the base of this drawstring with the index finger, he gives a steady pull with the thumb and middle finger, closing the hood. It is now easy for him to draw the other string tight with his teeth. Later, to strike the hood, he simply draws the strings and the hood is ready to be slipped off instantly.

The peak of interest in this sport came in the Middle Ages, when falconry was so popular that hunting birds were allotted according to rank. Kings got the eagles; princes the gyrfalcons; earls the peregrines; priests the sparrow hawks; and servants the useless kestrels.

Tanks CAN Be Destroyed

Land Battleships Meet Their Match in Hard-Hitting and Fast-Moving



By HICKMAN POWELL

HEN America's mechanized columns V clattered into battle in the recent war games of the armies, they encountered a new type of weapon and a new style of tactics which on more than one occasion gave their tank battalions a thorough kicking around.

Fast, inconspicuous, and powerful, firing from ambush and bursting forth in sudden surprise raids, came swarms of tank destroyers-armor-piercing guns on self-propelled mounts - which could outspeed, outmaneuver, and outshoot the heavy armored battle wagons lumbering down upon them.

Tanks can be destroyed. And the American Army is getting ready to do that job.



Carried by the famous quarter-ton reconnaissance truck (bantam car), this 37-mm, gun can be swung around on its swivel mount. Photos below show it aimed forward and to rear with the car in mation. The first mount of this type was made by Cal. B. Q. Jones from an old Ford differential casing



As shown below, the muzzle of the gun can poss under the steering wheel when it is swung sideways





without waiting for factory production to put us on a basis of tank-for-tank equality with potential enemies. The new weapons for the purpose are simply ingenious adaptations of guns and carriers already available in vast quantities. The destroyer units into which these guns are being organized—with unprecedented mobility and concentration of fire power—are a purely American innovation in the art of mechanized war. They substitute an up-and-at-'em pugnacity for the old antitank practice of placing guns and waiting for an attack by the enemy's land battleships.

The basic heavy weapon of the new tank-destroyer units is the old 75-millimeter gun. The 75 is capable of stopping any tank—if it can get into position and fire quickly enough. But up to now it has been mounted on wheels and towed behind a truck with muzzle pointing to the rear. To move it, either into action or away, precious minutes

must be lost in limbering and unlimbering.

The 75's new tank-destroyer mounting—with muzzle forward, ready for point-blank fire—is on one of the Army's new armored half-track personnel carriers. The half-track truck, with steering wheels in the front and endless-tread tracks behind, can do 50 miles an hour on the highway and can move rapidly across country over terrain where a tank can go.

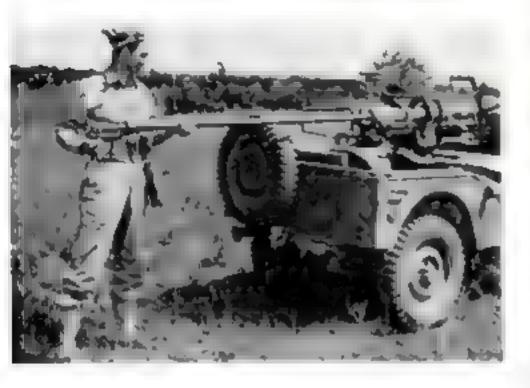
Thus mounted, with modern fire control permitting rapid aiming and firing by one man, the 75 becomes a most formidable destructive weapon. Indeed, it practically becomes a myriad of such weapons, for the half-track is already in mass production—coming off the assembly lines of three big truck factories.

That will permit its lavish use in concentration of fire, and the Army is preparing for that kind of use. The first provisional tank-destroyer battalion, for instance, was



This is another version of the 37 on a jeep. Set on a higher mount, it fires forward over the engine with a limited traverse. This car carries a crew of four men

A sub-caliber barrel inserted in the gun enables the crew to practice firing without wosting costly 37-mm, shells. This barrel fires .30 caliber bullets



given a complement of 36 of these guns. That is equivalent to the field-artillery power hitherto assigned to a whole infantry division! And if many are lost in battle, America can always make gun carriers a lot faster than any other nation can make tanks.

Junior partner with the mobile 75's is the 37-millimeter antitank gun, souped up for armor piercing and mounted on the new bantam cars (jeeps) and a still newer military vehicle known as the swamp buggy. Unarmored, save for light shields across the gun mounts, these light vehicles are to be used for flank protection of the 75's and for fast hit-and-run fighting. They are so small and of such low silhouette that they can be hidden in practically any patch of bushes. The idea is for them to operate as sharp-shooters, ready to cut and run for new cover as soon as discovered.

The mounting of the 37 on the little jeep is merely one new angle on the myriad uses

of the tiny car. But the swamp buggy, known officially as the motor carriage T-8, is something new, with exciting qualities all its own.

The swamp buggy was developed as a cargo carrier, by the Ford Motor Company. It consists of little more than a platform. four big wheels, and an engine (the new Ford in-line, six-cylinder.) The whole thing stands less than four feet high, and most of this altitude is in the balloon tires (9.00 by 20) which are 38 inches in diameter. The engine rests over the rear axle, at the right, and driver and gunners sit beside it. The antitank gun is mounted all by itself on the forward deck, ready for instantaneous action. With wide selective range of power and speeds, it can pass almost any pleasure car on the open road and can ride its big tires over almost any kind of ground—including soft spots where a tank would bury itself. It is so low it can hide in a weed

Before this past year, the obvious way of combatting tanks was to build better tanks and more of them. But as a result of the tank shortage a whole flood of Army ingentity was turned loose and within a few months the basis had been laid for a whole new technique of tank fighting with self-propelled guns. Even now, before the quickly devised weapons have been provided to troops in any great numbers, it is obvious that they are only a beginning.

No one man or group of men is responsible for this development, but one example of the kind of creative work that went into it is the case of Col. B. Q. Jones. Colonel Jones, veteran of the Air Corps, was assigned last year to cavalry at Fort Bliss; and incident to his duties was the testing of that new-fangled little car, the bantam jeep. In the



A half-track personnel carrier makes a self-propelled platform from which a 75-mm, gun can be fired point-blank at tanks. For maneuvers, this unit is simulated by rolling a regular carriagemounted 75 anto a truck, as shown at the right

process he developed an idea all his own. Last February he took the rear end of an old Ford truck, cut the differential casing in two, and turned it into a mount for a 37millimeter gun. Then he took out the rear seat of a jeep, and in its place he put the gun, so swiveled that it could fire in several directions from the parked car. At first, when shooting sidewise, the little car would jump about seven inches with each shot; but when the mount was cut down a few inches she stood solid, absorbing recoil in her tires. There was a lot of skepticism, of course, about so insubstantial a mount for an artillery piece. But when the Jones gun hit a gasoline barrel three times out of four, at a range of 500 yards, it certainly was not to be ignored. Colonel Jones went to Washington, assigned to G-3 of the War Department. There, in the Training and Operations Division, he found a whole group of men thinking along the same lines as himself.

Soon Ordnance came out with its own version of a 37 on a jeep. This gun sits on a higher mount than the Jones gun, firing forward over the engine. In rapid succession came the development of the half-track and the swamp buggy as gun mounts. Designs are being made for a heavier jeep, better to stand a heavy gun.

Rapidly also came organization of new



outfits to use the new weapons. Up to this time, the basic unit for protection against tanks had been the antitank company of each infantry regiment, charged with the local protection of its own troops. Last July, after a four-day pow-wow of antitank men, the War Department embarked on the formation of 23 provisional antitank battalions, designed for the protection of larger units. Drawing on its own field artillery, each infantry division formed such a battalion. Nine still stronger battalions, for the protection of army corps, were put together from the field-artillery brigades, and instructed to work together in groups of three ready to take the initiative against any strong enemy armored column,

The new guns weren't ready yet, but soon old-fashioned 75's were hoisted into 2%-ton

trucks and lashed down with muzzles pointing forward. In other trucks, pine logs were set up as simulated guns. While waiting for armament, the battalions went to work on tactics. A whole new structure of antitank defense and tank destruction had been superimposed upon the Army,

At the base were the old antitank companies, the same as they had always been, Then each division had its provisional antitank battalion. In a square division this consisted of two batteries of 12 37-millimeter guns and two batteries of 75's, with eight guns each. In addition the battalion had a company of engineers, equipped with thousands of mines to be strewn thickly in the path of probable tank attack. This divisional antitank battalion, numbering about

475, has the function of protecting its own division from any mechanized break-through, after the fashion of halfbacks on a football team.

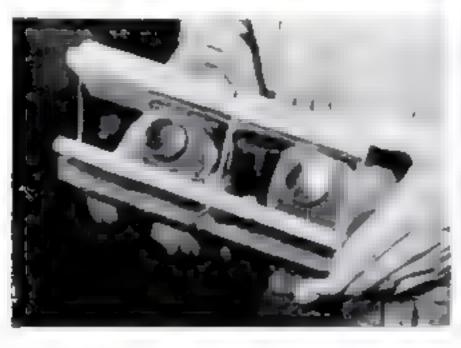
The antitank battalions from the fieldartillery brigades, organized in GHQ groups and armed entirely with 75's, were assigned the more aggressive role of seeking out and combatting any major mechanized attack.

Then, on top of all this, came the General Staff's real innovation, the provisional GHQ tank-destroyer battalion, of which it is planned to mobilize a large number. Note that it is not "antitank." The whole philosophy of antitank tactics in the past has been to meet the enemy when he attacks. The whole idea of the tank-destroyer outfit is that it shall go out (Continued on page 220)



Mines, too, are poison to tanks. Here a truck is striking a make-believe mine planted by the "enemy" in moneuvers. Any tank or vehicle that hits one of them is marked down by the umpires as "destroyed"

Dummy tank mines consist of bottles of chemicals wired tagether between boards. Planted inconspicuously on the field of action, they produce puffs of smoke when crushed under wheels or tank treads





DECEMBER, 1941



Granite Shaft Guides Diggers of 6039 A.D. to Time Capsule

A BLACK granite shaft, recently erected at the site of the New York World's Fair, now marks the location of the Time Capsule, the 800-pound "letter to the future" buried September 23, 1939. Fifty feet beneath the shaft, the metal cylinder contains familiar objects in use today and microfilm recording 10,000,000 words of printed matter. The shaft will indicate where people in 6039 A.D. can dig for the capsule,

New Alloy Improves Tin Foil

GREATER strength and increased immunity to chemical reaction with foodstuffs are provided by a new kind of tin foil produced by scientists at the Tin Research Institute, in England. The new material is formed of an alloy made up of 91.35 percent tin, 8.5 percent zinc, and 0.15 percent nickel.

Plastic Coils Temper Light from Fluorescent Tubes

SPRINGLIKE coils of plastic material now control the character of light given off by fluorescent tubes. Ordinarily blue, yellow, and green rays predominate. By slipping on a coil in which red and white strands alternate, red rays are added to the light. The coils are expected to have special value in beauty parlors, clothing stores, and meat markets, for accurate judging of color.



Insects Go on the Air from Miniature Broadcasting Studio

BUILT on the same principles as a real broadcasting studio, a miniature sound-proof room, only ten inches by ten inches, recently enabled officials of the Broam Zoo, in New York City, to broadcast sounds produced by grasshoppers, crickets, centi-

pedes, and spaiers. The single microphone on the floor of this insect studio picked up even such tiny sounds as the swish-swish of a centipede's legs. Five square feet of acoustical material went into the construction of the soundproof box



Earle Chace, curator of insects at the Brane Zoo coaxing one of his temperamental pets into the "studio." Below, a tarantula gives all to the mits





Seagoing Combat Units

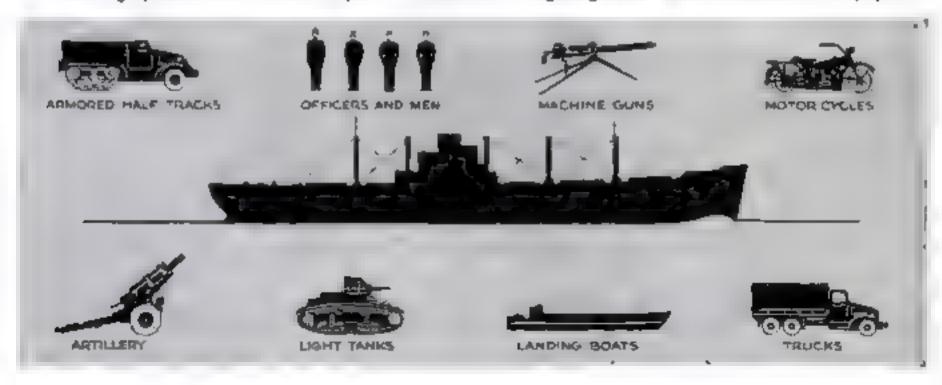
A new system for the sea transport of American troops. Every troop-carrying ship will become a fighting transport bearing a self-contained combat unit, fully equipped and with each man in fighting gear and trim, ready to do battle the moment it is landed. The new method, which depends upon the fullest cooperation between troops and crew, has been tested in simulated invasion landings on American shores.

The new transport concept differs sharp-

ly from that used by the United States in World War I, when 2,000,000 troops were carried across the Atlantic on American and British troopships. Men and equipment were dumped casually aboard the transports then with little regard for their eventual use.

This hastily prepared transport plan was effective in 1917-'18, when there was ample opportunity to unscramble the cargoes of the vessels when they were deposited safely in Allied ports on the other side. But it seems

New loading system makes each transport a self-contained fighting force with all material and equipment





Landing boots for use in landing troops are stowed tike lifeboots on each transport and are launched by means of davits. A landing boot like this takes men and equipment enough to hold a beach head. Larger landing boots carry more men and also ferry light tanks, guns and cars

Saldiers and sailors join hands at cranks that swing a boot over the side. Powered by gasoline or Diesel engines, boots can run up on a beach Food and water are stored in the landing boots. If enemy action makes it necessary to abandon ship, the landing boots are used like ordinary lifeboots





obvious that the same system would not work now.

In fact, this type of loading did not work in World War I when Sir Ian Hamilton tried it to land an Allied force at Gallipoli. His troops, inadequately equipped and poorly organized to invade an enemy-defended shore, were forced to withdraw.

It is possible that an American force sent on a combat mission in the present world situation might not find a friendly shore on which to effect a landing. Hence the new fighting transport was devised and made standard practice. It is simply an adaptation to the sea of the land combat unit which has been perfected.

One of the valuable American lessons of the first World War has been observed in



the new transport tactics, however. The result is that most transports, whatever their load or destination, are operated by the Navy with Naval officers in command. Whether the troops are soldiers or marines, the Navy is in authority while the transports are on the high seas.

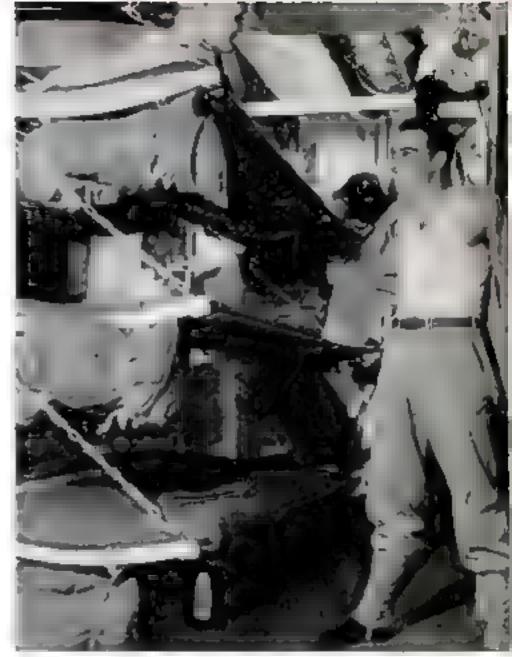
Not only are Navy officers in command, but the transports are manned by naval ratings. Furthermore, although there is little chance they will ever be landed for fighting ashore, the Naval personnel on a transport is considered part of the vessel's combat unit. The sailors might be used, for instance, to operate the landing boats which place the troops ashore.

At present there are three types of transports. The first class consists of former Army transports which have been taken over and are being run by the Navy as regularly commissioned Navy ships. The second class is made up of vessels which have been built or bought by the Navy, which operates them to carry troops. class consists of ships operated under Army supervision with civilian captains and crews. Some transports of the third class are being taken over by the Navy.

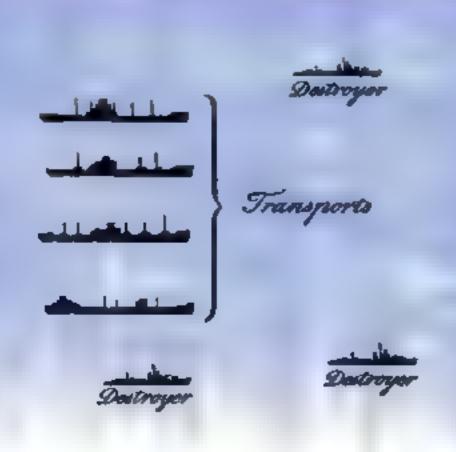
Before the United States entered the war against the Kalser, the Army administered all its own transport service. The crews were recruited from the merchant service. In 1917 our troopships in a submarine-infested ocean were convoyed by the Navy.

Cooperation between the two branches, an absolute prerequisite in modern war, has

Holds of the transport are veritable floating barracks. Each man has a berth, under which he slings his life preserver, rifle, and other equipment. He also has a locker for his clothes. Troops are made as comfortable as possible, as they may have to live aboard thip for weeks or even months at a time

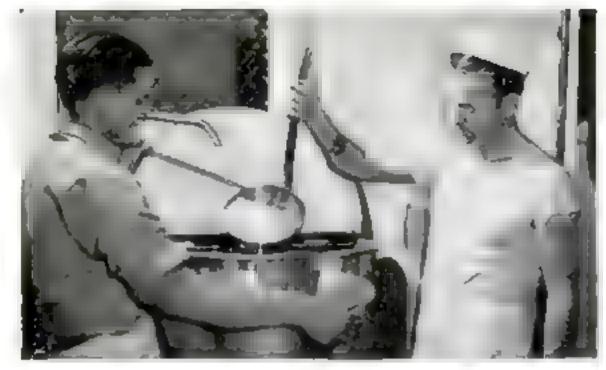


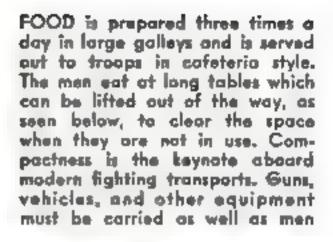




cruise Artist's conception of a transport convoy with its naval escort. The troopships are steaming abreast, with a screen of destroyers while a

cruiser leads the van and a battleship, an airaraft carrier, more cruisers bring up the rear









eliminated possible difficulties over the problem of divided authority.

On a recent visit to a port of embarkation some transports were on hand which had been refitted to carry troops. The ships have been arranged structurally to carry a combat team each as an expeditionary force. The loading is done to make each ship a fighting transport, with each vessel carrying a self-contained combat unit. All supplies and equipment for this force are loaded on each ship.

Tanks, artillery, machine guns, armored cars, trucks and motorcycles, and other equipment sufficient for the unit are stowed in the holds. The troops are allotted berths in the holds, each man having a bunk and locker for his clothes.

These transports are veritable floating barracks. Almost every convenience that obtains ashore is provided on board the ship. Large galleys or kitchens supply the food which is served out on the cafeteria system three times a day. Wash rooms, showers, barber shop, canteen, tailor shop, all add to the comfort and convenience of the men.

The health of the troops is an important task for the doctors. On each ship there is

a large sick bay or hospital where daily sick call is held, inoculations given, and medical treatment provided. There is a dentist and dentist's chair and a complete outfit of dental instruments to care for the men's teeth.

The most up-to-date system of communications is provided each ship. Radio rooms are complete. Blinker lights, signal flags, and hand flags are resorted to when at sea for intership communications. Radio silence is observed at sea for safety's sake, for a lurking submarine can locate a ship by radio direction finder.

Stowed on board each ship are a number of landing boats to be used to transport troops to shore. Some are gasoline-engined and others have Diesel engines for propulsion. They can be run up on shelving sandy beaches and the troops unloaded. Each boat carries a small unit of men with equipment enough to hold a beach head. In addition to these smaller landing boats, larger boats are provided each transport that are capable of carrying a light tank and landing with it on the beach.

Let us follow a theoretical expedition of transports to sea. The transports are loaded and leave the dock. Before leaving the har-

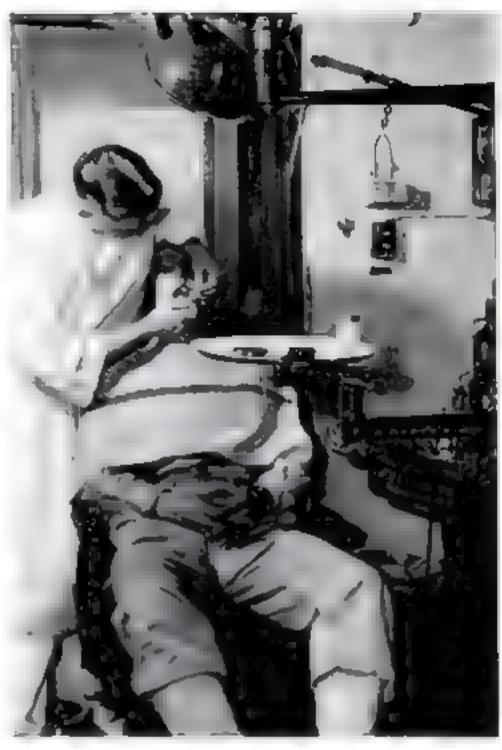


SICK CALL. Health of the troops is the care of the ship's doctors, in the sick bay, or ship's hospital, inoculations are given and treatment is provided for any illnesses that may develop among the many men abourd

GOING TO THE DENTIST is one of the less pleasant advantages affered abourd a transport. Each ship has a dentist's chair and a complete autility of instruments. Among the more popular facilities are wash rooms, showers, barber shop, conteen, and tailor shop

bor they are joined by a naval escort of a size depending upon the opposition to be expected. It might have one battleship, several cruisers, six or eight destroyers, and an airplane carrier, if air opposition is apparent. The transports would be formed in line abreast, and the speed would be that of the slowest ship of the group. The battleship and aircraft carrier would take station astern of the transports, with a cruiser shead and on the flank. The destroyers would encircle the ships and guard against submarine attacks.

On being attacked by submarines, the destroyers would lay depth-charge barrages. If a transport is torpedoed and sunk, the expedition would proceed as planned, for the unit sunk would merely reduce the force. No essential material that would be needed for the expedition would be lost. Of course, the troops would be rescued by the destroyers and escort vessels. This method of loading the transports, by which they are self-contained in material and equipment, not only preserves the integrity of the expedition in case of casualty, in not losing some particular equipment that might be essential to the expedition, but also makes the group



flexible in that a transport can be picked out of the group and sent off on an eccentric mission, and be capable of landing its force with all of their equipment.

These transports have been converted from merchant ships, mostly cargo vessels. An attempt has been made to make the lot of the soldier on these transports as comfortable as possible, for the troops on each ship may be forced to live on board the transports for many weeks if not months before being landed,

The crew of the transport and the troops are trained to work together as a team. The troops are available as guards, lookouts in crow's-nests, as crews of boats, as cooks in the galleys, and to serve out the food. Only the work appropriately belonging to the sailor is performed by the crew of the vessel; practically all else is performed by the troops.

One of the most important drills is that of bringing on deck the entire crew and the troops to the vicinity of the boats when danger threatens. When the alarm sounds all hands proceed to their stations for "abandon ship." Booms are rigged out for hoisting out the (Continued on page 220)

LIGHTING WITH PAINT

New Luminous Coating Has Many Practical Uses in the Home

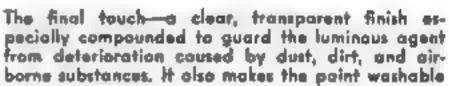
UMINOUS paint of improved composition, especially developed for practical purposes rather than as a toy or dramatic stunt, now makes house numbers, doorknobs, keyholes, and bedroom slippers easy to find in the dark. It marks danger spots such as stair treads and electric fans. Besides these household uses, it may be employed on highway markers, boats, docks, and buoys. The newly marketed cream-colored paint, after brief exposure to daylight or artificial

illumination, emits a soft blue-green glow.

By flying a kite above New York rooftops, and then plucking off adhering metallic particles with a magnet, a chemist found enough of them in city air to have an adverse chemical effect on sensitive luminous paints. Certain ingredients of ordinary paints also prove harmful. Therefore the luminous agent of the new preparation is combined with a special medium of liquid plastic and is put up only in glass bottles.



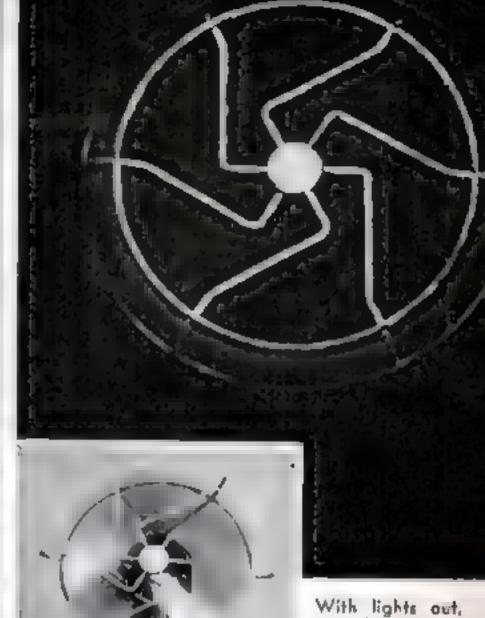
Applying the new luminous point to edges of stair treads. A special white priming coat goes on first, as above, to prevent contact of the point with variable. Then comes the luminous point itself (below)







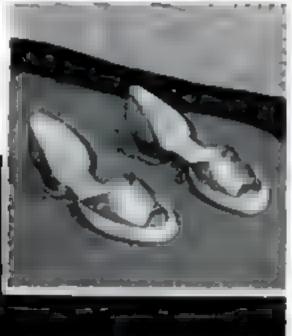


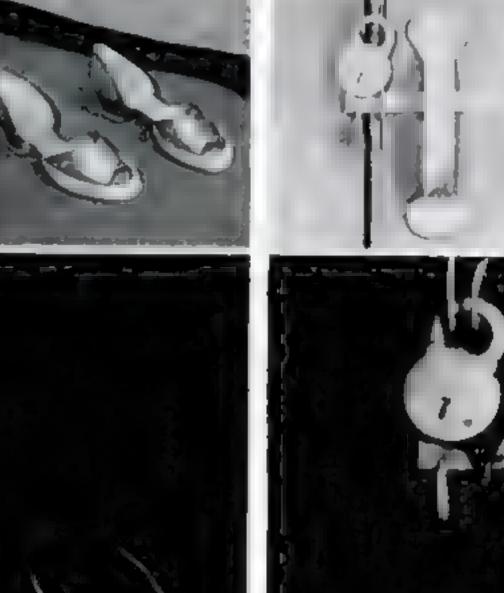


With lights out, this luminous fan guard gives warning of danger urking in whicking blades

Fumbling at the garage door is

ended when podlock and latch are coated with luminous point







"Taxi" for Bombs Aids Police in Fight on Sabotage

A "HURRY-UP WAGON" especially designed for bombs has been devised by the police department of Bridgeport, Conn., which has a large concentration of defense industries and is taking special precautions to prevent damage by sabotage. The device, also known as a "bomb taxi," is a cylindrical tank, reënforced by heavy cable and mounted on a two-wheeled trailer. When an object suspected of explosive capacities is discovered, a police emergency truck dashes to the scene with the "bomb taxi" bouncing behind it. The object is dumped into the tank, where it is made harmless by an oil bath, and is trundled off without further danger.

Rescue Belt Helps Firemen to Carry Victims on Backs Like Knapsacks

A RESCUE BELT that makes it easier to carry fire victims from burning buildings has been made standard equipment for each member of the Monrovia, Calif., fire department. The belt consists of a large loop of heavy web belting equipped with a sliding metal book. The rescuing fireman places the belt, doubled, around the back of the victim, and by putting his arms through the

two loops at the ends he can lift his burden like a knapsack. His hands are free for climbing. The hook is placed so that it rides horizontally on the fireman's shoulder; when he needs a rest, he can slip it over a rung of the ladder to support his load. The belt also helps in carrying hose up the ladders.

This rescue belt with hook for resting the fireman is in use, in the photo on the right, for carrying victim down a ladder. Fireman's hands are left free to grip the rungs in climbing





Cheaper Power for Defense Industries

MAMMOTH EARTH-AND-CONCRETE DAMS WILL HARNESS LAZY SOUTHERN COASTAL RIVERS IN VAST PROJECT

NE of the most important hydroelectric plants in the Eastern United States is taking shape in the low country of South Carolina, an area commonly believed to be too flat for the development of hydraulic power. Originally designed as a peacetime power and navigation program, this Santee-Cooper project will be finished in

time to provide cheap electricity for new defense industries.

A new plant to manufacture high-grade alloy steels in electric furnaces is already under construction in Charleston to utilize the new power source. Other defense industries are also projected for the South Carolina coastal plain, which lack of an adequate power supply has long kept industrially backward.

Two broad, winding coastal valleys have been bottled up with huge earth-and-concrete dams to form the new project. The dams will create two vast reservoirs to provide a head of 75 feet

of water to operate the hydroelectric plant. The reservoirs will be linked by an eight-mile canal and given outlet to the sea through one of the highest lift locks in the world, forming an inland waterway system to serve much of the state.

The main source of water is the Santee River. Winding through a valley which was



The highest lift lock in the world, shown under construction at the right, forms a part of the Santee-Cooper power and navigation project detailed in the map below, it will raise vessels 75 feet to the new Pinopolis Reservair

once little more than a cypress swamp, the Santee flows into the Atlantic 45 miles north of Charleston. It drains nearly half of South Carolina and, at flood stage, passes 368,000 cubic feet of water a second, one and onehalf times the maximum flow of the Hudson.

Wilson's Landing, S. C., has been thrown an earthwork dam eight miles long. The central section of the dam is a 3,400-foot concrete spillway equipped with 62 sector gates to control the level of the Santee Reservoir which will be backed up for 35 miles behind

River at Troy, N. Y. Across the lower reaches of this valley at it and will cover an area of 150 square miles.

The Santee River near Wilson's Landing swings to the south. This brings it near to the head of another large valley, formed by Biggin Creek, This drains into Cooper River. a tidal stream flowing into Charleston Harbor.

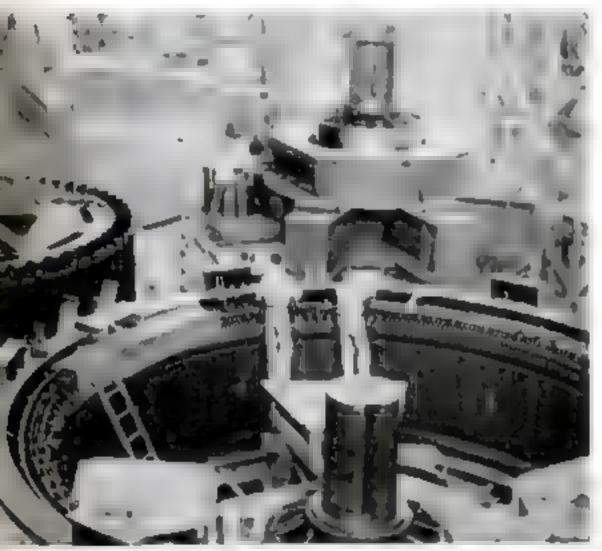
The excavation of 7,000,000 cubic yards of dirt in a cut across the low ridge separating the two valleys made possible the opening of a connecting canal. The Biggin valley was then closed by the construction of earthwork dikes to fill out the ridges and hills which partially surround it and the building

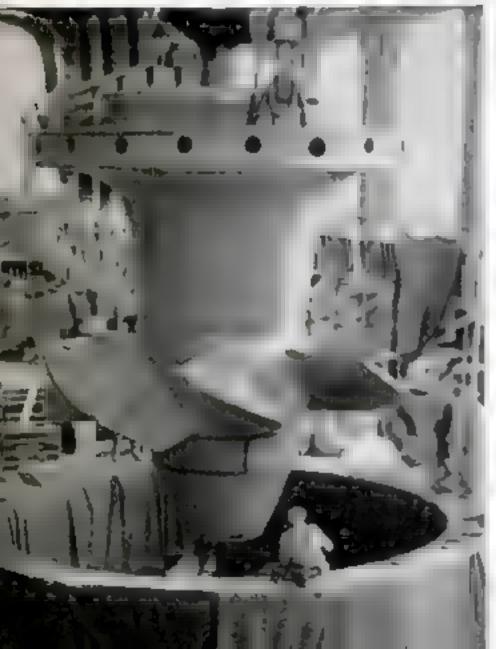
of another earth dam across the lower valley just above where it empties into the Cooper River.

The resulting Pinopolis Reservoir, fed by both Biggin Creek and the overflow of the Santee Reservoir, will have an area of 100 square miles. At the highest point of the earthwork dam a short gravity section of concrete has been built. The hydroelectric plant and the lift lock will be integral parts of this dam section

The electric plant, built directly in front of the dam, is being

At left, workmen are connecting the windings of the stationary armature of one of the 13 800-volt, 34 000-kilowatt generators. At lower left, an adjustableblade runner is being lowered into place in a 40 000-horsepower turbine. Below is the bottom section of the pawer house, showing forms around which the concrete scroll cases for turbines will be poured









This is the upstream side of the concrete spillway which runs for 3,400 feet along the middle of the eight-mile Santee earth dam. Right, form for one of the turbine draft tubes at the Pinopolis plant

equipped with five turbines, four of 40,000 horsepower and one of 13,000 horsepower. The four large turbines will drive 34,000-kw., three-phase, 60-cycle alternators which generate at 13,800 volts. The smaller machine will run a generator of 11,300 kw. capacity. The total capacity of the plant will be 147,-000 kw., which may be raised to 181,000 kw. by the addition of a fifth large turbine. Transformers will step up the voltage from 13,800 to 66,000 for delivery to the transmission lines.

The water from the reservoirs will pour through passages in the Pinopolis Dam face and pass through scroll passages to the turbines. From the turbine draft tubes it will discharge into a tail canal at practically the level of tide in the Cooper River. Thus the full head of 75 feet in the reservoirs will fail on the turbines.

The navigation lock, through which barges and small craft will enter the Pinopolis Reservoir from the tail canal, is at the south end of the concrete section. The walls of the lock, which has a chamber 180 by 60 feet, are actually sections of the dam which hold back the full head of water. Steel miter gates close the ends.

The lower Santee River will be closed to navigation by the Santee Dam. By using



the lock lift, however, vessels will be able to cross the Pinopolis Reservoir and pass through the connecting canal to the Santee. They can then proceed to the headwaters of the Congaree and Wateree Rivers, which converge to form the Santee at the head of the reservoir. The project will thus recreate an abandoned canal system built in 1800.

Annapolis Speeds Up

TO TRAIN MORE OFFICERS FOR OUR BIGGER NAVY

EEPING pace with the production of new fighting ships in America's naval expansion program, Annapolis has instituted a twofold speed-up in the instruction of officers. Four years' training is being packed into three, and the Academy is accepting a larger number of eligible men than ever before. The 1,156 members of the current class of plebes, or freshmen—the largest in the 96-year history of the institution—have swelled the total number of midshipmen to about 3,100, or 800 above the 2,300 average of recent years. By 1944, of-

ficials expect Annapolis will be turning out between 650 and 700 trained ensigns annually.

In achieving this speed-up, the Academy has neither lowered the physical and mental requirements for entrance nor has it increased the length of the daily schedule. It is being accomplished by curtailing vacation time and by giving cultural subjects a minor role. Under the present program, 51 percent of a midshipman's course is devoted to mathematics and science, 22 percent to professional subjects such as navigation, sea-

Midshipmen marching into Bancroft Holl after noonday formation. Breakfast formation and inspection is held at 6:45 a.m., lunch formation at 12:20 p.m.; and dinner formation at 6:40 p.m. From breakfast formation until drill (3:25 to 4:30 p.m.) midshipmen must wear the blue service uniform with a white cap





Not the cradle of the deep, but a bed in Bancroft Hall, the world's largest dormitory. Most rooms accommodate two men. When bugle and bell sound reveille, each man "hits the deck" and folds blankets and sheets over the head of his bed. A man from each room reports "All out, Sir" to inspectors in the hall

Plebes, or freshmen, returning from classes. They must walk in military manner in the conter of the corridor and talk to nobody. Upperclassmen may walk at ease. At the right, a "youngster" (sophomore) is on duty as assistant mate of the deck. There are four recitation periods, the first beginning at 7:45 a.m., the last at 11:05 a.m.



A battleneck sametimes develops in front of a mirror just before reveille inspection. Twenty minutes are allowed for bathing, shaving, and dressing between reveille (6:20) and breakfast formation (6:45). On Sundays, midshipmen enjoy the luxury of sleeping until 7:15. After breakfast, they make their beds and tidy up their rooms



DECEMBER, 1941



"P-work," or practical activities, supplements academic work. Here a lieutenant commander is instructing four first-classmen in the mysteries of "damage flood control," The effect of a shell or tarpedo hit is simulated by flooding compartments of a model warship, and students figure out how to keep it in action

Below, an instructor explains the workings of a destroyer boiler that has been set up in the marine engineering laboratory at the Academy

manship, gunnery, and ordnance, and 21 percent to cultural subjects.

The first result of the speed-up was the graduation of the Class of 1941 in December 1940 instead of June 1941. The Class of 1942 will be graduated in December 1941 and the Class of 1943 in June 1942. Thereafter, classes which have completed the four-year course in three years will be graduated each June.

To accommodate the greatly increased number of midshipmen, additional facilities, costing more than \$5,000,000, are being provided at the Academy. Bancroft Hall, where all midshipmen live and eat, is receiving two \$1,000,000 wings which will furnish 326 additional rooms. Other improvements include a new recitation building, additions to the power plant, a seaplane hangar, expansion of the Naval Hospital to provide 100 more beds, additional office space in the administration building and barracks for enlisted men on duty at the Academy.

Ordinarily, the four Naval Academy classes are known as plebe (freshman), youngster (sophomore), second class (junior), and first class (senior). Under the three-year plan, the second-class designa-

POPULAR SCIENCE



Naturally, our future admirals learn to be at home on the water. They practice at rowing and sailing boots in their drill period, and at the end of their first year they go on a practice cruise

tion probably will be discontinued. Plebes wear no sleeve stripes; youngsters wear one diagonal stripe; second-classmen two diagonal stripes; and first-classmen one narrow stripe around the sleeves. Last year, there were three companies in each of the four battalions of the Regiment of Midshipmen. This year, a battalion has five companies.

As in the past, most of the midshipmen are appointed by Congressmen, with about 25 a year receiving appointments from the President. Enlisted men in the Navy and Marine Corps are eligible for 100 appointments, filled by competitive examinations. Another 100 appointments a year are open to enlisted men of the Naval Reserve. Forty percent of all plebes entering the Academy are dropped, or "bilged," before graduation. Those who finish receive a B.S. degree and, usually, a commission as ensign.

In addition to its training of regular midshipmen, the Naval Academy this year gave a three-months' concentrated course for Naval Reserve midshipmen seeking line commissions in the V-7 class of the Reserve. Another three-months' course for 700 men will start in January, 1942. Candidates must have a college education and engineering graduates are especially desired. Similar concentrated courses at other institutions throughout the country are expected to raise the number of Reserve ensigns produced in this way to 5,000 a year. Another source of officer material is the Navy R. O. T. C. in 27 American universities. It is counted on to turn out an additional 1,350 Reserve ensigns a year when the program hits its stride.



Physical well-being is not overlooked, an afternoon period of two hours or more each day being devoted to athletics or other body-building activity. Here the gymnasium coach, C. W. Phillips, takes a reading as a lad tests his forearm flexors on a machine

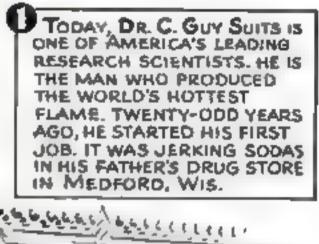


Dinner comes at 6:40 p.m. Note the "plebe position" held by the middy at lower right; shoulders held stiffly upright, four buttons of the blouse showing above the table. Hash is "deep see mystery"; pancakes, "collision mats"

After a relaxation period, about half an hour following dinner, comes study call. Tattoo sounds at 10; taps (lights out) at 10:05



Here's







TO HELP PAY EXPENSES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, SUITS GAVE CLARINET LESSONS TO AS MANY AS 35 STUDENTS A WEEK. HE GRADUATED IN 1927, MAJORING IN PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS



THE FOLLOWING YEAR, WHILE WORKING AT THE U.S. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY, MADISON, WIS., HE INVENTED AN ELECTRICAL DEVICE FOR MEASURING THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF STORED WOOD

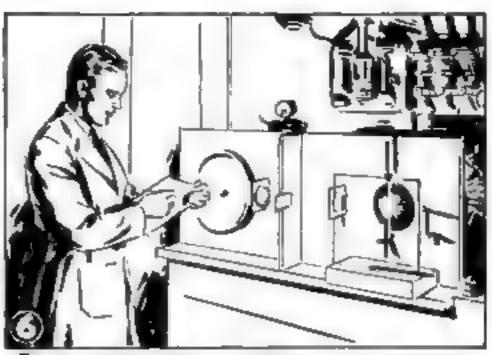


ON A SCHOLARSHIP TO THE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, IN ZURICH, SUITS STUDIED IN SWITZERLAND IN 1929. TAKING UP SKIING, HE INVENTED A NEW METHOD OF REENFORCING THE EDGES OF SKIS

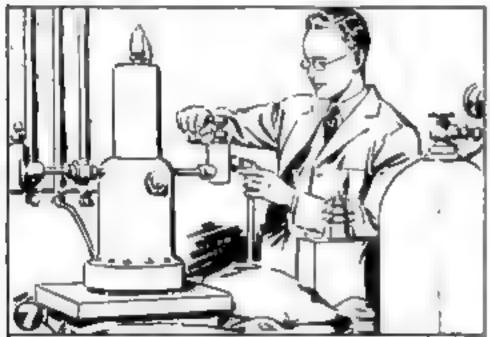
My Story DR. C. GUY SUITS



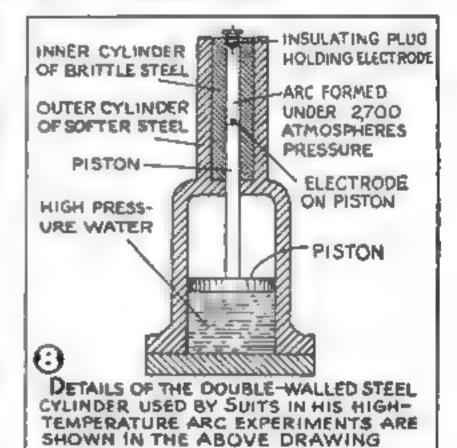
AFTER HIS RETURN, HE JOINED THE RESEARCH STAFF OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SPECIALIZING IN THE STUDY OF ELECTRIC ARCS

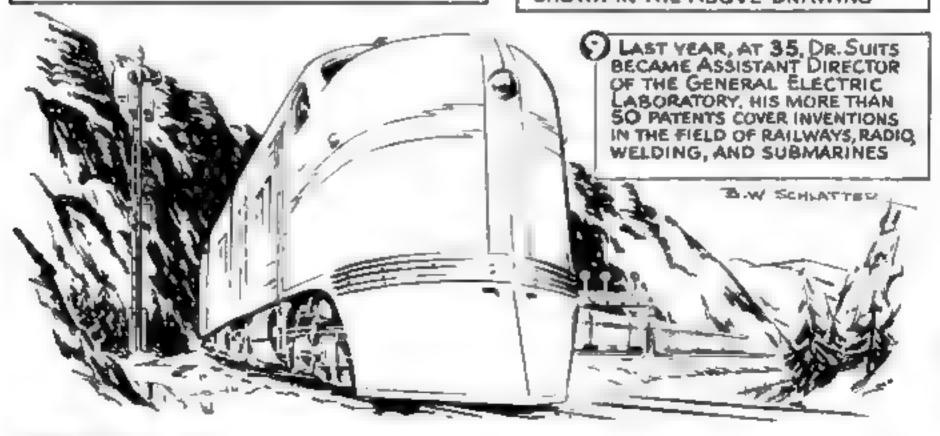


Suits Developed A METHOD OF MEASURING THE HIGH TEMPERATURES OF ARCS BY PHOTOGRAPHING SOUND WAVES PASSING THROUGH LUMINESCENT GASES



EIGHTEEN THOUSAND DEGREES F.- MURE THAN TWICE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE SURFACE OF THE SUN-WAS ATTAINED BY SUITS WHILE EXPERIMENTING WITH AN ARC UNDER 2,700 ATMOSPHERES PRESSURE







Sacks worn over the shoes deaden scuffling sounds in dancing scenes and walking scenes. Here Bernard Brown, sound chief at Universal, fits them on Maria Montes.



Even the big sets are sound-deadened by installing walls made of convas, which are painted realistically with water cotors

Manufacturing Quiet for the Movies



Giving a skirt an audition, Drasses are all tested for sound: in closeups, silk is replaced by celanese toffeta, Old Man Microphone catches everything, and his sensitive ear seems specially attuned to a real silken rustle. Thus, the silkworm's product is banned in any close-up in which silance is golden

CILK is not silk on a Hollywood sound stage, gravel is not gravel, coment is not cement, grass is not grass, carpets are not wool, walls are not wood, and a singer doesn't sing. These are among the deceptions developed by the industry to kill stray noises. A tour of Universal Studio by a Popular Science cameraman disclosed the latest tricks of the sound experts. Silk gives off a disturbing rustle, so actresses wear celanese taffets, and even then their dresses are sound-tested. In dancing and indoor acenes where dialogue must be heard clearly, socks are worn over shoes. Gravel walks are made of chipped and dyed cork to kill the crunch of actors' feet. Cement walks are simulated by soft building board, and artificial fiber grass replaces real grass. Burlap walls are substituted for wood to eliminate reverberation. Grass pads absorb the drip of fake rain. A singer records his or her voice in a soundproof booth, the music being dubbed into the picture later by synchronization. Before the camera the scene is shot silent, as in the old days.



Cement isn't coment, and grass isn't grass. These workmen are laying soft building board in squares to represent a concrete walk, and placing artificial fiber grass to simulate a grassy lawn border

POPULAR SCIENCE

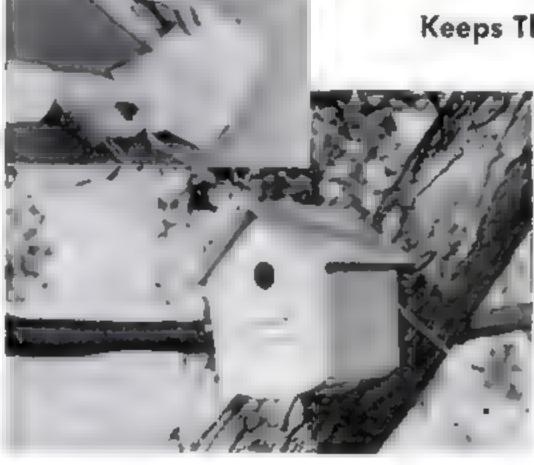
Portable Phones Save Time for Aircraft Workers



TELEPHONES are being used to speed airplane production, but not in the way you would suspect. In the Republic Aviation Corporation's plant at Farmingdale, N.Y., assembly-line workers use them for communication between men inside fuselages and those outside. Before the telephones were put into use, it often took several minutes for inatructions to be transmitted to men working inside the planes. noise of the factory and the metal shell surrounding them made it impossible for the inside workers to hear even shouted orders, and another workman had to crawl inside the plane to carry the message.

Now, however, such messages are transmitted in a matter of seconds. Inside and outside workers wear telephones like those used by switchboard operators-lightweight headphones held in place with a spring clamp and transmitters strapped to their chests. This type of equipment leaves their hands free to continue work even when they are engaged in conversation. Almost any number of phones may be hooked into a single circuit. No figures are available yet on time saved by the use of phones, but it has been estimated that in a month it will amount to enough to build a complete plane.

Bracket Adjusted to Angle of Limb Keeps This Bird House Upright



To Make the bird house shown at the left easy to mount in an upright position regardless of the angle of the branch to which it is to be fastened, it is fitted with an adjustable bracket which can be twisted to any desired position, The house, which is built for wrens and has an entrance too small to allow sparrows to enter, is designed to be fastened in place with cord, thus eliminating the need for tools when putting it up. By tarring or varnishing the cord to protect it from the weather, this type of fastening can be made to last a long time.

DO YOU KNOW YOUR HAMMERS?

F YOU call any one of the ten tools pictured below a hammer, you are absolutely right. But what kind of a hammer? For there are almost as many kinds as there are trades and crafts.

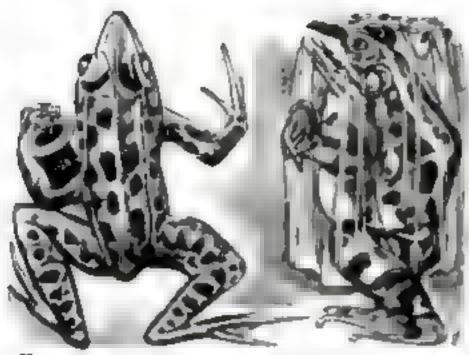
Illustrated are an upholsterer's hammer,

nail hammer, engineer's hammer, jeweler's (or hobbyist's) hammer, machinist's hammer, riveting hammer, machinist's soft-face hammer, body worker's (metalworker's) hammer, chisel-edge claw hammer, and boiler inspector's hammer.

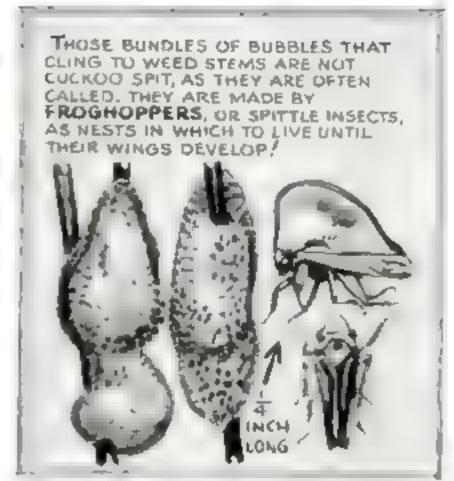
Try to write the correct name under each,

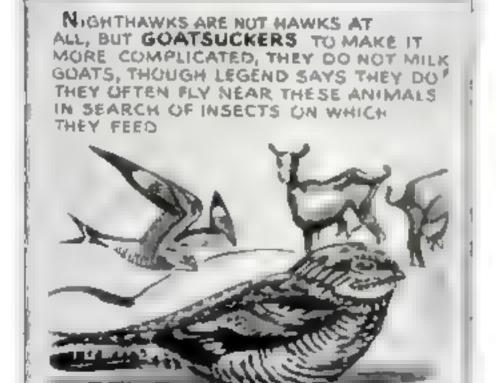


Un-Natural History Gus Magen



FROGS MAY LOOK ALIKE TO YOU, BUT THEY DON'T TO OTHER FROGS. SOUTHERN LEOPARD FROGS ARE SO SNOOTY THAT THEY REFUSE TO MATE WITH ORDINARY LEOPARD FROGS EVEN THOUGH THEY LIVE IN THE SAME POOL!







MILK SNAKES ARE THE SUBJECT OF ANOTHER FALLACIOUS LEGEND ABOUT MILK. THEY FREQUENT STABLES AND DAIRIES IN SEARCH OF MICE AND RATS, BUT DO NOT DRINK MILK, THEY DON'T EVEN DRINK MUCH WATER!

MOST DRAGON FLIES REST WITH THEIR WINGS SPREAD OUT FLAT BUT DAMBEL FLIES, ONE OF THE SAME SPECIES, FOLD THEIR WINGS OVER THEIR BACKS, JUST TO BE DIFFERENT!





Can America Build

WE NEED 4,000 OF THEM
TO TAKE CARE OF OUR
EXPANDING AIR FORCES

By P. O'MALLEY

America needs between 3,500 and 4,000, according to the Civil Aeronautics Administration, which has planned the nation's airport-construction program. This program was presented to Congress in March, 1939, and was based on expansion of civil and commercial aviation anticipated at that time. The war crisis has since forced the emphasis to be removed from civilian flying and concentrated on military aviation. As a result, changes in the design and placing of the airports have been made, but, according to the C.A.A., the total number needed still remains the same.

Can we produce them?

We can, and more if necessary. The need is for cooperation between the Federal and local governments in allotting funds, sites, and materials. Congress appropriated 40 million dollars last fall to get the program under way. Eighty million more was added in July to continue the work. Many more millions will be needed if the program is to be completed as outlined.

Are we producing them?

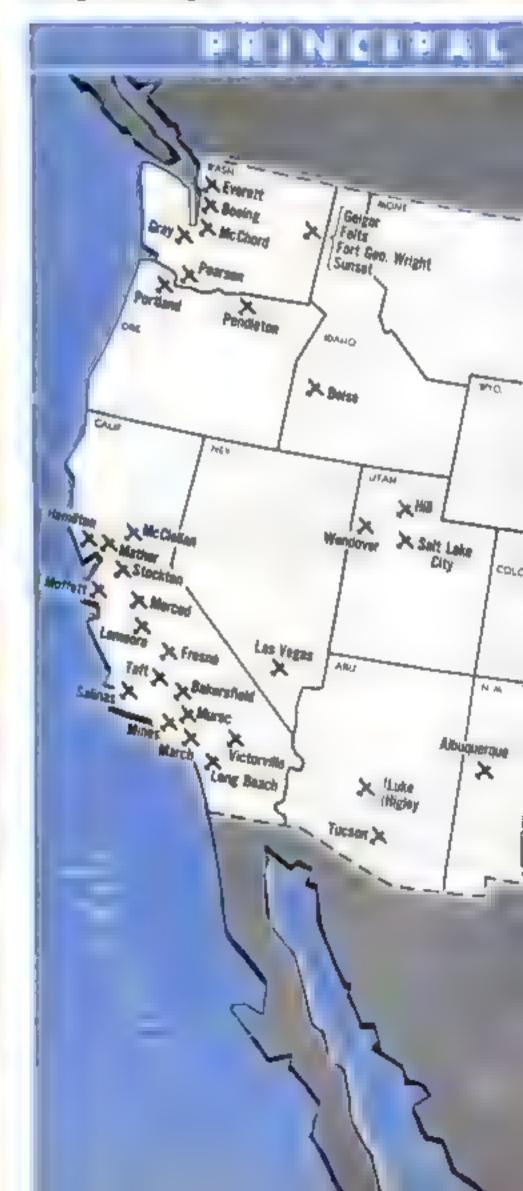
Yes, and speedily. When the C.A.A. got its first appropriation a year ago, 200 airport projects were started. Nearly \$19,000,-000 of the second appropriation is being used to complete 113 of these airports. The rest is going toward a string of 288 new ones around the perimeter of the United States. Military airports are most needed along the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts, which must be defended strategically and because of their industrial concentrations.

In New England, for example, including New York, a total of 55 projects costing

Army air fields dot the map as the defense program gets into full swing. Those shown are the most important ones at present, but even as this map was being made ground for more and more fields was being broken. In many cases the Army shares facilities at municipal or commercial fields, and cooperates with local private aviation activities

\$14,259,670 have been started. In other Atlantic Coast areas an additional \$15,286,000 will be spent. For work along the Gulf of Mexico \$12,950,000 is allotted and along the Pacific Coast, \$8,006,000.

Small, self-contained cities are actually springing up around the country as these C.A.A. projects and the vast flying fields being built by the Army take shape. The larger airports, in addition to actual landing, storage, and repair facilities for aircraft,



Enough Airports?

must provide their own power, heating, sewerage, and water services. They must include barracks, hospitals, warehouses, recreation facilities, and even miles of roads and railroad spurs.

The C.A.A., realizing that America has never taken advantage of its waterways for aviation, is also speeding a program to develop scaplane bases, on lakes and rivers as well as along the coasts. Scaplane bases have many advantages. They cost less to

develop and maintain than airports. Airports can be destroyed by bombs. Water landing areas cannot.

The C.A.A. embarked in the Spring of 1939 on a plan to install seaplane docks on a national scale. The National Youth Administration built the bases to C A.A. specifications with materials furnished by local communities. Already more than 200 have been completed.

Another recent development which may





From tobacco fields to airport: Westover Field at Chicapee Falls, Mass., is one of the Army's newest

prove to be important to the nation's airport program is the construction of flight strips along federal highways. The first real test of flight strips was projected by Congress in the emergency road bill. The idea was developed by the Army for emergency military landings and as possible points for scattering combat planes in case of attack. Now leaders of civilian flying have become interested, visualizing the use of flight strips for commercial projects and as centers of aviation activity in rural areas. Rent of hangar space would boost farmers' incomes.

The airport program may also be aided by another new idea which promises to reduce the cost of airport construction. That is the use of soil cement for runways. First tried on country roads, soil cement is a method of

stabilizing ordinary earth.

The method is simple. The earth is scarified and pulverized with barrows to a depth of six inches. A thin layer of cement is spread over the surface and mixed with the soil. Then water is added with a pressure distributor. The surface is then rolled, covered with a thin bituminous wearing surface and left to dry under straw. It costs about \$1 a square yard, half the cost of concrete. Soil cement is now being tested at the Fort Wayne, Ind., sirport. If it proves it can take it, the way will be opened to use soil cement on hundreds of other projects.

It is still too soon to tell how much effect these developments may have on the airport program. But to understand what is going on now in the program it is necessary to know something of how airports have been built in the past in the United States.

Until the C.A.A. got its first appropriation last fall, the Federal Government had con-

sidered that the building of civilian sirports was the responsibility of local communities. The C.A.A. had for years been advising municipalities to plan and build systems of airports just as they do park systems. Had this been done, civil aviation would not now be on the spot because of the occupation of so many airports by the Army and Navy.

The failure to heed the C.A.A.'s advice is proving serious in the present emergency, but the blame can not be heaped on the shoulders of city fathers alone. When the aviation bubble first drifted across the national horizon many local governments, in the carefree rapture of the middle twenties, floated long-term bonds and bought up fields for airports. Not much was known about the airport business then, so most of the fields lost money. With the arrival of the



Breaking ground for a military flying field means just that. A lot of dirt has to be moved in grading the long, broad runways and laying down roads

depression they became white elephants.

But the depression also brought federal work relief and public works projects. One of the most obvious places to dump some of these public funds was in airport construction. Some exceedingly valuable facilities were built in this way. By the end of 1941 about \$371,-000,000 will have been spent for airports through F.E.R.A., C.W.A., P.W.A., and W.P.A. projects. Now, in the defense emergency. they are beginning to pay dividenda.

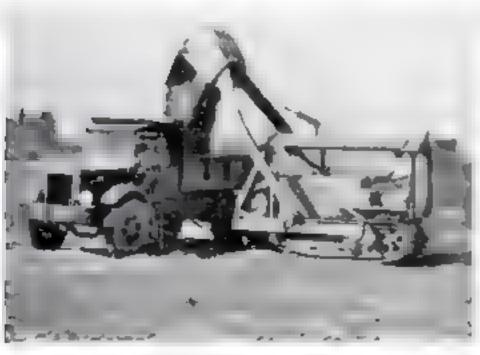
Only when the war clouds began to blow toward America did the Federal Government decide to give the C.A.A. funds for airports. Because of the limited funds made available, it was imperative to get the most for the least. Hence it was decided that not one C.A.A. penny could be spent for land or buildings. This leaves the responsibility on local communities to provide the sites, erect the buildings, and maintain and operate the fields. The C.A.A. supplies only actual landing facilities such as runways and lights. But local governments, including cities, counties,



Water landings for seaplanes are being developed by a Government program which provides for building docking floats and fuel stations



"Flight strips" alongside highways would provide emergency landing fields. Hangar space for local flyers would give farmers a new crop



Sometimes it is necessary to strip off loose dirt and sand on the airport area, replace it with topsail, and plant grass to stop blowing



Landscaping the grounds around barracks and other buildings is a big job. Much of the work is designed to be permanent for use after the defense emergency

HANGARS HANGARS HANGARS

This is a typical plan of on Army field, showing arrangement of the runways, hangars, and buildings

WHAT IT TAKES TO MAKE A BIG ARMY AIR FIELD

Flight hangars Concrete hanger aprens Paved runways Communications bldg. Officers' quarters Fueling systems Incinerator Central heating plant Water system Electric system Sewage system and treatment plant Steam pipe system Communications system Roads and railroads Radio buildings Magazine area

Paint and dope bldg. Photo laboratory Supply warehouses Borrocks Mess halls Guardhouse Post office Motor repair shops Vehicle garage Chapel Theater and school Parachute drying bldg. Operations bldg. Recreation bldg. Officers' club Link training bldg. Hospital unit

and states, are falling in line with this plan and the C.A.A.'s long-range program is going ahead to create a network of airports keyed to tomorrow's needs.

And what are tomorrow's needs? For the immediate future they are predominantly military. For the future that may be in store when the fury of the war has burned out, they will be civil and commercial. But civilian needs may be infinitely greater as an aftermath of the present military expansions.

Tremendous new airplane factories, some of them among the largest industrial plants in the world, are now rising. Thousands of skilled mechanics are being trained and employed in aircraft production. Imagine the rate at which these plants and men may some day be able to turn out small training, private



DARKROOM facilities are provided for developing photographs made in aerial mapping

MOSPITAL. Provision is made to take care of the health of the thousands of men who will be stationed at the large fields



ROADS—as much as 12 miles of them of a large field, are graded and paved...



and commercial airplanes! Price reductions will accompany such quantity production, provided of course that a market is available.

By the beginning of 1942 the Army, Navy, and C.A.A. will be turning out pilots at the rate of 100,000 a year. These pilots, together with those who will continue to learn to fly at their own expense, promise to provide such a market to keep aircraft production at a high peak after the war.

If this happens, and many believe it will, we must be certain that the airport system being built for national defense can be salvaged and converted easily to civilian and commercial uses. Aviation experts say that, with a few relatively simple changes, it can.



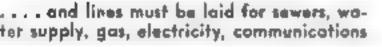
HANGARS, With more than an acre of floor space, this brickand concrete building will house eight big four-motor bombers. Its sliding doors are opened in 2½ minutes by electric motors



PHOTOGRAPHIC LABORATORY includes not only darkrooms but also facilities for storage and repair of aerial cameras



BARRACKS are provided for enlisted men and officers.
Other structures include mess halls, administration buildings, recreation halls, theaters, post exchanges, chapels

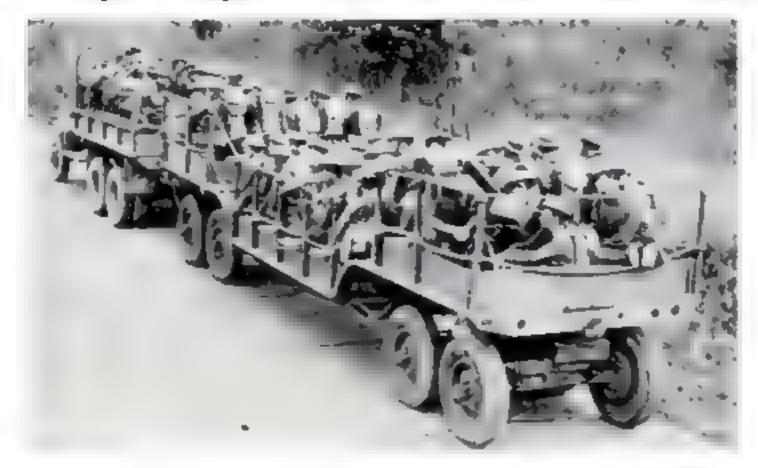




DENTIST'S OFFICE is a busy place. Health of flying and ground personnel is an important factor in air-force efficiency



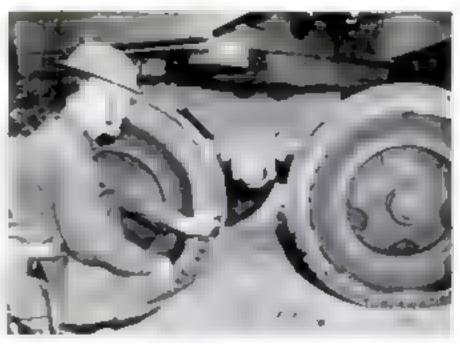
Troop Transport Truck and Trailer Go Almost Anywhere



Seventy-five soldiers of the 32nd Infontry, 4th Army, are riding in this rough-terrain 2½-ton truck and its trailer. All wheels follow tracks of the truck's front wheels

An officer points out "arc-ticulated" axle which permits these trailers to roll over rough country, Each axle is independent, permitting wheels in line to stay in track

NEW U.S. Army troop-transport trailer permits the movement of large bodies of troops over difficult terrain. It was made possible through a type of axis known as "arc-ticulated," developed at Fort Ord, Calif., under the direction of Maj. Gen. Joseph W. Stillwell. The axis permits each wheel of the trailer to follow the same track as the front wheel of the truck, making it possible for the unit to pick its way over difficult places. A truck and trailer can carry 75 men, or 65 with ammunition, food, and supplies for three days in the field.



Lightning is "Fingerprinted" to Identify Kinds of Bolts



Measuring the amount of metal melted by lightning that struck a wireless tower cable. This imprint will be compared with those made in laboratory

"FINGERPRINTS" left by lightning on metal objects it strikes provide clews to its nature and help design protective devices. At the Western Electric and Manufacturing Company's labora. tory at Sharon, Pa., a file of several hundred "fingerprints" has been collected by bombarding lightning rods, power-line conductors, and telephone wires with man-made lightning. The scars left vary with the type of lightning used, and these scars are compared, by means of microscope and caliper, with scars left by natural lightning.

CIENCE JUNTS

SIMPLE EXPERIMENTS SHOW PRINCIPLES OF ALL MACHINERY

TO PERFORM tasks beyond their strength, and to shorten light but time-consuming work, men long ago invented a few simple machines. Today practically every sort of hand or power mechanism—even as complex as a car or a printing press—consists largely of a combination of those same fundamental devices. Experiments on this and the following page enable an amateur scientist to demonstrate their action.

ROPE AND FULLEYS. In the picture at right, the lower, movable pulley halves the effort required to raise an eight-pound iron. The spring scale registers only four pounds. Above, a fixed pulley does not reduce the needed force, but conveniently changes its direction. The "mechanical advantage," or multiplication of force, is 2; additional pulleys would increase this ratio, as in a block and tackle. Slower lifting of the weight is the price paid for this advantage.





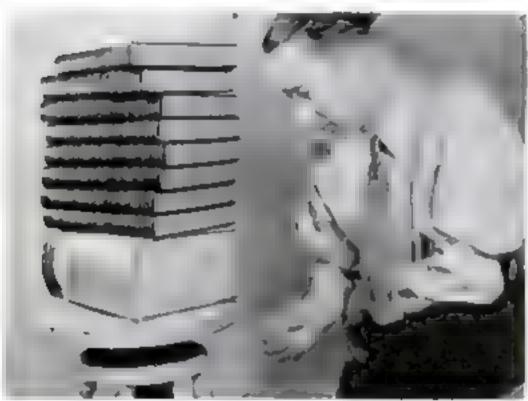
compressionall pump. In many homes without city water supply or a high water tank, pressure is maintained by compressing air in part of a water storage tank. To demonstrate this application of an old principle, attach long and short glass tubing through a two-hole stopper to a flask of colored water. Pinch the rubber connection of the long tube, and, by blowing into the short one, force about a dozen air bubbles into the flask. Then close the connection to the short tube, open that of the long one, and the water will be forced up the latter by the air pressure in the flask.



tevers. A fingertip's touch on the long end of a pivoted bar, at left, easily lifts a heavy iron hung from the short end. Here is one of many forms of the versatile lever, perhaps first used to pry up boulders and move heavy logs. Crowbars, pump handles, nutcrackers, and pliers illustrate levers used to multiply force; paper shears and lazytong devices represent levers used for lengthening range of movement, when increase of effort is too slight to matter. Comparative distance of load and applied force from the pivot or fulcrum determine exactly what the mechanical advantage will be.

inclined Plane. Barrels and drums, too heavy to lift bodily, may be loaded on a truck by rolling them up a slanting plank. At right, the principle is shown with a toy auto weighted to two pounds, and drawn with a spring scale up an inclined plane two feet long with a six-inch rise. The scale will register half a pound (plus a small amount for overcoming friction). Neglecting friction, the mechanical advantage of an inclined plane is directly proportional to its length, for a given height.





THE SCREW. Fundamentally, a screw thread is merely an inclined plane wrapped around a cylinder or cone. The force with which a wood screw pulls together a pair of boards shows the usefulness of this simple machine. Turn a screw by means of an extension bar, as in a jackscrew or letter press, and the result is a tremendous mechanical advantage. The pull of one finger, on a cord wrapped around the seat of a piano stool, suffices to raise the formidable load illustrated. In this case the principle of the acrew is combined with that of the wheel and axle, described below.

WHEEL AND AXLE. Steering wheels and windlasses exemplify this modified sort of lever. Turning a large wheel exerts strong force on an axle or smaller wheel; conversely, as pictured, a strong effort on the smaller member is needed to lift a weight by the larger one. Drive belts and gear trains are wheel-and-axle forms with the driving and driven members on different shafts, instead of the same one.

THE WEDGE. Applied in axes, chisels, knives, and pins, this is simply a movable inclined plane. Light taps on a wooden wedge, as pictured below, raise a platform supporting a man's weight. Heavy machinery similarly is lifted into place. But because of its considerable friction, resulting in wasted effort, a machine designer would prefer levers or other movements of equal mechanical advantage.





POPULAR SCIENCE



A British test installation of the contra-prop system. Two 3-blade propellers turn in opposite directions

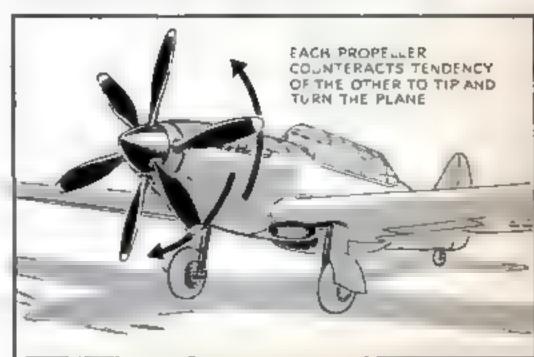
Two Propellers in Tandem Turning in Opposite Ways Give Warplanes New Speed

TWIN PROPELLERS, whirling in opposite directions on concentric shafts, are an expected innovation on at least five experimental warplanes of 1942. Current reports indicate that all leading U.S. propeller makers are making the "contra-prop" airscrews, and that they will boost cruising speeds, to say nothing of maximum speeds, well above the 400-mile-an-hour mark.

An Italian racing plane first used the tandem-propeller system 12 years ago. Since then, various designers have toyed with the idea, But its large-scale adoption has awaited present demand for motors of 2,000 horse-power and upward.

"When horsepower increases," explains Robert J. Woods, designer of the Bell Airacobra pursuit craft, "the plane requires either a longer prop or more blades. Twelve feet is pretty much the limit for prop diameter, and more than four blades on a propeller interfere with each other. So the next
thing for the engineer to do is to get two
propellers." In addition, he points out, the
normal tendency of a single propeller to tip
the craft is counterbalanced by the opposite
rotation of the second one in the tandem arrangement. Contra-prop installations may
be made not only on conventional plane
types but also on "pusher" designs with the
propellers behind the engine.

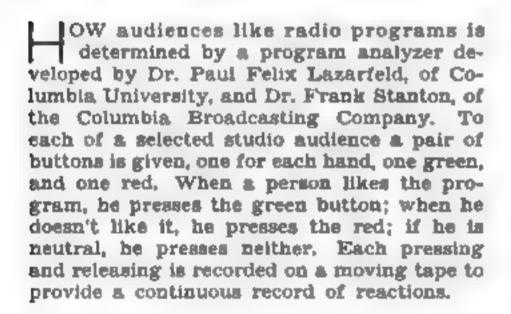
The diagram below shows how the two props counterbolonce each other's rotation and so remove the tendency of the plane to tip and turn to one side

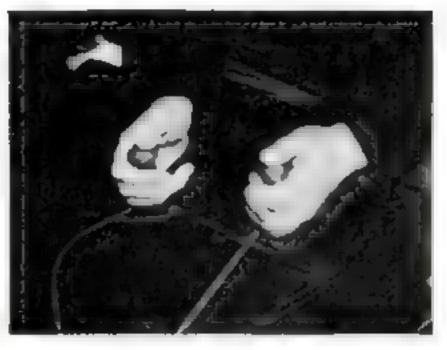


Program Analyzer Supplies Record of Audience's Reactions



Each member of a test audience receives red and green reaction buttons and instructions on how to use them



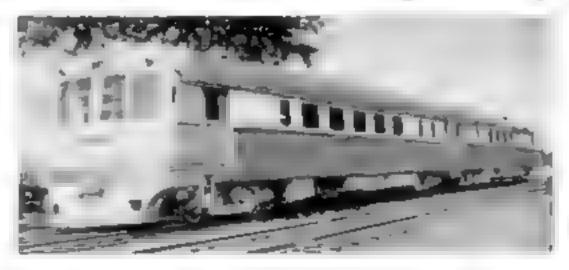


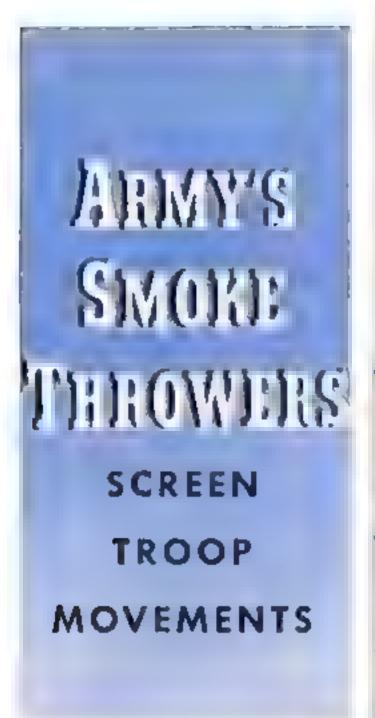
Pressure on the green button, above, means the program is going over; on the red, that it isn't. A continuous record of reactions is transferred to tape by the machine below



Two-Car Diesel-Propelled Train Provides Full-Length Luxury

LUXURY of a full-length train is found in the two-car, Diesel-powered "Prospectors" of the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad. Sixty-two passengers are accommodated, with reclining coach seats for 44 in the first car and berths for 18 with dinette, dressing rooms, and observation lounge in the second.







TAKE an enemy by surprise, and he is already half defeated. How smoke screens keep him guessing whether you are attacking, withdrawing, receiving reinforcements, or shifting troops was recently demonstrated at Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Observers saw in ear-splitting action the Army's latest smoke-throwing equipment, developed by its Chemical Warfare Service for every

The principal weapon of the chemical troops, their 4.2-inch mortar, is ideally suited to the modern style of mobile fighting. Light, speedy trucks and subber-tired hand carts whirl the mortars into position. Two to five minutes more, and they are set up and firing 25-pound projectiles containing smoke or other fillings. Dropping a shell



Firing a smoke projectile with the latest 4.2-inch mortar. The shell is dropped down the muzzle, as at left, and the four men of the crew fall away. Note rifling in photo above







Mability makes the martar ideal for fastmoving modern war. It is raked into place on its two-wheeled rubber-tired carriage...

depending upon whether or not an emplacement has been prepared for it in edvance. Here it is ready for firing

Bags of earth help to steady the standard supporting the barrel. Periodic checks with a detachable sight show if it has shifted

Below is a close-up of a shell being inserted in the muzzle. The black sheets encircling the base of the projectile contain the propeling charge, as seen in the drawing

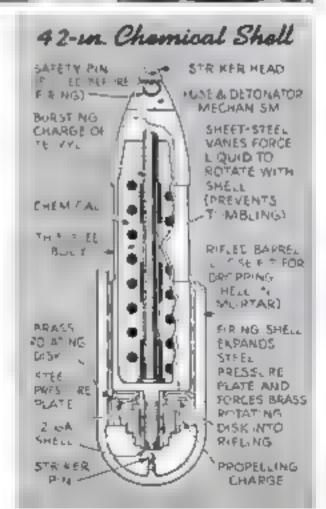




into the barrel automatically explodes the propelling charge and sends it on its way, so that the mortar fires as fast as it can be fed with ammunition.

A rifled barrel, a major improvement in the mortar, now imparts a whirling motion to the shell to steady it in flight. Consequently the latest design has a maximum range of 2,400 yards—more than double the performance of earlier smoothbore types. To accomplish this, a brass ring called a rotating disk encircles the base of the shell. It just clears the barrel rifling, so that the shell will drop smoothly to the bottom of the mortar. Explosion of the propelling charge, acting against a steel pressure plate, then expands the brass disk to engage the rifling—a clever solution of a perplexing mechanical problem.

Another type of smoke thrower, the Livens projector, fires only once from a single emplacement, in batteries



of 25 or more, and so is best suited to trench or "positional" warfare. Shells used for training contain a smoke mixture. On a battlefield, either smoke or casualty-producing fillings may be used. In preparation for a broadside, the stubby projectors must be dug in, wired to make a complete circuit, and loaded under cover of darkness. A hand-pumped detonator resembling those used in quarry blasting sets off all the projectors at once. Plainly visible in flight, their special 63-pound projectiles resemble tumbling watermelons, as they are hurled to a maximum range of 1,450 yards.

Unlike mortars and projectors, smoke pots depend upon a favorable wind to put smoke just where it is wanted, but such an opportunity cannot be overlooked. The Army's 14-pound type, ignited by hand or electricity, releases grayish-white smoke of high obscuring value for more than six minutes.

Livens projectors are shown in action at the right. The projectiles, looking like tumbling watermelons, may be seen in flight, followed by fragments of the charge boxes and powder bags from emplacements...

the charge box and powder bags containing the maximum propelling charge. Powder bags are put in the charge box, which is then inserted in a projector as seen at the right. Because they have to be planted and wired in advance, Livens projectors are suited only to "positional" use





Now the 63-pound projectile goes in. A battery of 25 or more projectors is set off electrically at one time by the use of a hand-pump detonator of the type used in blasting. Just before firing, a soldier makes the rounds and removes the safety pins, which are counted by an officer to insure against "duds"





HOW IT IS DONE

Surf-Rod Making

RICKS of the trade used by skilled workers in producing surf-fishing rods are revealed in this series of detailed photographs. Step by step, they show how a seven-foot piece of hexagonal bamboo and a few fittings are transformed into the finished rod. By using cord in place of fine thread, the photographer has illustrated the manner in which the experts produce their invisible knots, by means of a slip loop,

when winding silk to hold the grip and guide. Coated with silk preserver and varnish, the wound silk remains solidly in place. A strip of adhesive tape simplifies the job of attaching the stainless-steel guide to the rod. Strapped over one arm of the guide, it holds the fitting in place while the silk is wound over the other arm. So detailed are the photographs that they could guide you in making a rod of your own.



Split bamboo for surf rods is made of Chinese cane (left) split in strips and glued tagether. A triple-built rod has 18 strips; double-built, 12 strips; the conventional rod, six strips

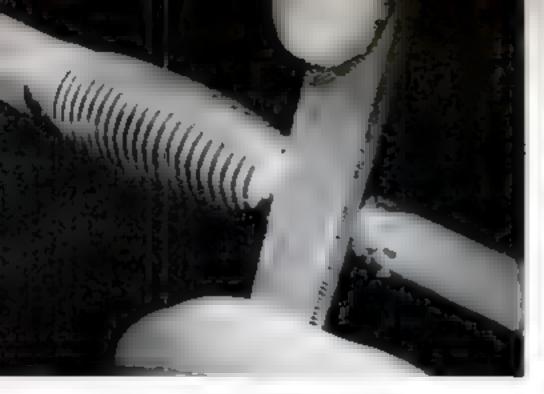
Here is the wooden grip, ready to be fitted to the end of the rod. The hexagonal bamboo must be rounded to conform to the round hale in the grip. This is done by filing down the corners to get a snug fit

The tip or topered end of the grip is now slit with a hack saw in three evenly spaced places. This gives six facets to match the hexagonal shape of the bamboo when it goes on the tip...

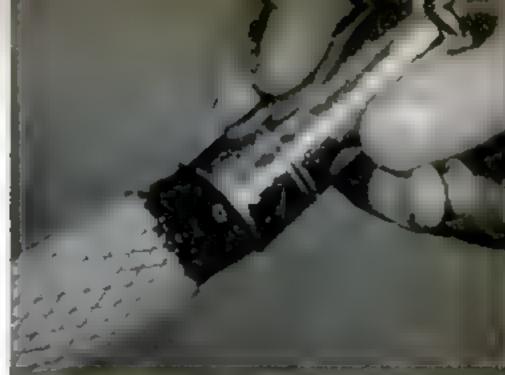
. . . as shown below. Before inserting in the grip, glue is spread on the filed portion of the bamboo. Lashing of the grip facets to the bamboo, drying, and cleaning off excess glue complete the operation



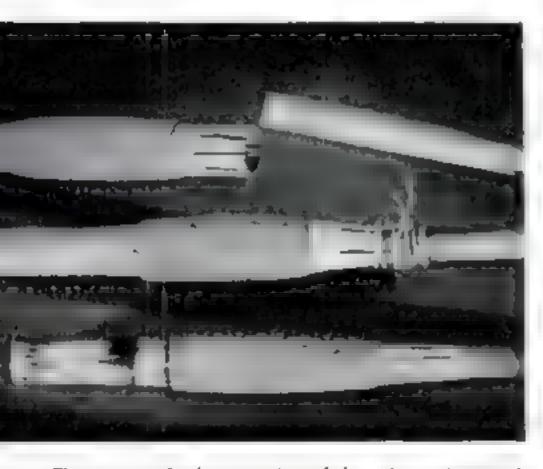




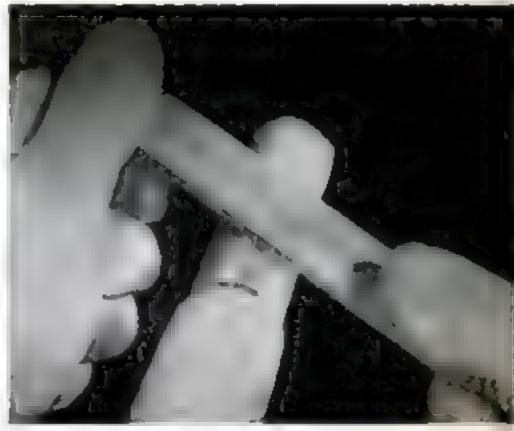
The next step is to file off the grip flush with the tip so that wood and bamboo bland imperceptibly. Glue is not used anywhere except in attaching grip to tip



To mount the butt cap, heat ferrule cement and spread it generously on the place prepared for it. Then sup the cap into place for a snug fit



Three stages in the mounting of the grip as described in preceding pictures: In the first, the grip and is slotted; in the second, the grip is gued to the tip and its facets lashed; in the third, lashings removed



Now we are ready to mount the male ferrule. The grip is first f ed down to accommodate the ferrule, which should have been selected carefully for size when purchased at a sports store

Again hat ferrule coment is applied and the ferrule is stipped into place on the grip. After some time has been allowed for drying, excess coment may be chipped away to make a clean joint with the grip

Below are shown a grip prepared for mounting the male ferrule and another with the ferrule in place. The ferrule is heated slightly before it is slipped on, to expand the metal (Continued)



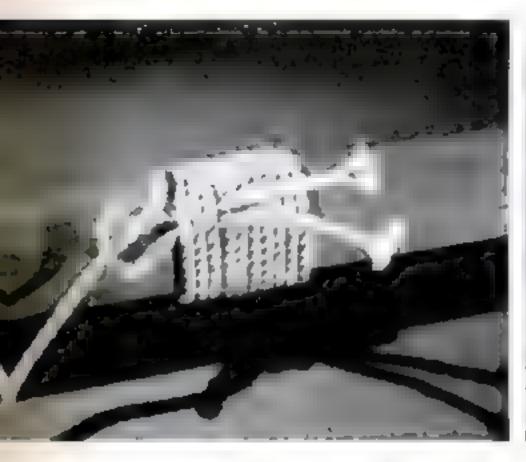




Now the real seat is mounted on the butt. Here some more filling is necessary. The stainless-steal offset tip will be comented on after . . .



here win heavy cord instead of fine sik to show the slip loop. This is how the winding is started



Near the end of the winding, which should be 4 to 12 inches long, a small loop is raid as shown and the winding is continued on top of it. Then the end of the sik is passed through the loop



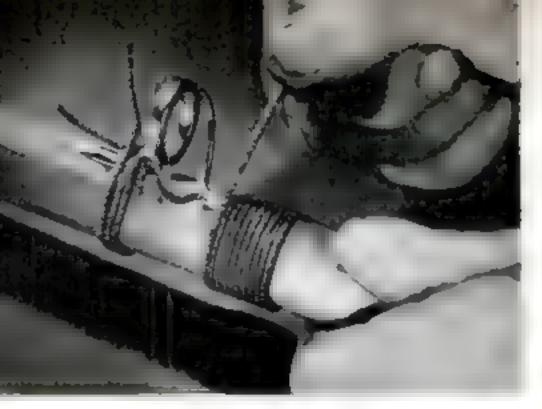
. . and drawn underneath the overapping turns. Any space left between the strands of the winding may be closed up by pushing the strands together with the fingernal to produce a case, smooth effect

Now the end of the winding is cut off close. When executed in silk this sip loop makes an invisible tie that is self-sufficient and does not owe its holding power to varnish or . . .

. . . silk preserver, which is being applied below. A small brush may be used or a pipe cleaner as illustrated All silk windings on the rod get this treatment, which protects them from discognation







To mount the stainless-steel guide, one arm is held on the rod with cord or adhesive tope while the other is wound with sik in the same manner as the grip



Heating propores the stainless-steel tip for comenting on the top of the rad, which is filed to receive t. The base of the tip is then wound



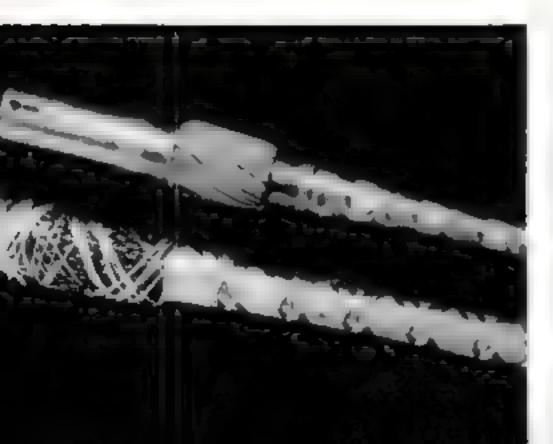
Varnishing is important, to preserve the rod from damage by weather and water. At least five coats should be applied, using even, downward strokes to eliminate oir bubbles. Do not cover too much at once

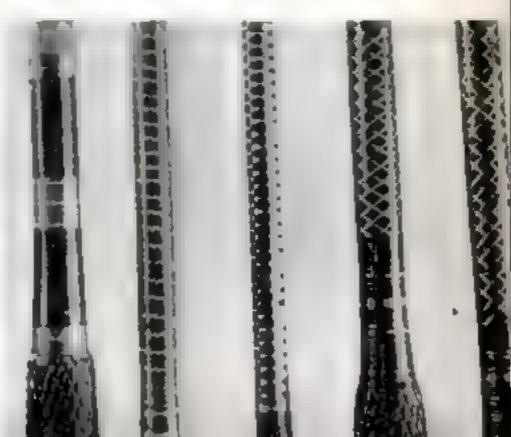


Before the last coot of varnish is applied, the rod is a awed to dry thoroughly and is rubbed down with steel wool. With the final cout or, the rod is rubbed down with pumice and water

While the windings described are all that are needed to strengthen the rod, additional windings are often used to beautify it, and special effects are possible with more difficult windings like those shown here...

be given a new coat of varnish every year, dried after each use, kept away from steam heat, and hung from its tip whenever it is not being used





Metal That Mends Bones



A cap of Vitalium, inserted in the hip as shown above, enables a patient long bedridden with arthritis to walk again

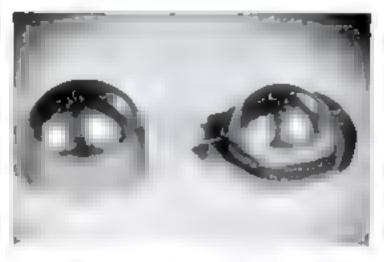
The workman below is polishing up a Vitallium hip cap in the factory. The new alloy is the first metal ever produced that has all the qualities required for surgical corpentry



NEW ALLOY PERMITS AMAZING FEATS OF SURGICAL CARPENTRY

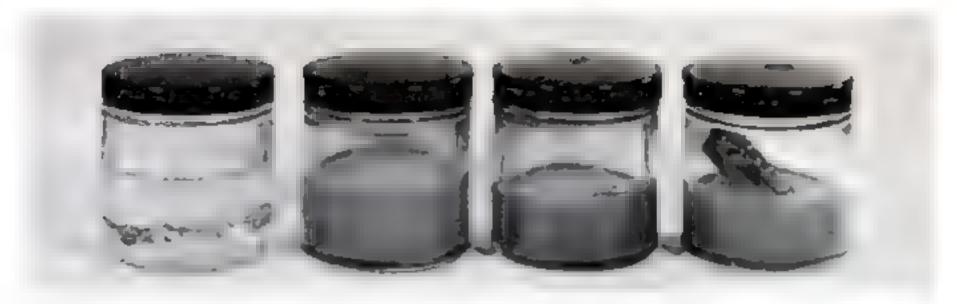
gery, butherto impossible, are being achieved with the aid of a remarkable new alloy. It provides surgeons, for the first time in medical history, with a metal that can be implanted permanently in the human body. Inert, non-corrosive, non-irritating, lightweight, and strong, this alloy, known as Vitallium, is producing revolutionary surgical accomplishments.

Patients bedridden for years with arthritic hips can walk





In the upper picture, a finished hip cap, left, contrasted with a rough one fresh from the mold. For preparing the caps, a wax pattern is placed in a container and covered with a special molding material as shown above. Heating removes the wax pattern, leaving the mold for the alloy

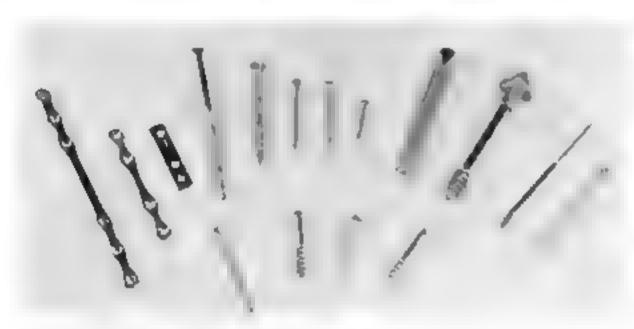


Vitallium body hordware, in the jar at left, is uncorroded after a week in soline solution. For contrast, the other jars show effect on vanadium steel, chromium plate, and stainless steel nickel-plated

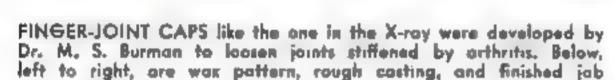
again when caps of the metal are placed in the hip joints. Fingers stiff with arthritis have been made flexible by a similar insertion of Vitallium caps in the affected joints. Stoppage of the bile duct, formerly almost always fatal, is being cured by means of tiny tubes of the new alloy.

Screws, nails, and plates, employed in surgical carpentry and the repair of fractures, can now be left in place, eliminating the necessity of a second operation for their removal. The United States Government recently placed orders for more than 150,000 Vitallium fracture plates and screws. Artificial teeth can be implanted in jaws by means of screws. So non-irritating is Vitallium that bone will grow around it.

The main constituents of the patented alloy, which is the product of years of intensive research by two American experimenters, R. W. Erdle and C. H. Prange, are cobalt, chromium, and molybdenum.



PLATES, NAILS, AND SCREWS of the new alloy for use in surgery. The X-ray photograph at right shows how screws are driven into a fractured bone. The metal makes their removal unnecessary

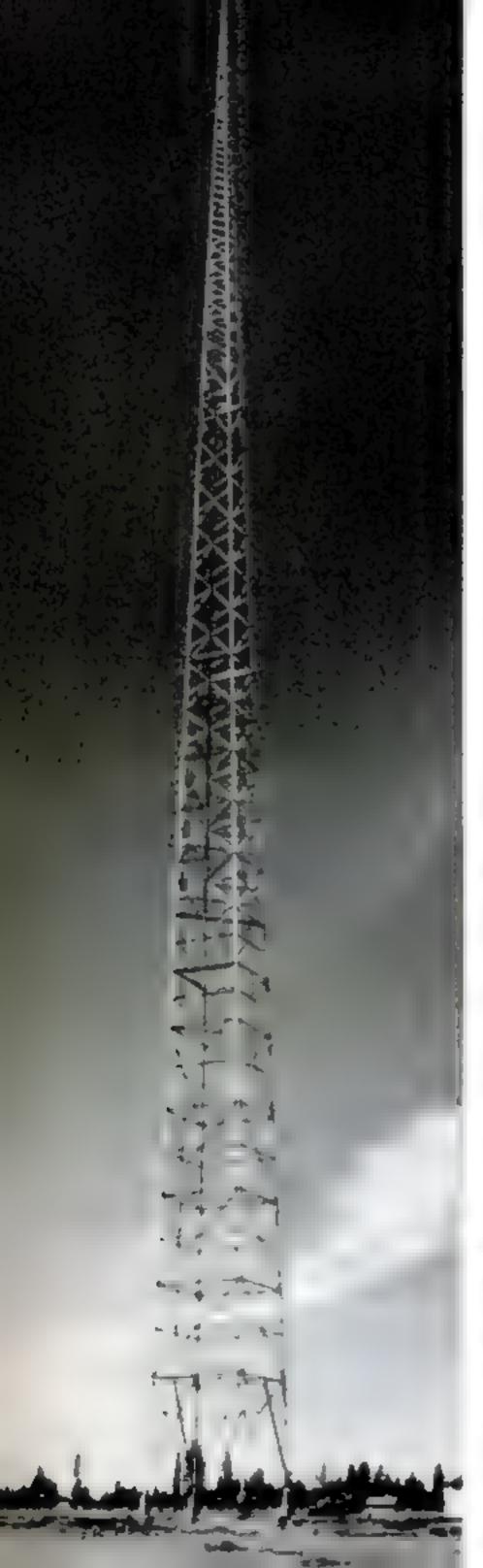








DECEMBER, 1941



Heated Insulators

Safeguard Radio-Range Beacons

STRETCHING like a safety chain along Canada's northernmost borders, radio range stations made possible by a new, heated tower insulator are being built to help protect North America from invasion. The stations, each having four triangular towers, will be spaced about 250 miles apart, and will guide commercial and military aircraft through territory that includes the frozen arctic. They will make it possible for fighter planes to speed unerringly to meet an invader.

A radio tower is separated electrically from the earth by insulators near its base. Porcelain is the most satisfactory insulator material yet discovered, but it is easily broken, Conventional insulators are sometimes so fragile that a boy with a hammer or a .22 caliber rifle could send a tower tumbling to the ground simply by destroying one of the porcelain sections.

Arthur O. Austin, of Barberton, Ohio, an authority on transmission lines, insulation, high-frequency currents, and radio broadcasting equipment, has found a way of combatting this fragility and at the same time improving the uniformity and strength of a station's signal. He does this with an oil-filled, electrically heated porcelain insulator he

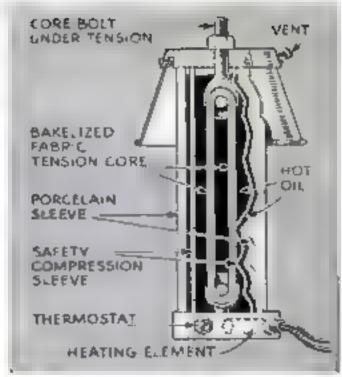
invented.

This insulator has a porcelain compression tube, and inside it a non-shattering bakelite safety sleeve which supports the tower if the porcelain is

Its steel network reaching up 805 feet into the air and tapering from a base 40 feet square, this giant antenna at Station KHQ, Spakane, in which have been installed self-drying insulators, produces better coverage than with its original equipment. Below, insulators in place in a Conadian radio-range tower





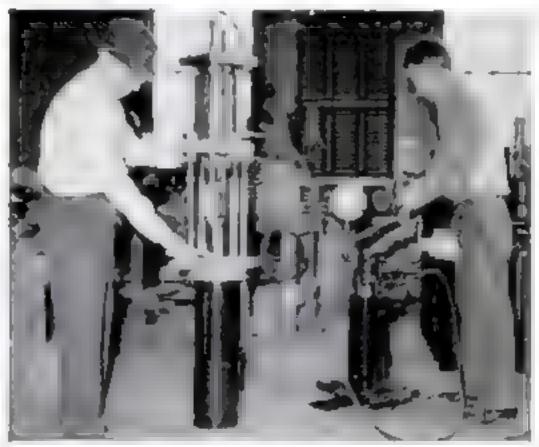


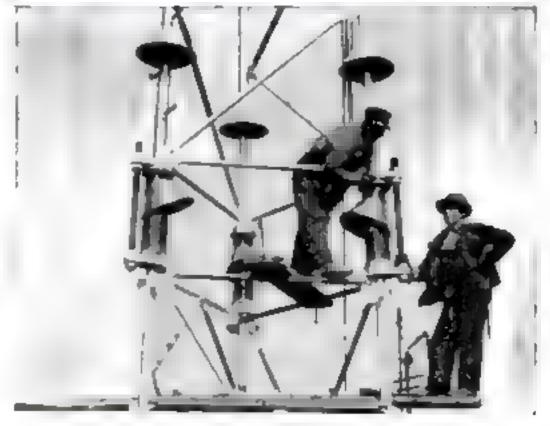
Arthur O. Austin, left, shows stages in assembling his insulator. In the photo, left to right, a tension bolt is adjusted in a tension link; next a safety sleeve is slipped on; then the porcelain tube is put on; finally, a completed insulator with rain shield

broken. Inside the sleeve is a bakelized-fabric tension link which connects bolts that pass through metal end hoods. This bakelite link pulls the caps against the porcelain with a force of about 17 tons, which strengthens the compression tube because porcelain is strongest when compressed. The insulator is filled with oil to prevent electrical discharges inside the tube. It also transfers heat to the porcelain from a 120-watt, 230-volt resistance unit in the base. One insulator of each set has a thermostat that keeps the oil temperature uniform and keeps the temperature of the insulator surface above the dew point, so moisture films will not form during fog or rising temperature and cause leakage of costly radio-frequency energy or alter the station beam. Electrical discharges over a moist surface are very erratic and unpredictable.

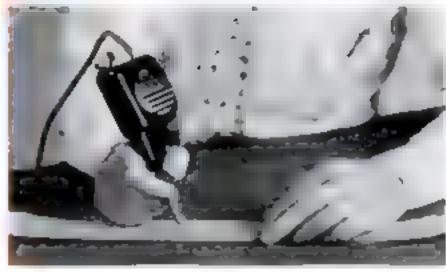
Rapid changes in radio beams guiding airplanes are often traceable to fog-drenched insulators, and such sudden beam shifting may cause a pilot to lose his course and crack up his abip.

In the center photo, Austin and a helper pre-load an insulator with a hydraulic ram that compresses the parcelain with a force of 50,000 pounds, increasing its strength. At battam, workmen installing the insulators in a Canadian range tower







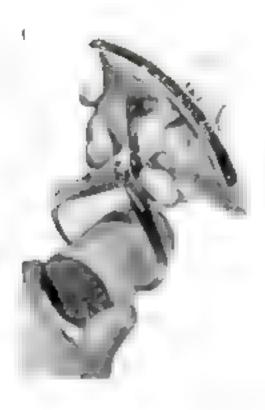


A VIBRATING TOOL which makes 7,200 strokes a minute, with strokes adjustable up to ½ inch, is used for engraving, cutting, hammering, or carving on metal, wood, linoleum, sheet rubber, sheet cork, glass, ceramics, and most other materials. A ball grip permits easy handling and accurate control Accessories include fine and coarse needles for engraving, tungsten-tipped needles for glass and ceramics, knife blades, hammer tips, special cutters, and a foot gauge for controlling the depth of the cut. The tool remains cool in continuous operation.





MIDGET TOOLS are often needed by repair men for use on compactly designed, streamlined machines, into which bulky tools will not fit. Tools which resemble toys but which are strong enough for most work have been designed to meet this problem. Miniature pliers, hammers, sockets and attachments, wrenches, punches, chisels, pry bars, and spanners are now available. Among them is the world's smallest reversible ratchet. These tools are especially adapted to ignition, carburetor, radio, and refrigeration work, and other jobs in which it is necessary to slip instruments into confined spaces.



A DIRECT-READING CALIPER of fourinch size has been designed for home craftsmen and others who benefit by easier caliper reading. The scale, graduated in thirty-seconds, is directly in front of the user, and the markings are bright on a black background.

A SELF-PUNCHING center punch that supplies its own kick has been placed on the market. The hard-ened point is put on the spot to be marked, and the handle is pushed until a snap drives the point into the work.



124

Portable Cableway

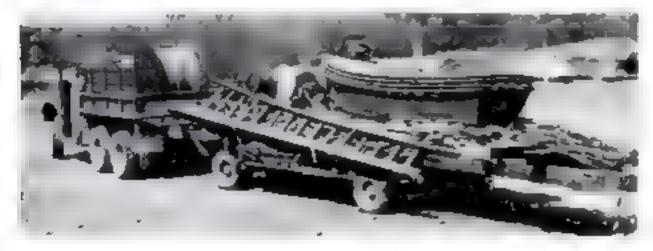


An Army vehicle crosses a river in a test of the military cobleway invented by Lt. Col. R. B. Lord of the Corps of Engineers



Rope slings under the wheels suspend a truck from the trolley, which is pulled along the 1%-inch steel cable by a lead line

A truck and trailer carry a complete mobile-cubleway unit along roads to the site for a crossing. Boats are not regular equipment



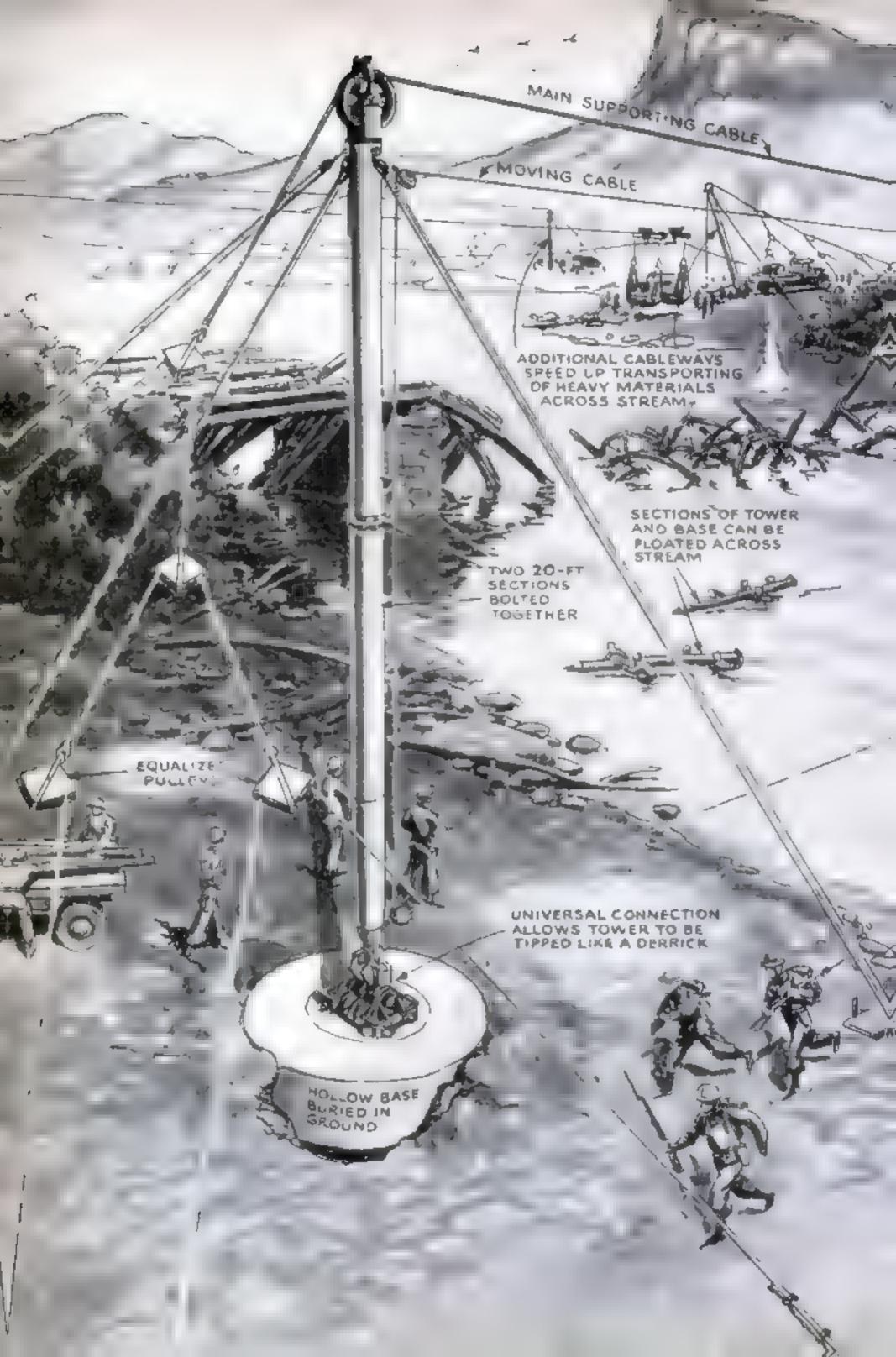
BRIDGES STREAMS TO CARRY ARMY TANKS AND TRUCKS

SWIFTER transportation of U.S. Army trucks and tanks across rivers and ravines is made possible by a compact portable military cableway invented by Lt. Col. R. B. Lord. In three hours, 13 skilled men, with the help of 40 unskilled ones, can erect the 14-ton cableway and have loads up to 13 tons riding across its 1%-inch steel cable at the rate of one every four minutes.

The breaking strength of this 750-foot cable is 240,000 pounds. The trucks, supported by it, cross the stream or gorge at a speed of 15 miles an hour. By throwing a series of such cableways across a river at intervals, a tremendous amount of material can be transported across without causing the bottlenecks created by ponton bridges, in which piled-up troops and material offer a tempting target to enemy artillery and bombing planes.

A truck and trailer are all that is required to transport the complete cableway along roads to the scene of operations. The 40-foot steel towers are constructed in 20-foot sections to facilitate transportation. Internal air compartments in these towers, and in the bases on which they rest, permit them to be floated across streams for erection on the opposite banks. By placing two cableways together and using them as a unit, loads up to 27 tons can be carried. The cost of a complete cableway is only about \$4,000.

Flood conditions, shallow



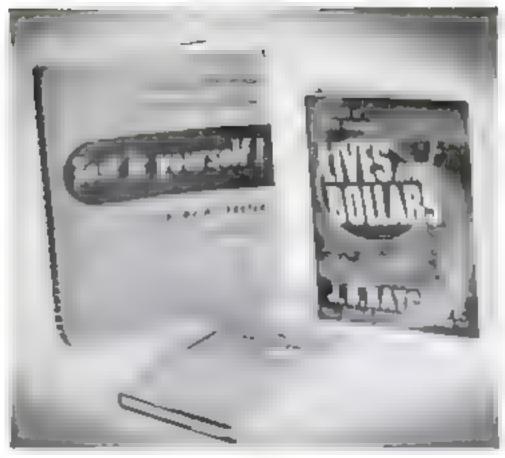


Book Review

HOW CAN YOU TELL if food has been adulterated? Judge the quality of paint? Determine the wearing ability of linen and cotton? Test fuel oils? Remove stains? Neutralize acid soil? Dozens of practical questions like these, with their answers, make "Test It Yourself!" (Scott, Foresman and Company) an attractive course in home chemistry. Instructions are given for 70 experiments, with condensed explanations of the chemical

principles involved, although the manual is intended for use with a standard chemistry text for fuller understanding of the subject.

exciting research adventures in medical and other fields—some that have made head-lines, others that have not—are dramatized in "Lives and Dollars" (Dodd, Mead & Co.). In one of many striking incidents, hundreds



of thousands of CCC boys volunteer to give pneumonia vaccine a mass test.

PUBLISHED BY A LEADING TOOL FIRM (The L. S. Starrett Co.), "The Starrett Book for Student Machinists" is a pocket-size encyclopedia on shop methods. It explains developments as up-to-date as classifying metals by spark testing. There are 30 reference tables.

Cockpit Armor, Light and Tough, Protects Pilot from Bullets

SEEKING a lightweight armor of adequate strength to protect airplane pilota against the machine-gun fire of other planes, the Breeze Corporations, Inc., at Elizabeth, N. J., has developed a new method of production which appears to meet the mark. The assential details of the process are se-

cret, but the armor plate turned out is lighter than most other plate in use, and yet has unusual toughness and strength. In tests it has been found to repel bullets fired from .30 and .50 caliber machine guns at close range, which pierced heavy steel frames that supported it.

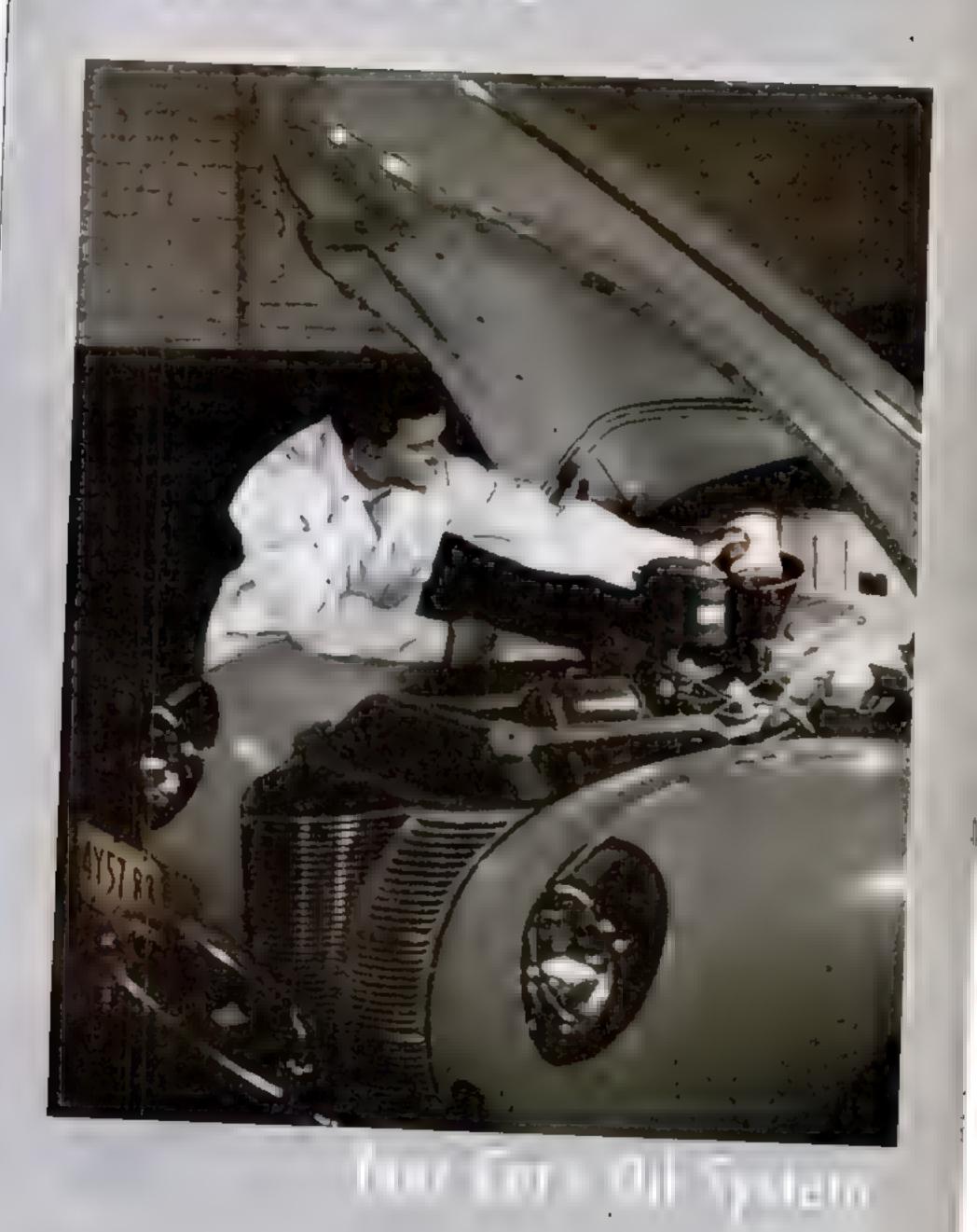


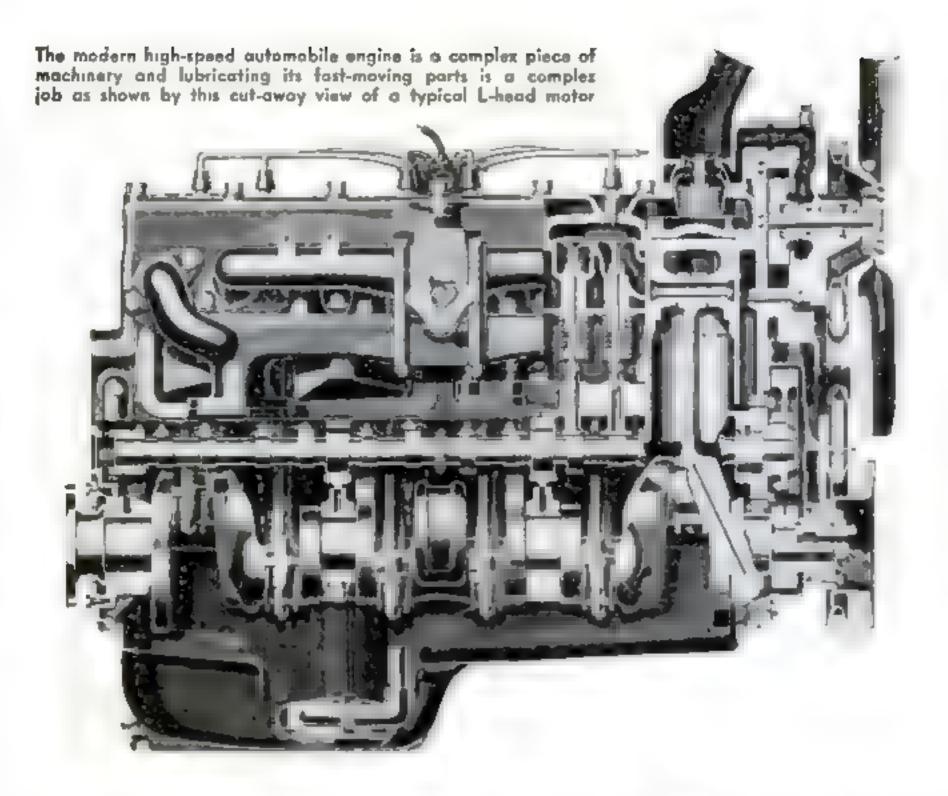
New armor plate, left, was dented but not pierced by .30 caliber machine-gun fire which, however, put holes in the heavy steel frame

The photo at the right illustrates how a pilot would be protected by the lightweight and very tough armor plate as he sat at the controls in the plane's cockpit



EN WILLIAM





Modern Lubrication Saves Your Engine

By SCHUYLER VAN DUYNE

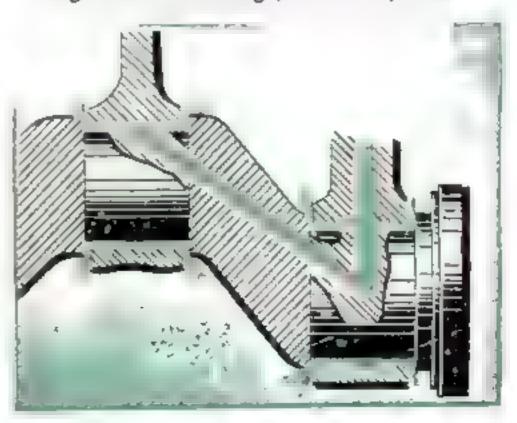
VERY time you step on your car's selfstarter, disaster is prevented by a layer of oil perhaps only a couple of molecules thick. If the layer were not where it should be—between the frictionbearing surfaces and the "journals" that revolve in them—your engine would soon "seize."

That is what engineers call it. To anyone who has heard it happen in a high-speed automobile engine, it sounds like an ocean liner's anchor chain dropping into an empty steel tank. It simply means that, because of lack of oil, journals and bearings have rubbed directly against each other, become intensely hot, melted, and finally fused together into a single metallic mass of junk!

You might ask why, if ou simply cools bearings, you cannot use plain water. The answer is that water is so thin and lacking

How oil, in many car engines, flows under pressure through a main bearing and a hole drilled in the crankshaft to a connecting-rad bearing in "body" that it would quickly run out from between the metal surfaces. To quote the engineers again, oil has "viscosity," or body—the ability of its molecules to resist attempts to separate them from each other. And this ability is most powerful when oil is spread thin, as within a friction bearing.

To get oil into bearings, recover it, clean



it, and recirculate it, requires an ingenious mechanical circulation system not unlike that of the human body. There is in nearly every automobile engine, for example, an oil pump corresponding to the heart, an oil filter corresponding to the lungs, and a network of metered holes and pipes corresponding to the human blood vessels and arteries.

In several of the illustrations accompanying this article, well-known automobile engines are shown in phantom view to reveal

their lubrication systems. You will see that each has an oil pan below it serving as a reservoir.

When your engine is running, oil is constantly being drawn from this reservoir by a powerful, gear-type pump that might be likened to two revolving doors set close together. As they turn, the outside edges pull oil through the fitted opening. The meshing edges effectively block oil from flowing back again.

On the lower end of the intake pipe there is usually a bell-shaped device, containing a fine-mesh screen, which dips well down into the oil pan. Oil drawn up

by the pump is pushed through the pipes and drilled holes that honeycomb the engine. Since the speed of the pump changes the oil pressure, an escape valve that opens against a spring serves to maintain the pressure at nearly constant level.

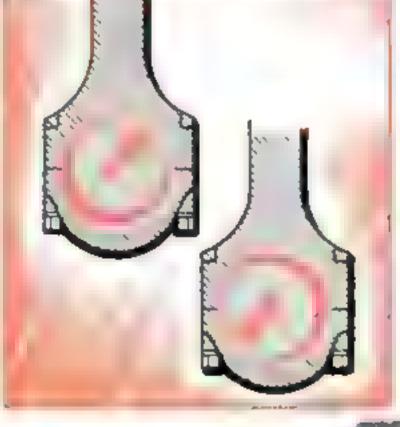
The bearing surfaces lubricated by your engine oil are the crankshaft and the connecting-rod bearings, the camshaft bearings and cam surfaces, the piston pins, the cylinder walls, piston surfaces and piston rings, the valve lifters and stems, the valve push rods and rockers in valve-in-head engines, the timing gears or chain and sprockets, and at least part of the distributor shaft.

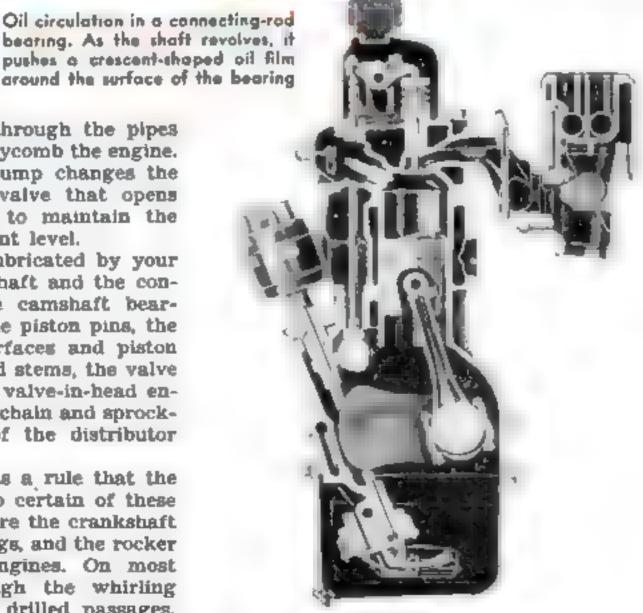
You may mark down as a rule that the oil goes under pressure to certain of these bearing surfaces. These are the crankshaft and camshaft main bearings, and the rocker arms of valve-in-head engines. On most cars, oil is piped through the whirling crankshaft, by means of drilled passages, to the connecting-rod bearings. Such oil enters the shaft at the main bearings under pressure. On Chevrolet engines, the con-

necting-rod bearings have downward-extending cups that intercept streams of oil with great force for their lubrication. On Pontiac engines, even the connecting rods are drilled from end to end. Oil from the lower bearings is thus carried up to the piston pins which, on other cars, are lubricated with spray thrown off by the crank throws. Such spray, on all cars, lubricates and helps to cool the pistons and piston rings, as well as the cylinder walls.

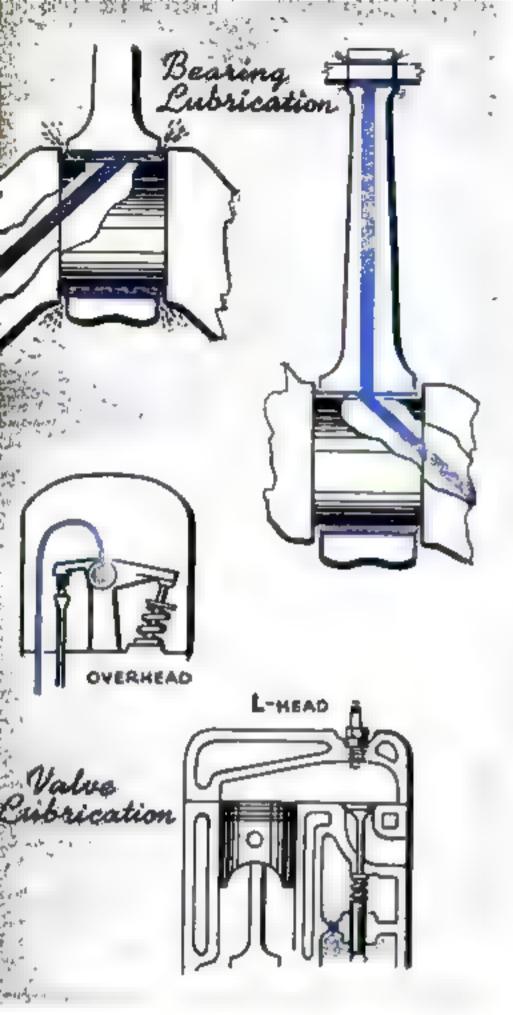
On engines of the L-head type, in which the entire valve mechanism is on one side, oil spray is largely depended upon to lubricate valve stems and guides, as well as the lifters that ride tight-fitting aleeves above the cams. On valve-in-head engines, oil from the rockerarm bearings flows down over the push rods and lifters.

From its course through the engine, some of the oil is by-





Cross section of an averhead-valve motor showing important bearings which ail must reach. At bottom of crankcase, a common type of ail pump is seen



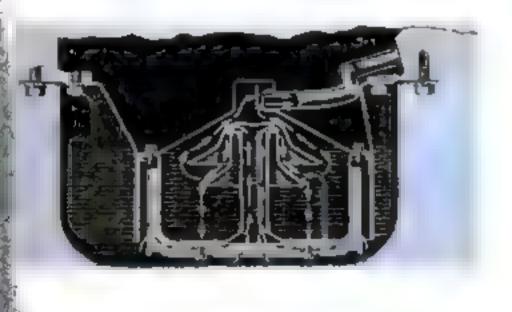
passed to the filter—standard equipment on most cars. Here it is forced through finemesh fabric packing which removes even the extremely fine particles of dirt, sludge, and metal that inevitably find their way inside your motor.

Today's cars would not last as they do without the important crankcase ventilation system built into all of them. In this, air enters the oil-filter cap, which contains a dust filter, and passes down into the crankcase. There, the clean air is whirled by the revolving crankshaft so that it "washes" the flying engine oil free of harmful moisture and acids that form during engine operation, and which ordinary oil filters would not remove. When it has done its work, the circulating air passes through a trap which returns any oil mist it may have picked up to the crankcase, and out through a pipe or "breather" tube,

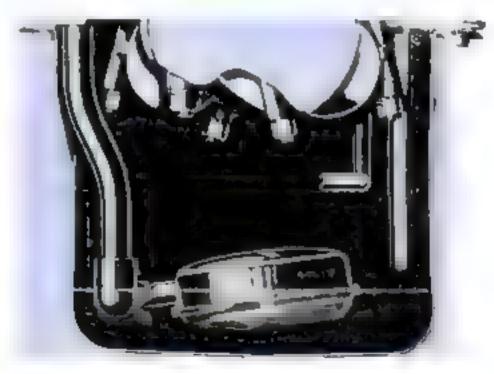
Sealing in your engine oil is one of the critical engineering problems which car builders have solved. In the "top" of your motor, piston rings prevent oil from passing into the combustion chamber, and valve guides, closely fitted to the stems, serve the same end. Where metal engine parts are joined, as the oil pan to the upper crankcase, and the timing-gear and valve covers to the cylinder block, cork or composition

Two ways of lubricating piston pins—by spray and by drilled connecting rads—are shown at left, top. Spray from all bearings helps to cool pistons and lubricate cylinder walls. Below, the oil system for overhead valves, in which oil is carried to the racker arms, and for L-head engines, which utilize spray

TWO NEW BUILT-IN OIL-FILTERING _ EVICES



BUILT-IN FILTER. Pantiac's arrangement of traps, filters, and boffles is designed to clean the oil before it enters the pump



FLOATING INTAKE on Chryslet care takes oil from beneath surface yet not from pan battom

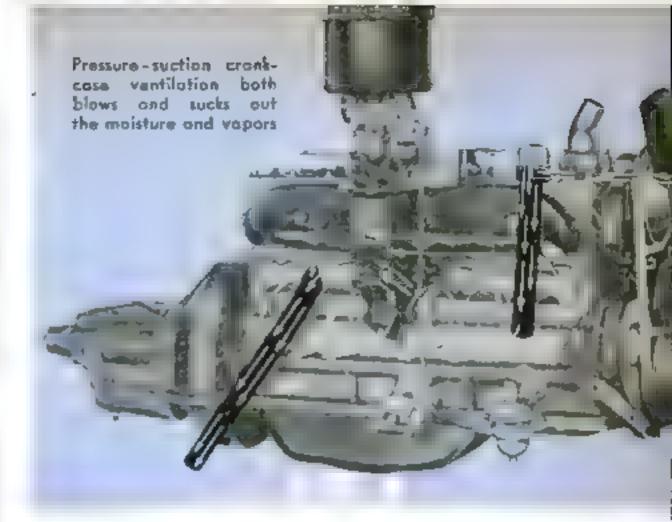
gaskets seal the cracks. And where crankshaft ends emerge from the engine, one of the most ingenious examples of leakproofing is found. Here, in addition to close-fitting seals that check seepage, a ridge of metal circles each end-bearing journal. Any oil passing the bearing is thrown by centrifugal force to the edge of the ridge and off into a channel. From the channel, an oil duct leads the wayward lubricant back into the crankcase.

On the outside of your engine there are few moving parts to be lubricated, but they are important ones. These are the water-pump shaft which on most cars also turns

the fan, the upper section of some distributor shafts, and the bearings of your starter and generator. In addition, there are the carburetor control rods and their links.

Some of these are lubricated by hand with an oil can. On the water-pump and distributor shaft, grease fittings are the usual means of lubricating. Compared with internal engine bearings, the loads carried by most of these are light.

Some of them, and a few inside the engine, are permanently oiled, in Chrysler-built cars, with bearings that are actually made of a special oil-impregnated metal. Developed by Chrysler engineers, the material is also used in the moving parts of a specially designed oil pump which gives higher engine-oil pressure at low engine speeds.

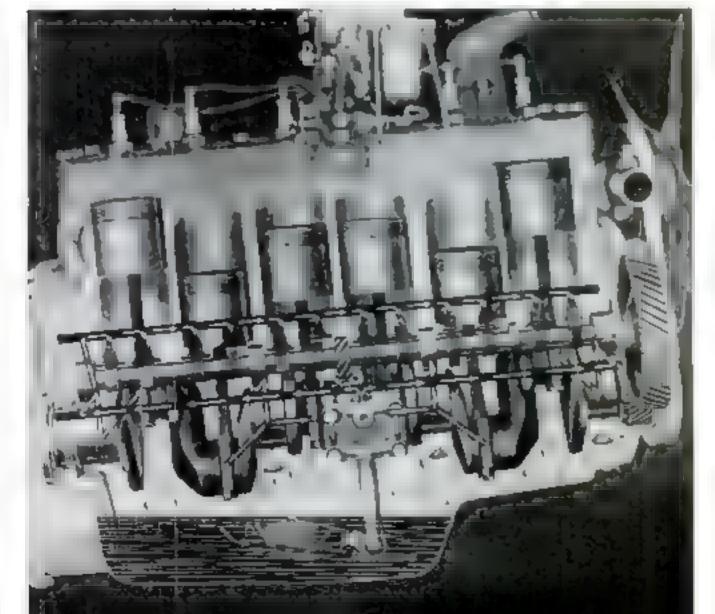


Automobile manufacturers have gone to great lengths to make engines lubricate themselves efficiently, but with your purchase of a car, the responsibility becomes yours. There is little left for you to do, however, besides keeping those many close-fitting bearings in your engine in good condition. For when they become loose, oil leaks from them too rapidly. Too much of it then reaches the top of your motor at about the time that piston rings and valve stems also begin to show wear, and oil escapes past the rings and valves to burn up in the combustion chamber. Your oil bills promptly skyrocket.

But you don't have to be an automotive engineer to keep bearings in good condition. Changing your oil, using the proper grade and quality oil, replacing the filter

> when necessary, and occasionally cleaning the oilfiller breather cap as your manufacturer recommends, will automatically do the best possible maintenance job for you by keeping oil clean and new. Dirt, chemicals, and other impurities then cannot attack and cause wear in the bearings.

> And remember that good oil is as necessary as gas and water to your car's long life and efficiency.



Full-pressure lubrication. This phantom view of a six-cylinder engine shows the course of the oil from the intake through the pump to engine bearings

How To Save Gas

BY KEEPING your car tuned up, and by driving carefully so that you travel the maximum number of miles on each gallon of gas, you can put pennies in your pocket, contribute to national defense, and be satisfied that your car is doing its best. This is particularly true in sections where a shortage of motor fuel exists. Below are a few hints on what to do and what not to do.

DO



STOP SLOWLY. Coast up to stop signs and traffic lights, letting your motor brake the car as much as possible. In addition to saving gas, this will save tires and brakes as well.



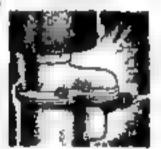
CHECK SPARK PLUGS frequently, as well as other parts of the ignition system, to see that they are clean and properly adjusted. A good spark is the life of any motor.



KEEP BRAKES properly adjusted. Dragging brakes make your engine work harder, consume more fuel. They are like hidden taxes—taking money away from you where you least suspect it



INSPECT FUEL PUMP and lines for leaks. Seepage from loose joints will account for a lot of fuel over a period of time. Leaks that go unfixed are fire hazards as well as gos wasters.



ADJUST YOUR CARBURETOR to get the proper ratio of gasaline and air. Too rich or too lean a mixture burns excessive gas. Avoid using the choke more than is necessary.



GREASE AND Oil chassis and engine in accordance with the maker's recommendations. Too heavy lubricants drag like cold molasses; too light ones allow friction and wear.



BUY GAS that is produced by reputable refineries, and you will have a better chance of getting good mileage than if you gamble with bootleg aas or an unknown product.



BE SURE the cooling system is working properly. An engine that runs too hat ar too cold wastes gas and wears out faster than one that is kept at the proper temperature.

$\mathbf{DON'T}$



DON'T SPEED. Gas mileage drops sharply as speed goes above 40 miles on hour. At 60 you are practically throwing gas away. Take your time and you'll get there on less gas



PARKING IN THE SUN is wasteful because gasoline tends to evaporate rapidly when it is hot. Park your car in the shade and your gas won't vanish into thin oir so fast.



PUMPING the throttle feeds more gas into the engine than it can consume economically. Besides wasting gas, this practice is hard on running gear and causes needless tire wear.



DON'T fill your tank to the brim. Sumps and turns may slop it out if the cap isn't tight. Attendants should avoid spilling, and some room should be left for expansion.



KEEP TIRE pressures up to the proper point. The car may ride better with soft tires, but 14 percent too little air will decrease your miles per gallon by 2½ percent.



AVOID QUICK STOPS. By anticipating traffic lights and other stopping points, you can get along on 50 percent less gos than you will use if you are a brake rider.



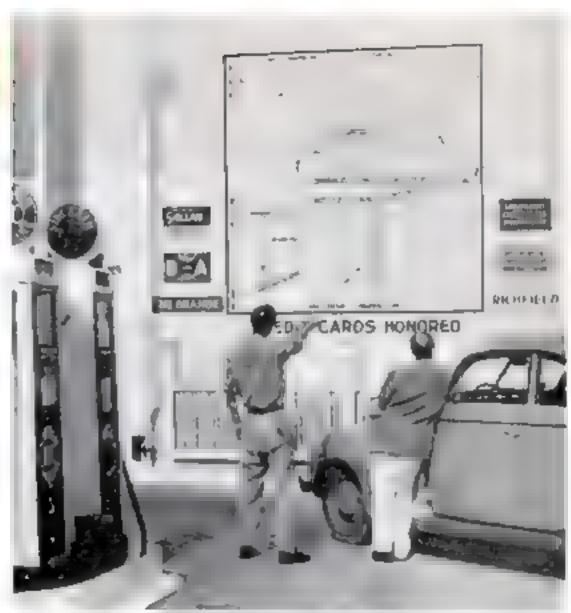
SHIFT INTO HIGH as soon as the car reaches a reasonable speed. Don't ride in second and don't "force" it in the lower speeds. Trying to overcome inerta in a hurry is expensive



JACK-RABBIT starts when you get a green light are real gas wasters. They are hard on tires too. Let the car pick up slowly and both car and gasaline will last langer.



PAINTED ON THE WALL of a filling station in Baltimore, Md., is the large-scale map of the city shown at the right. Located at Baker and Monroe streets, the station is on U.S. Route 1, a main northand-south highway through the Eastern States. After answering what seemed millions of questions from motorists who wanted to know how to get places, the station operator decided he could save time and still give his customers directions if he didn't have to pull out a map every time. The one on the wall, showing through routes and principal streets, was his method of solving the problem.





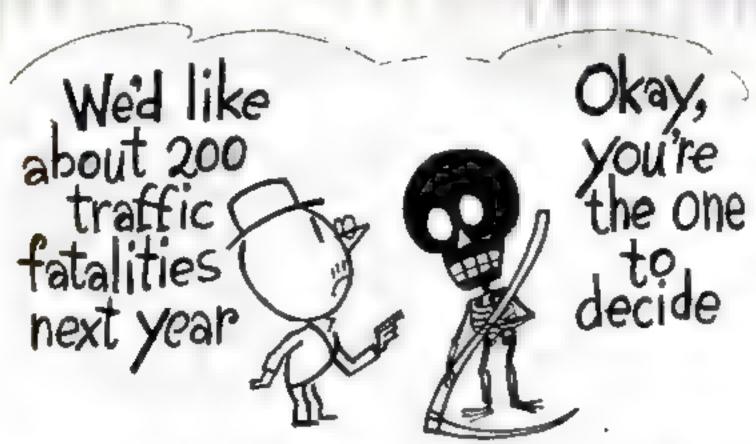
WINDSHIELDS and other fixed panes of glass in automobiles are apt to develop leaks around the edges after they have been exposed to sun, rain, sleet, and snow, no matter how well they were set when the car was new. Frequently leaks are not bad enough to warrant removing the glass to fix them. For such cases, a sealer has been developed and is sold in a tube. It dries rapidly, forming a transparent bead along the edge of the glass. It will stick to wood, glass, metal, or plastic. Tubes of the sealer are available in one-ounce and 5 %-ounce sizes.



As a check on gasoline waste, the tester above is attached to the exhaust pipe with the motor running for a reading on the indicator at right

GAS SAVER. With everybody seeking ways to make gasoline go farther, the portable exhaust-gas tester at the left should prove useful. Similar to carburetor-mixture indicators on plane engines, it can be used on the road or in the shop. A hose on the tester is inserted in the exhaust pipe, and a pointer moving across the scale below shows whether or not the carburetor is set for most efficient operation, and if it is not, what should be done to correct it. Bus companies and other fleet operators are using the tester.

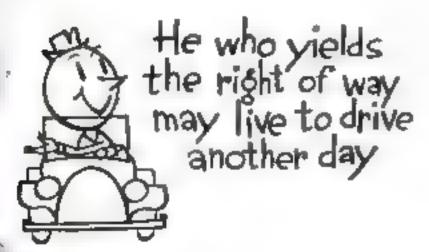




Are you guilty of these - 12 COMMON DRIVING FAULTS



FAILURE TO SIGNAL. Sudden changes in speed and direction don't give the other fellow much of a chance to miss you



3 DISCOURTESY. The road hog is a danger to himself as well as pedestrians and the other drivers on the road

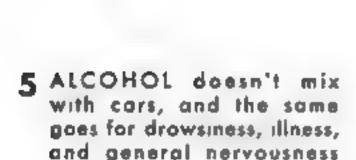


2 POOR JUDGMENT. Trailing another car too closely or passing on a hill or curve are invitations to trouble



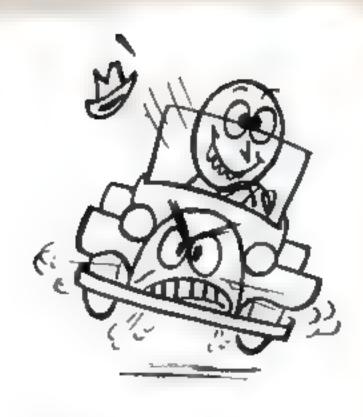
4 IMPROPER TURNS may save time, but they take their toll in smashed fenders, jagged nerves, and broken bones

Drunk in cargates ajar





7 DRIVING TOO FAST for road conditions. Traffic, road surface, weather, and visibility should control your speed



6 WEAVING IN TRAFFIC. Driving in the wrong lane. Swerving. A strought line is still the shortest distance between points.



8 OVERCONFIDENCE in your ability to "stop on a dime," puts a big load on your car's tires and brakes

And how about these?

And

Drawings
by Don Herold
Caurtesy of Automotive Safety Foundation

- 9 INATTENTION. Driving a car is a full time job that leaves little time for rubber-necking.
- 10 POOR USE OF HEADLIGHTS Failure to dim your lights when passing an oncoming car. Use of "brights" in city streets.
- FAULTY CAR. Lack of proper equipment. Failure to have brakes, lights, tires, and mator checked periodically.
- 12 OVERUSE OF HORN. Don't substitute noise for skill. Use your foot on your brakes instead of your finger on the horn button.

To make your driving happier and safer, check your driving habits against these faults

Motorization Means More Mechanics...



A student mechanic at the Quartermaster Motor Transport School, Holobird Quartermaster Depat, Baltimore, Md., tries his hand at tightening a fan on an Army car



T TAKES more than gasoline and oil to keep the Army rolling these days. Mechanics are needed, hundreds and thousands of them. Not just ordinary mechanics, but men who have been trained in the intricacies of four-wheel drives, high-torque differentials, constant-velocity universal joints, and the thousand and one other special items that make the U.S. Army vehicles just about the best in the world.

To fill this need, the Army's Quartermaster Motor Transport School at the
Holabird Quartermaster Depot, Baltimore, Md., along with other similar
schools, has been expanded to many
times the size it was a couple of years
ago. Then it was turning out classes of
150 enlisted men every nine months,
with small officers' classes in the spring
and fall. Now, with new buildings and
equipment, the enlisted students number more than 1,000, with a correspondingly increased number of officers,
and classes are being graduated every

Some of these boys who are being trained to maintain the Army's more than 200,000 tanks, cars, trucks, and motorcycles were expert commercial mechanics before they signed up. Now they are learning how the Army does

With a cut-away model of a radial gasoline engine, an instructor shows a rookie what makes it click. Visual instruction and demonstration lead the way to practical application in school shops

These boys are learning about hub assembles. They take down and assemble various units such as engines, transmissions, differentials, fuel pumps, and distributors until they can almost do it with their eyes shut



month.

So the Army Enlarges Its Auto School

it. The others are lads with a flair for mechanics and a head for learning. All were picked by commanding officers of units of all branches of the service, from posts all over the U.S., some for training in the one-month basic course, others for one of the three-month specialist courses, and some for both.

In the basic course they learn the prin-

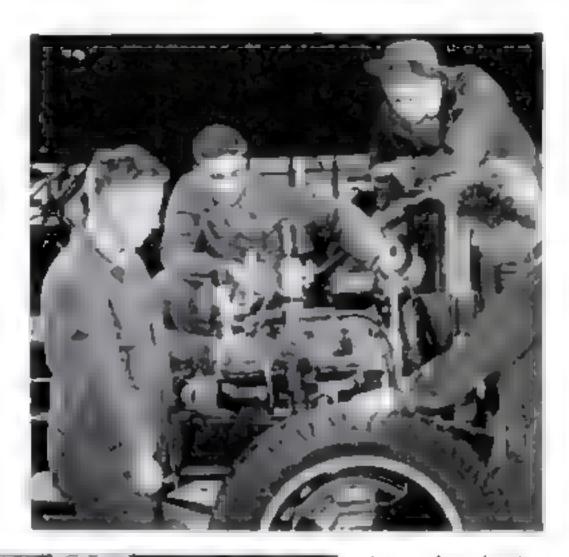
ciples of internal-combustion engines, gears, and suspension systems, so that they will be able to do simple maintenance work such as greasing, changing spark plugs, and making minor repairs.

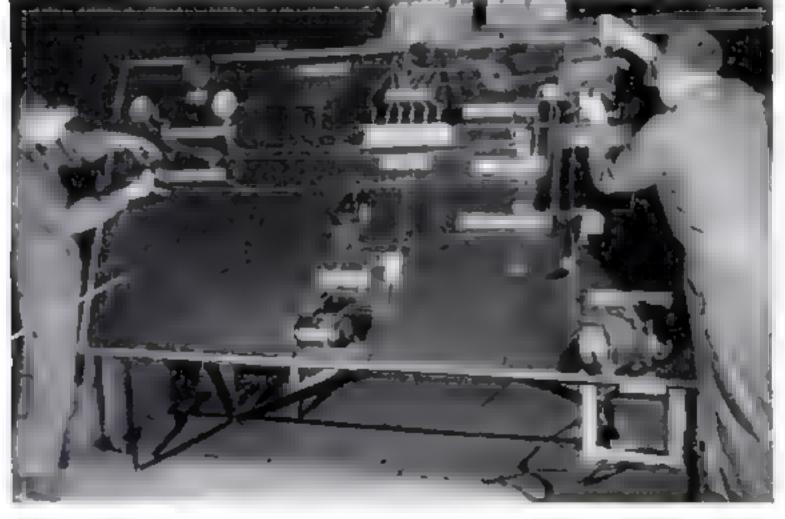
The specialist courses cover many fields. They include such trades as welding, blacksmith work, sheet-metal and body repairing, upholstering, and ma-

chine-shop work.

The school works on a basic theory of explanation, demonstration, and application. Students start off with classroom work with civilian or Army instructors, with one instructor for every 20 students. With diagrams, movies, and lectures the instructors show what makes an automobile go, and what has to be done to keep it going. Then the students move into the huge shops, where pieces of cars, trucks, and motorcycles are scattered all over the place. There the instructors point out and demonstrate the things discussed in the classrooms.

The third step is to have the students take down and assemble units such as engines, transmissions, differentials, fuel pumps, and distributors until they are





Internal-combustion engines supply motive power for the modern army, so they get a lot of attention at Holabird. Students put their studies to practical use repairing vehicles in actual service

Diagrams like the one of the left, with the parts mounted on it, help students to understand an ignition system. Movies and lectures also aid in initiating the tyro into the mysteries of automative design

Use of shop tools is made part of the course. This soldier, learning to grind crankshaft bearings, knows that he is acquiring skill which will bring him promotion while he is in the Army, and equip him with a valuable trade when he returns to civilian life

Running a milling machine seems like a far cry from the manual of arms. However, enlisted men at the school don't escape from Army discipline. They are organized in companies and each man has to carry his share of Army chores such as kitchen police and cleaning up the borracks





almost able to do it with their eyes closed. Before they are considered finished mechanics, the students are given stiff practical tests to see how well they have learned their lessons. These are problems of the kind that a soldier in the field might be faced with. A student in motor maintenance, for instance, will be assigned to an engine which has been put on the blink in some unobtrusive way. Maybe the fuel pump has been plugged with a tiny bit of cotton, tucked away where it will be hard to find. Or a distributor has been timed just far enough off the proper point so that an engine will run, but not well. Possibly valve tappets will have been loosened, or the cooling system blocked. Whatever it may be, the student assigned to a particular job is supposed to find the trouble and correct it, working against time.

The more adept of the students are singled out and given special training that will enable them to act as foremen, or to train other soldiers when they return to their camps, because even with the increase in school activities, the Army can't hope to train mechanics in the schools as fast as they are needed. Officers go through the same courses as enlisted men in many cases; in others they are taught more about supply and administration after they have their basic training.

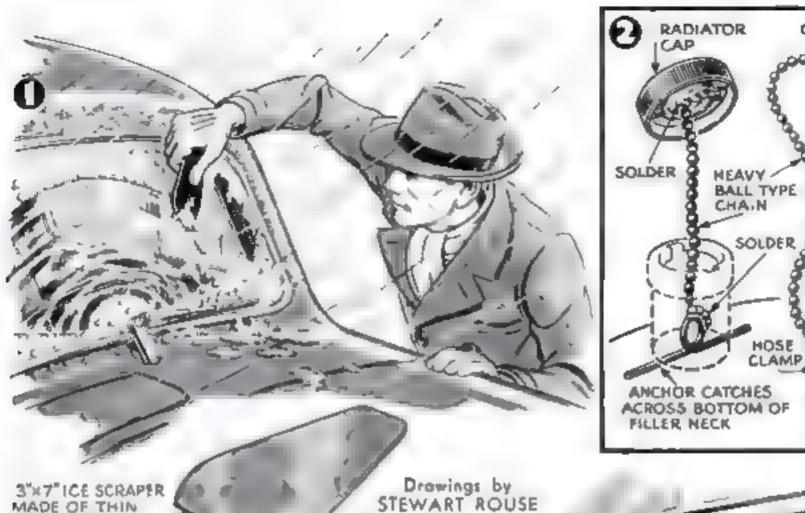
A good portion of the work of the students is put to a double use. Quartermaster Corps vehicles in need of repairs are sent to the

school shops, where the students, under the guidance of their instructors, make necessary repairs, learning while they are working.

Even though they are studying seven hours a day, six days a week, and frequently have homework to worry over in the evenings, the boys don't get out of Army discipline. Students at the school are organized into companies and each soldier has to do his share of kitchen police, cleaning up the grounds and barracks and other chores.

But most of them like it. They are learning things that may help them make a living when they go back to civilian life, and that will aid them in getting promotions while they stay in the Army. And at the same time they are helping the Army keep 'em rolling.

USEFUL AUTO HINTS



AN EFFICIENT SCRAPER for removing ice and frost, or just plain snow, from the windshields and windows of cars can be made from a piece of stiff fiber board, cut to the size and shape shown. Put a couple of these in your glove compartment when you ready your car for winter. They will come in handy some day.—H. A. T.

HARD F BER

2 TO PREVENT LOSS of radiator and oil-fillerpipe caps of your car, solder heavy balltype chains to the caps and connect the other ends with anchors of the types indicated in the drawings. The anchor holding the radiator cap should be made of brass or copper. The oil-filler-cap chain uses an outside clamp.—W.H.Q.

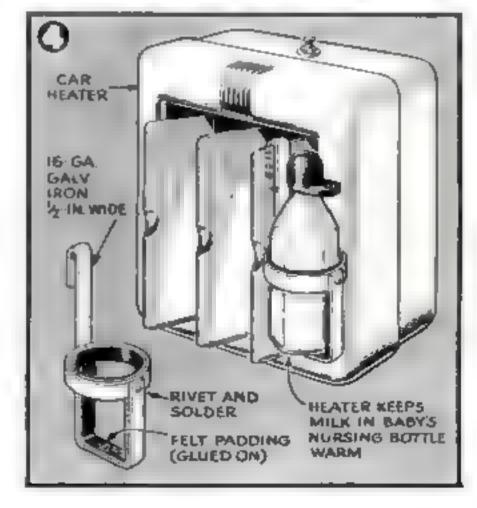
3 A DASHBOARD PIPE BUMPER directly over a pull-out-type ash tray can be made by simply affixing a small piece of adhesive-backed rubber to the panel above the tray. Tapping the pipe bowl against the rubber will quickly empty the ashes into the open tray, making it unnecessary to use two hands for the chore.—A.L.G.

4 TO MAKE A BABY-BOTTLE WARMER for use on automobile trips, bend two strips of galvanized iron to the shapes shown and rivet them together, adding a drop of solder or two for rigidity. Hung over a door of the car heater, the unit holds a bottle near enough to the blast of warm air to heat it as much as desired.—W.C.F.



OIL FICLER

OIL FILLER NECK



GUS KEEPS 'EM ROLLING

By MARTIN BUNN

DUNNO what we're going to do," Joe Clark gloomed to his Model Garage partner, Gus Wilson. "It was tough to lose Harry to the Army. Now he's gone and got himself into that officers' training school, so he'll stay in the service a long time, and when he comes out it isn't likely that he'll be willing to come back to work as a grease monkey. Ever since he left, every halfway-decent mechanic we've managed to get hold of has either enlisted or been blown away by the draft or has quit us to go to work in some defense industry.

"Oh, I ain't kicking—I'm just as patriotic as the next fellow. But how are we going to keep this business running? That's what I'd like to know! Since folks have realized that they're likely to have to make their cars do for a long time we're getting more business than we've ever had before. We need two good mechanics right this minute—we could use three. And what can we get? Nothing but kids fresh out of high school. What the heck are we going to do, Gus?"

Gus looked up from the complicated gadget he had on his workbench—it's an idea that he's working out experimentally before he sends it to the National Inventors' Council down in Washington with what we all think is the well-founded hope that it will be a help in the good work of making Hitler less of a nuisance than he is now. "What are we going to do?" Gus

"Going to hire a girl for the office and I'm coming out in the shop," said Joe, Gus looked downright scared

repeated seriously. "We're going to do the only thing we can do—keep right on trying our darndest to keep our customers' cars rolling. That's our job, Joe, and it's an important job. We'll just have to do the best we can with whatever sort of help we can get. Quit your worrying and hire one of those kids you've been interviewing. It might bappen that I could turn him into something useful."

"O.K.," Joe agreed, without enthusiasm, "And I'll tell you something else I'm going to do. I'm going to hire a girl to do most of the work in the office, and I'm coming out here in the shop. Lord knows that I don't pretend to be a mechanic, but there must be some things I could do."

Gus looked downright scared. Joe's few attempts at mechanical work have been far from successful. "That's a swell idea, Joe," he said soothingly, "but for the time being it would be a lot more sensible for you to keep on running this outfit from the front office. That's your job. If the time comes that I need you out there, I'll tell you so. That sounds like Doc Foley's horn."

It was, and a moment later Dr. Foley came in with a worried look on his usually cheerful face. "There's something seriously wrong with my car," he announced. "I think it must be the fuel pump."

"What are the symptoms, Doc?" Gus wanted to know.

"Yesterday afternoon," Dr. Foley told him, "I was doing about forty when I came to that steep hill four or five miles up the road. Half way up it my motor began to labor, and although I stepped on the gas hard it went dead before I got to the top. From the way it died I thought I was out of gas, but the gauge showed that the tank was three quarters full. I took a look under the hood, and so far as I could tell everything was all right—not that I know much about motors. Anyhow, when I got back in the car and stepped on the starter, away she went as nice as you please!

"I was on my way to see the Dawsons' little girl—she's got the measies. Dawson is a fellow who enjoys fussing with his car, so I told him what had happened. After he had done some checking on my motor, and found that it was running perfectly, he said that probably a speck of dirt had clogged one of the carburetor jets and then worked its way out again, and that I wouldn't have any more trouble.

"I forgot all about it until the same thing happened again today. In fact, it happened three times while I was on my rounds. I know it's after your working hours, but I have a lot of calls to make now that young Dr. Smyth has gone in the Navy and I've taken over his practice, and I just can't

afford to be driving a car that I can't depend on."

"Drive her right in, Doc," Gus invited.
"Working hours are whenever I'm here.
That goes for the duration!"

By the time Gus had locked his gadget in the office safe Dr. Foley had driven his car into the shop.

Gus looked at its speedometer. "Thirtysix thousand four hundred," he read. "How long have you had this fuel pump, Doc?"

"Why, it's the one that came on the car," Dr. Foley told him. "Anything wrong about that?"

"Maybe not, and maybe there is," Gus said, "Seems to me that it's a good idea to install a new pump every 20,000 miles or so—just to be on the safe side. There's nothing that makes a man feel more helpless than to have his fuel pump go bad when he's ten miles from nowhere in the middle of the night, and leave him with no way of getting gasoline from his tank to his carburetor. But maybe your trouble isn't in the fuel pump at all. I'll have to do a little checking."

He cleaned a small amount of sediment out of the pump bowl. Then he replaced the bowl, opened the gas line from the pump to the carburetor, and stepped on the starter. Gasoline spurted out of the pump. "Your fuel pump is O K.," he told Dr. Foley, "but I still think that it would be a good idea to put in a new one, considering the mileage. The chances are that the trouble is in the carburetor."

He cleaned out the short line from the pump to the carburetor. Then he took the carburetor apart and blew its jets clean with compressed air. Then he reassembled the carburetor, and again stepped on the starter.

The engine took off promptly and ran smoothly.

"It seems all right now,"
Gus said. "But it seemed
all right a couple of times
before, and then went
dead on you. Got time for
me to take her out for a
little road test, Doc?"

"Sure, go ahead," Dr. Foley told him,

Gus was gone for the better part of a half hour. "How was she? All right?" the doctor asked when he drove back into the shop.

"Nope—she's still all wrong," Gus said. "Did the same thing with me that she did with you. The engine drifted to a stop on a hill, but took off fine



Keeping one ear close to the top end of the pipe, Gus listened intently

again when I stepped on the starter. You'll have to let me do some more checking this evening, Doc. Right now I've got to hustle down to the Park House to get my dinner, or the dining room will be closed. I'll drop you off at your house on my way, and I'll bring your car around to you on my way home tonight. If you should get a hurry call before I've got it fixed, phone me and I'll bring my bus around for you to use, O.K.?"

When Gus got back to the Model Garage after he'd eaten a hurried dinner he found the lights burning in the office and Joe Clark busy over his ledgers, and the lights burning in the shop and Ez Zacharias, his postman's cap on the back of his shaggy head, chewing tobacco industriously and gloomily contemplating his mud-plastered R.F.D. sedan. "Joe said you'd be back," Ez explained. "Say, Gus, I'm right behind the eight ball. My ol' bus sounds like all her connecting-rod bearings was burned out. Take a look at the ol' girl, will you?"

"I will if you want to wait until I've found out what's the matter with Doc Foley's car, and fixed it up," Gus told him. "His job's ahead of yours, and I promised it to him for tonight."

"I got lots of time," Ez assented comfortably. "The P.O. Department ain't got us R.F.D. fellers deliverin' mail at night—not yet, anyhow. I'm a-takin' this-here World War Two easy-like—they danged near wore me down over there in France in the first one. 'Course if them Nazis ever came over here I'd feel different. I'd get me a machine gun and show some of these kids who're swaggerin' around in uniforms how we used to—"

He went on sounding off while Gus, paying mighty little attention to him, rechecked the fuel pump and carburetor of Dr. Foley's car. Again he could find nothing wrong with either.

Finally Ez interrupted his monologue. "What's the matter with that crate?" he demanded. Gus described the difficulty.

"Huh!" Ez grunted. "Bet it's the carburetor. Carburetors are the cause of about three quarters of the trouble you have with automobiles. They're like kids' stomacha and hosses' bellies! Hey, look here! When you took the cover off that carburetor I seed that the float bowl was near empty. That ain't natcheral. What's the cause of it, hey?" Gus stared at him. Then he stared at the float bowl. "You're right, by gum!" he said. "I never thought of that. You are of some use, after all, Ez! Let's see, now."

He examined the float bowl carefully. Then he laughed, "That's one on me," he acknowledged. "See what's wrong, Ez? The float needle is worn to a wedge fit. It sticks so tight when the float bowl is emptied that it doesn't open when the float-arm pressure is removed. Then the engine stops because it isn't getting any gas—and then when you step on the starter the carburetor gets a little jar which loosens the float needle, the gas flows again, and the engine starts. I'll just lap out the valve seat a little with some very fine valve-lapping compound, and Doc won't have any more trouble with it. First time I've ever run into that one. You're some trouble-shooter, Ez!"

Highly pleased with himself, Ez chewed his tobacco placidly and amused himself by scoring an occasional bull's-eye on the waste box while Gus put the valve into workable condition. Then he went into the office and telephoned Dr. Foley. "Your car's O.K. now," he told him. "It wasn't the fuel pump, after all, but it would be good business to put a new one in just the same. How about it?"

"Whatever you say," the doctor told him. Gus came back into the shop and installed a new fuel pump. Then he turned to Ez. "Now for that wreck of yours," he said. "What did you say is the matter with it this time—a burned out connecting-rod bearing? Let's hear your sad story."

"She's sad, all right," Ez said, grinning. "This morning on my route I had to tramp on the gas pretty hard to make a steep hill, and there was a rap somewheres in the car's innards. Every hill I went up after that the rap got louder. It sounded to me like a connecting-rod bearing gone flooey.

Gus raised the hood. "Start her up, will you?" he said. Ez climbed into his car and started the engine. Gus listened intently

for half a minute.
"There's a rap, all right," he decided,
"but I can't tell where the noise is coming from."

He went over to his workbench and came back with a three-foot length of iron pipe. "Speed her up a little," he told Ez. Keeping one ear close to the upper end of the pipe, he (Continued on page 218)

GUS SAYS:

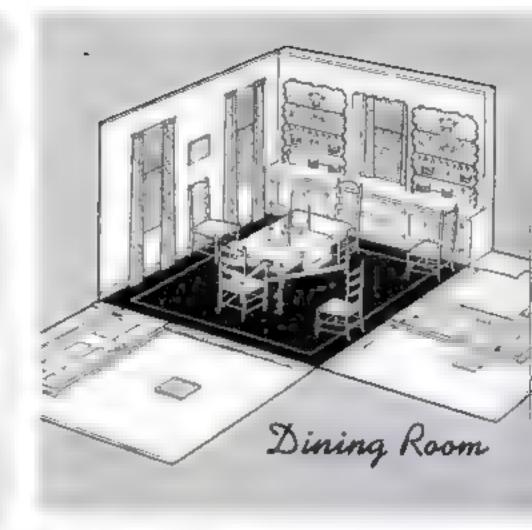
Few seem to realize that most engine trouble shows up first right under your nose—on the dash-board instruments! Glance at them often as you drive and someday you may stop serious trouble before it happens!

HOME and WORKSHOP



Call it charming, picturesque, or what you please, but a Cape Ced house really looks like home. This design won third prize in our kouse contest NEXT PAGE

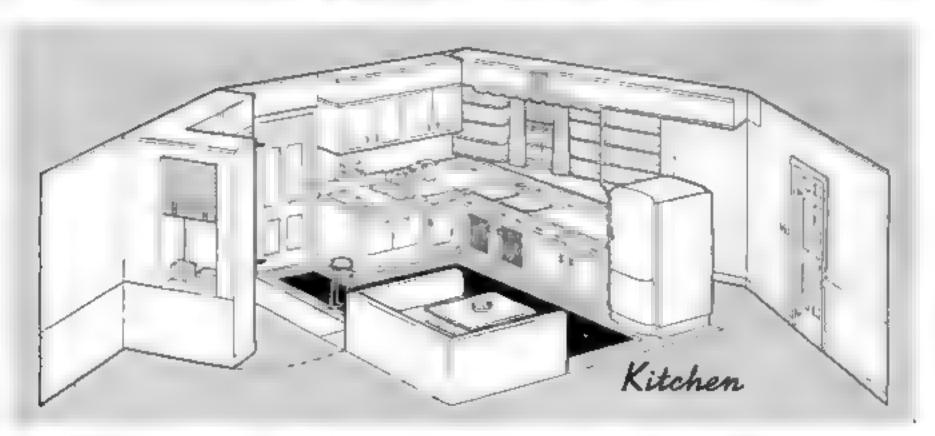
First in popularity among our readers is the lovely, livable Cape Cod style. More houses of this type were submitted in our home-planning contest than any other. The best of these is the house designed by George and Margaret Mallory, of Evanston, Ill., who were awarded third prize in the contest (P.S.M., Oct. '41, p. 138). Their entry was remarkable not alone for the excellence of the design, but also for the completeness of the drawings and description, which filled a large portfolio (see page 154). Following is a considerably condensed version of their specifications, illustrated with plans that have been redrawn to save space, although nothing essential has been amitted.



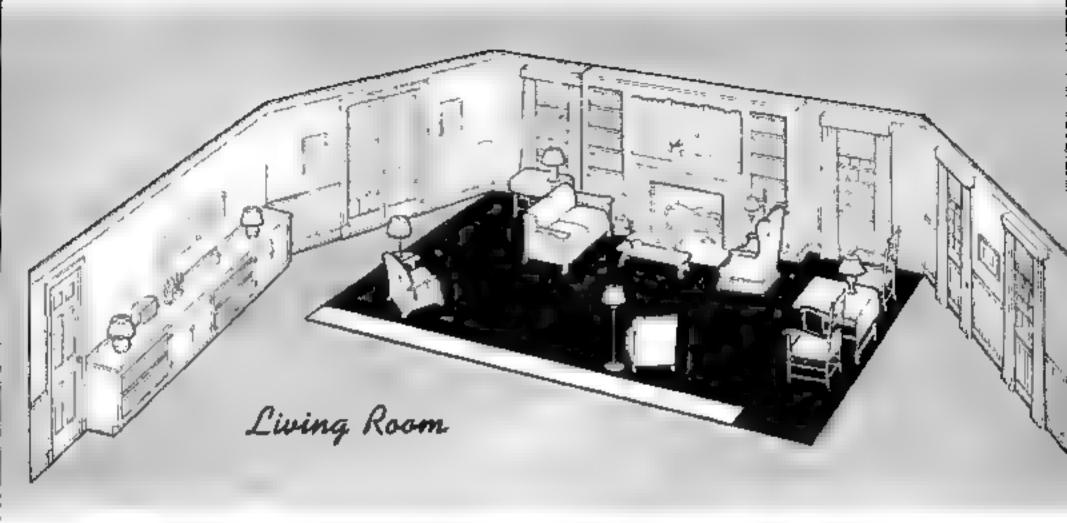
A Welsh dresser is built into the east wall, surrounding a window that overlooks the flower garden

THESE are the working plans for our intended home, which we have spent two years designing. Now, we believe, it perfectly suits the needs and demands of our family.

It is Cape Cod in style, with modifications that do not detract from the type, but add to convenience. The front elevation is typically low—one story with an uninterrupted roof line; the rear, however, is a full two stories to increase the cubage of the second floor, enabling us to have three rooms as against the traditional single room or possibly two. This also allows for an extra



This kitchen is a housewife's paradise. Note that a partition separates the breakfast nock from the rest of the room; it is fitted with a Venetian blind for privacy, and there is space for radio and books



For clearness, the living room and several other rooms are shown as if the walls had been opened up so that all four can be seen at once. See the floor plans for the exact shape, orientation, and dimensions

Cape Cod House Wins Third Prize

IN OUR HOME-PLANNING CONTEST

room on the first floor, necessary for our growing family.

A further modification is a flagstone terrace at the rear of the living room to make a more attractive vista and entrance to the garden. A screened porch between the house and garage adds to the enjoyment of the garden and, together with the garage, enables us to place the small flower garden, so usual between the picket fence and the house, at the side of our house. Thus we preserve the appearance of fence and garden, yet retain the full expanse of front lawn.

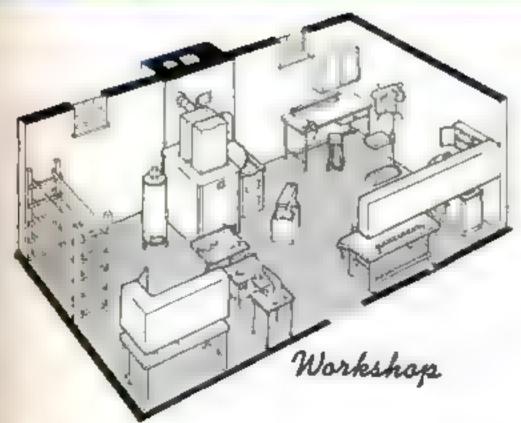
Inside we adhere to Cape Cod features except where modifications increase convenience. The kitchen and bathroom appointments are admittedly modern. The lighting fixtures are not strictly in keeping, and the doors, except for one, are paneled

rather than batten-backed. The maple furniture retains the period influence, but is light, not heavy or rough, and allows for more freedom in decoration.

Our choice of style is economical in several ways. The house is compact, which makes heating inexpensive. The wall lengths inside as well as out are straight, not cut up, and this lessens the construction costs.

The house itself, without the extensions at side and rear, has a 34' frontage and is 24' deep. With porch and garage added, it can be built on a 75' lot with 5' to spare, or, preferably, on an 80' lot with 10' to spare. If the porch and garage were placed back of the house, a 50' lot would be wide enough. The depth should be 150' or 160'. With the addition of 5' on the east side of the garage, it would be possible to have a two-car ga-

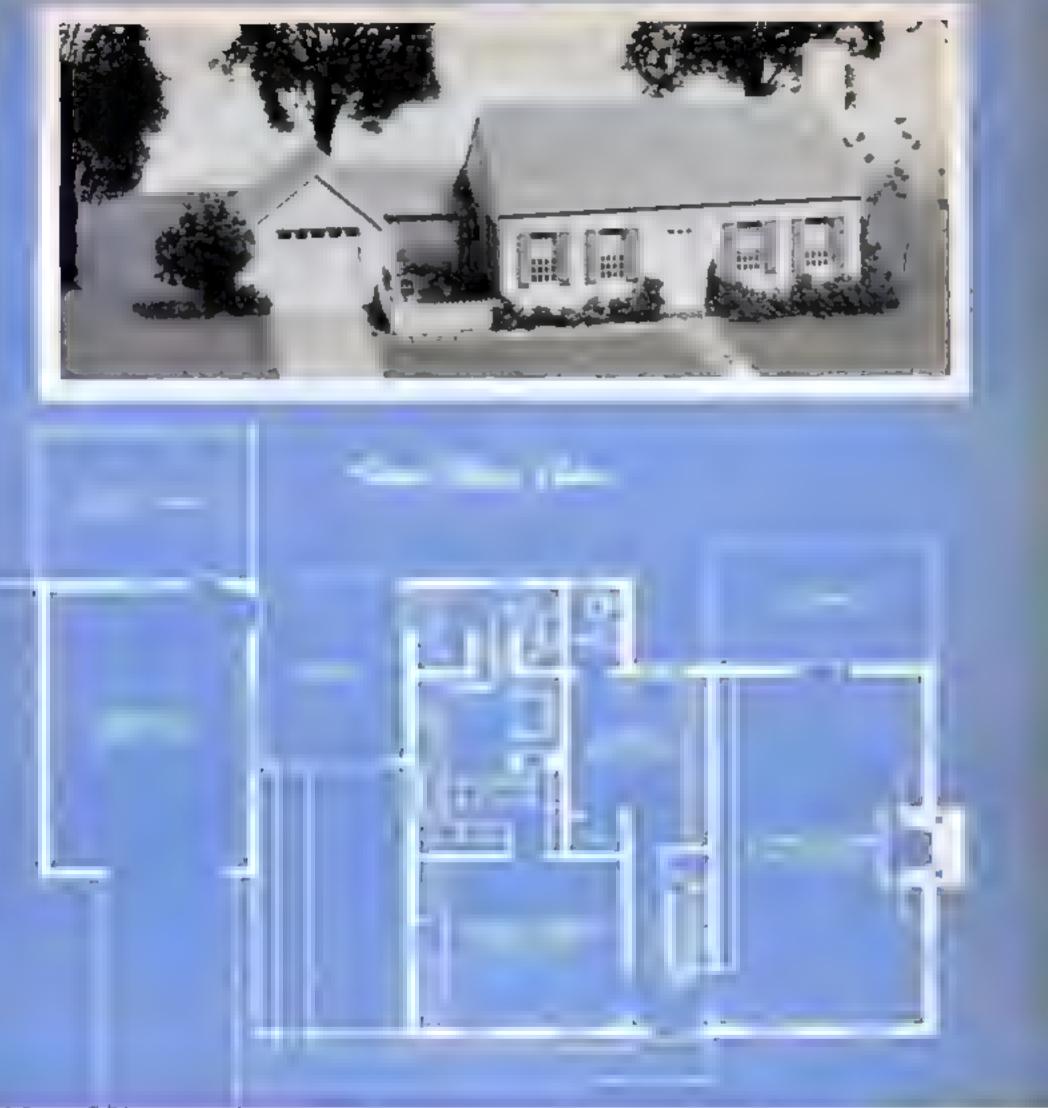




rage, since the present plan calls for 4' more space than necessary, which we intend to use for storing tools.

We wish to have the house face north since the only rooms having windows on that side also have another exposure. This permits eastern sun in the kitchen and dining room, and southern light in the nursery and study, which have windows in only one wall.

Costs, size of family, and income. The house will contain 20,278 cu. ft., and the garage 1,804 cu. ft. At 35 cents per cubic foot, the cost of the house will be \$7,097 and



All drawings by Sigman-Ware model by Louis Fromm arch tectural model maker

of the garage \$630, a total of \$7,727. There promise on, the cost would be only \$2,500. will be an allowance of \$900 for those extras not included in the contract, bringing the cost to \$8,627. An architect will be employed. If his fee is 8 percent, the savings effected in lessening that amount for extras will probably bring the added cost down to 4 percent, or \$345.

The largest lot we could need would have a frontage of 80'. In many suburbs now being developed in our vicinity, land can be bought for \$50 per front foot or less, which would bring the cost of our lot to \$4,000 at the outside. For the 50' lot we could com-

The family, at present, consists of husband, wife, and daughter, under two. The Mallory income is \$250 a month, or \$3,000 a year. Therefore, the house, exclusive of lot, will cost two and two-thirds times the yearly salary

Excavation and foundation. The basement excavation will be deep enough for the house to appear to lie close to the ground as a Cape Cod cottage should. The height of the finished basement will be 712, and the two floors above, 814'. Heating ducts, cutting into headroom, will be avoided



where possible; where not, they will be rectangular.

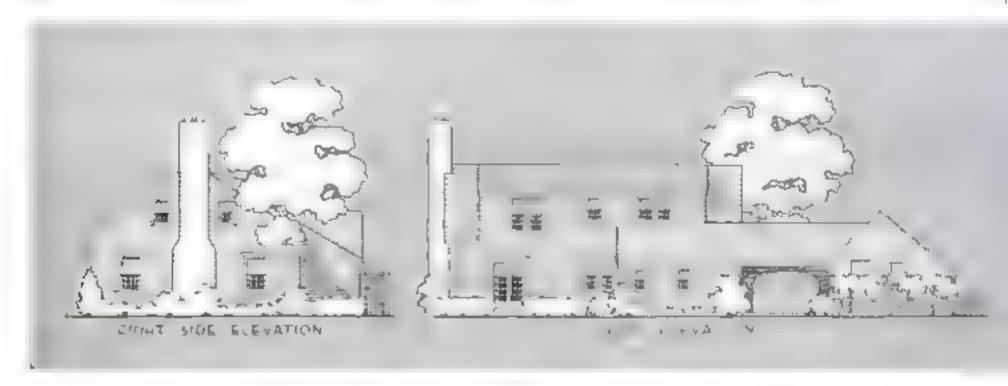
The footing will be on solid earth with the base square, 15" wide and 12" thick. We will use 2,000-lb, concrete, 6 bags of Portland cement to the cubic yard, and 6% gal, water to the sack of cement, including water contained in the aggregate.

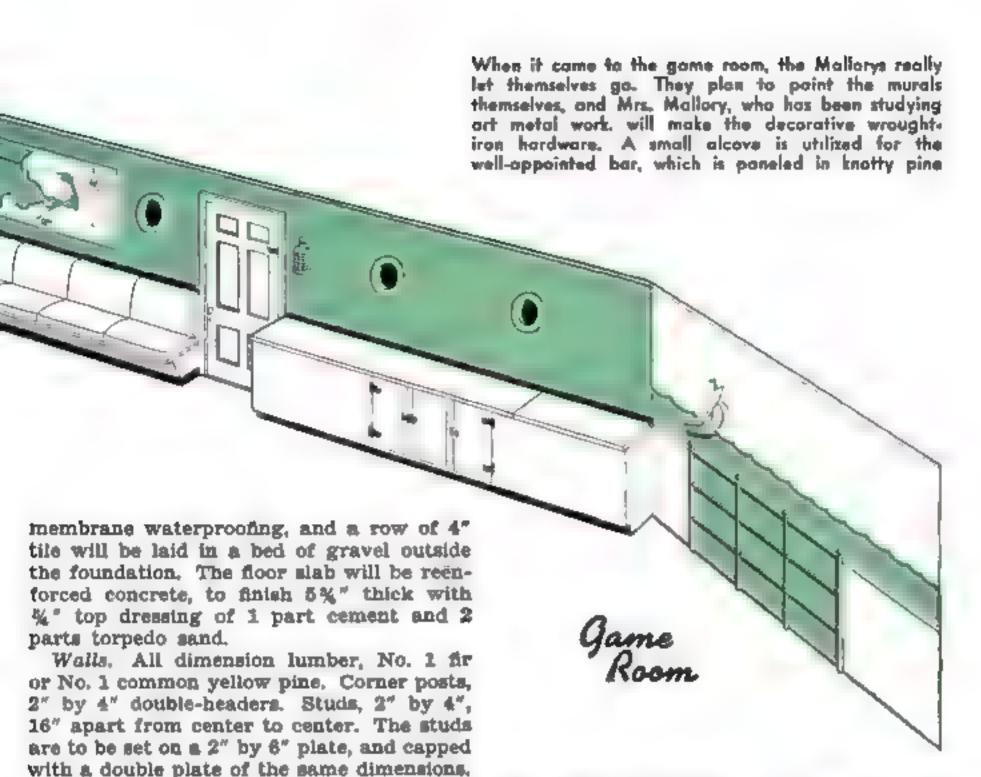
The foundation walls will be 10" concrete with a toggle to receive a hard-burned shale-brick water table. The table is to be laid in mortar of 1 part Portland cement, 1

copper sheet placed at the top of the foundation wall.

The frame house will be anchored to the foundation with bolts embedded in the concrete wall. The stil, too, will be boited to the foundation and laid in cement. The joists will be No. 1 yellow pine or No. 1 fir, supported by interior partitions, around all openings.

The foundation wall will extend above the ground. The basement windows will have concrete areaways, with a vertical drainpipe reaching to the foundation tile. The wall will be waterproofed with asphalt





part aged lime putty and 1 part Keene's cement will be used.

Roof. Rafters are to be 2" by 8" No. 1 fir or yellow pine. Collar beams above the mid-point of the rafters will keep the roof from spreading. Sheathing will be laid horizontally, tight, and double-nailed at every rafter. Over this one layer of water-proof paper will be nailed. Shingles will be asbestos—a weathered shade resembling wood.

Flashings will be of 16-oz. copper. Gutters, of 16-oz. copper, will be 5" half-round with a rolled edge, secured every 4" with copper hangers. The conductor pipes will be square, of 16-oz. hard copper.

Floors. Joists, 2" by 10", are to be spaced 16" apart on centers. They will overlap on all bearing partitions and be spiked to them and to each other. The subflooring will be laid diagonally. On top will be two thicknesses of 30-lb. wool felt for sound deadening. The finish floor will be of random-width Ponderosa pine, grade B and better, 13/16" thick. In the bathrooms and kitchen, the floors will be 2¼" by 25/32" second-quality maple, covered with linoleum.

Windows and doors. Wooden window and door frames will be stock sizes for economy, back primed upon arrival to preserve them and prevent warping. The grounds, or

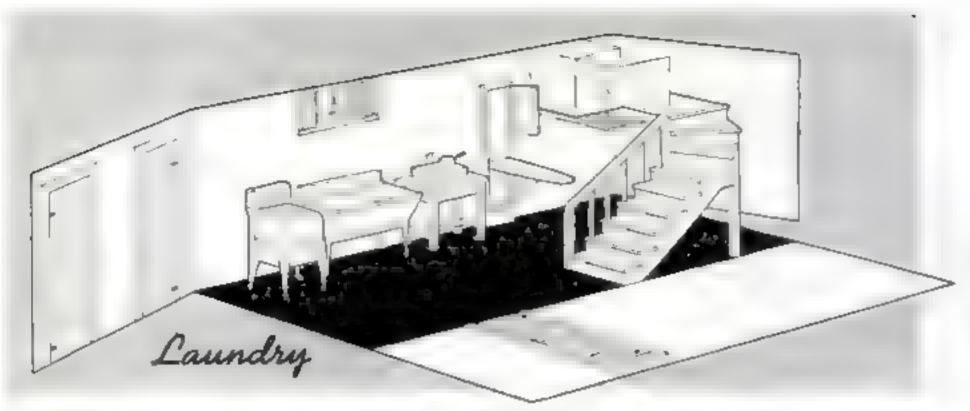
The sheathing will be 6" boarding nailed on diagonally. It will be covered with a layer of kraft building paper. The cypress siding will overlap to be waterproof.

Balsam wool batts, sealed in waterproof paper bags, will be placed in the outer walls.

paper bags, will be placed in the outer walls and roof. Over this will be gypsum lath (fire resistant). There will be metal corner beads at all the exposed plaster corners.

Plaster will be a coat of brown plaster consisting of 1 part gypsum to 3 parts sand laid to screeds (guides); the finish coat, 1 part aged lime putty and 1 part plaster of Paris, except in kitchen and baths, where 1





On this and the facing pages are opened-up views of the laundry, study, nursery, and downstairs hall. Laundry equipment includes tubs, drying lines, ironing board, washing machine, and small electric stove

nailing strips, are to be fastened to the walls flush with the finished plaster. The windows will be authentic Caps Cod, twenty-four and twelve light, double-hung. Zinc weatherstripping will be installed at all windows and exterior doors.

Porch, door, and window screens will be 16-mesh copper wire set in frames of 1%" white pine. Glass storm doors and windows are provided throughout. Overhead-type garage doors will have square panels with windows in the top row. French doors will be used at the south end of the living room. Room doors will be six-paneled.

Trim. The trim throughout will be of birch. The walls in the living room and game room are to be paneled horizontally 3' up. The west wall of the living room is paneled in random-width knotty pine vertically from floor to ceiling, as is the alcove of the game room. The west wall of the front hall and the stair well are finished in the same manner. There are four false boxed-in beams of birch in the ceiling of the living room. Base moldings are 6" wide in every room except baths and kitchen. In the bathrooms, wall board resembling tile reaches 3' from the floor, and in the bath alcove to the ceiling

Stairs. The stairways have ceiling-height headroom all the way up. The pitch, to avoid steepness, calls for 11" treads (including the nosings) and 7½" risers. The finish on the front stairs will be white painted risers and mahogany-finished birch treads. The basement stairs will be painted and have a rubber mat nailed on each tread. The front step is of mortared flagstone.

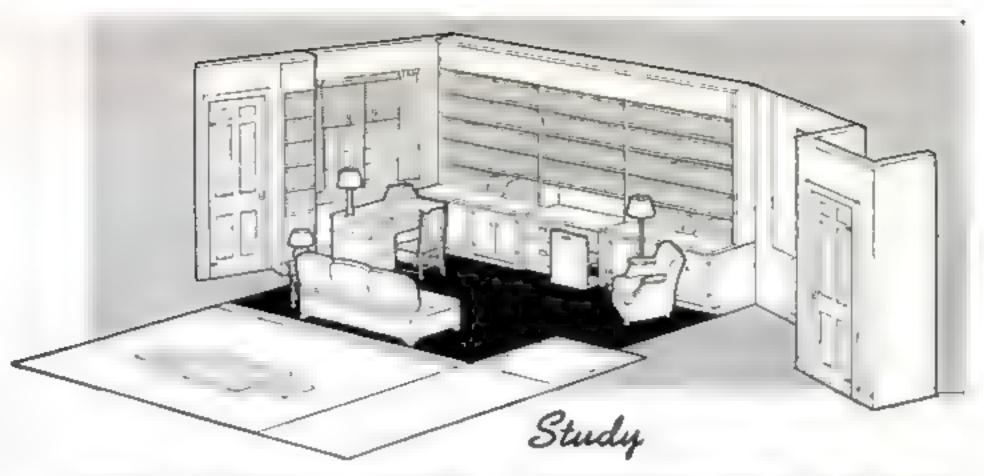
Chimney. The brick chimney will have head and cross joints filled full and smooth and be lined with fire-resistant clay flue linings. It reaches 5' above the roof, and the flue linings are to extend at least 6"

above the top. Built into the fireplace area will be a cast-iron damper and an ash dump; at the bottom of the flue there will be cast-iron clean-out doors for furnace and fireplace. The base of the hearth will be concrete on a brick arch, with a layer of split fire brick laid flush with the floor.

Heating and gas. The heat will be direct warm air, thermostat-controlled; the fuel preferably gas or oil. The furnace will include a forced-air (blower-filter) unit to make smaller ducts and air-conditioning possible. Grille registers will be set in the walls at the baseboard—two vents in the living room, and one each in the others. Gas equipment will include a range, water heater, and Bunsen burner in the basement shop. The water heater will have automatic control, cork-jacket insulation, and 60-gal. tank.

Plumbing. Joints in soil pipe and liquidbearing pipe will be caulked and soldered. Soil pipes will be wrapped in hair felt to deaden bathroom sounds, and asbestos aircell insulation will be used to prevent pipes from freezing on outside walls. The piping will be copper for water supply and cast from for waste and vents.



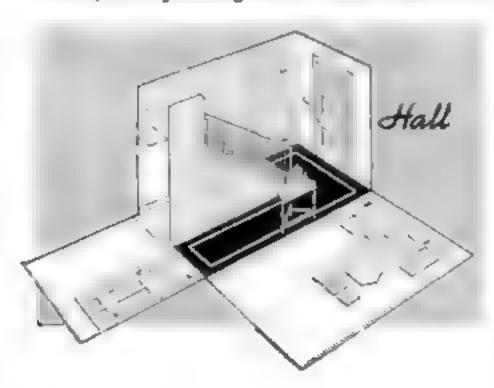


Wiring. To be adequate for varying loads in each circuit, arranged for a maximum of 1,000 watts in each, with an individual circuit for the refrigerator. A cut-out cabinet in the kitchen containing a series of switches will eliminate fuses. Outlets will be spaced not further than 12' apart.

Kitchen. The sink will be of steel with baked-on enamel finish, equipped with a right-hand drain board, mixing spout, rinsing spray, and removable cup strainer. There are two full-size closets in the kitchen and another one halfway down the back stairs.

Laundry. The laundry equipment includes a two-compartment tub, drying lines, ironing board, washing machine, and electric plate for starch and boiling.

Shop. The shop and heater room is large enough for a good-sized workshop where we expect to spend much time. Our hobbies include furniture making, metal work, and model making. We already have some of the power tools—a metal-working lathe, drill press, circular saw, jig saw, forge and blower, and anvil. We have divided the shop into sections: for metal work, woodwork, and painting. The metal-work sec-



tion will have the forge and blower connected to the chimney flue above the furnace, and the anvil nearby. The drill press and lathe are conveniently near for both metal and woodwork. There are metal and woodworking benches, each with its wall cabinets for tools; paint bench and cupboards for keeping paints, cleaners, and brushes; and lumber rack and storage bin for new lumber, scraps, and partially completed projects.

We are using POPULAR SCIENCE's idea in placing the jointer on the same stand with the saw. The stand, however, will be on casters that may be lowered by means of a lever to facilitate moving the saw about the shop. The jig saw is nearby. Outlets and lights will be placed near each power unit and bench. A master switch will cut out all power tools, and will be out of reach of children in a locked wall box.

Hardwars. The exterior and garage doors will have accessories of bronze. The identification sign and lamp, as well as hinges and latches on fence and trellis, will be barffed (rustproofed) hand-wrought iron. Interior-door and fireplace accessories will be wrought iron. Light switches will be mirror backed, and the side lights in the dining room will be mirrored. The kitchen and game-room hardware will be chromium, as will the bathroom fixtures.

Finishes. With the exception of the shutters, all the exterior painting will be white —one coat of white lead and two of white lead and oil-pigment paint. The shutters will have three coats of oil-pigment paint, preferably navy blue. The interior birch will be treated with white lead, wiped off, and finished with a coat of wax. The walls, three weeks after plastering is hand dry, will receive one coat of good glue size and one of pastel calcimine.

Third-Prize Winners

SUBMITTED 20 DRAWINGS, WROTE 6,000 WORDS

of Evanston, Ill., were the only husband-and-wife team to win a top prize in the \$1,000 Popular Science home-planning contest. Even before they were married, three years ago, this young couple began planning details of the house they hoped to own. By the time the competition was announced, their prize-winning design was already pretty well planned on paper. In the collaboration, Mallory did the floor

plans and his wife worked out the room designs and the final drawings. Their entry, of extraordinary completeness, consisted of 20 drav. 'gs, 11 of them in color, and a detailed typewritten description of about 6,000 words.

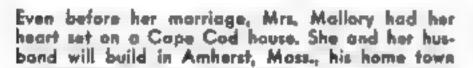
Art and mechanical-drawing courses, taken in high school, helped them in working up the plans. Last winter Mrs. Mallory attended a night course in metal work so as to prepare herself for making decorative hardware for the house they plan to build.



Mr. and Mrs. Mallory with their 18-months-old daughter Margaret. The Mallory entry was the joint work of husband and wife. He concentrated on the floor plans; she prepared the interior designs



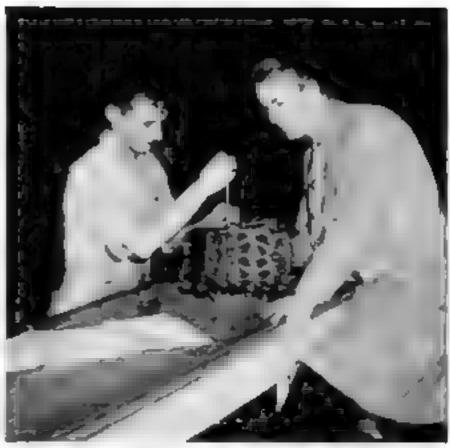
Painting airplanes is the hobby of Mrs. Mollary. Always fond of drawing, she studied interior decoration at Evanuton High School and Smith College





From the beginning the Mallorys were certain they wanted a Cape Cod style house. The downstairs, featuring a large living room and fireplace, presented little difficulty. The upstairs, however, had to be designed over and over again before they were satisfied. The final changes in the house were placing a study at the back and adding a workshop to the furnace room, Mallory's hobby is making model airplanes; Mrs. Mallory's is painting water colors of aircraft in flight.

Last June, Mallory was graduated from a Chicago aeronautical school as a licensed plane and motor mechanic. During the time



During the period of the contest, Mallory (left) was studying in a Chicago aeronautical school. He is now a mechanic at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio

Mallary's enthusiasm for aviation extends even to models. To pay for his aeronautical course, he worked in an express office from 6 p.m. to 2 a.m.



he was helping finish up the house plans, he attended the school during the day and worked from 6 p.m. to 2 a.m. in an express office. Week-ends he devoted to the plans. His wife worked up the final drawings in the evenings after their 18-months-old daughter was in bed. All told, the Mallorys spent the evenings and week-ends of more than two months polishing the details of their design. They have a building lot picked out in Amherst, Mass., his boyhood home, where they hope the house will someday arise. And the POPULAE SCIENCE prize money has already been tucked away in a bank account marked "Building Fund."





MAKE YOUR HOME SAY "MERRY CHRISTMAS"
By HENRY B. AUL

OW is the time to begin planning something different in Christmas decorations for your house and lawn or garden. The usual multi-colored string of lights and illuminated tree are always pleasing, but perhaps your home possesses architectural features, landscaping, or other characteristics that will lend themselves to a more unusual—and distinctive—treatment. On these pages Populas Science offers a few suggestions that may enable you to make the most of such advantages.

Some home owners paint their doors an appropriate color for the holiday season. If you hesitate to do this, why not fasten a false front of heavy cardboard or composition board to the door? It must, of course, be well fitted to allow the door to close properly. If there are raised moldings around the panels, you may have to insert narrow wood strips under the cardboard to obtain a good fit. Thin brads will hold these, as well as the false panel, in place. Cut holes over the latch, keyhole, and knocker, if any.

Thus prepared, a door offers all sorts of intriguing possibilities in the use of paint, lights, and greenery. Figure 1 illustrates a treatment consisting of 4" wide diagonal stripes of red and gold and a frame of evergreen roping studded with lights. Orange or orange and white lamps will intensify the red and gold of the door and enhance the decorative effect at night. Red lights, however, would deaden the green roping to a brownish tone.

Such a decorating scheme is especially adaptable to doors of modern design. Red and white, silver and blue, or white and gold stripes could be used. A door painted solid blue might be ornamented with silver stars of various sizes applied at random over its entire surface, and further set off with a bunch of foliage accented with tiny silver belia and fastened with a bow of silver ribbon. White floodlights would heighten the effect by night.

If your house has a white Colonial door, it can be strikingly but inexpensively decorated with a single good-sized wreath fashioned of mixed greenery and cranberries, with one large cluster of shiny English walnuts and pine cones. Perhaps you can hang it on the door with a large red bow of ribbon. A concealed floodlight will make the effect even more striking by night than it is by day

A novel window decoration is illustrated in Fig. 2. Candy canes, tree ornaments, bells, horns, holly leaves, and poinsettlas are cut from colored cellulose wrapping material and fastened to the glass on the inside with rubber cement or bits of cellulose tape. At night the usual room illumination or a small floodlight makes these visible outdoors in full color. By day they show to advantage inside the room.

Post lanterns add a quaint holiday touch when placed beside the walk or near the porch. Usually they are fitted with a red, blue, or green lamp bulb, but their effect may be enhanced by tying underneath the lantern a spray of balsam through which runs a string of small colored lamps, as shown in Fig. 8.

Quite novel, but warm and friendly, is the use of a lighted outdoor tree as part of an outdoor greeting "card." This is illustrated in Fig. 4. The card is made of light boards and lattice strips, painted a bright bronze, gold, or silver. To it is attached the greeting "Merry Christmas," cut out of heavy cardboard or thin plywood and painted a contrasting color.

Mount the card slightly to one side of the tree, pulling the rearmost branches through the latticework so that tree and card appear to be almost in the same plane. Nall the bottom of the frame to stakes driven in the ground, and run light guy wires sideways

from each upper corner to other stakes as shown. A few of the lights at the back of the tree are fitted with tin reflectors to illuminate the card more brilliantly.

The size of the frame will depend upon that of the tree, but it should probably be no more than 6' or 7' high. If twin trees are used to flank a gateway or other entrance, one may proclaim "Merry Christmas" and the other "Happy New Year."

Candles are ever-popular decorating motifs, although for safety and convenience the electric candle has replaced the wax taper almost universally. One can be used in each window, or several can be arranged to form a pyramid of light. Mailing tubes or pieces of stovepipe can be fitted with sockets and set into flowerpots, dish pans or more elaborate holders as lawn and porch ornaments. Very effective also is the single candle placed inside a cottage-type window and flanked by tie-back curtains.

If your door has side lights, you can display vertical rows of electric candles as shown in Fig. 5. These may be placed upon small square shelves fastened to a 1" by 8" upright, which in turn is fastened to the inside wall or door frame so as to be invisible through the side lights. Similar improvised shelves might support candles behind the lights of a transom or in diagonal, vertical, or crossed formations in large windows.

Window boxes can be transformed into decorative high lights. Small trees planted in them may be trimmed with tiny lamps or may conceal banks of colored floodlights that illuminate a decorated window. In the latter case the silhouetted trees will be pierced with an attractive fretwork of light.

Woven evergreen mats of various shapes. studded with lights, are very effective for trimming bare expanses of wall. A framework of 1" by 2" lumber, covered with light, large-mesh chicken wire, serves as a foundation. Weave In or tie to it balsam branches or small green twigs to make a mat of any desired thickness. Trees, stars, bells and other simple shapes are best. lamps may be placed to emphasize the contour of the piece, or scattered over the surface. Figure 6 shows an evergreen mat made in the shape of a tree and fastened against a large house Another good location is chimney. between windows. Furthermore, if you have always wanted to trim a big outdoor tree, you can make one in this way as large as you please, and deco-

Electric candles mounted behind transom or door lights on invisible shelves strike a mellow Yuletide note. They can also be used in various formations behind large windows



rate it with all the globes and other ornament usually used. Your ingenuity is the only limit to what can be accomplished by this method.

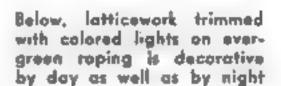
However, outdoor trees will this year probably again reveal a trend toward carefully worked out lighting effects in two or three colors only.

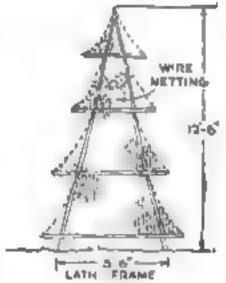
Lamps may be placed in such a way that colors blend slowly into one another. Green, red, or blue may be used around the lower portion, for example, a few white lamps introduced at the middle, and the proportion of these increased until the lighting at the top consists entirely of white, with perhaps a white star at the tip of the tree. Dramatic effects can be worked out in this way by the blending of one color into another.

In choosing colors, remember that green light makes foliage appear still greener, but red lamps darken it to a brownish tone. Orange and yellow lamps lend a mellow touch, and white ones contribute a bright sparkle that accents all other colors. Blue lamps produce a cold and often somber effect. For the traditional tree of many cheerful lights, simply mix all available colors.

Increasingly popular is the idea of decorating latticework around doorways, porches, or fences close to the house with strings of lights. Although the nighttime effect of this is pleasing, little or none of it remains by day. To overcome this defect, first cover the latticework with evergreen roping (Fig. 7), then secure the lamps to this. Star-shaped tin-foil reflectors can be used, if desired, to accentuate the lamps.

Make your own tree to order, as big as you please! Wire netting on a lath framework as shown at the right forms a support for balsam twigs







DECEMBER, 1941



WEEDING BECOMES A GAME with a non-back-breaking weeder that has been put on the market. Stick the prongs on the end of the rod into the weed, twist, pull, and up comes weed and root. Point towards the garden basket, press the trigger in the handle, and shoot. The weed will travel some 8'. Six prongs grab the weed when a disk that holds them apart slides up on a spring as the weeder is pressed against the ground. Mechanism in the rod releases the disk, ejecting the weed, at a pull on the trigger.



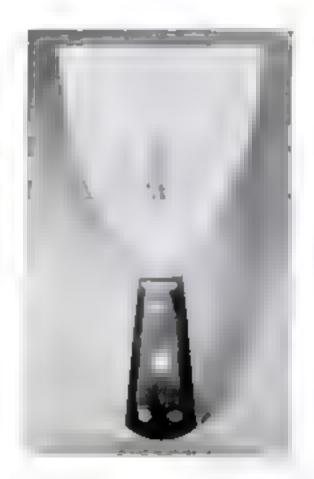


MOSQUITOES OR MOTHS are killed, or a kitchen decodorized, through the use of the basket and fan device shown at the left. In demothing a closet, a container fitting in the top is filled with crystal flakes of a standard moth repellent, and the air from the built-in fan circulates through them. The door of the closet should be closed for the best results. The mosquito-repelling and decodorizing fluids are in bottles which have wicks passing through their corks. Either or both are inverted, and the air current circulates the vapors.



ittumination for an outside thermometer, shown at left, is provided by an attached battery flashlight controlled by a cord and push button. The thermometer and flashlight are attached to the outside window casing with two screws. The cord runs under the closed sash.

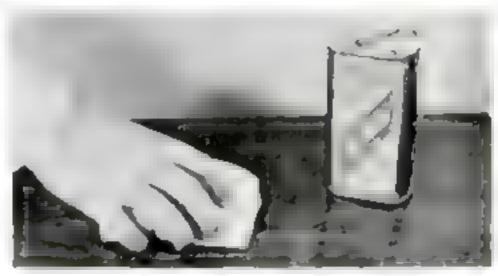
this flexible kniff for filling joints between plaster boards, tile boards, and other wall boards, has a 4" blade with a square trowel edge. It is oil-hardened and tempered tool steel, and will bend to a point about 14" from the edge. The tang goes through the handle to the tip, and the handle is attached permanently with four brass compression rivets. An oversize alloy bolster prevents water and plaster from creeping under the handle.



CONCRETE REPAIRING is simplified with a ready-mixed patching material that eliminates the necessity of chipping the old surface. The area to be repaired should be cleaned with a wire brush, and a little of the material acratched in with a trowel as it comes from the container. Then it is brought to the desired level and smoothed. For crevices deeper than 1/4", it should be applied in layers, and each layer allowed to dry partially. Complete drying takes from 2 to 12 hours. Basement floors can be damp-proofed by using a primer and then covering them to a thickness of 44" with the cement.



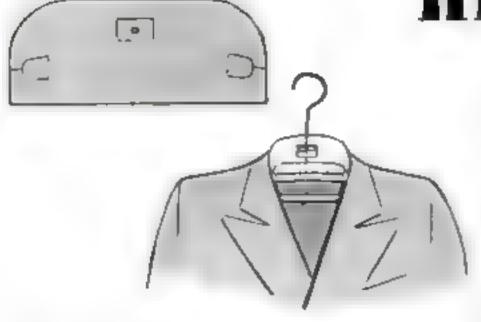
REFINISHING A GLOSSY SURFACE without sanding is possible with a new liquid which removes dirt, grease, and wax, deadens the gloss, and leaves the old finish slightly tacky, thus providing a base on which the new finish will bond readily. It is especially convenient for surfaces such as moldings where grooves and other spots hard to sand are numerous. It is not a paint remover and contains no chemicals that will harm the hands.



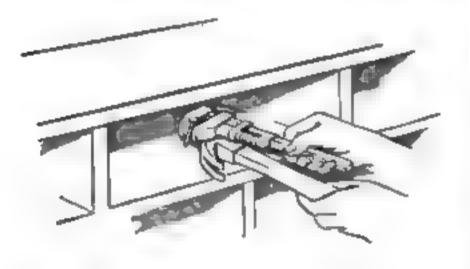


OIL PAINT THAT "BREATHES" IS used now for painting over new plaster and masonry where formerly, because of the lime or alkali present, time for thorough drying was necessary to prevent deterioration of the finish. This new paint does not seal in the moisture. but allows the plaster to dry out after the finish has been applied. It is said by the manufacturer that finishing can be done the day after plastering, and that the paint itself will dry in about an hour. Once it is dry, it can safely be washed. The paint can also be used over calcimine or whitewash without taking the time and trouble to remove the old finish. Interior and exterior mixtures are available.

KEEPING THE



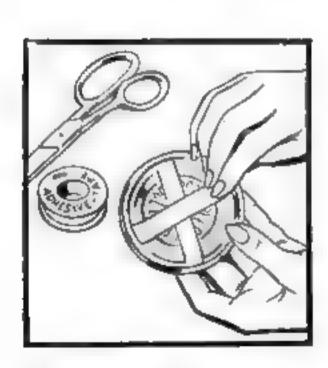
Ordinary hangers usually let garments slip sideways, and fail to support the collars properly. A 3" by 6" piece of stiff cordboard shaped as above will keep a hanger centered and prevent sagging of a coat collar. Slip the middle tob over the hook



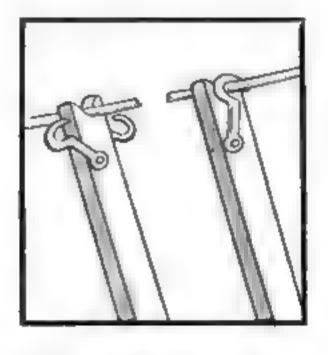
Where space is too cramped to permit using a claw hammer to pull out nails, this can often be done by means of a mankey wrench as shown above. The hammer is used as a fulcrum. Clase the wrench jaws under the nailhead, then bear down on the handle



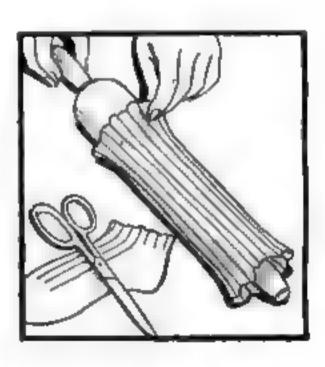
if a vacuum cleaner or attachments for cleaning upholstered furniture are not available, the work can be done with a cloth dipped in clean water and wrung out. Place this over the fabric and tap it gently all over with a flat board. Dust comes to the surface but cannot escape into the air. Wipe off with the cloth, repeating as necessary



Crisscrossed strips of adhesive tape on the bottoms of ash trays will prevent marring of table tops or other polished surfaces



A clothesine pole cannot fall over if fitted with two 2" availabrass hooks as shown. Facing in opposite directions, these hold the pole securely to the line

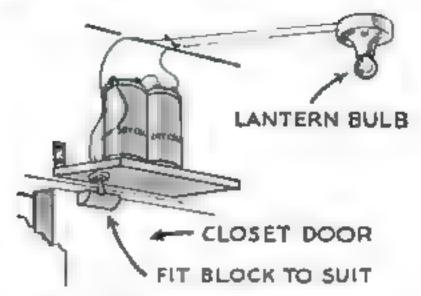


Time is saved in rolling out dough by slipping the leg of a new cotton stocking over the rolling pin, which then requires only one sprinkling of flour instead of several

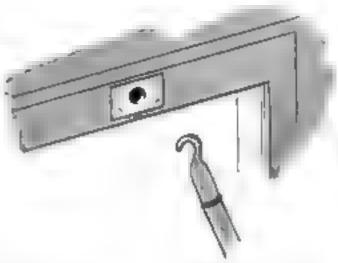
HOME SHIPSHAPE



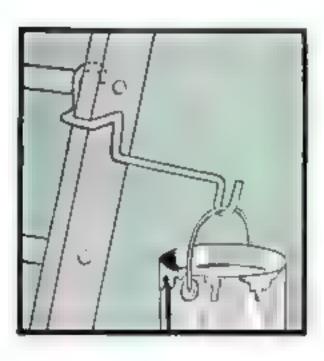
The necessary sizing of walls and ceilings preliminary to papering them can be done by applying the solution with an ordinary household sprayer such as is shown above. This method is speedier than using a brush, produces a more even coating, and causes less dripping on floors and baseboards. An orchard or garden sprayer could also be used



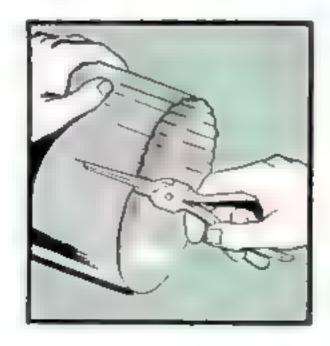
You can fit a dark closet with a simple semiautomatic light by mounting a radio taggle switch an a shalf inside the closet as shown. Use two Na. 6 dry cells and a large 2.4-volt bulb of the type sold for electric lanterns. The switch is turned on by hand, but snaps off when the door is closed



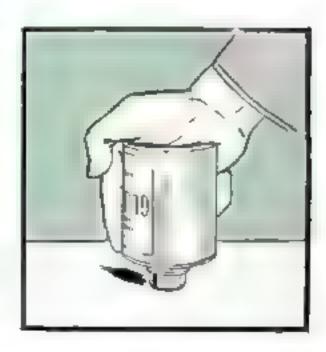
School and office windows are often broken because the window-pale sockets cannot be seen against the glare of autdoor light. Painting the socket plates white makes them visible against dark sash frames even an very bright days. Do not paint the sockets



A point-pail holder to hook over round ladder rungs is made by bending a 21" length of "A" iron rod to the shape shown. For light cans, you can use an old curtain rod



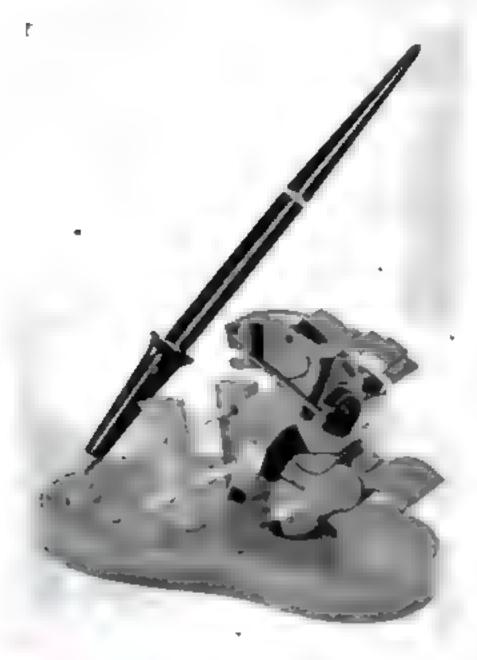
To make the cut end of a piece of stovepipe fit into another, grosp the edge with long-nosed pliers and twist slightly. The crimps should be evenly spaced



If the encrusted cap of a glue can is pressed on in an inverted position, fresh glue will flow down and form an air-tight seal

Zwo Craftwork Novelties

DESIGNED BY JUAN OLIVER



Gigt Idea FOR XMAS

South American vaquero on a balky horse provides the amusing decorative motif of this useful penholder. The piece can be made in about three hours

and is an excellent gift project.

Band-saw horse and rider together from %" thick mahogany or other hardwood. With a knife or carving chisel, cut back the wood to outline the various parts as indicated.

Bevei the mane of the horse and taper the tail toward the body. Shallow holes represent the animal's eyes. Drill other holes on each side of the face and in the vaquero's hands to receive the reins, which are short pieces of 1/16" brass or bronze rod. Sand or file the hind feet flat for mounting at the correct angle.

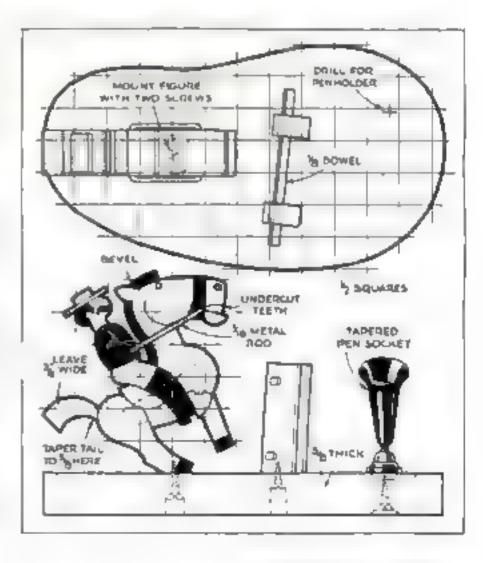
Saw the base from %" stock to the smooth, irregular contour shown. The edges may be beveled or left flat. Use ¾" material for fence posts, and %" dowel for the rails.

After sanding smooth, give all parts two thin coats of shellac. If desired, this may be rubbed down with fine abrasive paper and waxed. Accent the mane, bridle, nostrils, and hoofs, as well as the vaquero's shirt, trousers, and face, with flat black paint. Use white to set off the horse's teeth and forehead, the stirrups, and the cowboy's hat.

Fasten all parts to the base with countersunk wood screws. The pen socket, which may be taken from a discarded desk set or purchased new for a small sum, is mounted by means of a single machine screw.

SANTA CLAUS CENTERPIECE. Cleverly stylized little deer and a simplified figure of jolly old Santa Claus on a loaded sled, flanked by twelve miniature candles, comprise this attractive Christmas centerpiece for dining table or mantelpiece. Construction is for the most part simple scroll- or band-saw work, although the carving may be carried out more elaborately if the maker wishes.

By means of squares, draw the profile of the sled and figure on 1" mahogany or other closely grained wood. The boxes piled on





Floming candles, a jolly Santa Claus, and stylized deer add this Christmas touch to the table or mantel

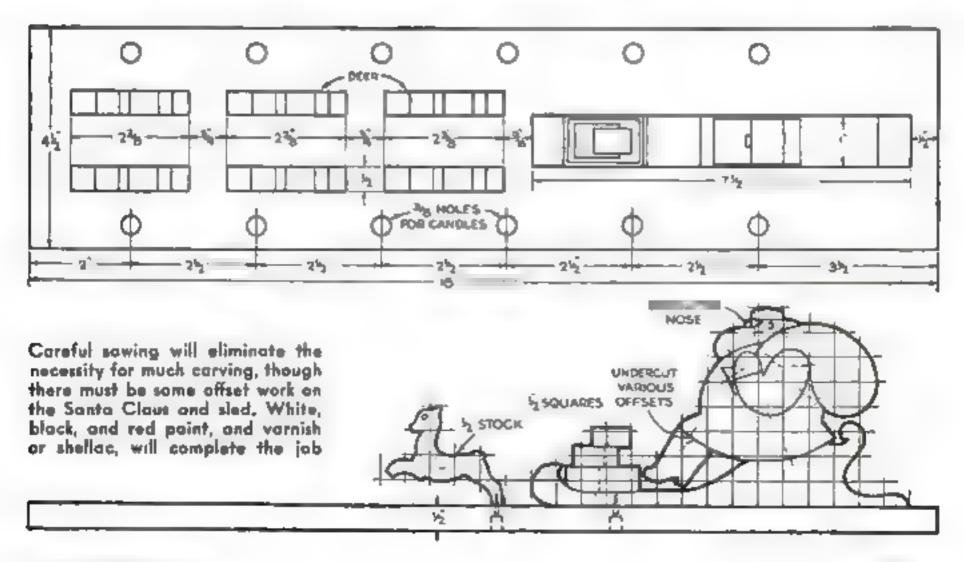
the sled can be cut out from the same piece, or may be simple blocks glued on separately. Note the space under the heel through which the band-saw blade may enter to cut the inner line of the leg, coat, and seat.

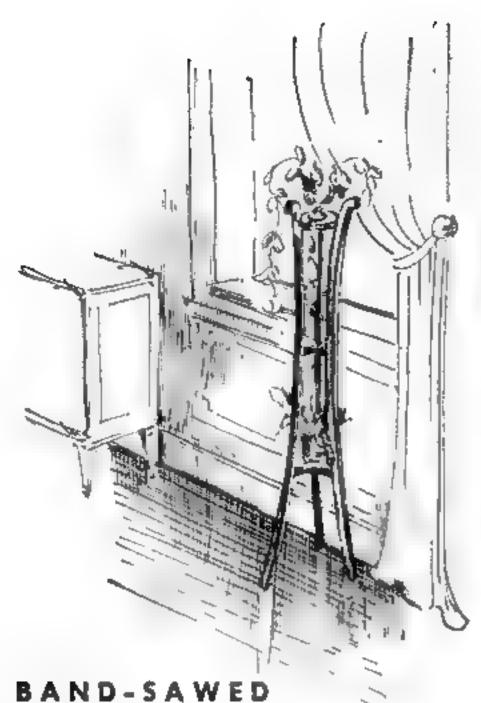
The various offsets marked on the drawing can be undercut with a sharp knife or wood-carving tools. Cut only far enough back to produce the desired effect. Saw the six deer from 1/4" material. These require no carving of any kind if carefully sawed to shape.

In a '4" by 4'4" by 18" baseboard drill twelve evenly spaced %" holes for candles. Paint this base with flat Japan color or eggshell enamel. White was used for the original

nal, as well as for Santa Claus's beard, hair, and hands. The topmost of the three packages also was painted white, with crossed red stripes to represent ribbon wrapping. Use black for Santa's boots and for the eyes of the deer, marking the tails of the latter with a touch of white. Shellac or varnish may be used to accent parts of the figure and to produce tawny little spots on the deer.

The remaining parts may well be left the natural color of the wood, as in the original. If desired, narrow ribbon traces can be strung between the animals and led back to the front of the sled, but do not let these hang where the candles may set them afire.





Flower Stand IN REGENCY STYLE

RARE is the home that has not some spot where flowers or a living plant may be displayed to advantage. If a stand is used for the purpose, however, it should be unobtrusive. The simple, dignified lines of this design, reminiscent of the Regency style that happens to be in popular favor at the present time, also make it an easy piece to build, even for beginners.

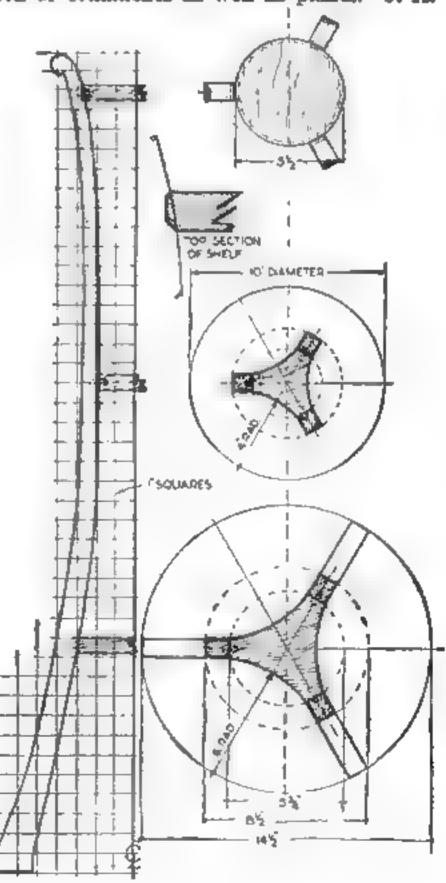
For a natural finish, mahogany would be a suitable material, but less expensive woods will serve. You will need one piece %" by 10" by 42" to band-saw the legs from, one turned or sawed disk %" by 5%" in diameter, and two pieces of the same thickness 3%" and 5%" square respectively. While the legs can be cut with the least waste from a piece 10" wide, as suggested, narrower stock will, of course, serve just as well.

Lay out the legs by means of squares, saw them out, and round off the edges. The patterns for the middle and bottom shelves are laid out by means of compass curves. If desired, the under edges of all three shelves may be beveled about ¼ ". Cut shallow dadoes into the legs and glue in the shelves with

A Great Furniture Designer Offers to Help You

THEOCOH POPULAR SCIENCE you have at your service one of the foremost modern furniture designers — Joseph Aronson of New York. If there is any special piece of furniture you would like him to design, he will gladly include the plans in his present series of articles, provided, of course, that the project is of a type to interest a reasonable number of other readers. Write him in care of the Home and Workshop Department.

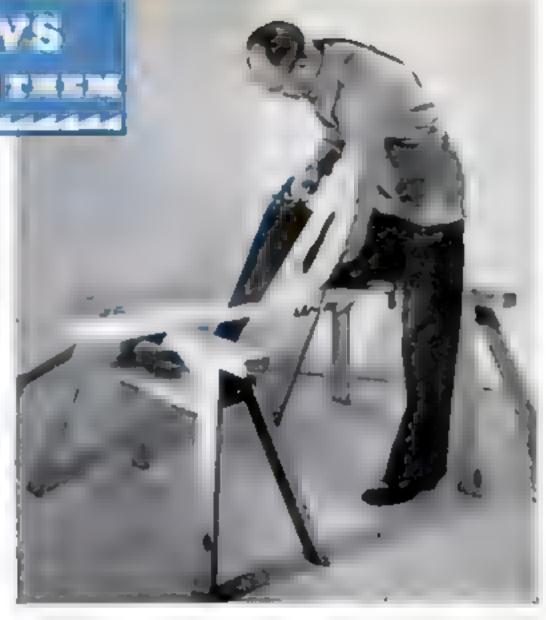
a single dowel pin to strengthen each joint. It is also compatible with modern style to paint such pieces as this. Typical colors are black, off-white, dark green, or light gray. A fine gold stripe along the edges of the legs, if expertly applied, enhances the effect. Pairs of stands are being used in symmetrically balanced rooms to support candelabra or ornaments as well as plants.—J. A.



Handsaws

At right, ripping a long board. Your position should allow you to see both sides of the saw in order to follow the line accurately. Below, ripping a short board on a bevel. Move the work forward gradually to avoid cutting the support

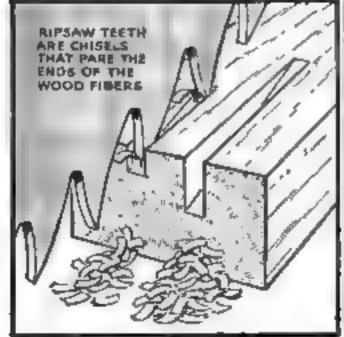


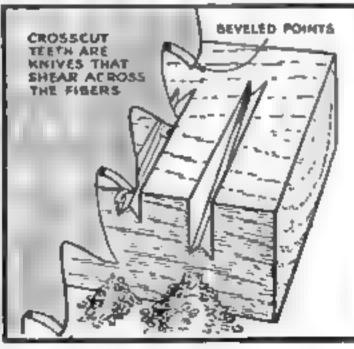


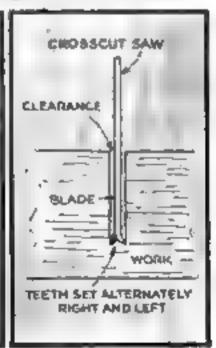
By EDWIN M. LOVE

ACHINES, versatile though they are, can never displace hand tools altogether in even a well-equipped workshop. Large or oddly shaped work sometimes cannot be handled on a machine. Pieces partially assembled may have to be completed by hand, and, of course, much jobbing and carpentry work is done outside the workshop with limited equipment. Some skill in the use of hand tools is therefore requisite. Of all such tools, handsaws are among the most useful, and the mastery of them will not only afford the craftsman a great deal of satisfaction, but will also give him added confidence to meet any special problem that may arise. If good

Fig. 1. How ripsaw and crosscut teeth work. Both are set to cut a kerf wide enough to clear the blade







handsaws are added to the tool kit from time to time as the need for them arises, and properly cared for, they will invariably prove a wise investment.

What types of handsaws are needed?

HIEFLY ripsaws and crosscut saws, supplemented by the keyhole, compass, coping and turning saws for curved work, and by the backsaw and dovetail saw for joinery.

How do a ripsaw and a crosscut saw differ?

N EFFECT, the teeth of a ripsaw constitute a row of chisels that alit a board lengthwise. A crosscut saw has teeth with inclined and beveled edges; these shear across the grain of the wood much like knives. Figure 1 illustrates both types of teeth, which are in both cases bent or "set" alternately to right and left, so that they will cut a kerf wider than the thickness of the saw blade. It will be seen that the bottom of a ripsaw kerf is flat, but the kerf of a crosscut saw has a ridged bottom. The blade of a good saw is usually tapered in thickness from the toothed edge to the back for additional clearance, so that it will be less likely to bind in the kerf.

How is a ripsaw used?

TO RIP a long board, lay it across two sawhorses and hold it down with the right knee, as shown in Fig. 2 and in one of the photographs. Grasp the saw handle with

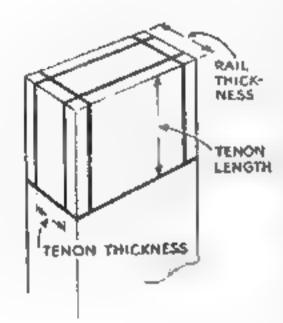
the forefinger lying along one side. Place the other hand at the end of the board so that the thumb guides the saw blade at the start of the cut (Fig. 2). It is preferable to start with a down stroke of the blade, which thus immediately cuts a groove. Starting with an upstroke may cause the saw to jump from the mark. Continue sawing with steady, full-length strokes, being careful not to draw the blade back so far that it jumps from the kerf, as this may thrust it against the work elsewhere and possibly kink the blade. Do not force the saw at any time; little or no pressure beyond the weight of the blade is necessary for rapid cutting.

The right shoulder and elbow and the saw blade should lie in the same vertical plane, and your position should be such that you can see both sides of the saw. Practice will make this stance instinctive. The line of travel of the teeth should be about 45 deg. A stroke more closely approaching the vertical would cut across the fiber ends too abruptly, and cause excessive splintering at the bottom of the kerf; a more horizontal stroke would bring the teeth in contact with too large a cross section of the work and cause slow cutting. If the board is to be jointed, rip it from 1/32" to 1/16" outside the line to leave a little extra stock.

When you have ripped far enough, shift the work so as to continue sawing between the sawhorses, but keep the latter closely enough together to prevent the work from whipping up and down, which would make accurate cutting impossible.

Bevels are ripped by sloping the saw sidewise at the required angle, as is illustrated

MORTISE-AND-TENON JOINTS [WOODWORKING]



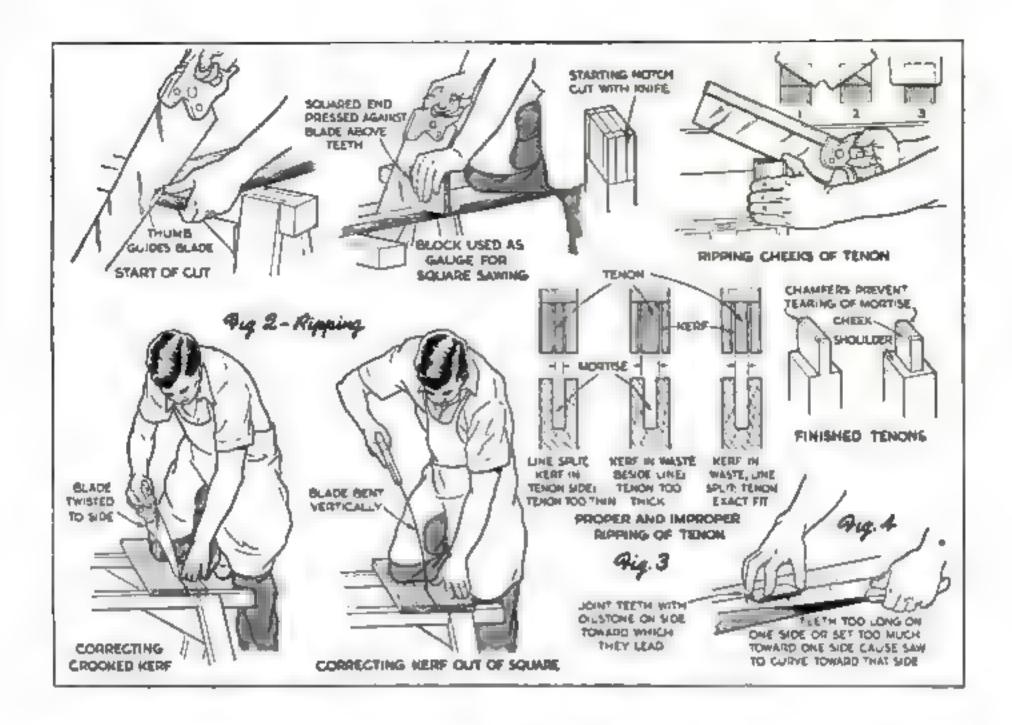
When drawings fail to give dimensions of tenons or a craftsman is designing his own furniture, the following proportions will insure strong joints:

Rail thickness \$\frac{1}{2}\pi^* \frac{2}{4}\pi^* \frac{1}{2}\pi^* \frac{1

Note: Where a tenon is not under much strain, its thickness may be one third that of the rait; many mechanics, in fact, prefer that proportion. The width of a tenon should rarely be more than six times its thickness. Wider joints weaken the mortised part too much, and excessive shrinkage is likely to break the glue bond between the parts. On wide rails, use a double mortise-and-tenon joint consisting of two ordinary joints side by side,

The rail shown is marked out for a shouldered tenon, which will have two faces and two edge shoulders. Plain tenons, which should be used only on less exacting work, are the full width of the rail and therefore have two shoulders, the face checks only being cut away.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



in one of the photos on a preceding page.

Can a faulty cut be corrected?

YES. If the cut has wandered from the line, twist the saw handle to the right



Cutting plywood with a crosscut saw. Hold up the sawed edges behind the blade to prevent binding

or left as shown in Fig. 2 until the deviation is corrected. To true an out-of-square cut, bring the blade up to an almost vertical position, and spring it to one side while continuing to saw. The kerf may be tested for squareness by placing a try-square or a block of wood against the blade and the work. A squarely cut wood block can also be used as a ripping gauge in the manner shown in Fig. 2.

What is the secret of sawing a straight line?

As a straight kerf almost of itself. The correct stance and a steady hand are, of course, essential. However, if a saw persistently wanders from the line in the same direction, the teeth on that side may be too long or may have too much set. If examination proves this to be the case, the condition may be corrected by jointing the teeth on that side with a fine oilstone (Fig. 4). This should be done cautiously and only after it has been determined that the saw is really at fault.

Why may a blade bind?

NSUFFICIENT set, forcing the saw, working with poorly seasoned wood, or changing the angle of the kerf, may cause binding.

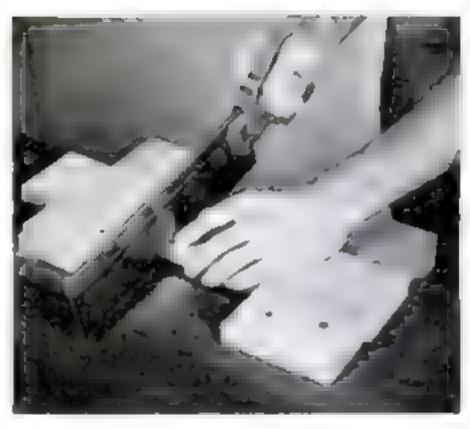
The weight of the saw itself usually provides enough pressure on the teeth for normal cutting, although up to a reasonable limit a little extra pressure will speed the work. The remedies for these conditions are obvious, but sometimes a cut can be finished by pushing a wedge into the kerf to hold it open, or by greasing the saw, or both. However, oil or grease should not be used in sawing parts that are to be glued together, as it may destroy adhesion between the wood and the glue.

How are short boards ripped?

AN ACCOMPANYING photograph shows short work being ripped at a bevel on a sawhorse. The vise also may be used. When possible, place the work at a 45-deg. angle and use the saw with a horizontal stroke. In sawing work held vertically, try to retain the full length of the stroke, using a free arm motion from the level of the hip. It is often wise to gauge the stock on both sides. If the kerf becomes out of square, it can then be corrected by turning the work over and sawing from the other side.

What is the right way to use a crosscut saw?

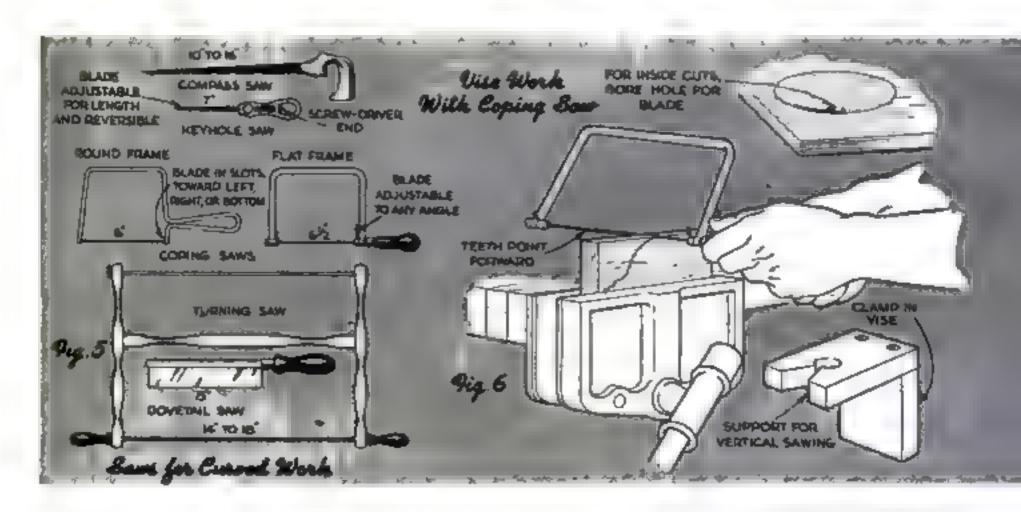
EXCEPT that the cut is across the grain, the work is very similar to ripping. Support the free end of the stock with one hand to prevent sagging, which might cause the blade to bind, and use very little pressure on the last strokes, holding up the part being cut off in order that it may not fall prematurely and splinter the edge. Short work can be held on a sawhorse, on the bench top with bench hooks, as shown in one of the photographs, or in a vise.



Using a backsow to cut a dado. The work is held by means of two bench hooks. Tenon shoulders are cut in the same way after the cheeks are tipped

How is a tenon cut?

BACKSAW is usually used because of its thin blade and rigidity, although a ripsaw also works well, especially on wide stock. Clamp the work in a vertical position so that the lines gauged on the end and edge can be seen easily. As the cheek cuts are started by sawing at an angle, some workers prefer to fasten the work in the vise at about 45 deg., keeping the saw blade horizontal. Cut a starting notch on the near edge with a knife, and guide the saw in this so that the cut splits the line, with the kerf in the waste stock. Saw diagonally downward to the shoulder, then reverse the work and saw diagonally to the opposite end of the shoulder, and finally finish ripping the





The keyhole saw is used for curved cuts in heavy stock or in pieces of such a size that it is impossible to employ any kind of saw having a frame



Intricate curves are best cut on a bench pin or a similar natched support. To follow the line, turn the work, not the saw. Teeth must point downward

cheek with horizontal strokes. Figure 5 illustrates these steps, as well as faulty and correctly fitted tenons.

To cut the shoulders, hold the work in the vise or on bench hooks. Start sawing at the far edge, and level off the cut until the waste block is cleanly severed. This method prevents weakening the tenon by accidentally cutting too deeply, as might occur if the shoulders were sawed before the cheeks.

What saws are used in cutting curves?

CRADUAL or "slow" curves can be sawed by springing the blade of a ripsaw or a crosscut saw around the arc. For smaller curves, use a compass, keyhole, or turning saw. These, as well as coping

Tung Compan Saw

saws, are shown in Fig. 5. The coping and bracket saws are for intricate curves and fretwork. One of the photographs illustrates how stock can be held in the bench vise for cutting with the keyhole saw, which is held in one or both hands and used with a horizontal stroke. Beveled cuts are made by slanting the blade. Saw outside the line in order to leave stock for smoothing the cut with a file or spokeshave.

The coping saw is held with one or both hands, or, if the work is clamped in a vise, one hand may grasp the forward end of the frame, and the blade may be reversed so that the teeth point away from you (Fig. 6). Thin stock, however, should be supported on what it known as a bench pin, or else on a block that has a V-shaped notch cut in it. This support may be clamped in the vise or to the bench top, as shown in one of the photographs. The teeth of the saw blade must point downward, and the blade should be kept at right angles to the surface of the work. In following the pattern, it is best to turn the wood and not the saw. Inside cuts are made by threading the blade through a hole. Such holes should also be drilled wherever necessary to avoid having to make excessively sharp turns.

Figure 7 shows how a compass saw is used to cut a drawer opening in the apron of a table. The narrow blade is inserted through holes bored for the purpose. When a sufficiently long kerf has been sawed out, the ripsaw can be used instead for faster cutting. The shorter cuts across the width of the opening must, of course, be made with the compass saw alone.

The dovetail saw is for light cutting and delicate work. It is held in one hand. Model makers find it particularly useful.

New Appliances











TINY GLASS MIRRORS in adhesive-backed strips are for use as edging on closet or other shelves, or as general wood trim. The strips are flexible, may be applied to curved or straight edges, and can be bent around sharp corners. They are made, in three designs each of crystal, blue, and gold



INSULATED STAPLES used in fastening electric wire are handy when obtained in strips. The end staple is bent back for driving, the rest forming a convenient handle. When in place, a twist will detach it. Colors are available to match wiring



CANS THAT HEAT THEMSELVES add to the joys of picnics. The cans are double, with a chemical between the walls that heats on contact with air. Turn a can over, punch four holes, and let stand about fifteen minutes. The result will be piping hot, ready-to-serve spaghetti, beans, or coffee



ACCURATE KITCHEN SCALES, modern in design and enameled in white and a bright color to match conister sets, will weigh up to 25 lb., marked in conces on a revolving dial. Steel springs are arranged to prevent stretching beyond their limit



ADJUSTABLE TO FIT THE CLOSET, these rods are supported by pressure on rubber and pade, and require no nails, screws, or brackets to put up. Of rustproof steel, they may be used for shoes, clothing, shelves, window or shower curtains, or towels. They are strong enough to hold 100 lb.



for the Household

6

EQUIPPED WITH A HEADLIGHT, this electric iron guides the way around buttons and difficult spots, it has a steam attachment which clamps to the side of the board and connects with the iron through a hose; also a spring-clip arrangement to keep the cord raised and away from heat, and a control for selecting temperature for 15 fabrics. A glow light winks when the right heat is reached



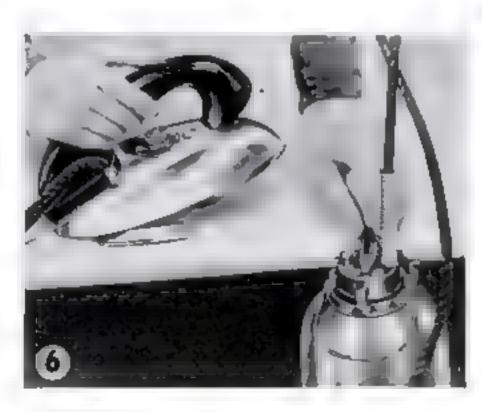
WINDOW PRIVACY IS INSURED, glare shut out, and the dust nuisance minimized by this new shield. Steel bending bors, passed through top and bottom hems of curtain material, slide in or out of four sockets attached permanently to the window frame



SELF-SHARPENING, this paring knife is a new and handy gadget for the kitchen. When the blade dulls, a simple pull and push on the shaft renews the cutting edge. This may be done in the midst of peeling vegetables without bothering to rinse or wipe off the knife. A spring-steel device in the plastic handle does the haning, and grips for thumb and finger reduce the passibility of slips

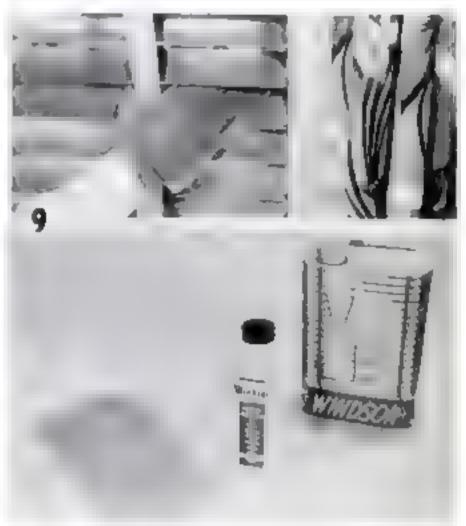


FOR CLEANING VENETIAN BLINDS, a complete kit is now available. It consists of a cleaning fluid, a lamb's-wool polishing glove, and a bottle of fabric cleaner for use on the tapes and cords. The special cleaning fluid leaves a hard, smooth, protective coating on the slats, and is applied simply with a cloth or natural sponge. Once dry, it is rubbed briskly with the lamb's-wool glove to bring out the luster. The design of the glove is such that the top of a slat and the bottom of the one just above it can be polished in one operation











Spirally Fluted Wooden Vases

HERE'S A NEW TRICK FOR WOOD TURNERS . . .

If YOU are looking for a lathe project a little out of the ordinary, try making these wooden vases with their decorative flutings. For each vase turn a piece of wainut or other hardwood 7¼" long with a diameter of 2%" at one end and 2%" at the other. Sand the turnings smooth.

From 24-gauge sheet metal, cut and bend a guide to be used in the spiral fluting. This is screwed to the ends of each vase turning as illustrated in one of the photographs. A hardwood stick 12" long and 1" in diameter is turned smooth and around it a strip of sandpaper is glued to form a sanding drum. Run the lathe at its highest speed, and hold the block against the drum, following the metal guide as you rotate the piece. When one flute is finished, set the guide over for the next flute. It is a good idea to make tests on waste stock to determine the

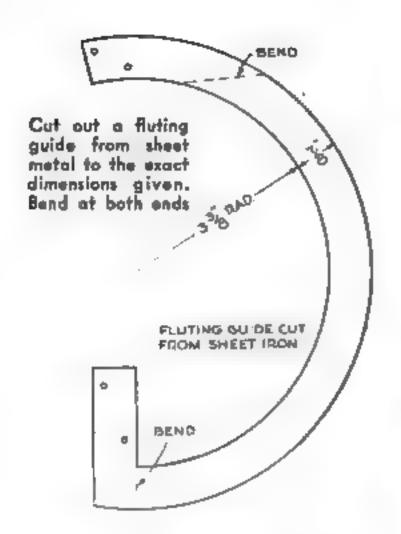
proper guide settings. Continue until the desired number of flutes have been made.

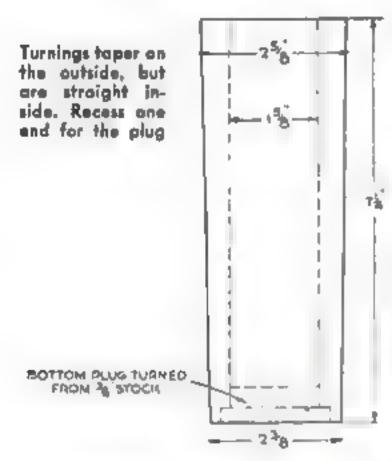
Now mount the turning by its large end on a faceplate and turn it out to an inside diameter of 1%" for half its length. From %" stock turn a bottom plug and glue it into a turned recess as shown.

When the glue is dry, mount the turning on the faceplate by the bottom and turn out the upper part also to 1% diameter.

Finish each vase with three coats of shellac, rubbing down the surface between coats with fine steel wool. Glue felt or blotting paper on the bottom of each vase.

Water-tight containers for the vases illustrated were made from old brass tubing obtained from a plumbing shop. These measure 1½" in diameter by 6¼" in length, and are closed with metal disks soldered to the bottoms.—Benjamin Nielsen.





Water-tight inner containers can be made by soldering metal disks into the ends of 6/4" lengths of brass pipe. Pieces from a plumber's scrop pile will serve the purpose





The fluting guide, carefully and smoothly bent to shape, is attached to each of the solid turnings as above. Fluting should first be attempted on scrap



Holding the guide gently against the sanding drum, turn the piece evenly to form a spiral groove of uniform depth, Reset guide for successive flutes



When fluting is completed, fasten the work by the large end to a faceplate and turn out the inside halfway, as well as the recess for the bottom plug



Glue the plug in place, allow to set firmly, then remount the work to turn out the remaining part. A simple rubbed shellac finish completes the pieces



Napkin Holder Displays Curious Lattice Effect

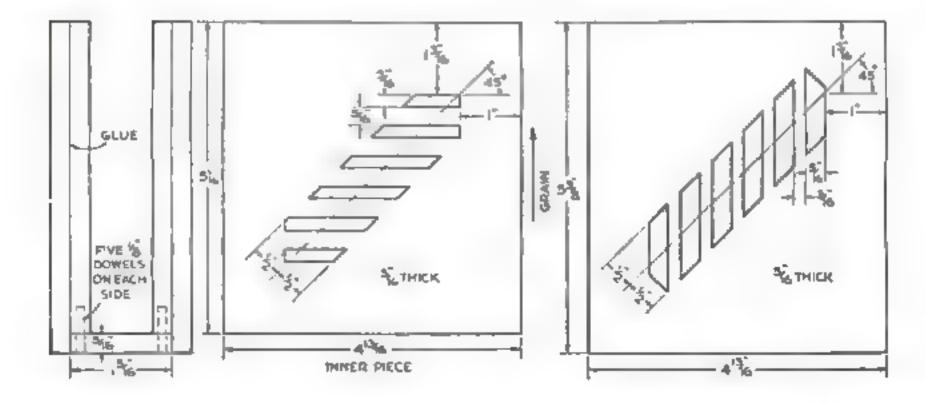
SMALL pieces of nicely grained wood can be used to advantage in making this distinctly different napkin holder. If a band saw is available, the two panel patterns may be laid out on %" stock, jig-sawed, and split on the band saw to make four pieces %" thick. Alternatively, two pieces of %" stock can be glued together, with paper between the joint, and separated after the inside cuts have been made. Cut the inner pieces slightly oversize to allow for trimming them accurately to shape after they have been glued to the outer ones.



Glue up the parts as shown, and attach them to a base by means of %" dowels pinned into the inner panels. Finish with two or three coats of thin shellac, rubbed down with very fine abrasive paper, and wax. Approximate time, 3 hours.



Outer panels are chosen for best grain



Folding Towel Rack Sawed from One Piece of Wood

ONE piece of wood is all you need to make this novel folding towel rack, which takes scarcely any room when not in use. Rip the stock as indicated in the diagram at the right, using a circular saw, if possible, and keeping the same side down so that the short superfluous kerfs due to the curvature of the blade will all be at the back of the finished piece. The short transverse cuts can be made on a band saw, a scroll saw, or with a hand coping saw. Round the back corners of all four arms so that they will clear the wall and swing out freely. Replace them in the back, and drill holes for wood screws or a %" metal pin through both arms and back at the same time in order to insure perfect alignment.

Two flat metal plates are screwed on from the back as shown in the drawing, and the covering arms swung aside in order to insert screws for mounting the rack on

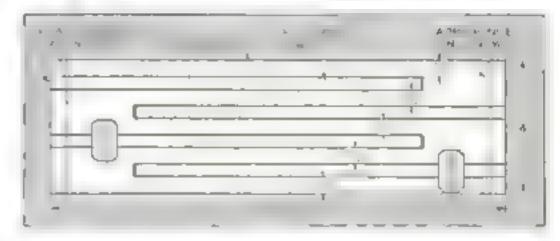
the wall.

The towel rack can be finished in colored enamel to match any kitchen or bathroom color scheme. The approximate working time is 1% hours.



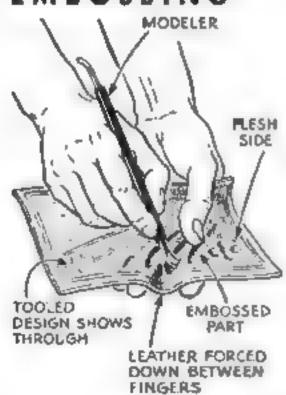


Smoothly working arms swing out from the rack to hold kitchen towels. When not in use, they fit back flat in the slots



Pattern for sawing arms and back from one piece of stock, and illustrating the method of attaching wall screw plates

EMBOSSING

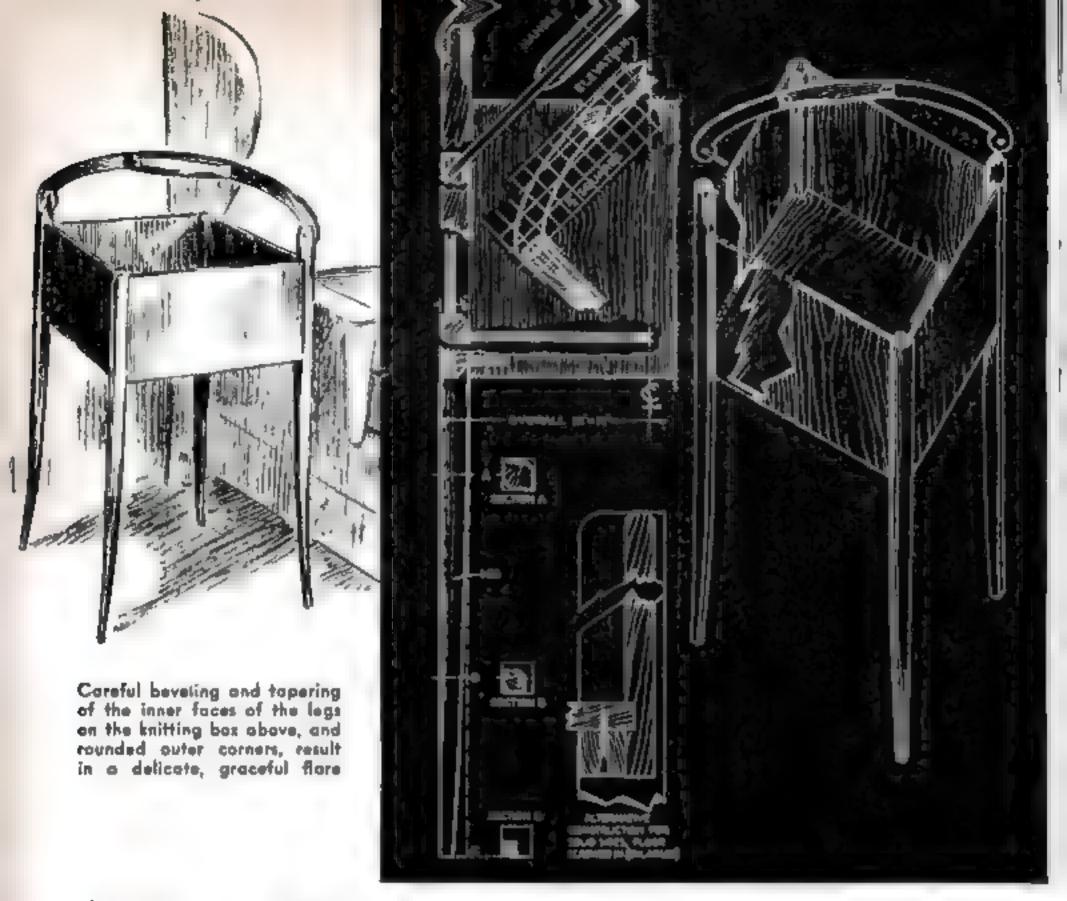


[LEATHER CRAFT-6]

Embossing produces designs that are raised above the original leather surface.

Make the design and shade all parts to be embossed. Transfer design to leather and tool it (Leather Craft-4). This should produce a clear outline of the design on the flesh side. Hold leather with flesh side up and force leather to be embossed down between fingers, using broad end of modeler or ball point. Then place flesh side of leather on marble and put down leather around embossed parts. Repeat these operations until leather is raised to desired height. Do not overemboss. Large embossed parts should be backed with a mixture of flour, kapok, and water. Keep this filling level with background. Turn leather over and lightly outline design and all lines in embossed parts. After leather dries, cement lining over kanok backing.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Two Knitting Boxes...

BY JOSEPH ARONSON

Author of The Encyclopedia of Furniture

OW that knitting has become an almost universal pastime among women, why not put one or both of these attractive knitting boxes on your craftwork gift list? Either one will hold a good-sized piece of work and plenty of the "makings," yet remain light enough to be carried easily from room to room.

As all dimensions have been held to a minimum, the joints must be carefully made. The legs of the first box, which are cut from %" square stock, are rounded on the outer corner to within 3" of the bottom ends. Taper the inner faces of each leg, with a slight curve, starting from a point

12" up, to bring the cross section at the foot down to one fourth the original square. Then bevel the inside corner from a height of 13" to within 3" of the foot. Careful work with plane and sandpaper will produce the delicately flared leg so characteristic of good English and French designs.

A molded upper edge on the sides, which will leave only the core to show long grain, will stain nicely. The molding should, however, stop short of the ends, leaving square edges to fill the ¼" deep dadoes in the legs. Glue in the sides with the outer grain vertical. The floor also is dadoed into the sides with ¾" sinkage, and braced with small glue blocks. If solid stock is used for the sides, do not glue in the floor, but screw it to cleats in turn glued to the sides, as shown in the large detail, to allow for shrinkage.

Shape and alot the diagonally opposite longer legs for the handle rail, which is pinned with tightly fitted ¼," dowels. Shape the handle grips and glue them on.

The second box shown has a hopperlike body that calls for precise cutting of its spline-mitered corners and the angular rabbet into which the floor is set. The upper edge of each side curves down at the ends. Turn the handle shaft with a dowel tenon at top and bottom. Leave the lower shaft square, and fasten it to the floor plate with wood screws.

Taper the band-sawed legs in thickness from top to bottom. Pin them to the shaft with dowels passing through the latter. Glue the handle shaft in place through the floor and floor plate, and for additional strength insert a 1" wood screw through the dowel joint as shown. Other wood screws inserted at an angle hold floor and plate together.

The handle must be shaped by hand. Glue it to the upper tenon. Soften all sharp edges by careful sanding. If nicely grained

LIST OF MATERIALS BOX No. 1

Pc.	Description	T.	₩.	L.
2	Legs	36	7/8	22
	Legs	7/8	3/4	24
4	Siden (plywood)	14	8	10%
1	Floor (plywood)	1/4	1114	1134
1	Handle rail (plywood)	34	214	17 基
2	Handle grips	4	78	4 1/4

BOX No. 2

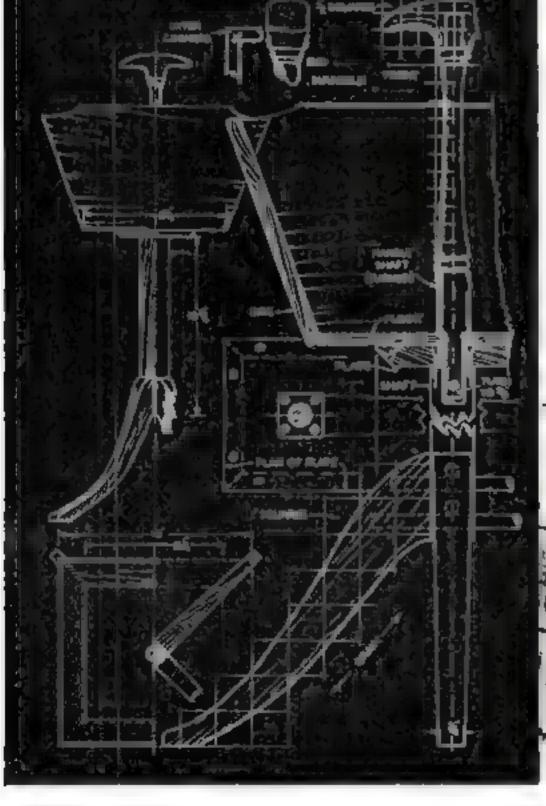
1	Shaft (square)	14	114	10%
1	Handle shaft (turned			11
4	Feet	1-1 16	214	11
4	Sides	Arg.	734	13
1	Floor (plywood)	14	8	8
1	Plate (plywood)	2	414	414
1	Handle	7 14	T 36.	4

Note: All dimensions are given in inches and are finished sizes.

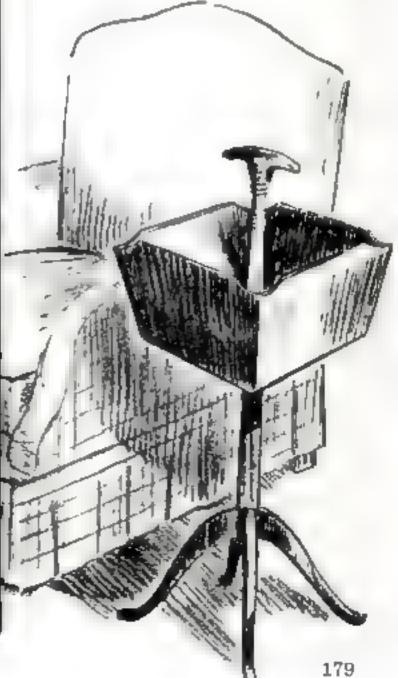
wood is used; it should be finished with stain and shellac or varnish, rubbed to a satin luster, to take advantage of the nat-

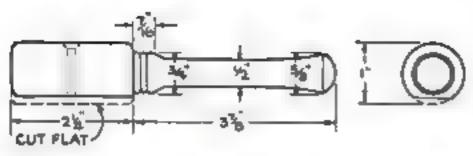
> ural beauty of the grain. Plywood may, if preferred, be finished in colored lacquer or enamel

Precise cutting of the spline-mitered corners and angular rabbet into which the floor fits is necessary to construct the hopperlike body of the box below



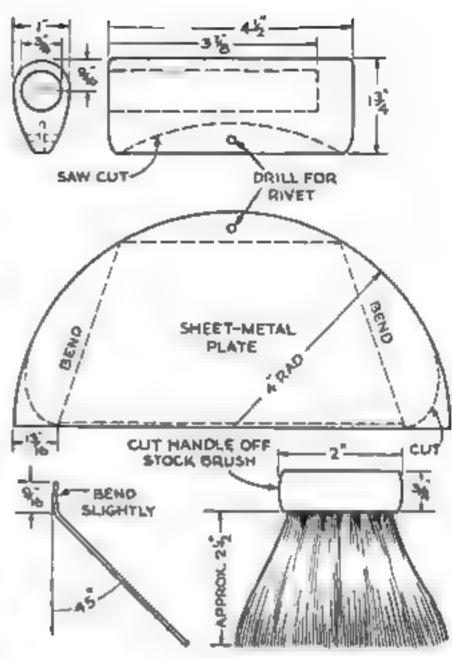
DECEMBER, 1941





Metal and a richly grained wood make this table tidior a welcome gift for Christmas, it can be turned out at home in the course of an evening





Distinctive Craftwork

PREPARED ESPECIALLY FOR POPULAR SCIENCE ERNEST R. DEWALT, INDUSTRIAL DESIGNER AND

THIS Christmas, why not give something nobody else can—your own craftwork?

Now is the time to begin making gift articles. The two shown on these pages are practical, useful, and distinctive in design.

TABLE TIDIER. Here is something to please the lady of the house. The article shown was made of primavera, a beautifully grained, straw-colored South American wood, and sheet copper, but other combinations may be used.

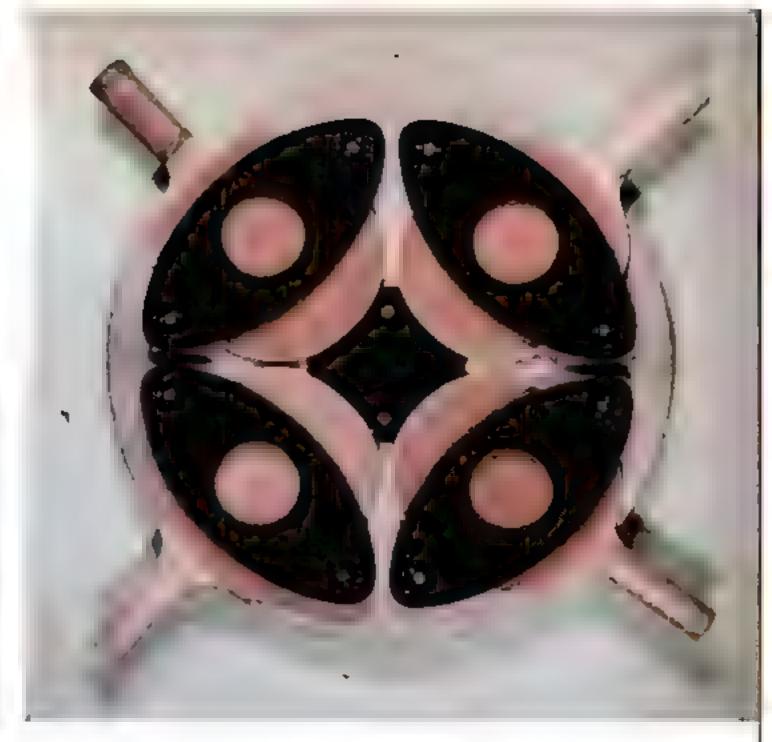
To make the handle, drill a %" hole lengthwise 8%" deep in a block of wood 1" by 1%" by 4%". Hold the block against a stop on the circular-saw table, and carefully lower it against the blade to form the semi-circular groove for the shovel blade. Then plane or sand the wood to shape.

Cut a semicircle of 1/32" thick metal, trimming the two corners as shown. Bend up the edge on three sides, and bend the middle flange slightly so that it will wedge firmly in the slot. Clean the metal thoroughly with steel wool and fine abrasive paper; then apply a coat of clear lacquer to prevent tarnishing. Fasten the blade in the handle with one or two metal rivets.

A soft fiber brush is purchased, the handle cut off, and another turned and fitted as shown. Make the shoulder a press fit in the shovel handle, and fasten to the brush with a single countersunk screw.

Finish the wooden parts with two coats of clear lacquer or varnish. Approximate time, 2½ hours,

table-tennis paddle press. Four paddles, each in its individual press, are accommodated in this unique game-room accessory. It is intended to be mounted on the wall and revolves freely for convenience in racking or removing the bats. Initials, a club insignia, or a decalcomania can be applied to the piece in the center.



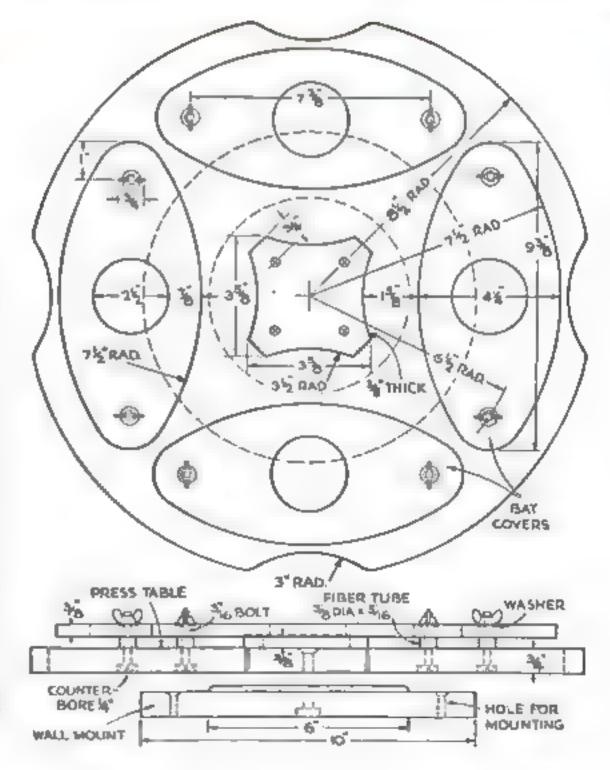
Distinctive is this press for holding an entire set of four table-tennis bats within convenient reach on the wall of the game room. It is designed to revolve to make it easier to rack or take out the paddles, its construction throughout is of plywood, and it may be finished in striking colors or in a simple modern monner. A detailed drawing, below. gives all dimensions for both the revolving table and the supporting disk

Projects

READERS BY CRAFTSMAN

Plywood is used for all the parts. The wall mount is either turned or built up of two pieces to form the shoulder. The table is 17" in diameter, with four semicircular cut-outs to clear the bat handles. Space 3/16" by 1%" clamping bolts on a 6%" radius, and slip 5/16" lengths of fiber tubing or drilled dowel over them before mounting the press plates. These are cut from %" plywood, as is the centerpiece. Use small washers under the wing nuts.

A simple modern finish is obtained by rubbing white paint into the wall mount and the table; when dry, apply two coats of white shellac. In the original, the press plates and centerpiece were finished with flat black paint. Approximate working time, 6 hours.



Scroll Candleholders ARE UNUSUAL CRAFTWORK PROJECTS

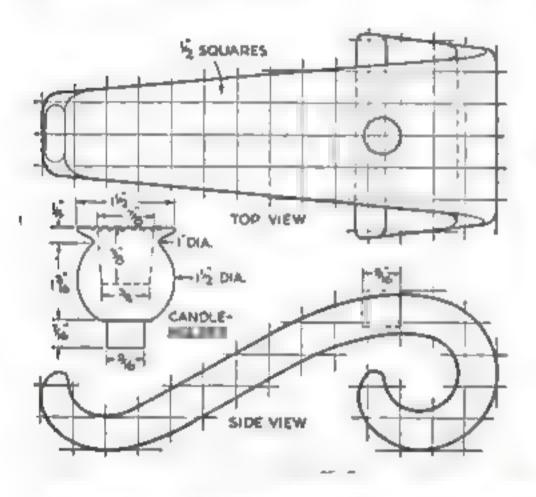
PAIR of graceful candleholders like the one illustrated will lend a charming touch to almost any decorating scheme. They can be band-sawed to shape from two blocks of wainut 21/4" by 31/4" by 7".

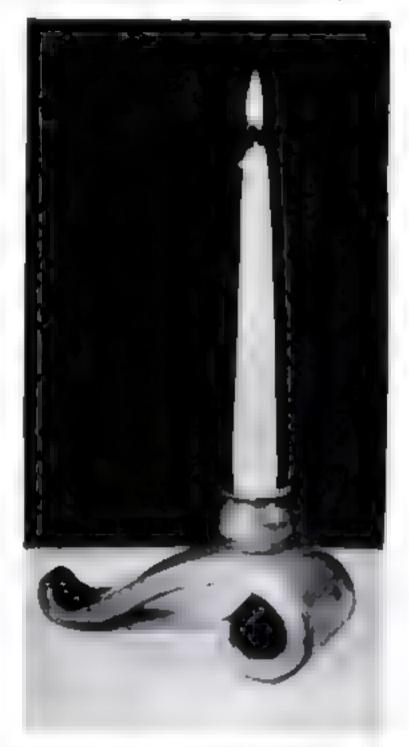
Transfer the side view by means of 1/2" squares, saw out this profile, and carefully cut to the tapered form shown in the top view. Bore a 9/16" hole at the uppermost point for a turned holder

of the same material as the base.

Gift Idea
FOR XMAS

Round all corners and edges, sand smooth, and glue in the holder. Finish with stain, filler, and either varnish or shellac and wax, or in any preferred manner.-B. N.



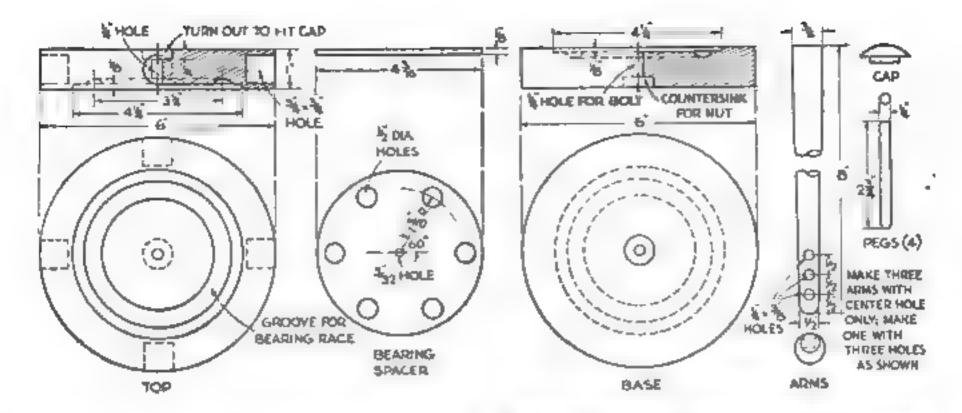


Walnut takes a desirable finish that sets off these candleholders well, but another wood might be used. Close-grained, sound pieces are essential to avoid danger of splitting across the short-groined portion

Novel Ornaments for Earrings Cut from Black Walnuts

THESE attractive novelty earrings were made from the tips of black walnuts. The screw clips can be obtained from an old, discarded pair of earrings, or a new set can be bought at the ten-cent store and the ornaments removed from them with a knife or a small pair of pliers. The tip ends are first cut from two walnuts, and then are cleaned thoroughly with a small, stiff-bristled brush, Next. a coat of clear, quick-drying varnish is applied to the tips, and they are allowed to dry for a short while. They can then be fastened securely to the clips with any good liquid cement.





For Knitters...

A BALL-BEARING YARN REEL



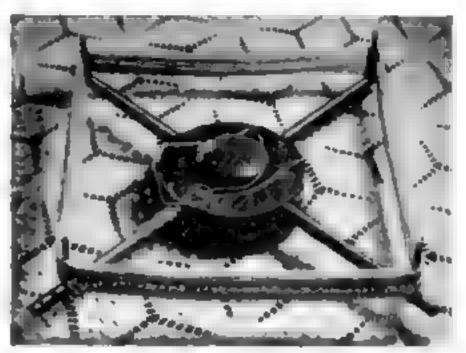
knitting everywhere! If ever there
was a season dedicated
to knitting, this winter is going to be one,
so there could be no
better time to make a

few knitting accessories in your home workshop. First, of course, comes a knitting box or stand of some sort, and two designs have been suggested in a preceding article (pages 178 and 179). Next in importance is a yarn reel to hold a skein of wool.

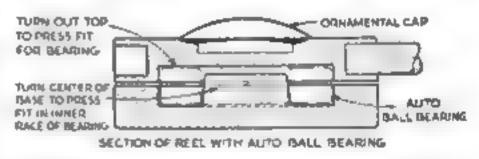
The primary purpose of a reel is to hold a skein while the yarn is being wound into a ball. If, however, a knitter works in one place and does not wish to carry her knitting around, she can save the time required for winding the yarn into a ball and draw it directly from the reel, but it is essential in this case that the reel be neatly made and nicely finished.

If a large discarded automobile ball bearing can be obtained, it is necessary only to turn two 6" disks to be a press fit inside and over the bearing respectively, as the lower drawing shows, and to fit the four arms and a decorative cap. A heavy bearing offers just the right resistance to the unwinding of the yarn.

Not as simple, but perhaps more novel, is the use of common glass marbles as bearing balls. Buy a bag of marbles and sort them to find six of exactly the same size. Turn the top and base from mahogany, maple, or other hardwood, making the bearing races exactly the same diameter and width in both parts. Drill four %" holes in the edge



Operating on ball bearings, the reel will turn as the yarn is pulled either for winding or knitting

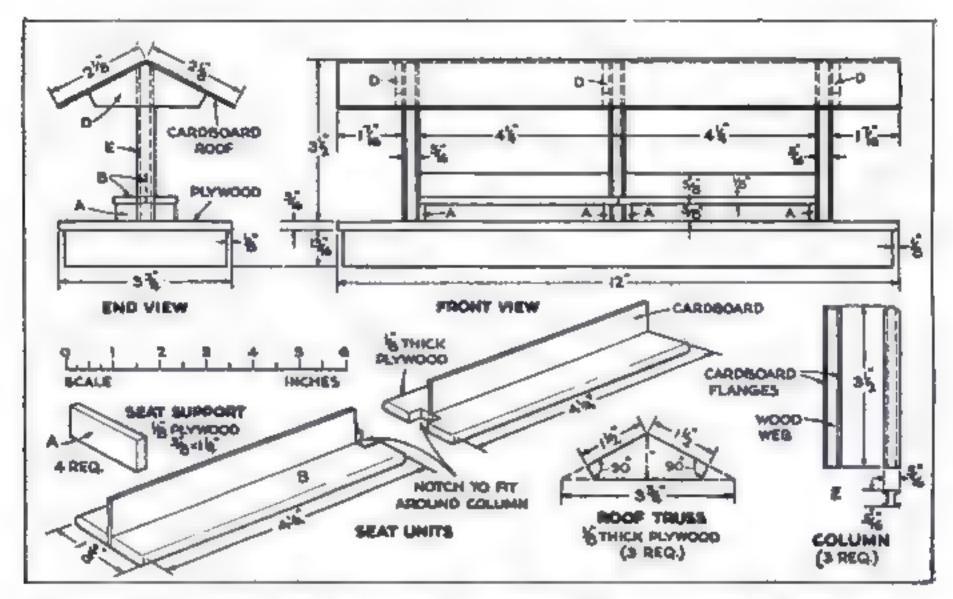


How the hub is turned to receive a ball bearing. Top of page, a plan to follow if marbles are used

of the top disk for the arms, one of which is made with three peg holes so that skeins of various sizes may be held. The other three arms have one hole each.

The bearing spacer is of %" thick plywood. Drill six equally spaced holes in it slightly larger than the marbles. Assemble the reel with a %" bolt to hold the parts together and press the turned cap in place to cover the bolthead.

The pegs are cut from maple doweling or, if a mahogany reel is being made, may be shaped from mahogany by hand. Finish the exterior parts of the reel with varnish or shellac, rubbed down and well waxed, or by any preferred method,—K, D, SPRAGUE.



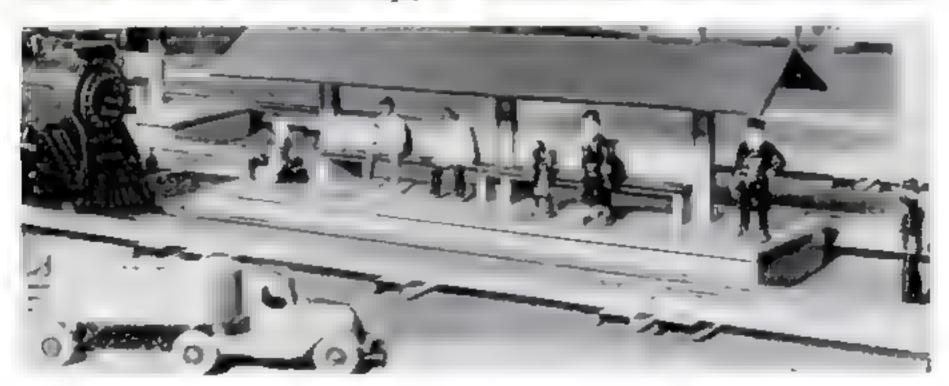
Small Stations for a Model-Railway Layout

plete without one so-called "through passenger station" or passing station located somewhere between the main terminals. The design of the station illustrated, which is intended for "O" gauge, was adapted from an actual structure as a symmetrical unit so that two or more may be placed together to form a station as long as desired. Stations can also be placed on both sides of the track at an important stop. The dimensions may be altered to suit layouts in other scales as explained on the facing page.

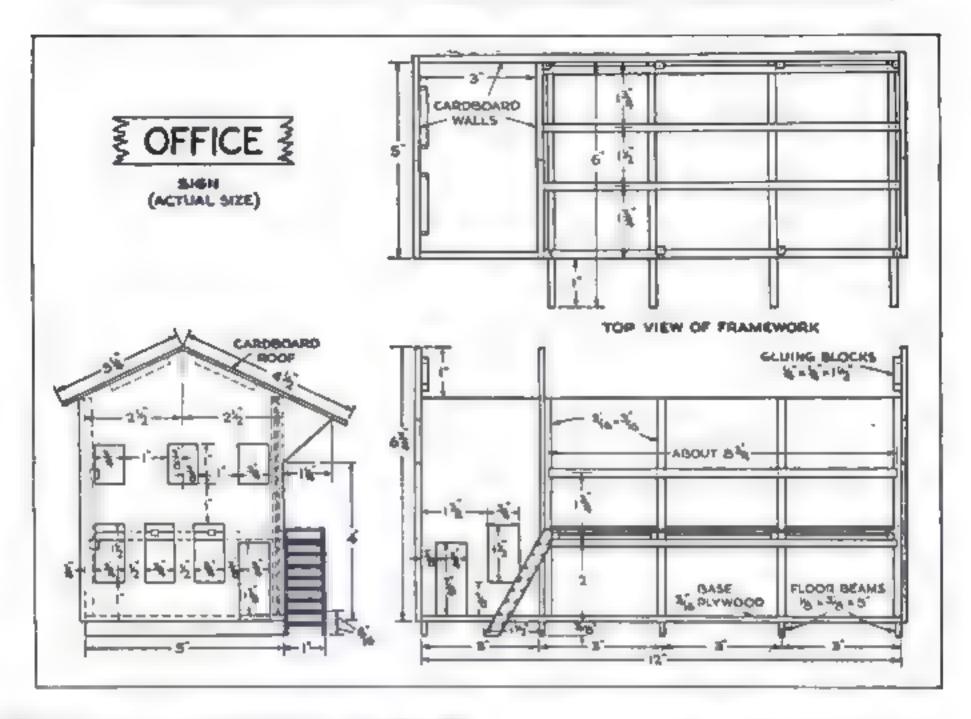
Cut the roof from heavy cardboard, dye it with wainut water stain, and draw black lines on one side with a ruling pen to represent shingles. The roof columns are built up from thin wood and cardboard strips, cemented together, to simulate steel I-beams. The platform base may be solid or built up from cigar-box wood or plywood.

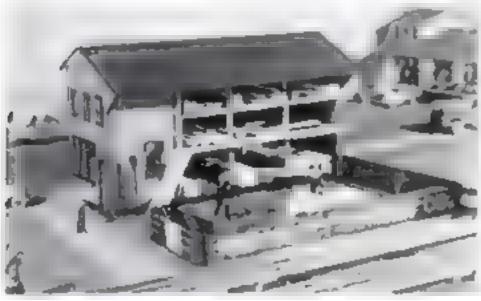
Using model-airplane cement and spring clothespins to hold the parts together while the cement is drying, fasten all seat supports and roof trusses to the columns as indicated. Notch the seats to fit around the center column and cement them to the cardboard seat backs. When the adhesive has set, cement both seat units between the columns to the seat supports. Center this assembly on the base. Then cement the two roof pieces to the trusses.

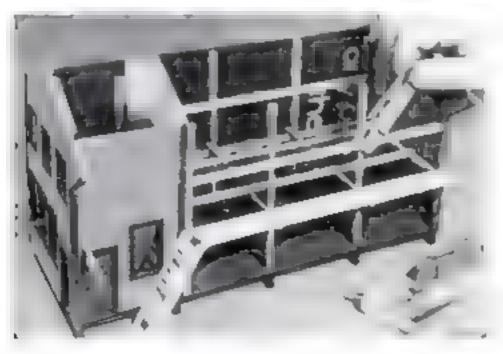
Columns and roof trusses may be painted gray; seats and supports brown or green. Small electric lamps installed under the roof will add much to the realism of the station.



Trackside Lumber Shed Enlivens Model Scene







EW accessories will add more to the appearance of your railway layout than this realistic lumber shed, which is scaled to "O" gauge, For "HO" gauge, halve the dimensions given; for "OO" gauge, make them one fourth larger than for "HO."

Draw walls, windows, and doors on heavy cardboard, cut out with a sharp knife and steel straightedge, and tint these parts a light brown with water colors or oil stain. Rule black lines ¼" apart (for "O" gauge) to simulate clapboard siding. Cement clear cellulose material over the window openings. Doors can be made of thin brown cardboard, ruled in imitation of panels, and glued by one edge inside the walls.

Saw the 5" by 12" base from plywood and glue the five floor beams to it. Cement the walls to the base and to each other along their vertical edges. Note that the front wall rests on top of the base, but the others are cemented to the sides of the base. The lumber rack consists of 3/16" square wood strips. Four of the crosspieces extend 1" from the face of the shed to support the board walk. Uprights and stringers at the front are notched where they cross. Make the ladder of cardboard and cement it on,

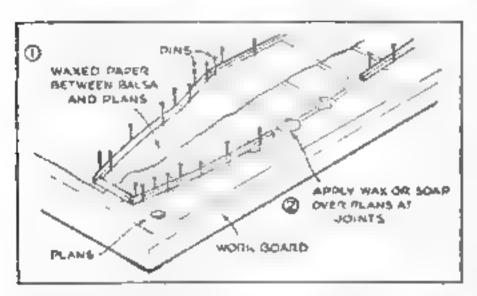
Windows and doorways are framed with

thin brown cardboard strips \%" wide, and \%" wide strips are cemented at the corners of the shed for trim. Cut the two roof pieces from 1/16" thick cardboard. Carefully rule on lines to represent shingles; then cement the two roof pieces in place.

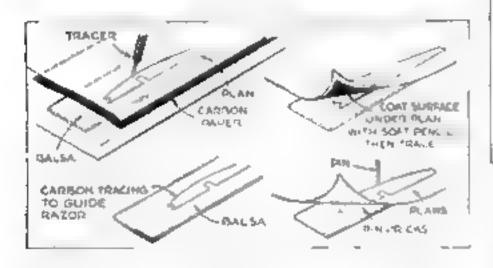
The fence consists of four horizontal wood

strips, 1/16" thick and 5/16" wide, glued to upright posts set 4" apart. Stain it brown to match the shed. The "office" sign can be traced off on cardboard and glued to a match stick inserted in a hole above the door. Be sure to rip plenty of "lumber" of various sizes to stock the shed.—C. E. BLACK.

Practical Pointers on Building and Repairing Model Planes

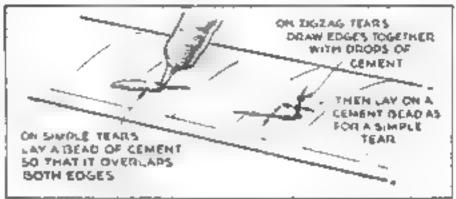


WHEN VARIOUS UNITS of a model airplane are constructed directly over the full-size plan, the parts will stick to it, and the drawings have to be torn to remove the work. To prevent this, either use wax paper between the work and the plan, or coat the latter with soap or wax at each place a joint is indicated. Remember that cement next to the plan does not set as soon as that on top because it is less exposed to the air; therefore allow some time to elapse after removing the work to let all the cement harden.

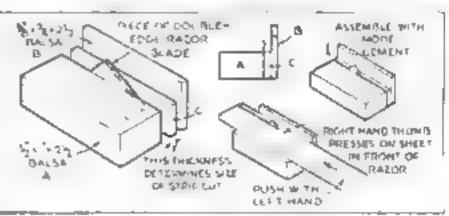


THERE ARE SEVERAL good ways to transfer outlines from drawings or printed plans to the stock from which parts are to be cut. If the plan is in a magazine or book and it is desired to avoid cutting or marking the pages, use carbon paper and a pointed tracer. Ordinarily, however, it may be found more convenient simply to blacken the undersurface of the plan with a soft lead pencil, and trace through with a pointed instrument or a very hard pencil. Another very accurate and often faster method is to prick through the outline into the wood at intervals with a pin or a mounted phonograph needle.

if the covering of a model airplane becomes torn, temporary or even permanent repairs can often be made with cement. When the tear is a simple one, apply a continuous bead of cement so that it overlaps both edges. This will usually draw the edges together



and remove the wrinkles. For a zigzag tear, draw the edges together with a few spots of cement, then apply a continuous bead of cement over them. Edges that are not in line can be pulled together with the end of a pin.



in constructing model airplanes or other models in which strips of balsa wood are used, it is important to have several balsa strippers or cutters of different sizes. These can easily be made as shown above. They will cut all grades of balsa except that known as "rock hard." The strippers are especially useful when one has to order supplies by mail and cannot foretell just what width strips will be required.

APPLYING COLORED DOPE. Use several thin coats rather than one or two thick ones. Dope and brush should be of first-class quality. Keep cement off surfaces finished with colored dope; it will not hold well, and it loosens the color.—FRANK ZAIC.



No scoles, triangles, T-square, or protractor is required when making drawings with this simple, practical drafting machine, and the work can be done in 40 to 50 percent less time. The square remains at a constant angle wherever it is placed on the board, and it can be set to any protractor reading

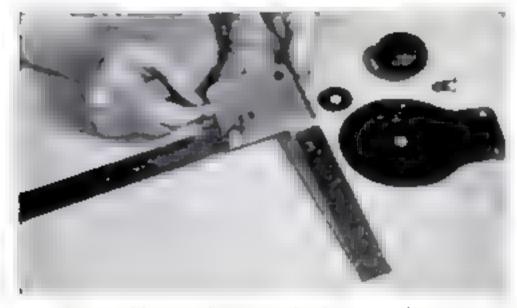
Homemade Drafting Machine

By L. C. PELTIER

of the most frequently used drawing tools in one instrument, enables a greatly simpli-

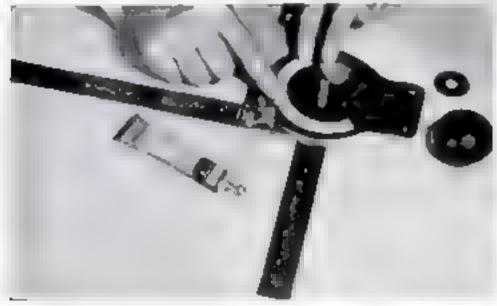
fied drafting technique to be employed.

DRAFTING machine is a parallel-ruling machine which, by combining several



First, solder a sheet-metal plate to the square. Note hole for pivot bolt, and clamping lug in the lowest corner. Upper plate appears at right above

For practice work and ordinary shop drafting, a satisfactory machine can be made almost entirely from materials found in five-and-ten-cent stores. The machine illustrated consists of a ten-cent steel square, two celluloid rulers, a celluloid protractor, four tubular curtain rods, and a hinge, all from the "five-and-ten"; a gear-shift knob from a junk yard; a couple of pieces of sheet metal, and sundry screws, washers, and rivets. Dimensions are governed largely by the parts used and are not critical except in a few respects, which will be mentioned later.



Bevel the clamping by and scratch a line on it as an indicator for the protractor, which can be fastened to the upper plate with cellulose coment

A small plate of about 18-gauge sheet metal is soldered to the steel square as shown. Near one corner of this piece a 5/16" hole is drilled to receive the control-knob bolt. The larger upper plate, which is circular with a rectangular projection at one side, serves as a mounting piece for the parallel arms and the protractor. Cut it to shape and drill a hole in its center for the control-knob bolt. Inasmuch as the instrument will pivot on this bolt when turned for laying out angles, both holes must be drilled to a very close fit to insure accuracy.

A 5/16"-18 cap screw was used for the

HOW TO LEARN PROFESSIONAL DRAFTING TECHNIQUE

COUNTLESS mechanically minded men are studying drafting in order to advance themselves in the present upsurge of industrial mobilization. Most of them would like to gain experience in the use of the so-called "drafting machine," now universally found in large drafting rooms, First-class drafting machines are, of course, too expensive for the average man to purchase merely for practice work; besides, industry is using every available machine and all that can be manufactured.

A good solution has been worked out in this article by Mr. Peltier, who is himself an expert draftsman, although better known as one of the world's foremost amateur astronomers. Mr. Peltier's suggestion is that students and mechanics make their own drafting machines. This can be done without much difficulty and at surprisingly low cost. While a handmade machine can hardly be expected to compare in accuracy or appearance with even medium-priced commercial machines, it will serve for practice work and ordinary drafting of the type done in small shops where a high degree of precision is not essential. The technique is the same as that required in using a commercial machine.

bolt as it happened to fit the threads in the gear-shift knob. The head of this cap screw is filed to about 1/16" in thickness so that it will clear the drawing. The two plates are clamped together by tightening the control knob, and also by a small clip of 18-gauge metal, which is bent to an offset equal to the thickness of the upper plate. A flathead stove bolt, countersunk flush on the underside, secures this clamp to the square. The clamping bolt, also countersunk, is fitted with a wing nut.

Round the outer corners of the steel square as shown. Cement the protractor to the upper plate, and cement the celluloid scales to the underside of the square, cutting one to 8" in length and notching the other to clear the screw heads. Inasmuch as cheap squares are none too accurate, it is best to check the scales against accurately drawn right-angle lines before the cement sets. Afterwards, the scales can be further secured with small flush tubular rivets.

The parallel arms, which are made from tubular curtain rods, are all cut to exactly the same length, which will depend upon the size of the drawings to be made. The arms shown are 16%," between rivet centers—more than ample for drawings 17" by 22".

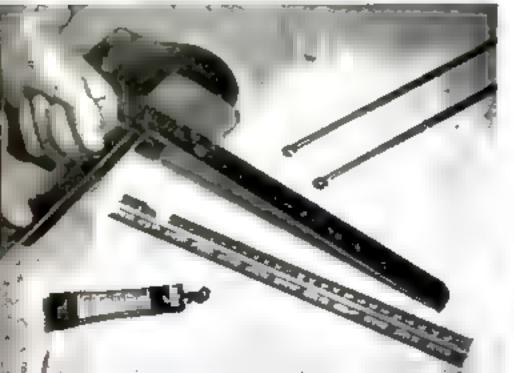
Cement the scales to the underside of the square at precisely a right angle. The arms are made by soldering screw eyes to the ends of curtain rods

It is best, although not essential, if these arms are of seamless tubing. Solder large screw eyes into both ends of each rod, taking care that both screw eyes on any rod lie in the same borizontal plane. They should be of a size to accommodate a solid rivet approximately '4" in diameter. Since the accuracy of the machine depends on the close fitting of these riveted ends, special care should be taken that the rivets are all drawn up fairly tight, with no excess play or lost motion. After the joints are riveted, a little oil on each will make all work smoothly.

The machine is fastened to the drawing board with a cabinet hinge having a fairly long and close-fitting pin. One leaf of the hinge is reversed to give clearance for the rivets. As the outer holes of the hinge happened to be 1%" apart in this case, both pairs of arms were spaced this distance apart. The center hole in the hinge leaf is tapped to receive a %" stove bolt, which serves as an adjustable stop to keep the arm assembly from resting on the drawing board.

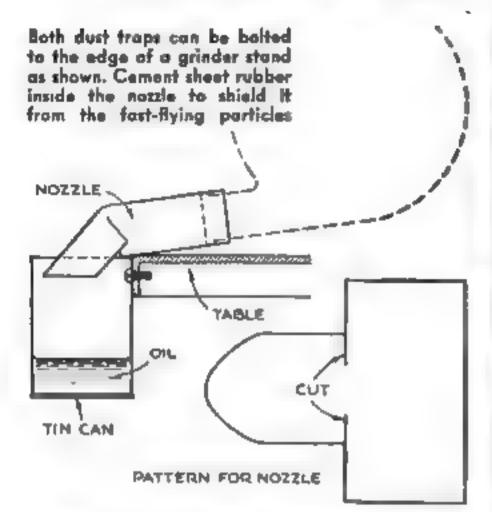
The elbow hinge consists of two strips of 16-gauge metal set at right angles, with a couple of washers between to serve as spacers. These pieces are riveted together to form a rigid unit.

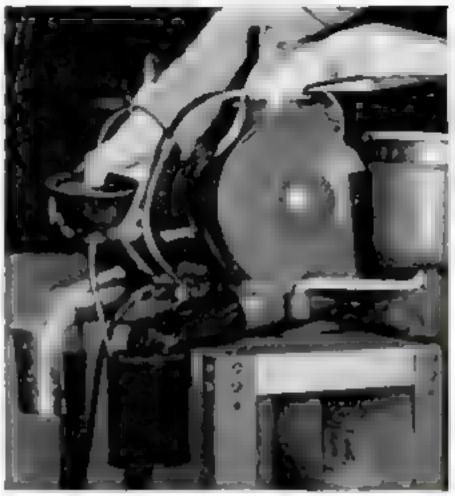
The elbow joint is riveted and soldered at its middle. All other rivets must permit movement of the parallel arms, but without any excessive play





Tin Cans Catch Grit and Dust from Grinding Wheels



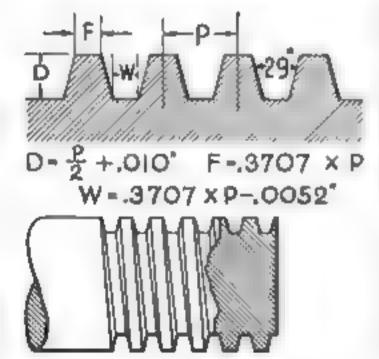


FOUR or five tin cans provide the material for an efficient dust catcher on a bench or pedestal grinder. Two cans, partly filled with automobile-engine oil, entrap and hold the gritty dust. The others furnish metal for making tubes or nozzles to carry the dust from the outlet openings in the wheel guards to the oil containers.

Mount two of the cans behind and somewhat below the dust outlets. On most grinders these are so shaped that a cloth bag or other dust catcher can be tied around them. When the grinder is on a steel stand, the two cans are fastened by running a %" or %" bolt through a hole near the top of each and into tapped holes in the edge of the stand.

Shape the connecting tubes so they will slip over the dust outlets, with their outer ends curving down into the oil reservoirs. To prevent the grit from sand-blasting the inside surfaces of the tubes where they curve downward, apply adhesive tape or a thin sheet of rubber. Into the oil reservoirs pour about 1" of moderately heavy oil. Empty whenever dust accumulates.—W.E.B.

ACME SCREW THREADS AND FORMULA [LATHE WORK-23]

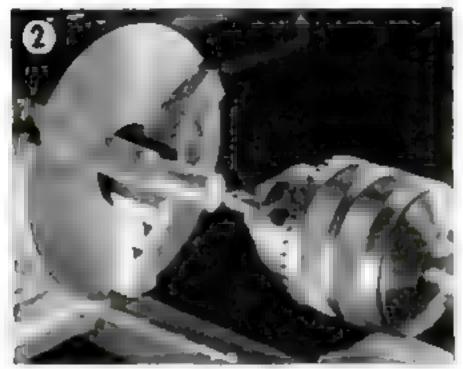


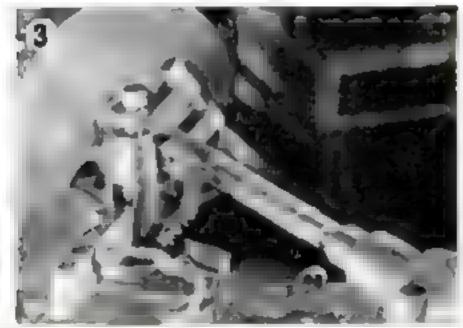
The Acme thread is used extensively for feed and adjusting acrews on machinery, and is replacing the square thread in many instances because it is easier to cut. The included angle between the sides is 29 deg. As the accompanying formula shows, the depth is made equal to one half of the pitch plus 0.010° in order to provide clearance between the top of the screw thread and the bottom of the thread groove in the nut.

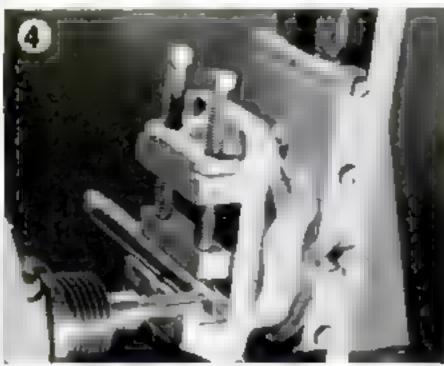
Cutting an Acme thread is similar to cutting a 60-deg, type thread. The tool must be set at 90 deg, to the work with an Acme thread gauge. However, lighter cuts are taken than when cutting 60-deg, type threads, because the total cutting face of the tool is longer.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

MACHINISTS







How to Make Lathe Mandrels

A SET of mandrels such as shown in Fig. 1 is a good practice project for beginners in machine-shop work. Cut tool-steel stock to length and centerdrill it as in Fig. 2. This must be done with the utmost accuracy since it is necessary that the outer shell left from the rolling process be uniformly turned off. Mount between centers and rough-turn as in Fig. 3. The piece is then pack annealed to climinate any internal stresses. Replace it in the lathe and bring it to size with several light cuts, leaving it about 0.002" oversize to allow for grinding afterwards.

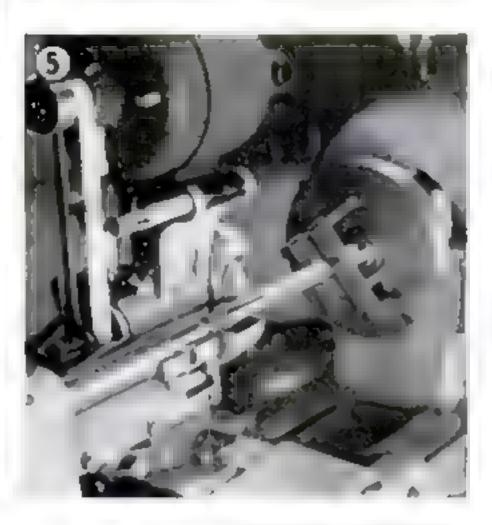
Ream and counterbore the holes in the ends very carefully, as the accuracy of the mandrel depends upon their being concentric with the outer diameter. The flat on each end for the set screw of the lathe dog can be carefully filed or cut with an end mill as in Fig. 4.

Mandrels are usually tapered 0.006" per foot and always have the size stamped on the large end. After it has been marked thus, the mandrel can be hardened and tempered, then mounted between centers and ground to the proper taper and final size with the tool-post grinder as in Fig. 5.

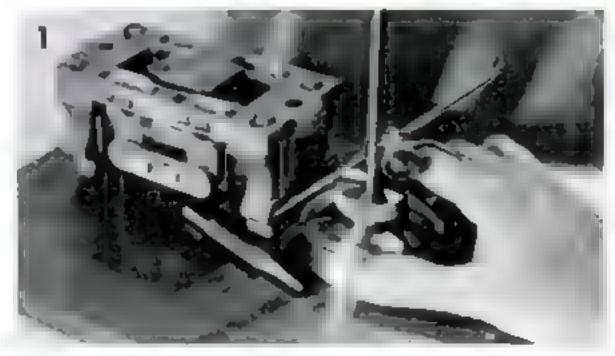
Constructing a Surface Gauge

COLD-ROLLED steel was used for the base, and drill rod for the spindle and scriber of the surface gauge (Fig. 1 on the facing page).

Chuck the base stock and turn it (Fig. 2) to the dimensions in the drawings; next



FOR DEFENSE

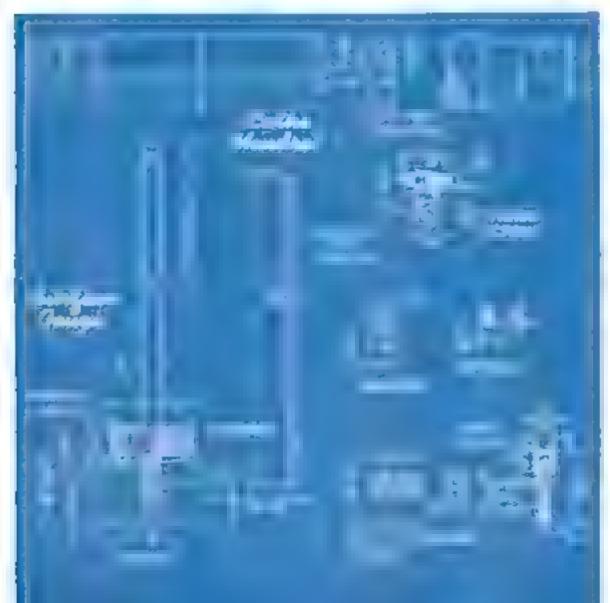


drill a center hole for tail-stock support and knurl the knob (Fig. 3). The piece is then centerdrilled 0.272" and tapped 5/18"-24 in the lathe, as shown in Fig. 4.

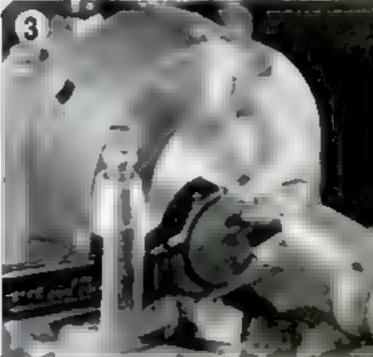
Turn the knurled thumbscrew from solid bar stock (Fig. 5), drill and tap it 3 16"-24 and cut it off. Make the clamp assembly from mild steel. Turn both spindle and scriber from drill rod in the lathe. The spindle is threaded on one end to fit the base. After bending the scriber to shape, harden and temper the points. Note that the scriber passes through a hole in a loose collar slipped over the clamping screw. A wedging action clamps the scriber in any position when the thumbscrew is tightened. Use the gauge on a surface plate as in Fig. 1.—C. W. Woodson.



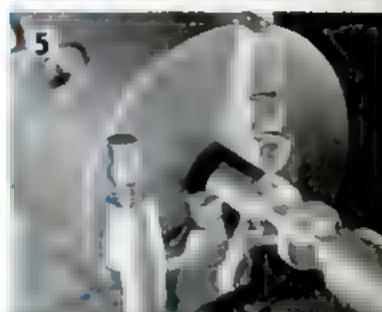
	DIMENSIONS FOR SOCID CALLE MANIEUR							
A	25	C	p	E		G	HE	T.
24	4	210	7 33	13 16	5 64	.046	Show	3 16
3/16	213	2-9 10	9 33	27,32	3,33	.053	9.33	13 64
7710	432	2-18/16	11/34	20 32		.053	4 44	15 7004
36.00	374	316	1716	15 10	B. 33	.063	15.000	Par and
36	51,	312	9 15	1	3 16	.073	8 16	9 32
24	g.,	436	21 32	1-1 16	13 64	.079	7 ×	B 16
10	2.5	739	25/32	2.4 50		,049	7, 10	11/33
	Т	4.4	200	1-5 10	Q. 19	1434	28	- 16











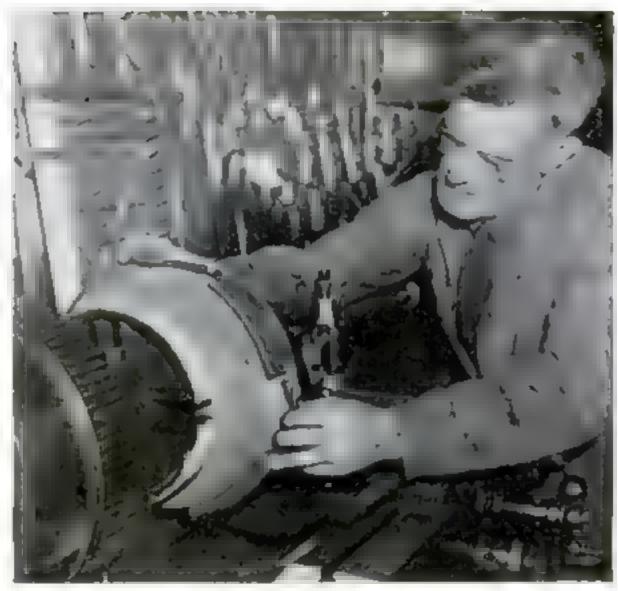
Lead Weights Stop Brake Drums from Vibrating in Lathe

MECHANICS are all familiar with the tool chatter
encountered when turning
brake drums on a lathe.
Various methods of deadening the vibration of the
drum while turning it are
used, but most of these require some time to install,
are too much like a makeshift in appearance to be
tolerated in a good shop, or
lack sufficient weight to do
an efficient job.

The method illustrated avoids these difficulties and combines all the features desired, including case of installation on the drum. Four lead blocks \%" by 2" by 6" are cast in a mold, with a piece of \%" welding rod extending lengthwise

through each block far enough to enable a loop or hook to be bent at each end.

To each block a piece of heavy leather belting is fastened with countersunk rivets. The blocks are then bent into a slight arc to fit the outside diameter of the brake drums. Four medium-heavy pull springs are hooked



Four lead blocks are held on the brate drum by means of coil springs

into the loops of the welding rod of each block to hold them snugly to the drum while it is being turned. Just one end of one spring needs to be unhooked to remove the blocks from the drum, and the four blocks can be hung together on the tool board for use whenever needed.—E. S. HARRIS.

Ball-Bearing Spindle Designed for High-Speed Service

Both professional and amateur machinists may occasionally be required to construct spindles capable of running at 10,000 to 40,000 r.p m., such as are used in tool-post grinders. However, designing such a spindle is not the simple matter it may appear at first glance. Even apparently sound construction may fail to stand up under continuous operation for long periods.

A well-designed spindle of this type is shown in the accompanying drawing. It is not difficult to make, but embodies all the

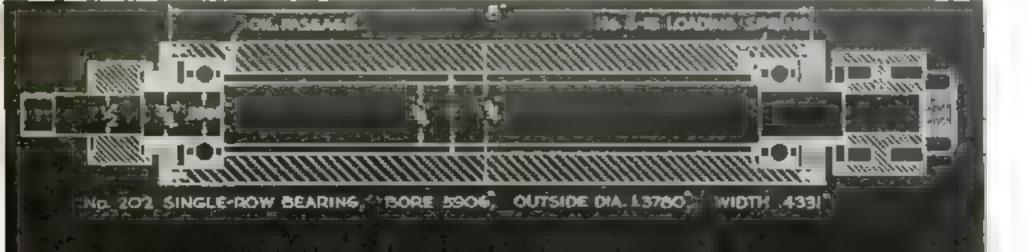
essentials for satisfactory high-speed duty, and the dimensions can be changed as necessary to suit the requirements of any specific job.

As double-row ball bearings are not recommended for speeds higher than about 10,000 r.p.m., standard No. 202 single-row bearings are used. The spindle is of the preloaded type.

The housing is bored a snug fit for the bearings, but the recesses are deep enough to leave considerable clearance between bearings and end caps. End play is taken up and the spindle "loaded" by inserting a loading spring behind one bearing. Both ends of the spindle are provided with collars that bear against the inner bearing races. The end caps are bored with ample clearance for these collars.—M. MIDDLETON.



This spindle, of the so-called "preloaded" type, can be operated safely at speeds up to 40,000 r.p.m.



Adjustable GROWLER

Tests Large and Small Armatures

By HAROLD P. STRAND

of vacuum-cleaner, electricdrill, or other commutator-type motors, "universal" fans and motor-driven kitchen appliances, and automobile starters and generators, what is called a "growler" is generally used. With this device it takes very little time to find a short-circuited coil, a "short" between coils, and other defects that are not visible to the eye but may cause sluggish operation

or possibly complete failure of the motor.

Any armature having commutator bars or segments separated by insulating strips, whether from a direct- or alternating-current motor, can be tested on a growler. It is necessary, of course, to remove the armature and place it on the growler, which, in principle, works much like an ordinary transformer.

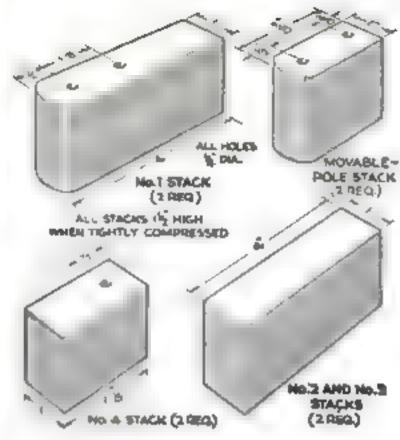
The laminated core of the device is open



A.C. source is connected to the growler winding, and the armature to be checked is placed between the poles so that its iron core closes the magnetic circuit. Now the armature coils act as a secondary winding. A current is induced in them, but cannot flow unless a short circuit exists. If this is the case, an old back-saw blade or other thin piece of steel will be attracted to the armature core where the defect occurs. If the armature is electrically in good condition, the blade will not be attracted. Fuller directions for the use of the growler will be given later on.

Besides being of the most efficient design, the shopmade growler illustrated has the great advantage of being adjustable. It will accommodate armatures from about 1¼" to 5" in diameter (see Fig. 1 and Fig. 2). This is possible because the ends of the laminated poles are hinged in such a way that they can be moved to vary the gap between them. Because of its wide range, the growler should be found very useful in the electrical repair shop. Even the home mechanic who does not intend to rewind armatures himself will find it convenient for diagnosing motor troubles quickly. Its usefulness in the com-







mercial garage is, of course, quite obvious.

To make the core, have a tinsmith cut some 28-gauge black stovepipe from into strips 1" wide with his foot-power shears. Machine cutting is necessary to insure straight and square edges. About 11 lb. of metal will be required. The strips should then be cut by machine into pieces of the size shown in the drawings. Four stacks of 4" pieces and four stacks of 1%" pieces are required, each stack being 1%" high when compressed tightly.

Using hand shears, round one end of each piece in two of the short and two of the long piles. One carefully shaped piece may be employed as a template for cutting the others (Fig. 3).

The holes must be accurately located and carefully drilled, as any inaccuracy here will cause difficulty in assembling the core.

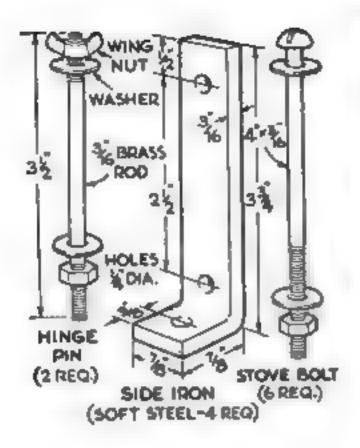
LIST OF MATERIALS

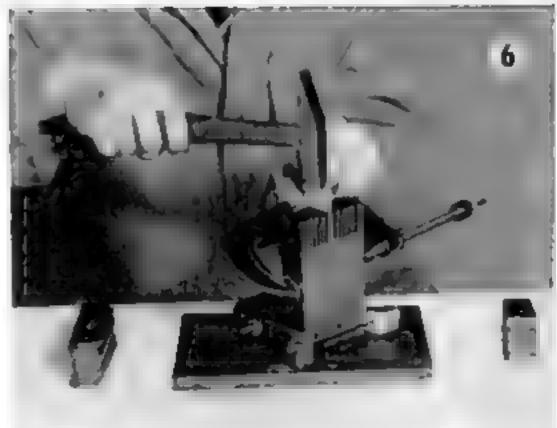
Each stack may be clamped between two pieces of %" thick hardwood, cut to the same size as the laminations. Tap the metal pieces to align their edges and secure them to the drill-press table. One of the side irons, two of the 4" stove bolts, and a C-clamp

may be used for this, as shown in Fig. 4.

Check the stack carefully to see that it is precisely square with the table. Use a new drill, preferably one made of high-speed steel, at the lowest speed possible. Avoid forcing it, which may tear the sheet iron.

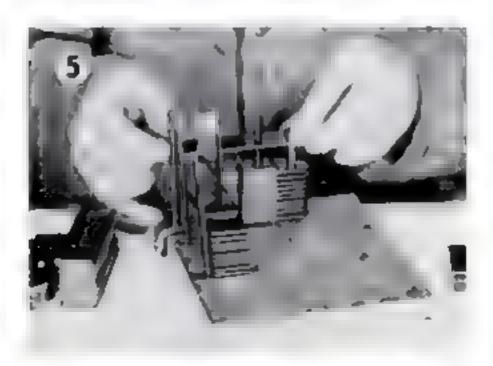
- About 11 lb. of 28-gauge black stovepipe iron
- 3½ lb. of No. 15 S. C. E. (single cotton, enamel) magnet wire
- 4 pc, 4%" by %" by 3/16" soft steel or tron
- 6-4" by 3/16" roundhead stove bolts
- 2 pc. 34 by 3/16" brass rod
- About 90 Iron washers, 3/16"
- 4-1" by 2/16" roundhead stove bolts
- 1 surface lamp receptable
- 1 surface-type toggle switch
- 2 composition hushings, %"
- 8' No. 18 two-wire rubber-type SJ (constant service) cord
- 6' No. 18 flexible insulated wire
- 10" No. 10 rubber-covered solid copper
- Miscellaneous: small pleces of 14" or 4"oak, maple, or plywood; attachment plug cap, varnished cloth, wing nuts and hexagon nuts; screws; paint; rubber tubing

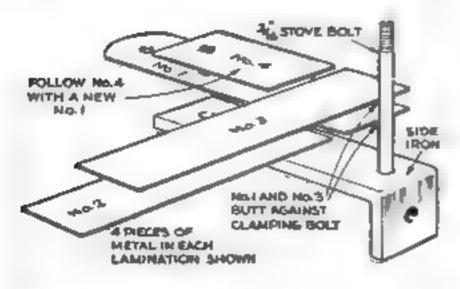




The location of the holes should be marked In advance on the upper wood piece, and the drilling should be continued into the lower piece.

After the short pieces also have been drilled, inspect the laminations and file off any rough spots or burrs so that all the surfaces are perfectly flat. Prepare a stacking guide by laying one of the side Irons, with two of the stove bolts pushed through the holes in it, on a small board so that the bolts stand upright. Holes drilled in the board for





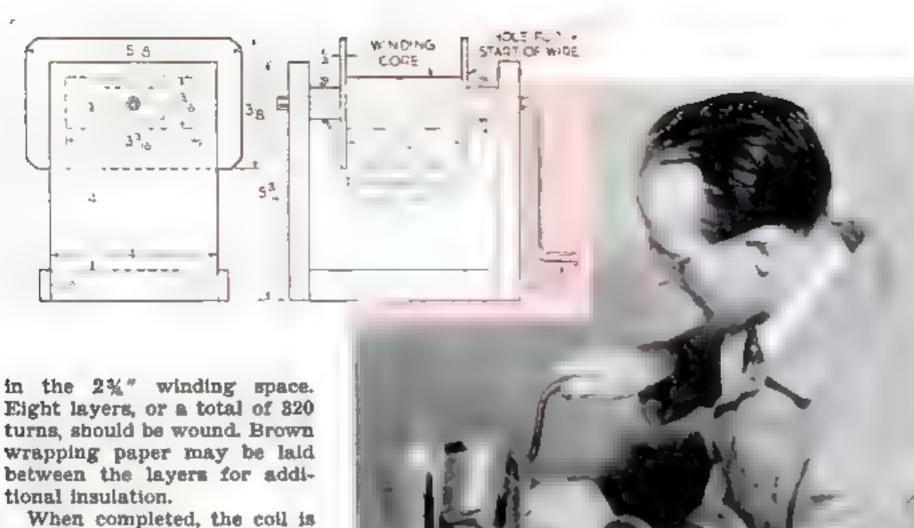
the boltheads will allow the side iron to lie flat. Tack several 14" wide sheet-metal strips in place to keep the stacked pieces aligned, as shown in Fig. 5.

Start with four of the 4" core pieces having rounded ends and two holes. Lay these pieces parallel to the side from so that the upper bolt in the latter passes through them. Four of the undrilled long pieces are then laid at right angles to the first ones, forming a butt joint. A wood strip is placed underneath to hold these level with the others. Four identical long pieces are now laid to cover the butt joint between the first two groups, and four of the short pieces with square ends complete the first core layer. Continue stacking four pieces at a time in this way (Fig. 5), until the core is 3" high when tightly compressed; then place a second side iron on top and tighten nuts on the bolts to draw the assembly together firmly. A C-clamp may be used as an aid in making a tight stack.

Remove the clamped stack from the board and drive all joints tightly together with a hammer and a piece of 1/4" thick flat steel (Fig. 6). Use a try-square to check the angle formed by the two legs of the core; it should be exactly 90 deg. Wind a single layer of friction tape over the open leg (shown held with a C-clamp in Fig. 6), over which the coil will fit, and lay the core aside tem-

porarily.

Dimensions for the winding core are given in the drawings, but they should be checked against those of the actual iron core. It will save time and insure better work to make the simple winding jig shown in the drawings and in Fig. 7. Apply four layers of varnished cloth over the wooden core, then wind with No. 15 S. C. E. (single cotton, enamel) magnet wire, of which 40 turns may be laid



When completed, the coil is carefully removed and taped so that the windings cannot open (see Fig. 8), and put on the core, leads at the bottom. The other side laminations are then woven in as in Fig. 8, first four long pieces, then four short ones, and so on, to form a solid joint with the laminations first laid. The third side iron is used under this leg of the core, and the fourth finally laid on top of it. The clamping bolts are then tightened so that the assembly is firmly secured.

(TO BE CONCLUDED)





White partitions in an arange are made of cellulose. To prove it, steep some in an ladine solution and then drop sulphuric acid on them. They turn blue-black, indicating cellulose

Food Chemistry

SHOWN BY SIMPLE KITCHEN-TABLE EXPERIMENTS

ern chemistry, that changes wood pulp into artificial silk; coal tar into exquisite dyes; coal, air, and water into amazing fabrics and plastics. Yet, marvelous as these transformations may be, they are insignificant compared with the miracles that occur constantly in your own body. With all their skill, chemists still can't duplicate the complete process of digestion, assimilation, and transformation of food that occurs in the body. They have, however, learned a great deal about it. Many of their experiments may be duplicated with simple chemicals and equipment.

Food acientists classify food elements as carbohydrates, fats, proteins, and minerals. Carbohydrates serve primarily as fuel, releasing energy in the form of heat and in bodily power. Fats also provide fuel, and may be recreated in the body in the form of fatty tissue. Proteins are the substance from which the body repairs worn-out tissue and builds new. Minerals go to making bones and teeth, and also aid life processes.

Starch—a carbohydrate found abundantly in such foods as bread, grains, and potatoes—is easy to detect. Put a little of the food to be tested in some water in a test tube, and cook for several minutes to break open the starch grains. After cooling, add a few drops of a dilute solution of tincture of lodine mixed with water. If starch is present, the solution will turn a deep blue-black.

Although starch probably constitutes the largest source of food, it cannot be used by the body until it is first changed into some form of sugar. Ordinarily, this change takes place in digestion. Sometimes it is wholly or partly effected by means of preparation or cooking. Cornstarch, for instance, may be changed into glucose, or grape sugar, by cooking with a dilute acid. Dextrin, which is an intermediate substance between starch and sugar, may be produced by baking starch in a dry heat. This is one reason why toast is more easily digested than untoasted bread. The starch in the surface layers has been changed largely into dextrin.

To prove this, break up a little fresh bread in water, shake it and filter. Test the liquid with iodine solution, and the blueblack starch reaction occurs. Now tosst a piece of bread and scrape off some of the very top golden-brown layer into a little water. Shake and filter, as before, and repeat the iodine test. If the starch had been changed completely to dextrin, the resulting color would be reddish. Because some starch still remains, the color will be purple.

Sugar, the other great form of carbohydrate, occurs chiefly in fruits, and in sugar cane and sugar beets. Common cane sugar must be changed into one of the lessknown forms before it can be used by the body. Other sugars, such as malt sugar, grape sugar, milk sugar, fruit sugar, may be assimilated almost without change.

These sugars are known as reducing sugars, because of their ability to steal oxygen from certain chemical compounds. You may test for them by making use of this peculiarity. Your testing medium is Fehling's solution, made up of two solutions which you combine just before use. For the first solution dissolve 35 grams of copper sulphate in a little water, and then dilute with water to make a pint. Make the second solution by dissolving 173 grams of Rochelle salts in water, then adding 50 grams of sodium hydroxide. Cool this, and add water to make a total volume of a pint. To use, combine equal parts of these solutions and

add twice as much water as their total volume.

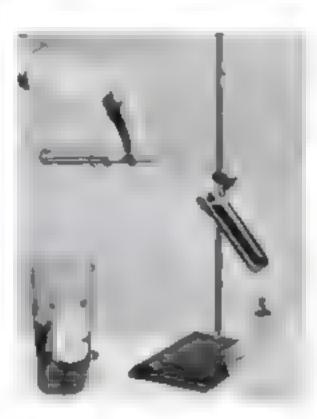
To find out if food contains reducing sugar, boil a sample of it for a few minutes in

To find out if food contains reducing sugar, boil a sample of it for a few minutes in water, filter, and add the water to a little Fehling's solution which you boil for several minutes longer. Originally blue, the solution will turn yellow, or orange or brown, if reducing sugar is present, owing to the stealing of oxygen from the copper—changing cupric hydrate to cuprous hydrate, which is precipitated.

When Mother makes jams and preserves, combining sugar with acid fruits, an interesting reaction occurs which may be proved

> by the same test. During the process of cooking the fruit with the sugar, part of the cane sugar remains as cane sugar and part is changed into "invert" augar, a combination of grape and fruit sugars. It is to produce this reaction that lemon juice or tartaric acid is often added to jams made of material containing little acid. By mixing a little jam with water. and testing as before, the invert sugar may be discovered.

> Cellulose, which makes up the cell walls and fibrous portions of plants, is a carbohydrate which helps clean out the body by providing roughage, but which cannot be digested by man



A test with Fehling's solution shows that some of the cane sugar in jam has been changed into "invert sugar"



To show how ptyalin in saliva changes starch into malt sugar, comples of starch-and-soliva mixture taken at 20-second intervals are applied to successive drops of Iodina test solution on a plate



The grease-spot test for fats. Shake a little of the food to be tested with other and put a few drops of the solution on glazed paper. If fat was present, a grease spot will be left on the paper

and converted into fuel. Strangely enough, its chemical formula is exactly the same as that of starch. To test for it, cut out the white partitions in an orange or lemon and scrape them clean of pulp. Steep the partitions in an iodine solution, and then drop strong sulphuric acid on them. The resulting purple-blue color indicates cellulose.

Fats in foods may be easily detected by means of the familiar grease-spot test. Shake a little of the food—mashed up, if it is a solid—in a few cubic centimeters of ether, which readily dissolves fats. Pour some of the ether on a sheet of thin paper. If fat is present, a grease spot remains after evaporation.

Without proteins we should soon die, as neither fats nor carbohydrates contain nitrogen, which is an essential element in body construction. That protein contains nitrogen may be quickly determined. Heat some dry soda lime in a test tube with a aubstance containing protein, such as chopped boiled white of egg. Ammonia gas which is a combination of nitrogen and hydrogen—will be given off. Food may be tested for protein by heating a little of it with strong nitric acid. If protein is present, the food turns yellow.

Digestion itself may be demonstrated vividly with the aid of only a little starch, saliva, and the iodine test. Think of a nice julcy lemon, and transfer the sa-

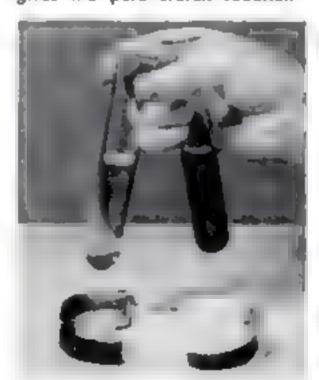
live that collects in your mouth to a test tube, until the tube is a quarter full. Then add as much water, and stand the tube in a water bath heated to about 38 degrees C. Mix a few grains of corn starch with half a test tube of boiling water, and boil about five minutes. Cool, and place also in water bath. On a plate, place a number of separate drops of loding solution.

When both saliva and starch are at temperature of water bath, put about 20 drops of saliva into the tube containing starch. Immediately take out a drop of the mixture

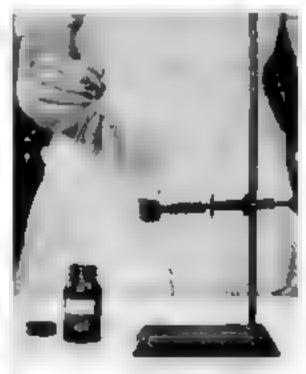


Protein contains nitragen. To prove it, heat same dry soda lime in a test tube with chapped boiled white of egg. Ammonia gas, which is a combination of nitragen and hydrogen, will be given off at once

Tests show that some starch in toasted bread has been changed to destrin, while fresh bread gives the pure starch reaction



Salts of heavy metals precipitate proteins from solution, explaining why white of egg is an antidate for metal-salt poisons



and add to one of the iodine drops. Deep blue, indicating starch, appears. Now dip out drops about every 20 seconds, adding them to successive drops of iodine. Each drop gives a reaction of different color—ranging from blue-black through purple, mahogany, red, to no color at all.

The reason? The enzyme ptyalin, in the saliva, initiates the process of starch digestion. Beginning as pure starch, the substance gradually changes to dextrin, and then finally to maitose. The latter may be detected with Fehling's solution.



A TANDEM PICK-UP ARM, which plays both sides of a phonograph record without turning it over, is the feature of a new automatic record changer. After the starting button is pressed, the new instrument will provide as much as two hours of uninterrupted music. Formed of one arm and two pick-ups, the device plays first the top side, then the bottom side, of each record in turn.

After reaching the end of the upper side of the record, the arm swings clear of the disk while the direction of the turntable is reversed. Rising, it then makes contact with the under side of the record. When both sides have been played, the arm again

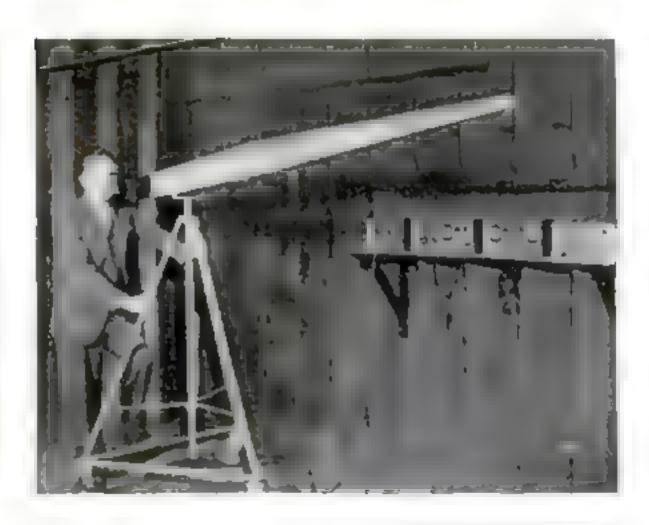


swings away while the disk descends into a felt-lined compartment below. Another record, from the bottom of the pile above the arm, drops into place and the procedure is repeated. A record may be rejected while playing by pushing the starting button.



A HAMMER-METAL EFFECT, such as is found on many of the latest amplifiers, microphones, and radio panels, can now be produced at home by means of a simple two-coat process. The base coat is applied with a paint brush, providing a smooth foundation. Over this, the second coat is sprayed on with a hand applicator to produce the hammer-metal finish. The finish, which dries rapidly with baking, is available in seven different colors.

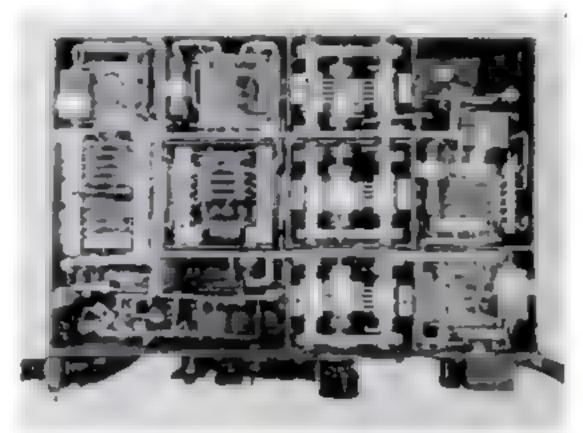
LONG-DISTANCE RECORDING for radio, television, and movies is made possible by a new "line microphone." Appearing at first glance like a telescope mounted on a wheeled tripod, it is ten feet long and consists of a series of quarter-inch pipes encased in a perforated metal sleeve. The perforations are pick-up points for sound waves, which are carried through the pipes to a ribbon transducer where they are changed into electrical impulses. Unlike the conventional microphone, it is highly directional, and can pick up such sounds as the music of an orchestra at a distance of 100 feet.





HOUSE CURRENT, either A.C. or D.C., can be used to operate a new camera-style personal radio. Including the rectifier, the little set is equipped with five tubes. It has a power-control switch on the dial panel and there is provision for the attachment of a separate window antenna for increasing the sensitivity of the set. The power-line cable for connecting to the house current plugs into the back of the radio case. If desired, the outfit can be operated on dry cells instead of house current. Finished in gray plastic, the camera-style set has a dark-blue covering of simulated leather.

MESSERSCHMITT RADIO EQUIPMENT, obtained from a Nazi fighter plane shot down in England, has been examined carefully by American engineers. They have found the receiver, shown at right, lacking in many of the improvements standard on American equipment. In forming the tube sockets, terminal boards, and coil forms of the set, the German designers used ceramics instead of plastics. The various leads used in the wiring were covered with varnished cambric tubing. When special sub-assemblies were fastened by means of screws, the screws were locked in place by means of cement instead of lock washers.





CORNER-POST ANTENNAS for automobiles have been designed as an aid to safer driving. By attaching the antenna at the corner of the car, the possibility of interfering with the sight of the driver is eliminated. The new-type antennas are curved to conform to modern streamlined design and are heavily chrome-plated. Supplied with each antenna is a weatherproofed shielded lead-in cable and a bayonet adapter for plugging into the antenna post on the car's radio.

MIDGET TUBES recently developed primarily for use on the ultra-high-frequency bands also work satisfactorily on the broadcast band, making possible compact three and four-tube receivers. They have an overall height of 1% inches and a diameter of only % inches. The tubes are of all-glass construction, with a seven-prong glass button base. Heater voltage rating is 6.3 volts A.C. or D.C. at .15 amperes.

FM RECEIVER FOR \$22

By ARTHUR C. MILLER

HIS unit is not just another FM converter, but a complete eight-tube FM receiver, and it can be built for only \$22. Extremely compact, it is mounted in a cabinet usually sold for four-tube receivers.

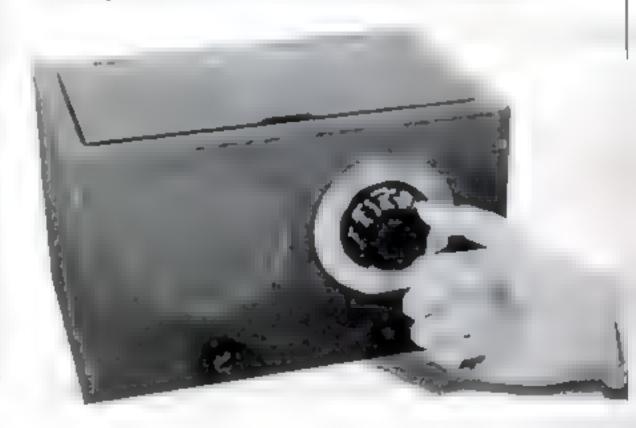
A simplified version of the original FM circuit is used, a circuit so rapidly becoming standard that a kit of low-cost components has been put on the market. These parts, used in this design, are a set of three

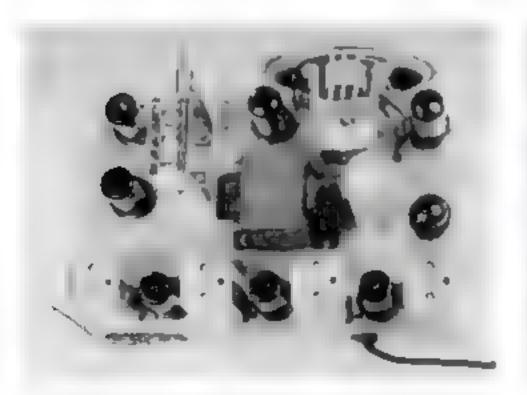
FM coils (antenna, RF, and oscillator), three special FM I.F. transformers peaked at 4,300 kilocycles, a discriminator transformer, also peaked at 4,300 kilocycles, and a three-gang tuning condenser, each section having a capacity of 7-22 mmfd.

The main difference between a standard broadcast superhet and an FM superhet is the use of a limiter tube and a "discriminator" stage. Otherwise this FM receiver consists of the usual R.F. stage (converter stage) and two I.F. stages (second detector and audio stage). The "discriminator" stage makes possible the detection of FM impulses and discriminates against standard or amplitude-modulated impulses.

In an FM receiver all grid and plate leads must be as short as possible, especially in the RF and converter stages. The layout here allows short leads between the tube prongs, condensers, coils, etc. The 10,000-ohm, 1-watt loading resistors across the secondary windings of the coils stabilize and balance the I.F. circuits. An elaborate decoupling system in each plate and screen lead of the first five tubes eliminates feedback between the circuits which would cause oscillation. The rectifier tube and circuit deliver 250 volts at about 60 milliamperes.

Front panel of the FM receiver described in this article





Tap view of chassis, showing the compact layout of tubes, transformers, condensers, and speaker, which permits installation in a small, four-tube cabinet



Bottom of chassis. Note filter choke in center and the special FM coils on extreme right. A phone jack indicated in diagram is not shown

It is difficult to align an FM receiver, and a dependable dealer will do it for you. Those who are ambitious, however, and can obtain a signal generator can do it at home. Align the discriminator transformer by applying a signal of 4,300 kilocycles to the grid of the 6SJ7 and connecting an O-1 ms. meter with a 100,000-ohm resistor in series with the meter across the 6H6 cathode. Adjust the secondary trimmer of the discriminator until a movement of the meter's needle is noted. As the trimmer is tuned, the meter will go plus or minus, either

side of the resonant frequency. Set the trimmer so the meter reads zero voltage. The primary trimmer of the discriminator transformer is adjusted to the maximum reading when it is connected between the center tap of the transformer and ground.

To align the I.F.'s the same O-1 ma. is connected in series with the grounded side of the 50,000-ohm variable resistor (sensitivity control). By-pass the meter with a .02-mfd condenser, and apply a 4,300-kilo-cycle signal to the grid of the preceding 6SK7. Tune the transformer for a maximum reading on the meter. Apply a signal to the pext 6SK7 and repeat the procedure. To align the trimmer condensers on the three-gang tuning condenser, tune in a station and adjust each trimmer, by ear, until the station is received at maximum volume.

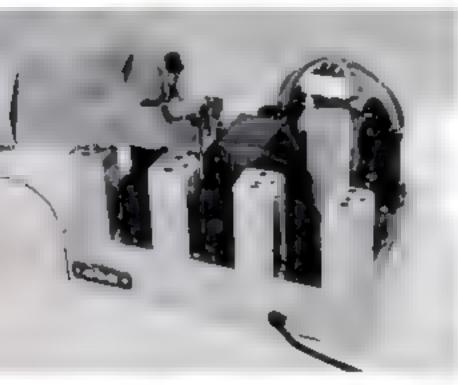


Adjusting the trimmer condensers. The steel cabinet has a hinged lid

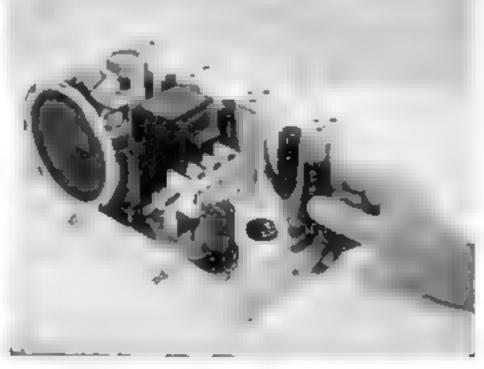
If the set is located within ten to 15 miles of an FM broadcasting station, a short piece of wire (about ten feet) connected to point "b" on the antenna binding post will suffice, but for best results a special doublet FM antenna should be connected to "a" and "c" on the binding post.

There are two important points about FM reception to keep in mind. First, the discriminator stage will not operate satisfactorily unless a sufficiently strong signal reaches the grid of the 6SJ7. Secondly, the range of FM is limited to about 50 miles.

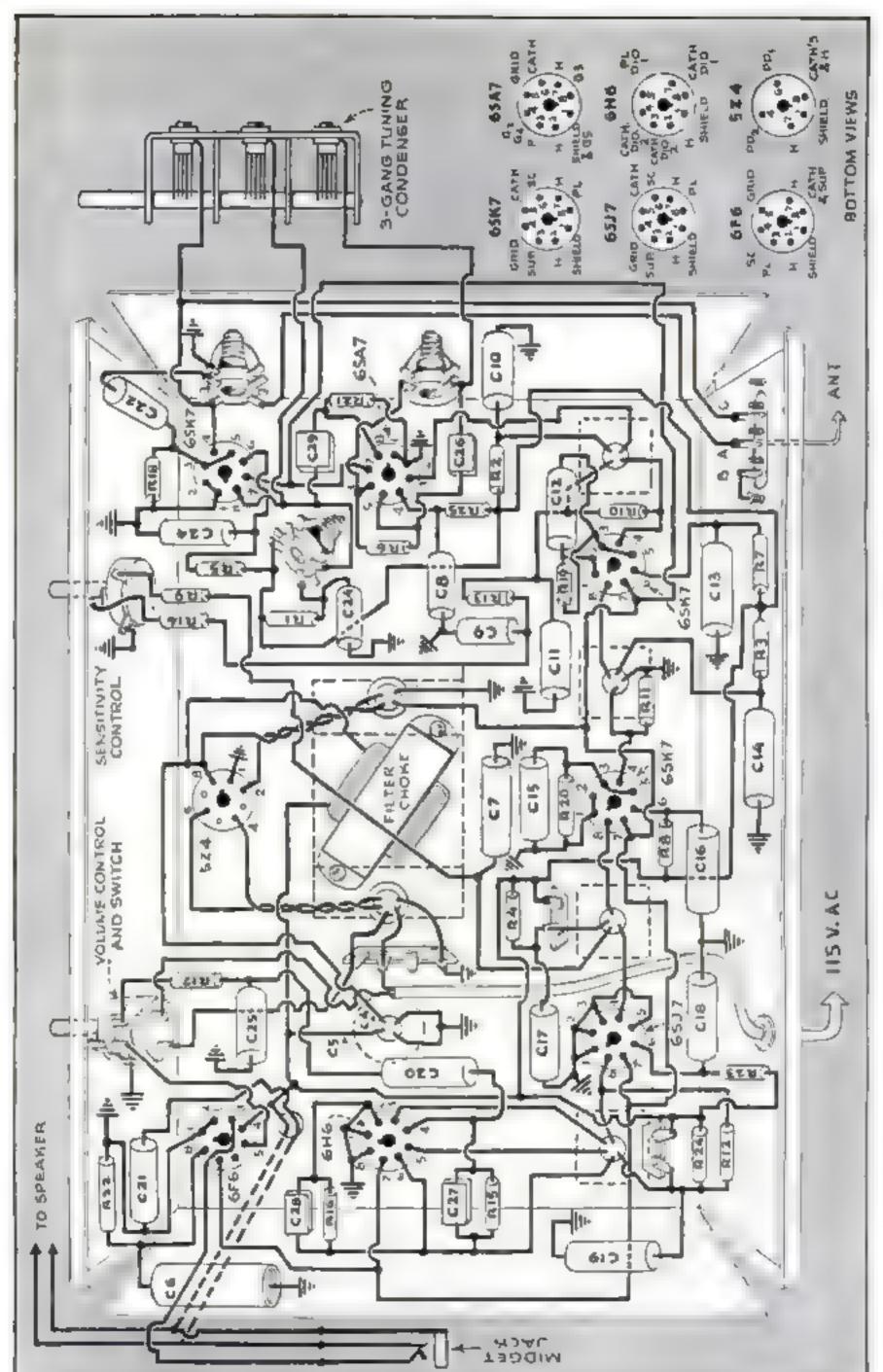
The five-inch permanent magnet speaker does not do justice to high-fidelity FM reception. It is better to buy one of the high-fidelity speakers now sold for FM reception and use the small speaker just for speech or for monitoring the reception.



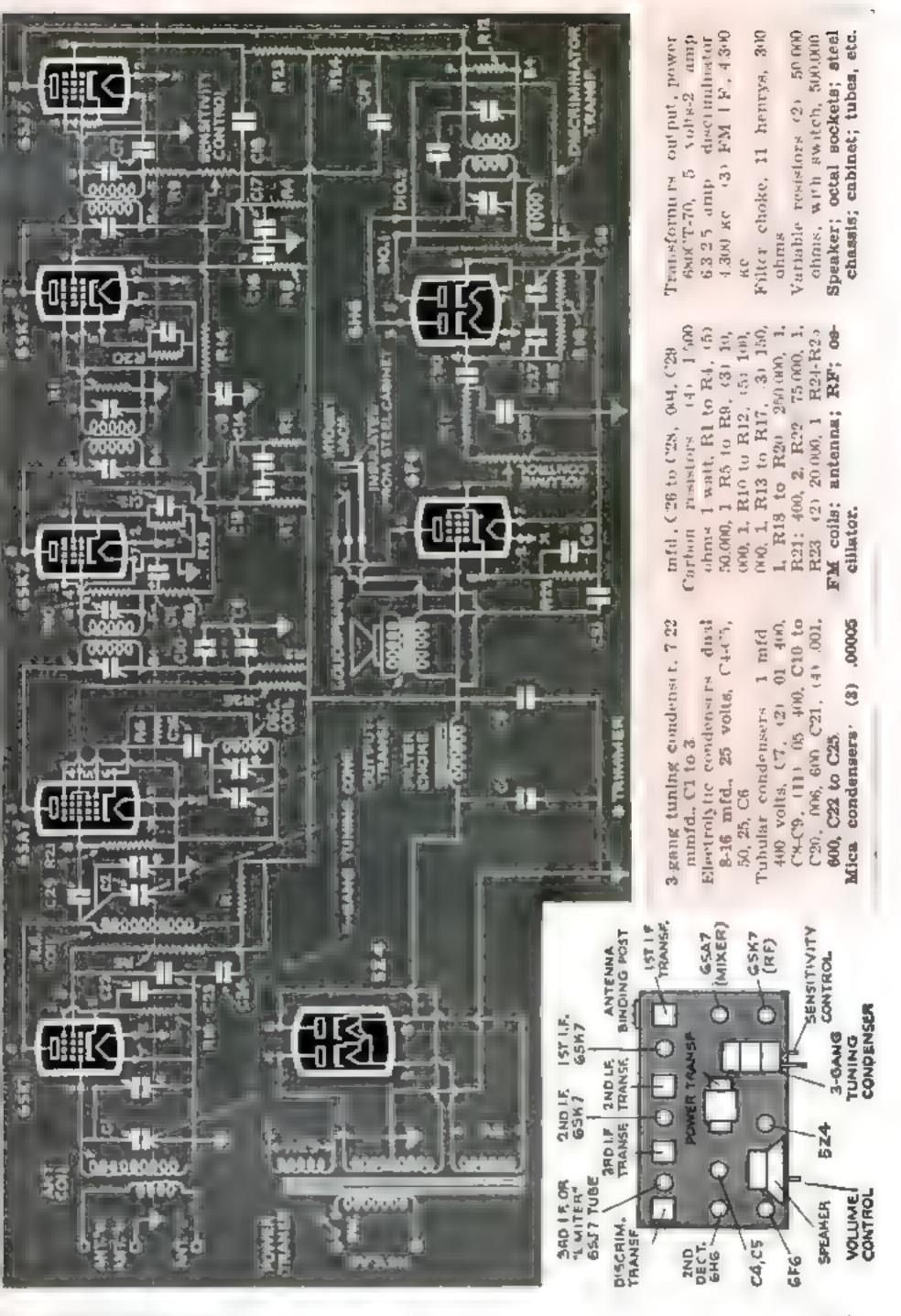
Making final adjustments. Since the tubes and power transformer generate heat, two four-inch ventilation holes should be aut in cabinet's back



View of the RF portion of the FM chassis, showing the three-gang tuning condenser, the 65K7 RF tube at front, and the 65A7 mixer tube held in the hand



The diagrams above and on the facing page make it easy to follow the wiring connections. Above, lower right corner, are bottom views of tubes in the layout





Good Portraits Must Be Planned

"There's no such thing as a lucky shat," says Pirie MacDonald in an interview with Popular Science

PIRIE MACDONALD, world-famous portrait photographer, has given most of his life to the art of making human portraits of human beings.

He is devoted to that art. He values it and respects it. He takes an artist's and a craftsman's pride in his work, and a deep satisfaction in the results of that work. And if there is one word he hates and despises in connection with his work, that word is "luck."

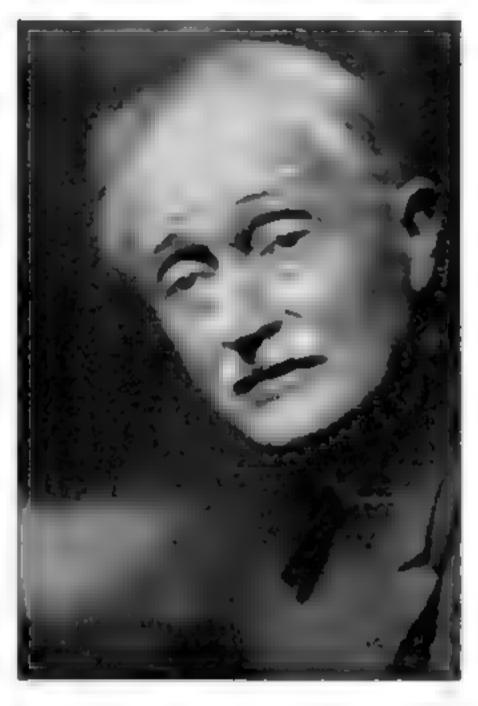
MacDonald says simply that luck has nothing whatever to do with the making of a really fine portrait. To make one you must know what you want to do, and know how to do it; then you go shead and do it. The element of luck or chance doesn't come into the process at all.

Pirte MacDonald is in his seventy-fifth year now, and 58 of those years have been dedicated solely to the professional practice of photography. He is a tall, spare, tempestuous man, with a sizable streak of Scottish reserve until he gets excited about something.

Then he will stride around his studio on New York's Fifth Avenue, his cheeks growing pinker and pinker, his crisp, iron-gray hair seeming to bristle—even the ends of his neatly trimmed mustache appear to point due north a bit more sharply. And as good a way as any to get him excited is to raise the subject of luck in portrait photography.

"When you talk about photographic portraits—really good ones—there is no such thing as a 'lucky shot.' That phrase is anathema to me," he will tell you. "The man who talks about a lucky shot in making portraits is simply offering his confession that he didn't expect to make a good picture when he started. He is trusting that some accident of good fortune will make up for his own lack of serious purpose and workmanlike intention. There is no luck in a good portrait at all. A good portrait is pre-

Pirie MacDonald, a telf-portrait, at left. For four decades he has concentrated on the portrait photography of men, and his work has acquired an international reputation. To put aside the temptation to glamorize, he resolved never to photograph a woman again. He has stuck doggedly to that determination



MacDonald's portrait of the poet, John Masefield

conceived; it is premeditated; it is planned."

MacDonald's reputation as a portraitist is national and even international. His work has been so widely exhibited and even more widely reproduced that many of his pictures are familiar to those who know little of the art of photography. Professional photographers and laymen alike look upon him as a man who has attained an ambition while concentrating for four decades on his chosen field—the portrait photography of men subjects. For years his advertisements have identified him: "Pirie MacDonald, Photographer of Men."

His early career, however, is not so well known. One fact that invariably amazes MacDonald's friends is that he left school at the age of 11 years, and has never had any formal education since then. Constant reading and study, plus a passion for travel, have given him a broad cultural background. Word roots are a special enthusiasm which he gratifies; for many years he has never gone to bed without a dictionary on the night table at his side. (Continued)

His first job was that of handy boy in an iron foundry in Troy, N. Y. While still in his early teens, he became interested in the then young profession of photography, and when he was 17 years old he got his big chance to start work as apprentice in the local photographer's studio. His pay was only \$4 a week, and his apprenticeship lasted for seven years. By then he felt that he knew his craft. Furthermore, through economies remarkable even for a lad of Scottish extraction, he had accumulated \$75 with which he contrived to open his own studio in nearby Albany.

Photographers were still using wet plates when he broke in-they were mixing their chemicals and sensitizing their plates just before they were to be exposed. MacDonald recalls his first and only master as a regular giant of a man (he was descended from an old whaling family in Stonington, Conn.), a man of vast dignity and inflexible stand-

ards.

"He was a man of principle," MacDonald muses, "but like so many of the pioneers, he was devoted solely to the idea of making perfect technical records, and gave no thought to the element of human character

in photography. I think the event that really started me on my own path occurred one day when a farm woman came into our shop with some proofs of pictures we had made of her husband.

"She wasn't satisfied, and when she tried to explain why, all she could say was, 'He doesn't look out of the pictures the way he looks at me.' After our chief heard about it, he took the proofs, peered at them intently, and finally said, "They're all perfectly sharp; he didn't move.' And that was all! One of his assistants made some more pictures at a later sitting and the woman finally got something that appeared to satisfy her.

"But I couldn't forget what she said: 'John doesn't look out of the pictures the way he looks at me.' That set me on the right track. It's not an easy thing to explain, but I believe that to make a true portrait you must try to analyze and understand your subject's character, and deliberately aim to reflect that character in the picture. The essence of the whole process is the human being you are trying to portray."

In thus stressing character study, Mac-

Theodore Roosevelt—his wife's favorite photograph



Lord Robert Baden-Pawell, Boy Scouts founder





Piria MacDonald's study of the famous American naturalist, John Burroughs

Donald does not imply or excuse any neglect of photographic technique, which he regards as basic and essential—the learned method which enables you to carry out your plan. On the subject of techniques, however, he refuses to be dogmatic. Technique is individual rather than general, he explains, and each man must learn and develop his own by experience.

On the question of lighting, for example, MacDonald will tell you that the human head has a defi-

nite structure, and the modeling of that structure in a photograph is a very precise and subtle problem. Each photographer must work out that problem for each subject; but for himself, MacDonald is convinced that the construction of the head does not permit effective use of light from below. Back lighting has some uses, he thinks, but it can be greatly overdone, and the kind of back lighting that puts a halo or aura around the head is sentimental, untrue, and absurd.

MacDonald's refusal to make portraits of women is not the reaction of a woman hater or any other type of misanthrope. He adopted the policy when he first came to New York—that was 40 years ago—and he did it to protect a principle. (He has stuck to it so strictly, by the way, that he has not made even one photograph of his wife or his

daughter, and he loves them with the utmost depth of affection.)



Portroit of Arnold Bennett, who wrote many great novels

This is how he came to make his decision. When MacDonald moved to New York he already had an established reputation, and In addition to that he had the determination to do nothing but absolutely honest work. He looked with hatred on glamorizing or prettifying a subject, and from experience he knew what difficulties and disappointments lay in his path if he were to attempt to do successful portraits of women—he had learned that they usually demanded idealized photographs rather than the character studies that he wanted to do. He also knew what a temptation it was to a photographer to take a short cut to success and affluence by the glamorizing route. His decision put that temptation definitely and permanently out of reach.

With that he adds one word to his maxim that good portraits must be planned. Portraits, he says, must be planned, and planned honestly.



The image at the left is not the product of a highpower microscope, but merely the "photogram" cast on a piece of contact printing paper by a goblet. In this case the light was held at a 60-deg, angle

Various positions of the flash lights are tried to get the best distribution of lights and shadows



Fantastic Photo Patterns Without a Camera

shadow pictures caught on photographic printing paper without the use of a camera may be easily made of glassware and other common household objects with the help of one or more ordinary flash lights. Glass gives particularly striking patterns because of its capacity for catching and reflecting light, but any small articles with sharp detail may be used to produce strange designs drawn by light.

The object to be "photogrammed" is placed on a sheet of contact printing paper, which is first covered with a sheet of orange or yellow cellulose tissue to prevent premature exposure. Room lighting must be dim. Draw the shades or, at night, put paper bags over the lamps. The flash lights, simed from different angles, are then maneuvered over the object to produce an interesting pattern of shadow and light. Adjustment of the flash lights may be simplified by mounting them on regular photoflood lighting stands, and shadows are cleanest when the source of light is adjusted as nearly as possible to a point.

Exposure is made merely by removing the colored tissue and allowing the light to register on the paper. With ordinary flash lights and paper, exposure may run from one to ten seconds.

Shadow cast by two large wineglasses. The base of one is over the base of the other. The beam of light fell on the glasses at a 75-deg. angle

Orange or yellow tissue is laid on the sensitized paper to prevent premature exposure. The object may then be shifted about to get the best effect











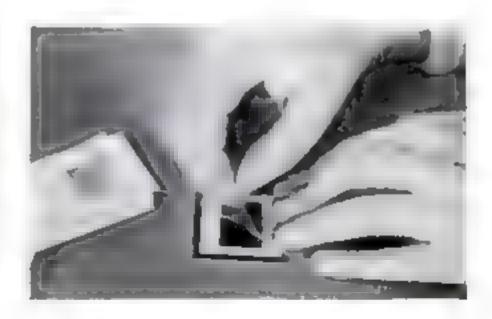
AN AUTOMATIC DIAPHRAGM is the outstanding feature of a new Graftex camera. It permits the subject to be viewed with the maximum possible brilliance, and with the plane of sharpest focus clearly defined, right up to the instant of exposure. The diaphragm is first preset to the value desired for exposure, and is then opened wide for focusing. The moment the release is snapped and before the shutter opens, it automatically returns to the first setting.

To users of single-lens reflex cameras this innovation offers a great advantage. When flash pictures are to be made, when pictures must be taken in bright outdoor light on beach or snow, when extreme close-ups are to be made of children or animals, the lens must be used wide open for good focusing and composing. The act of subsequently

stopping down the lens before exposure often causes the photographer to miss the vital action, shift focus, or ruin the framing. The new disphragm eliminates this worry.

In addition, the new Graffex boasts a builtin synchronized open-flash mechanism which
is claimed to be practically missproof. Contact to fire the lamp is made by a silvered
spring attached to the mirror. When the
mirror release is depressed, the mirror rises
and ignites the lamp just before the curtain
begins to close, giving an exposure determined by the duration of the lamp used.
Using the new type SM quick-firing flash
lamps, exposures may be made as fast as
1/200 second—more than ample to catch
most animated subjects in the home. By
using a Kodatron lamp, stop-action photos
may be taken at 1/30,000 second.

COLOR FILMS and transparencies can be mounted by a new method that eliminates the use of glass, tapes, clamps, and other accessories. The mount is a clear protective covering banded with a self-sealing adhesive, which the manufacturer claims will not dry or crack with age. The adhesive is protected by a thin covering. This is peeled off, and the mount is pressed against the color film; the other side of the transparency is then protected in the same way. Twenty transparencies can be mounted by this method in ten minutes.



Little Brother

OF THE BIG HOLLYWOOD MOVIE CAMERAS

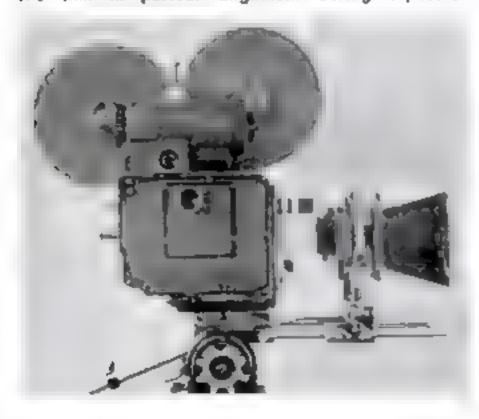
MBODYING many of the refinements of professional 35-mm, movie cameras, a new 16-mm, outfit has been introduced, and the first model is being used by a Hollywood producer for commercial pictures. It is box-shaped, carries outside film magazines, and is fitted with a large four-lens turret.

The camera has two intermittent movements, which are interchangeable—one for microscopically accurate registration when shooting silent; the other a silenced movement for use when both sound and pictures are to be recorded.

In order to focus, the operator presses a button so that the head can slide out of the way. This movement brings into place behind the lens a focusing magnifier, mounted on the door and carrying at one end a ground-glass screen in the same focal plane as the film. The eyepiece is adjustable, and a highly magnified section of the scene may be viewed for critical focusing.

Operating controls at the rear include a manual control for a 170-deg, shutter and buttons to operate an automatic shutter dissolve. There are also footage and frame counters. To fade out, the operator simply touches a button, and the shutter closes during the exposure of 18" of film. For a lap dissolve, he releases the brake when the shutter is closed, reverses the motor to wind the film back to the start of the fade,

A side view of the new comera, which has a fourlens turret. Pilot pins and registering leaves hold the film in perfect alignment during exposure



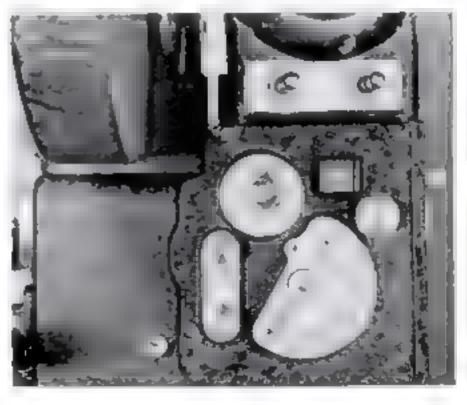


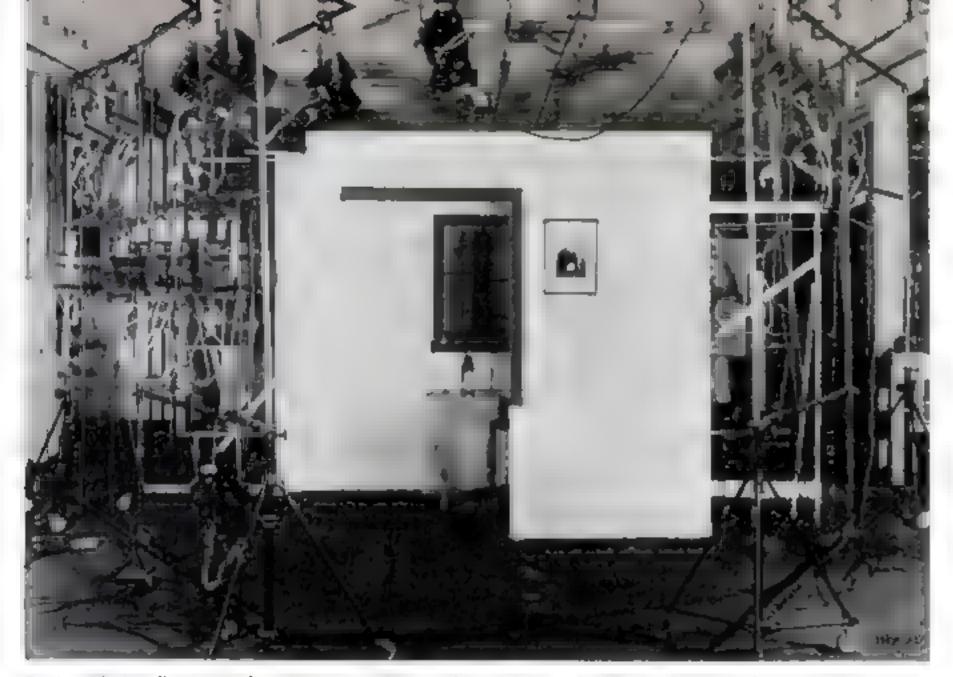
When the head of this 16-mm, camera slides aside, a ground-glass screen with an adjustable magnifying eyepiece moves into place for critical focusing

switches to forward, and then presses the fade-in button.

The camera is provided with two motors. One is of variable speed for silent shots and runs both forward and backward on 110-volt A.C. or batteries; the other is synchronous, operating only on 110 volts, and is used when recording sound. For stop-motion pictures, a third motor may be mounted in a space provided for the purpose.

How the controls are grouped. Dissolves and fadeouts can be made by simple manipulation. The camera has two intermittent movements and two motors





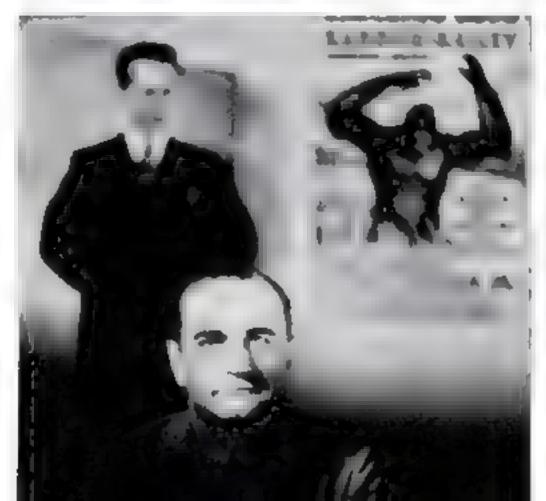
Banks of lights illuminate the set placement in synchronization with a focus-changing device on the camera

Revolutionary Invention Gives Movies Great Depth of Focus

OTION-PICTURE scenes in which both close-ups and background are simultaneously in sharp focus are possible with a system of photography invented by Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, of New York, and his associates, Harry R. Menefes, William Mayer, and Fritz Kastilan, Known as the "increased-range system," it makes it possible to use the full aperture of lenses as fast as f/1.4 and still keep all parts of the set in sharp focus, thus allowing actors to move freely about.

An optical-glass shutter revolving between lens and film operates synchronously with banks of lamps that flash on and off in rotation forty-eight times a second and successively illuminate the set from front to back. To the eye, the lighting seems uniform and constant. The optical shutter, however, continuously alters the focus of the camera in step with the lighting banks, so that near, medium, and far shots are recorded in each picture in rapid rotation. When projected, the scene appears naturally illuminated.

Two photos taken to illustrate the difference between ordinary and "increased-range" photography. Both were taken at f/1.4. The foreground figure is 8' from the camera; the background 18' away



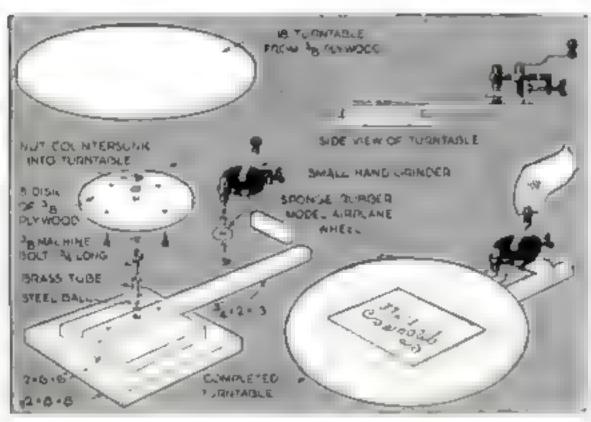


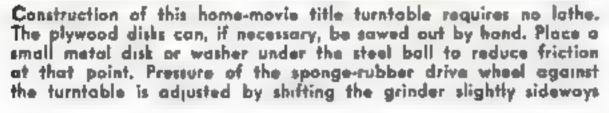


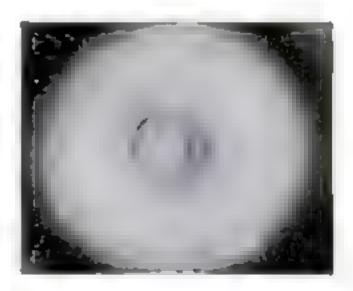
Homemade Movie Turntable Produces Trick Titles

By spinning titles, still photographs, or small objects on a plywood turntable such as the one illustrated, the amateur movie maker can obtain unusual effects and duplicate many of the professional tricks used by Hollywood. The construction is made clear in the accompanying drawings. Screw the large 18" disk fast to the smaller one from underneath. The spindle is a bolt threaded at the end only, with the head cut off. File the lower end smooth to rest upon the steel ball without friction.

Because of its high gear ratio, the hand grinder gives a wide range of speeds and good control. The ball thrust bearing makes it easy to spin the table even when it is heavily loaded. A sponge-rubber tire from a model-airplane wheel is used for the friction drive, and greatly helps to eliminate vibration.—M. G. WINTERTON.









Dried Spot of Ink Aids in Focusing Enlarger Accurately

In Focusing an enlarger accurately, photographers often use a piece of dense film on which a number of scratches have been made. At rather large magnifications, however, this does not seem to give the desired degree of critical control. After a number of experiments, I found that by letting a large puddle of India ink dry on a piece of clear film, the ink develops a myriad of cracks, which range from very coarse ones

to those far too small to be seen with the naked eye. When this inked film is placed in the enlarger and projected, even at the greatest magnification, there are still many fine, sharp lines on which to focus. I have incorporated a piece of film thus treated in my negative carrier so that at any time, by sliding the negative carrier halfway out, I can focus the enlarger or check its focus very accurately.—A. L. Elliott.



The amateur photographer can construct this simple self-siphoning print washer himself or have it made by a trasmith. It keeps a flow of fresh water reaching all prints constantly, yet requires no attention. The 24" tank accommodates 8" by 10" prints. Monei metal, stainless steel, or galvanized from may be used

Efficient Print Washer Flushes Itself Automatically

By CHARLES H. COLES

Chief Photographer of the American Museum of Natural History, New York

ASHING photographic prints correctly is so important that too much attention can hardly be given it. Experts agree that complete changes of water and thorough access of water to all prints are necessary, but to so wash prints by hand requires constant attention. The entirely automatic washer illustrated does the work perfectly and can be built at home in any size desired. Galvanized iron, if properly painted, may be used for all the parts.

To make the circular washer shown, a disk 24" in diameter is cut from the sheet metal and a 1%" hole cut in its center. A 13" wide strip is then soldered around the edge of this hole to form a flange on one side of the disk. One edge of another strip, 3½" wide and 76" long, is rolled over, and the strip then soldered around the outer edge of the disk to form the tank.

A piece of 1" pipe 4" long must be soldered into the 1%" hole. It may be necessary to shim up this pipe with sheet metal to obtain a close fit in the hole. Do not use pipe with an inside diameter of more than 1", as larger pipe will not create sufficient suction to operate the siphon.

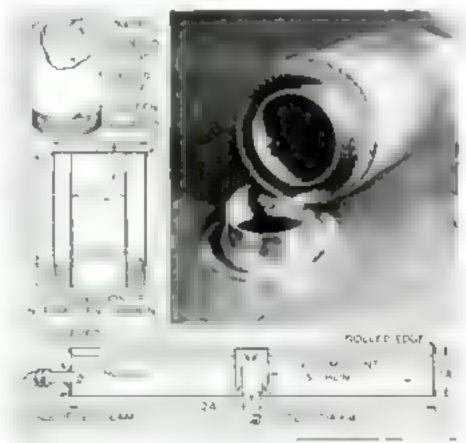
The water spout is a piece of %" pipe 4" long with a hose connection soldered to one end. Hammer the other end to a flat nozzle and solder the pipe at an angle of about 30 deg. into a hole cut halfway up the side of the tank.

The automatic siphon consists of two metal tubes, one 1%" in diameter and 3" long and the other 2" in diameter and 2%" long. The 1%" tube has its top end cut down %", leaving only two lugs by which it is soldered to the center of a 2" disk, which in

turn is soldered to the 2" tube. A piece of monel-metal acreening is soldered to the bottom of the 2" tube to prevent prints from being drawn into it during the discharge of water.

To prevent the forming of a vortex that might destroy the siphoning action, a baffle plate, consisting of a piece of sheet metal 1%" by 3", is pushed lengthwise into the inner discharge tube. This breaks up any rotary motion of the water. A similar baffle may be needed in the lower 1" pipe also.

In use, the tank gradually fills with water, the prints moving around by the force of the jet. When the tank is full, siphoning begins and almost completely empties it, taking out the chemical-laden water. When the level falls below the end of the screened siphon tube, air enters, breaks the siphon, and allows the tank to fill again.



Above photo shows bottom of siphon tube and flange over which it fits. The tank repeatedly fills and empties, draining used water from the bottom



Rubber Battery Mat Prevents Film Holders from Sliding

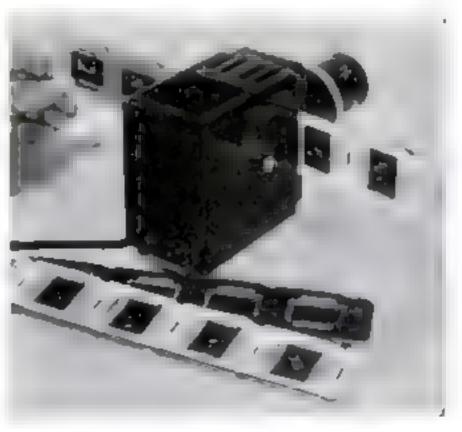
A CORRUGATED rubber mat of the type used under storage batteries is a convenience on the loading bench of a photographic dark-room. The cut-film holders stand up firmly in the grooves of the mat and may be readily located in the dark.

Making Developer Last Longer

To DELAY oxidation of a photographic developer, the bottle should be kept filled to the neck so that very little surface of liquid will be exposed to the air. One way to do this is to add glass marbles to make up for any small quantities lost during use.

Combination Projector Strip and Transparency File

FILING and viewing transparencies are both made more convenient with a combination film index and projector strip that is now on the market. Each strip takes six transparencies, and contains space for index data. A case is available for holding 36 strips.



Black Paper Slips Aid in Weighing Photographic Chemicals



THE BLACK paper sheets packed between pieces of cut film are useful in weighing chemicals, especially when you are making up a complicated or unfamiliar formula. It pays to save them for this,

Use as many of the sheets in each instance as there are ingredients, and mark on each with a red pencil the abbreviated name of one ingredient, together with the amount required. Put a blank piece of the same paper under the scale weights. Then weigh the required amounts of chemicals directly on the marked sheets. Both the quantities and the ingredients can be checked again after weighing, then mixed or dissolved in proper order with complete assurance that no error has been made.—C. C.

Sugashooling
the Winter sport of millions



AMERICA takes its pictures when and where it finds them—winter and summer...indoors and out. (Millions of winter snaps last year.)

Winter picture takers are getting grand results—summertime results. For America now knows its film. Knows that Kodak Verichrome Film gets the picture winter and summer. Knows that Kodak Super-XX Film has speed to spare—so snapshots indoors at night turn out as splendidly as daytime pictures.

Step up your picture-taking fun, snapshoot right through the winter.

Outdoors

Use Kodak Verichrome Film outdoors in winter. It brings extra assistance—helps overcome small exposure errors, lets you get swell snapshots even in dull weather.





Use Kodak Super-XX
Film with Photoflood
bulbs and inexpensive reflectors for snapshots at
night Booklet free of your
decler's. Also covers flash
pictures. Eastman Kodak
Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Winter and Summer—you can always count on KODAK FILM

TOUGH.

BUT OH SO GENTLE



TOUGH ON OIL-PUMPING GENTLE ON CYLINDER WALLS

It's always bad to waste
 things—It's doubly bad right now!

Save oil—save gasoline—prevent needless wear.

Simply get Hastings Steel-Vent Piston Rings. They stop oil-pumping instantly—and check cylinder wear. Any good mechanic can install them —quickly and economically.

Note to Used Car Buyers. Ask the dealer of it's Steel-Yent Reconditioned, it's a better buy if it is.

Hastings Manufacturing CO., Hastings, Mich. Hastings Mig. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto



Gus Keeps 'Em Rolling

(Continued from page 144)

held its lower end in contact with various parts of the engine. After a few minutes he raised his hand. "Switch her off," he told Ez. "There's nothing the matter with your bearings. That rap is coming from—or from somewhere near—your fuel pump. Ever had any trouble with it?"

"I've had trouble with pretty near every gol-dern gadget anybody's ever stuck on an automobile," Ez declared feelingly. "But I ain't never had any trouble with this per-

ticuler fuel pump."

Gus examined the pump. "Clearance between the cam and the fuel-pump arm might cause that rapping," he said, "but that's not at all likely. Let's see, now—your fuel pump and your vacuum pump operate from the same rocker arm, but work off two different links in the fuel-pump housing. Start your engine again, Ez."

Ez did as he was told. "Switch her off," Gus said after a few seconds, "I've got it. Those two links are hitting against each other! That's what's been making that noise. Probably the trouble is caused by a broken diaphragm.

"So that's it, hey?" Ex said, "I ain't a very good guesser, am I? Well, I guess puttin' in a new diaphragm ought to fix it

up.

"It might," Gus said, "And then again, it mightn't. You just saw me put a new fuel pump on Doc Foley's car. Your bus needs one a lot worse than his does."

"I mights knowed you'd manage to sell me somethin' before I got outs this place," Ex grumbled. Then he grinned broadly. "Sure—put it on, Gus. Whatever you say about automobiles is jest as good as Scripture to me!"

After Ez had driven away Gus glanced at the shop clock. It was close to eleven. He went into the office and found Joe Clark nodding over a ledger. Poking his partner playfully in the ribs he told him that he'd better wake up and go home.

Joe yawned extensively. "How about you?" he wanted to know. "You've worked

about thirteen hours today."

Gus grinned at him. "Don't worry about me," he said. "We've got a lot of good customers who have a lot of not-so-good cars, and we've got to keep 'em rolling—that's our job! Drive Doc Foley's car over to his house on your way home, will you, Joe? I was going to do it myself, but I've just had a bright idea for that gadget of mine, and I want to do a little work on it before I hit the hay."

A true experience of JOSEPH J. RARES, Charlestown, Baston, Mass,



"THUGS HELD ME UP one bitterly cold night as I left our docked lumber ship," writes Radio Operator Kares. "After taking what cash I had, they left me bound and gagged in an inky dark alley between great piles of stacked lumber.

"FURIOUS STRUGGLING only tightened my bonds. My arms and legs grew numb with cold. My plight was desperate! Then, remembering my flashlight, I managed to reach it . . . started flashing SOS against the top of the lumber.





"FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR I kept signaling. Half dead with cold . . . about to give up hope . . . I was at last rescued by two officers from my ship. If it hadn't been for those dependable 'Eveready' fresh DATED batteries I would have been a goner.

(Signal) South & Kares

The word "Evergady" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Company, Inc.

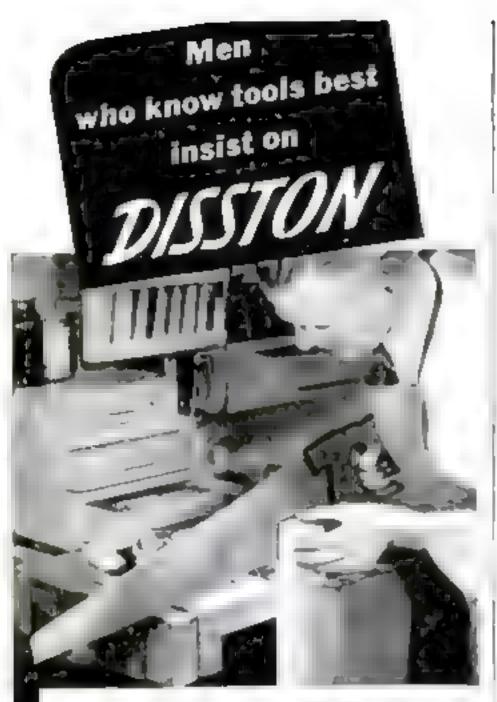


FRESH BATTERIES LAST LONGER ... Look for the DATE-LINE

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., 30 EAST 42md STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

: Unit of Union Cerbide and Cerbon Cerporation:

ACC



Perhaps no one is quite so discriminating in his choice of saws and other tools as the man whose hobby is his home workshop. That's why so many of these craftsmen insist on Disston.

Disston for performance:

Whether you're working with wood or metal or plastics, you'll appreciate and enjoy the easier, speedier cutting provided by Disston circular saws and dado cutters, band saws and chisels and files.

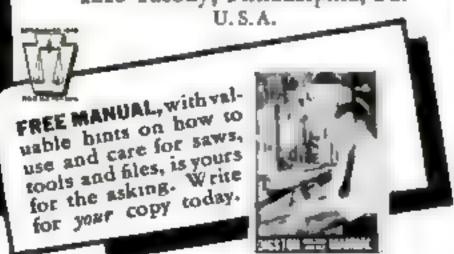
Disston for craftsmanship:

You can make the most of your skill when you work with precisely balanced Disston saws and other tools. Results...more enjoyment for you and better looking finished products.

Ask your dealer for Disston tools, made to last longer of tough Disston Steel.

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.

1210 Tacony, Philadelphia, Pa.



Tanks Can Be Destroyed

(Continued from page 79)

and find the enemy and destroy him before he strikes. It embodies the old military principle that the best defense is to hit the other guy first.

As planned today the tank destroyer battalions will be as innocent of self-protection as the naval destroyers and light cruisers of the battle fleet. With its thirty-six 75's and eighteen 37's, the battallon as now set up carries defensively eight 37-millimeter antiaircraft guns and .50 caliber machine guns for protection against ground-strafing planes. For advance reconnaissance, it has ten light tanks, armored, but the main body is for speed and striking power alone. Its counterpart exists in no army in the world, and it is a typically American conception. To paraphrase the oft-quoted Civil War general, it will be out to get there firstest with the mostest guns.

Modern Troop Transports

(Continued from page 85)

landing boats, and every precaution is taken to assure the safety of the personnel. Life preservers are adjusted and life rafts made ready to put over the side.

In the nation's defensive set-up there must be considered our ability to land troops on foreign soil.

Master Traffic Plans Urged to Ease Defense Congestion

TRAFFIC CONGESTION threatens to create a new bottleneck in the defense program, according to Capt. C. Reynolds Weaver of the War Department's general staff.

"We soon will have 250,000 military motor vehicles on the nation's highways," Captain Weaver explains. "They range in size from the quarter-ton jeeps to 7½-ton trucks and even larger units. What happens when traffic control fails during military operations has been demonstrated tragically in France."

One way of breaking this potential bottleneck, Captain Weaver points out, is through master traffic plans developed by many cities and communities. Cooperation between military and civilian authorities can prevent conflicts between convoys and civilian traffic and relieve congestion around key industrial plants and on important routes.







AND WHEN YOU STOP TO GET GASOLINE, THIS EMBLEM TELLS YOU WHICH PUMP CONTAINS THE BEST

THE BETTER THE GAS, THE BETTER YOUR CAR

THE ETHYL EMBLEM on a gasoline pump stands for extra quality in anti-knock (octane number) and all-round value. Samples are double-checked by your oil company and the Ethyl laboratories.

In your car, "Ethyl" means a cooler-running engine in summer; a quicker-starting engine in winter; extra power and smoothness all year. When you stop for gasoline, the Ethyl emblem tells you which pump contains the best. FRYL GASOLINE CORPORATION, NEW YORK

The book that takes the guesswork out of gluing



36 pages, 56 illustrations. Tells how to make quick, easy household repairs. Dozens of home workshop suggestions. This complete homecraft and household gluing guide yours free-just mail coupon below.

The new 1941 CASCO Gluing Guide tells what glue to use on every type of job ... gives com-plete directions for all 3 CASCO adhesives.

OUTDOOR construction:

For airplanes, boats, garden furniture, sports equipment, use CASCA-MITE POWDERED RESIN GLUE. Waterproof: used by airplane manufacturers with Government Approval. Moldproof. Stainfree, Instant mixing. 10¢ to 85¢ at hardware stores.



INDOOR CONSTRUCTION:

For furniture, doors, cabinetwork-all heavy-duty interior ioints, use CASCO POWDERED CASEIN GLUE. Water-resistant. Easy to mix, 10¢ to 65¢ at hard-WATE STORES.



ODD JORS:

For quick sticking of disnmilar materials-metal. plastics, fabrics, glass, and other "hard to glue" surfaces - use CASCO FLEXIBLE CEMENT. Ready to use. Large tube, 25¢ at hardware stores.



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

CASEIN COMPAN 350 Madison Ave Send mo	Y OF AMERICA, Dupt. PS-1241 mos, New York, N. Y. a copy of the new Gluing Guide.
Name.	
Address	
City	State
Save 2c	Stick coupes on peany post card



Two Kits for Building Models of H.M.S. "Bounty"

MMORTALIZED in books and film, the Bounty's story of mutiny and men against the sea appeals to every one. Here is a subject for the model maker's art!

POPULAR SCIENCE now offers two kits of this famous ship. The beautifully detailed model shown above is one any craftsman would be proud to show as his handiwork, About 22" long and 17" high, scaled 5/32" to the foot, it is made from our new kit No. 14S, which includes plans, a precisionshaped, hollowed hull, all materials, and a full set of almost 400 finished fittings. The price in \$19.00*.

Our kit No. Z (\$1.60) contains materials, but no finished parts, for a very much simplified model of the same ship, 11%" long.

A stamped, self-addressed envelope will bring you a complete list of our kits.

14.	Aircraft	carrier	SARATOGA, 18"	long\$1.00
24	Convoy	of four	L & destroyers,	tor wir-

Coast Guard Patrol boat, 185-ft, type, 21 s long acais, 14" equals 1' 6,40" Colonial bedroom furniture and accesso-58. 15

Note: If you live west of the Mississippi River add 50 cents to prices marked with an asteriak (*).

86. . 18 11 . 18 . . .

Popular	Science	Monthly,	Dept,	12	18
353 Fou	rth Ave	nue, New	York,	N.	٧.

Please read me Kit for which I

inclose \$ (or send C O D. [3)

Address

State discounted t Please print your name and address very clearly)

You save the C.O.D. charge by sending your remittance with this order. Remit by money order, check, or registered mail. This offer in made only in the United States. Also see note



Characteristic of ALL DELCO Batteries

The final test of a battery is dependable performance during the winter months, when zero and sub-zero temperatures make cars hard to start.

It is during these months especially that extra starting ability—an outstanding characteristic of all Delco batteries—standa Delco battery owners in good stead.

There are more than six million users of Delco batteries. More than six million cars, trucks and buses will start surely and dependably this winter because of this extra start-

ing ability that Delco batteries provide.

And this year, as in years past, more than 43 per cent of all new cars sold are equipped with Delco batteries. For America's leading automotive engineers have put their stamp of approval on Delco batteries by selecting them for original equipment.

Get a Delco battery for your car. Your six million Delco battery dealer will show you one that is exactly right for your requirements, whatever make or model car you drive.

DELCO Battery

Delco-Remy

World's Largest Manufacturer of Automotive Electrical Equipment



No. 2 sm a Series of Messages showing how Aslas helps in the Defense Peogram,

CYCLONES for DEFENSE

Every mechanically-minded American thrills with justifiable pride at the achievements of the nation's engineers and craftsmen in building mighty weapons for defense. This Wright Cyclone 14 that powers the famous Curtiss Dive Bomber is a typical example—a 14 cylinder double-row 1700 HP radial-type air-cooled engine.

Other engines of the Wright Aeronautical Corporation power Navy Trainers, Army Tanks, Boeing Flying Fortresses, and the huge Douglas B-19.

Unvarying exactness for absolute dependability is the keynote of Wright production—to insure safety of pilot and equipment and to maintain the reputation of Wright engines for unfaltering service through millions of flying miles year after year.

With precision and production as the goal, America is building an impregnable defense. We are proud of the many helpful ways Atlas machine tools are serving the nation,



The Atlas Lathe is in regular use in the materials testing laboratories of the Wright Aeronautical Corporation.



ATLAS PRESS COMPANY

KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

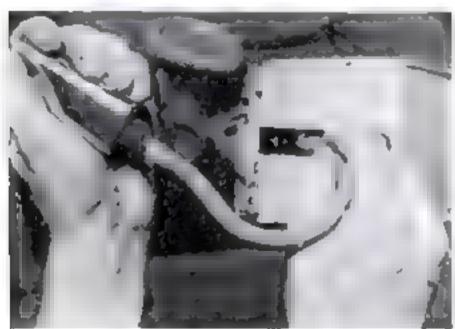
LATHES - DRILL PRESSES - ARBOR PRESSES - SHAPERS - MILLING MACHINES





Bicycle Lock Held Safely Underneath the Saddle

I was recently confronted with the problem of providing my daughter's new bicycle with means for carrying a bicycle lock in such a manner that it would not interfere with her riding, would not scratch the enamel, could not be removed by meddlesome persons, and would not rattle. To do this, I obtained two Ford brake-rod clevises, ran an ordinary 5/16" tap through the finely threaded hole in each, and screwed them on the protruding threads of the two bolts at the rear of the saddle. The lock is then carried as shown.—George Gahagan.





Rubber Flashlight Extension Enters Small Openings

A FLEXIBLE flashlight extension of great utility is easily made from a length of rubber tubing, a piece of rubber-insulated lamp cord, two wooden plugs, and a flashlight bulb socket. The tubing should be %" in outside diameter and not too hard. The glass and filling material of the flashlight bulb are cleaned out, and the connections made as shown.—F. C.

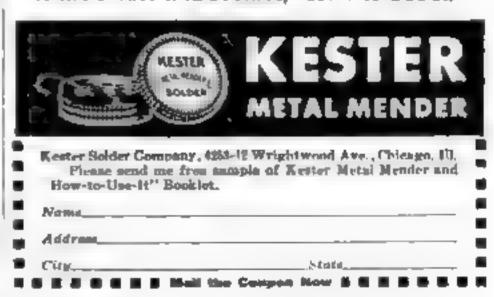


-FIX IT!

There are better reasons today than ever before for saving things made of metal. Many articles in and around the home can't be replaced, or they're scarce, due to the heavy demand of national defense.

That makes Kester Metal Mender one of the most important items in any home workshop, because it fixes just about anything made of metal, quickly and permanently. Kitchenware, lamps, wire baskets, ornaments and various equipment are just a few of the articles you can repair, and save. Kester is easy to use, no muss; no guesswork; just apply heat and, the job's done.

If you've never done metalcraft at home, try it and see how interesting it is. Kester Metal Mender makes as well as mends, Get acquainted with Kester; fill out the coupon and mail today, for generous FREE sample of the solder and booklet, "How to Use It."





• • • Which is another way of saying that millions of files in the hands of millions of patriotic workers are doing a tremendous bit toward National Defense—on ships, planes, tanks, trucks, guns, shells and what not.

Above, for instance, you see one of four hand-filing operations employed in the making of 3-inch anti-aircraft shells. The file is a Nicholson.

For speed and accuracy, the surest, smoothest, sharpest cutting and most uniform files are needed. That's why each week hundreds of thousands of Nicholson and Black Diamond files are "entering the service"—in both manufacture and up-keep of defense equipment; in indirect defense activities—mining, lumbering, manufacturing, etc. Available through mill-supply or hardware houses.



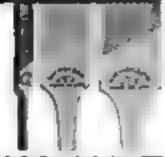
NICHOLSON FILES FOR EVERY



FREE TECHNICAL BULLETIMS on any of these special-purpose files for: Stainless Steel, Aluminum, Bress, Foundry Cestings, Die Castings, Die Making; Shear Tooth and Lathe filing.

NICHOLSON FILE CO., 19 Acura SL.

(Also Canadian Plant, Port Hope, Ont.)





Early Calanial pine chest, plan 308A, 25¢

Our Tested Blueprints Help Solve Your Gift Problems

ESS than two months to Christmas, and time to start making those gifts you've been thinking about! If you're puzzled as to what to build, perhaps the following list will be of help. Our tested blueprints will make your work easier and enable you to do it more quickly, whether you're building a bird house or a racing sailboat. And, of course, if you have a workshop fan on your list, you can give the blueprints themselves as a gift.

If the article you wish to make isn't listed here, it may appear in our blueprint catalog, which you can obtain by simply sending us a stamped envelope addressed to yourself.

GIFTS FOR MEN

Cabin Cruiser, 17' long weight 750 lb., for use	
with inboard or authored motor from 2 to 10	
b. p. , 356-357-358-359-R	1 50
Canvas-Covered Duck Boat, 13' 6" long, 379-R	.50
Clipper Ship Model GREAT REPUBLIC, 31%"	
hull. 272-273-274-R	1 25
Colonial Writing Desk, 21	25
Confederate Raider ALABAMA, 21 1/4" hull, 335-	
336 337-R	1.50
Locomotiva, HO gauge, Budean type, 14" long	4100
driven by 6-volt motor, 129-230-R	.75
Outdoorsman's Lightweight Trailer, 10' long, 4'	****
wide, 4' 2" high, klichenette on back, 300-	
301-R	.75
Racing Sailbont BLACKCAT 13' 4" long weight	4 4 10
250 lb., Marconi rigged, 321-322-323R	1.00
Sandpaper Cabinet, Sawhorse, Hand-Screw Rack	2 00
Tool Rack and Machinist's Hand Vise 368A	25
U 8 Battleship TEXAS, 3' long, 197-198-199-200	
Utility Rowboat, 13' song. 224-R .	.50
A series and the series when the contract of t	

GIFTS FOR WOMEN

GIFTS FOR WOMEN	
Aluminum Relish Dish, Turned Nautical Match Holder Daylight Screen for Color Sildes, 400A Folding Wall Brackets (turned), Trebis-Clef Bud	.25
Vase (metal or plastic), Vacuum Clenner Attachment Ruck, 408A Kitchen Table Cabinet, 27	.25
Mirror Frame, 246A Modernistic Folding Screens, 91 Mosaic Serving Tray, 297A Queen Anne Dressing Table, Stool, and Mirror,	.25 .25 .25
295A Rolled-Edge Metal Tray, Table Centerplece for Easter (rabbit hilched to wagon), Bronze	75
Hammer, 407A Sewing Cabinets, Priscf la and Modern, 31 Silverware Chest on Stand, 256A Spool-Turned Table, 22" by 48" top 290A	25 25 25 25
(Cont nued on page 228)	.25

How DYNAMIC BALANCING"

makes <u>Better</u> Drill Presses



To insure true running of revolving parts, such as pulleys and wheels, Delta uses a special operation known as Dynamic Balancing.

Many drill presses have the pulleys Statically Balanced, a method by which the pulley is mounted upon a shaft and then placed between two horizontal parallel knife edge supports so that the heavy part of the pulley will naturally swing to the bottom. The "heavy" part of the pulley is thus found and by means of a drill the excess metal is removed so that the pulley is better balanced. Static Balancing is not good enough for Delta drill presses because it does not balance accurately enough.

Dynamic Balancing, done with the special delicate electrical apparatus shown in the photograph above, locates and corrects all heavy spots—so that the revolving part is in perfect balance.

Therefore, in Delta drill presses you are assured of absolutely true-running, vibrationless operation which means lifelong accuracy for you.

Dynamic Balancing is another Delta feature—an extra, costly operation which is done for you—a feature impossible to see with the eye but one which assures you satisfactory operation when you buy Delta machines.

For the full story of Delta's "hidden quality" send coupon for latest Delta catalog.



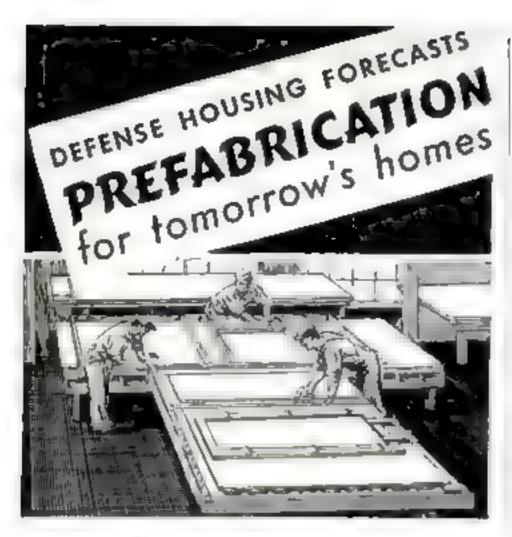
Write for the new Delta catalog which is a complete guide book to power tools. It not only lists the entire line of Delta "Quality" wood and metal working tools—but shows you the important points to look for in all power tools. It illustrates and explains the advantages of the many hidden features of design and construction that make for long, better service in power tools. (Also send for Project Book 8 crowded with new projects, including working drawings, photographs and full instructions.)



The Delta Manufacturing Co., (Doot, S23N)
6:0-634 E. Vienna Avenue, Milwankee
Lentlemen Send me the latest Delta Catalog listing
Lie complete line of De ta Lathes, Circular Saws, Band
Saws, Jointers, Scroil Saws, Shapers, Sanders and Dr. I
Length [1] Lentlose 10c Intempo or coin for which
picase acid inc the new Delta Project Book No. 8.

Address . . .

Check here if you are a Delta user now





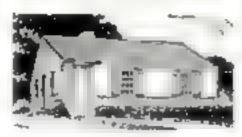
housing for defense workers
both military and civilian
is providing a clear picture
of the home of tomorrow.
These homes are built by
prefabrication—the building
method by which centralized
fabricating plants construct
floor, wall, ceiling and roof
sections which are later assembled on the building site.
Prefabricated homesare comfortable, attractive homes,
livable in every respect.

Precision-Built Construction leads the field of prelabrication in speed ... quality ... economy and permanence. Precision-Built Homes are completed in from 6 to 30 days. Precision-Built — proneered in 1935 by Homasote Company—has already been used in \$6,000,000 of architected signed, private homes.

This method features the use of Homesote—the oldest and atrongest insulating and building board on the market—in large sheets (up to 8 x 14). Experience proves these big sheets are essential to satisfactory prefabrication.

Homesote's large sheets eliminate ugly betten strips and wall joints... give you a home soug... easy to maintain... one which requires only the smallest heating plant. With Precision Built Construction, your home is any size, any style you desire. You have complete freedom of design, using your own architect, or one of our architect-designed plans.

At the end of the present national emergency, 67 fabricating plants throughout the country will service local architects and builders with Precision-Built Construction for private homes. Through this production line method, complete homes—ready for occupancy—will be turned out in one to three weeks.



Homesore wholesalers and retailers are cheerfully cooperating with the National Defense Program—at personal sacrifice. Although our capacity is exceeded at the moment by emergency orders, we are rapidly increasing our facilities.



1941 Home and Workshop Index Now Ready



You can save yourself hours of searching through your back issues of Popular Science for some desired information by ordering a copy of the Home and Workshop Annual Index, now available for 1941. Every article on

home building, woodworking, craftwork, shop methods, house repairs, model making, radio, automobiles, and the like is not only listed alphabetically, but also carefully and completely cross-indexed. Just send 10 cents to Popular Science Home and Workshop Index, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., and inclose a long, legal-size (No. 10) envelope addressed to yourself. A limited supply of the 1940 Index is also available. Send 20 cents if you wish the indexes for both years.

Tested Gift Suggestions

(Continued from page 226)

GIFTS FOR BOYS

Bobsled, 9' 5" long, chassis of spruce and ply-	
WOOD, JEZA Held shift the land and a second state of the	.50
Chipper Ship in Bottle, 121-122	.50
Cruiser U S 8. INDIANAPOLIS 12" hull, 216	25
Kayak (with sall etc.), 192 193-194-R	. 00
Kite Reels Ball-Bearing, 290A	.25
	.25
Racing Yacht, 20" sailing model, 48-R	.25
Toy Fire Engine, Sprinkler, Dump Truck and	
Tractor, can be made of scrap, 101 management	.25
Toy Lathe, Drill Press, Saw, and Jointer, 113	20
Treasure Chests, with metal bindings, 78	.25 .25
The state of the s	
CIERC FOR CIPIC	
GIFTS FOR GIRLS	

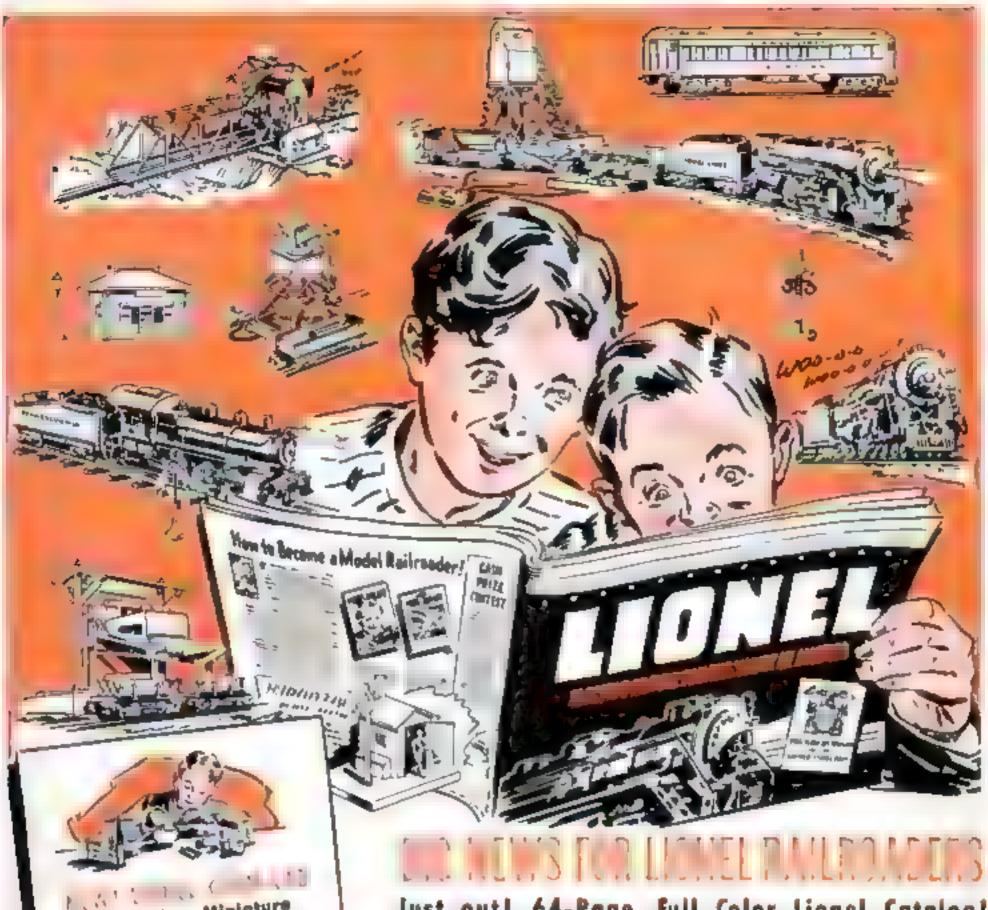
Popular Science Monthly

353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, numbered as follows.

Bired

City and State (Please print your name and address very clearly)



A Complete Ministure Chemical Laboratory

Not a finite good for a few days of the particular of the same chemical research laboratory in management and abundant supply of the same chemicals that chemists are the same instruments and atenuals PLUS a shemility test book, a library bind no, find with hundreds of amosing experiment, and a page after page of chemical arappression of the same camplete history of chemical arappression.

Lionel "00" Gauge Reliroads

For apartments-dwellers and for all men and bays with limited space in which to work, Lionel "00" is ideal. Only about half the size of "0" gauge, yet containing just as much fine detail, realism and dependable performance. Read all about "00" gauge in the new Lionel Cataing See Lionel "00" gauge trains on display at your dealers.

LIMITEL

Just out! 64-Page, Full Color Lionel Catalogi New Cars! New Engines! Exciting New Equipment!

Send at once for a copy of the new 1941 Lionel Catalog and feast your eyes on the Lionel line of all time—the greatest array of scale model railroad equipment Lionel has ever manufactured! New, law, long, highly detailed, authentic-model passenger coaches. New engines New train combinations. New, realistic accessaries. New action features A new high mark in fun, thrills and excitement for Lionel railroaders. Get the complete story. Dan't wait. Send for your Lionel Catalog today.

FREE COPY FROM YOUR DEALER—You can obtain a Lignet Catalog free from any dealer or department store. Or, mail caupan below, enclosing 10c for postage and handling.

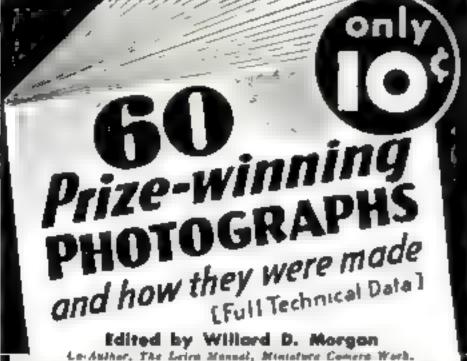
The	Lie	nel C	orpe	ration	, Dep	ılı.	AB
15	East	26th	51.,	New	York,	N.	Υ.

Enclosed is ten cents. Please rush the new 1941 Lignel Catalog to:

Nome_____Age__

Address

City_____State.____



La-Author, The Leien Manuel, Ministure Comers Work.

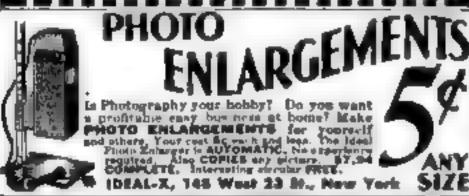
This beautiful 64 page booklet brings you the cream of the winners in recent contests and exhibital Subjects include animals, birds, children, babies, nudes, industrial, landscape attil life, and action-news about Every one a prize-winner in his chard Beautiful reproduction prints, with captions giving complete data on camera, lens, fixer, film, lighting conditions, exposure, development etc. In addition, Edutor Morgan analyses each print for its prize-winning qualities, and gives you five essent al rules to follow for success in taking and submitting photos in prize contests. This booklet is a gold mine of inverest and help for every photographer. Mail coupon now with dime to National Educational Alliance, Inc., Dept. 5012A, 17 W 47th St. New York National Educational Alliance, Inc., Dept. 5012A, 37 47th St., New York

National Educational Alliance, Inc., Dopt. S012A, 37 West 47th St., New York

Yes, I want "60 Prise-Winning Photographs, and Bow They Were Made ' I enclose a dime.

Name.

Address

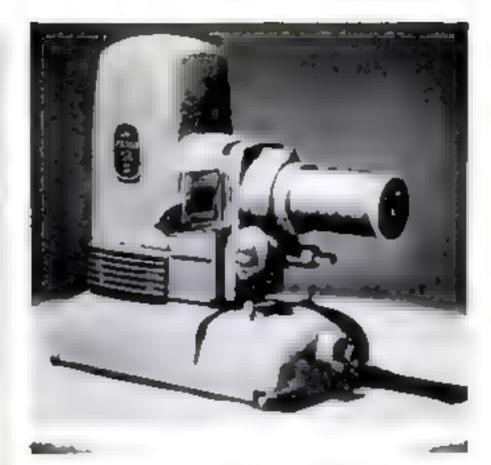


Carved Hull Kits—Separate Fittings Hodel Yacht Fittings—Saits & Spinnakeru

Send 200 coin for new 48 page catalog

A. J. FISHER 1002 & Stewart Ave., S.





New Photo-Slide Projector Has Lamp Placed Base Up

WIND-TUNNEL cooling, which is provided by a motor-driven fan, and an especially efficient lamp are features of this new slide projector for mounted 2" by 2" transparencies in color or black and white. The lamp is placed base up in order to keep its sides clear of black deposit, thus avoiding any reduction of light. Lamps of 500, 750, or 1,000 watts may be used, and the projector operates on 100-125 volts, A.C. or D.C.



Movie Editor's Fading Kit

Opp movie acenes can be joined with smooth "fades" or "wipes" and without abrupt loss of continuity through the use of a kit which contains fading dye and masking tape. The extreme end of the film to be faded is weighted down in a tray, and the end is then lowered slowly into the solution frame by frame. Maximum density is obtained in one minute. Upon removal, the film should be squeegeed with damp absorbent cotton, and immediately rinsed.

Here's Magic for your Norkshop

WITH just a touch of the finger, Scotch Tape mends, seals and holds—no water required.

You'll find Scotch Tape just about the handlest helper in your workshop — 101 time and trouble saving uses in making and fixing things.

And it's transparent as glass!

At Stationery, Drug, Department, Hardware and 5 & 10c stores.

Write for FREE BOOKLET Scotch Tape, 900 Fauquier Ave., Department PS121, St. Paul, Mann.



MENDS Torn book pages, sheet music, maps, blue prints, window shades, transparent curtains,



pairs model planes, ily tods, broken toys, pictures, tears in movie films.



MOLOS. Jig naw patterns in place, windings to golf clubs, labels to cans, buttles and drawers.



SEALS Packages of all hinds, flaps of envelopes, moth proof bags and buxes



bums, clippings in scrapbooks, shelf paper



SCOTCH CellulosETAPE

SEALS WITHOUT WATER - TRANSPARENT AS GLASS

From 1901 Streetman Mesting & Mag Co.

Annual L contacts to 1 1 a pt design and minimum L comp per point 1900, depending to 0.0 in regarding population

office in a most supply project over river up your a new properties not necessary and a second necessary appropriate

Live Theorem and all many constructs— higherst bushes also prove at these at these transfers in the construction.

Motorcycling... GATEWAY TO

Herley-Davidson motorcycles play such a vital part in the national defense program that you may have to wait for your dream motorcycle. But a Harley-Davidson with its unmatched performance and dependebility is worth waiting for. Plan now for the day when you can own your new Harley Davidson and join other enthusiastic riders in the world's greatest sport—motorcycling. Talk things over with your Harley-Davidson dealer — he'll tell you the whole thrilling story of motorcycling.



HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO. Dept. PS. Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Send FREE copy of big 24-page "Enthusiast" magazine filled with thrilling motorcycle pictures and stories. Also literature about the Harley-Davidsons. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name

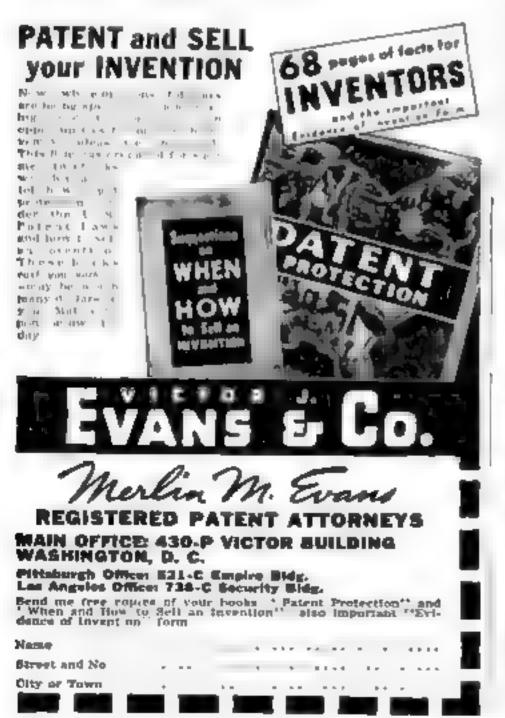
Address

INCENTIONS I have a word for you-only !"

MEGLIN M. EVANA discretive head of one of the world's largest and oldest firms of Registered Patent At-

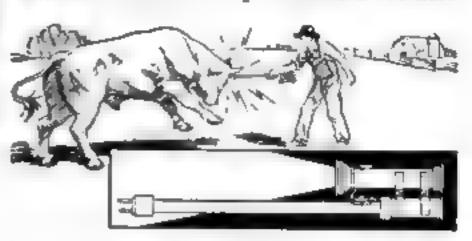
"W HEN you place in the hands of an attorney the responsibility of preparing your application for a patent, you rightly expect to get the strongest patent which your invention warrants.

This old established firm of Registered Patent Attorneys offers you those "Extra" services which contribute so richly toward obtaining this desired result. We are able to draw priceless information from our years of practice at the United States Patent Office. Very often we are able to give our clients money-and-time-saving advice based upon our extensive experience. Adequate financial resources enable us to offer you the convenience of deferred payments if you need it. But with all the "Extra" services we provide in our attempt to obtain strong patents for our clients, our fees are quite moderate."



With the Inventors

NY FLASHLIGHT becomes an electric prod, capable of keeping angry bulls and other animals at a respectful distance, with the addition of an attachment devised by Sidney F. Andrus, of Troy Center, Wis. His accessory contains a vibrator



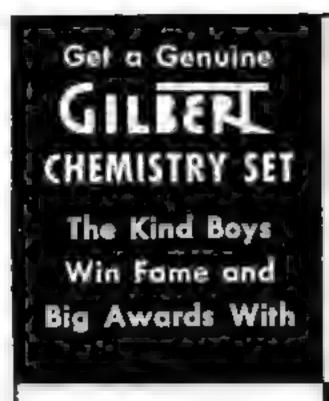
and coil, acting together as a transformer. to turn the feeble power of the flashlight cells into a high-voltage shock of 400 to 2,000 volts at the ends of a pair of prongs. Clamps grip the flashlight to form an electric "ground," while the "live" side of the circuit is provided by an insert behind the bulb and a wire leading to the prod through a hole drilled or punched in the flashlight casing. At night, the flashlight provides illumination for use of the prod, which has its own auxiliary switch. . . . Drawings alone do not establish an inventor's right to any particular part of a machine, courts hold, if the text of his patent application fails to describe or claim it.... KITCHEN UTENSILS cannot swing and clatter, if their handles are of a slotted design worked out by two Connecti-



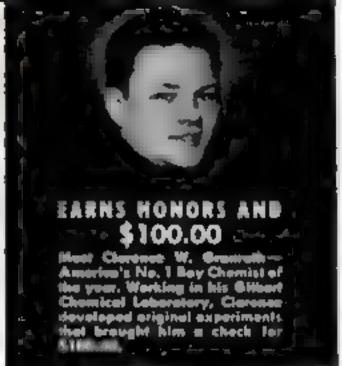
cut inventors. The slots engage a handy rack of corresponding form, inclined at the same angle of about 30 degrees from the vertical. Objects hung on the rack cannot help being spaced neatly and accessibly, since it is impossible to hang one on top of another. Similar handles and racks are proposed for workshop tools and

other household implements. The design of the handles, the inventors maintain, is the first of its special kind that does not offer sharp edges or otherwise inconvenience the

(Continued on page 235)



More boys have won fame and big awards with Gilbert Chemistry Sets than any other kind, Here's why. They are far more than "toy sets," range of chemicals and apparatus is based on real laboratory technique. More sensationel experiments in organic, inorganic and electro chemistry. All chemicals and equipment made to Gilbert Hall of Science quality standerds. Not 1 menual but 4in clear boy language by famous American University professors. Big variety and supply of chemicals. Lightproof, non-breakable con-



\$200.00 ANNUAL AWARDS

Mr. Gilbert will award \$100.00 in cash to the boy doing what he considers the most important research in Chemistry, Microscopy or Electricity in 1942-and \$10.00 each to the ten boys doing the next most important research. Mail coupon for details. When in New York City, visit the Gilbert Hall of Science, Fifth Avenue at 25th Street.



FREE

"Fun and Action for Boy Chemists"



24 pages crammed with color pictures. Mail coupon or post card. The A. C. Gilbert Co. (Home of Brector, American Flyer Trains and other Gilbert toys.) 308 Erector Sq., New Haven, Conn.

Name . Street

City

Sizte. Offer good only in U.S.A.

Triple-Tested! WALKER-TURNER



When home erefumen buy Walker-Turner Mechine Tools, they get the same rugged, accurate machines that are serving by the thousands in Delense industries. In aircraft, ermanent, shipbuilding and other plants, these fast, durable machines are working day and night to speed production of vitally needed parts. Modern volume production facilities are working fround the clock to make increasing thousands of Walker-Turner Machine Tools available in this four of America's urgent need.

Approved by HOME CRAFTSMEN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS JAHOITASOY SCHOOLS

Drill Presses . Lathes Granders . Band Saws Shapers . Bench Saws Surfacers Jointers Jig Saws Flexible Shafts . Radial Machines

This rugged, extra-capacity lethe hasdies a wide range of materials and sizes for polishing, turning and spinning.

Variable speed drive provides any spindle speed from 200 to 4200 r.p.m., depending upon motor and motor pulley used. Hand wheel and indicator control speeds. Accuracy within all industrial tolerances. Enclosed motor protected engine chips and dust. Smooth acting, edjustable tool rest, permanently mounted clamping wrench. Swing over bed 12%, over gap 1514% distence between centers 38". Floor and bench models.

MAIL	COUPON	FOR	COMPLETE	CATALOG

WALKER-TURNER CO., Inc., 2112 Berckman St., Plainfield, N. J.

Send me the free 1941 Walker-Turner Catalog.

Name

Street

City.

State









CHEMICAL KITS and APPARATUS OUTFITS for STUDENTS, BIG VALUE. MEE LITERATURE and CATALOG of CHEMICALS & LABORATORY SUP-PLIES, SCIENTIFIC BOOKS of BIG D SCOUNT. Send Jc for return post-

J. H. WINN AUG. CO. Deet, 112-124 W. 23 St., N.Y.C

Start How, MAKING **WONDERFUL CHRISTMAS GIFTS** THIS EASY, Trexpersive

Send at cace for the big, colorlal Burgana Handscraft Catalog that shows you how easy If is to make, with your own hands, gifts that and thrill everybody guits that was look as if they came from the most exclusive shap in town. Tet Burgers materials to make them. cost only a less pennies, in many instances.

It's so trick at all to do "professional". work with Burgees Hendierelt plans and materials Everything has been carefully ware of the yours probabiled in the time. You can make buildids, said bowls, pottery metal ash trays, costume sewetry, all kinds of decountres bosses, book marks, bretakly a thousand and one things that will be individue. and reflect your personetry The big BURGESS HANDL CRAFT CATALOG appleons everything. it's taxcinating just to look through it. To secure your copy, send only 10 cents, mile or stamps. We is rush your car along ammedietely, postpard Get this great book NOW (Address as below.



Ask about our special Christmes

Get Conficate offer





178 M. WABARN AVENUE

56 PAGES OF WOOD AND WORKING MACHINERY INFORMATION AVAILABLE OURD METAL PRODUCTS CO. 2651 N.KILDARE,CHICÁGO



REAL ENGINE VALUE

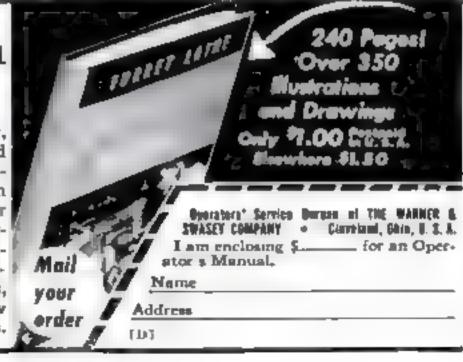
The G. H. Q. is a miniature gaspline shall be readly operates. Over 15 000 said in the last year. Now is your chance to buy the New Impered 1942 model k t for \$5 95 ARBOLUTE-LY COMPLETE with coll condenser plus, instructions, etc. On y a screwdriver needed. For beals, planes, midget cars, etc. All parts guaranteed, send only \$1 - fikipped Collect (O D. some day Brad for PHEE literature or 6c for Jumba catalog and choses of free wings or oviation pin.

QHQ MOTORS, Dept. S. 40 East 21 St., NewYork, N.Y.

Learn Turret Lathe Operation! Send for the New TURRET LATHE OPERATOR'S MANUAL

Offered as the Most Authentic and Complete Text Book on Turret Lathes and Turret Lathe Operation

Every man interested in metal turning—old-timer, learner. apprentice, student - can improve his knowledge and handle tooling setups and metal turning jobs more effectively after reading this authoritative volume. Written expressly for shopmen by men who have spent the greater part of their lives in building, operating, and improving turretlathes and turning methods. Easy to read. Easy to understand. Covers all phases of metal turning. Explains methods. Suggests short cuts. Contains tables on feeds, speeds, tool angles, threads. A de luxe edition sold for below cost by America's largest manufacturer of turnet lathes.



With the Inventors

(Continued from page 232)

user.... ANY SINGLE PART may break without imperiling the occupant, in a safety seat designed for workers in high places by John A. Hoyt, of Glenview, Ill. Resembling a boatswain's chair, his device provides a comfortable perch aloft so that the user can

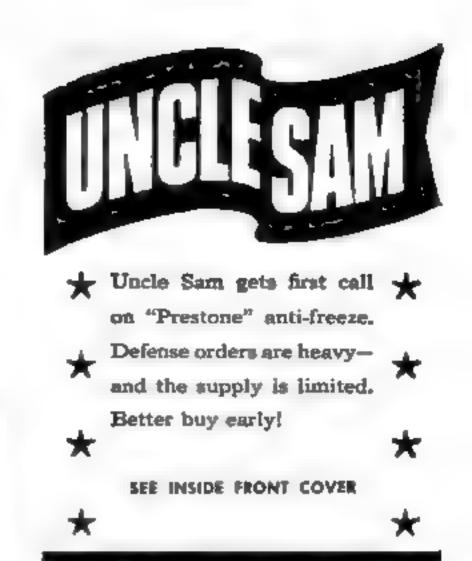
concentrate upon his task, without attention to balance or the numbing effect of pinching ropes. If a supporting member of the seat should fail. the worker's weight is transferred to a safety balt, which normally has a slight amount of slack. The safety belt also helps provide support when it is necessary to lean backward or side-



ways from the seat. Clips attached to it serve as hangers for tools. . . . ATTACHED TO THE WRIST so that it cannot be mislaid, a flexible rule for carpenters and machinists is always ready for instant use, as shown in the accompanying illustration. When the rule is withdrawn, the case and its strap and buckle take up scarcely more room than an ordinary wrist watch, and a worker may go about other tasks without the slightest hindrance, according to Joseph V. Keenan of Fort McIntosh, Tex., the inventor. amount of time saved in reaching or hunting for a rule, perhaps as often as 200 times a day, may readily be appreciated. In addition, the convenience of taking exact measurements encourages their use in places



where hit-or-miss methods might otherwise offer a tempting short cut.... To GUARD THE FRESHNESS of coffee and other products that deteriorate upon exposure to the air, an in(Continued on page 256)





er **of-princ matalog**

GRACE GROCE FOOL ON TO GAYS MODEY-BACK TOMAN plerces, engraves, flies, does repousse work.

Plugs in any socket, Wt.

With Accessories, \$29.50

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co.

115 S. Aberdook St.

11/4 lbs.

Save on Everything in Radio

FREE! RADIOS GREATEST CATALOG!

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

I a completely new of a signing both a first trope and in Radio

SO NEW 1942 RADIOS!

Every one a change of what A Perample, was Port on a part FM-AM made a Record at the care do Compliations First of a World wide modes Automobile radius, new Amateur sets a at owest prices!

NEW 1942 SOUND SYSTEMS!

The Intest for every Paric Address a atom to the ward Now feature a constant and the Second The Parish to the Second Transfer The times to see Public Address values





YOUR SUILD



NEW 1942 KITSI

Build your own radio! Everything you need in radio for every building requirement. We'll supply parts itse for any circuit described in magazine radio construction articles. Let ALLIED help you — just ask us — you'll learn quick v Make us your Radio Headquarters.

15,000 PARTSI

The biggest selection of quality parts Every leading make—complete listings for every radio bunding and servicing requirement. You can't afford to be without the new 2942 AL-LIED Radio Catalog—the reliable Guide to Everything in Radio at lowest Prices!



RADIO!



RADIO DICTIONARY

Nothing like it ever beforecomplete, authoritative, worth many times the price! Compiled by leading Radio authorities under ALLIED aupervision Gives easy-tounderstand definitions of all commonly used radio terms. A "must" at only.

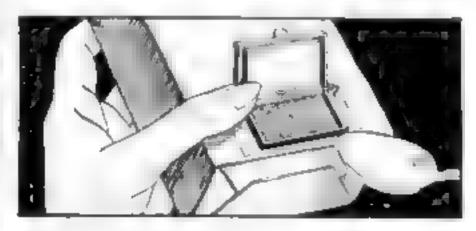
BUILDERS' HANDBOOK

Most popular and widely sold Radio publication—ALLIED's own valuable beginner's book on Radio. Tells how to select circuits, rand diagrams, build sets, etc. Fully illustrated. Easy to understand, Order by coupon. It s yours for only.

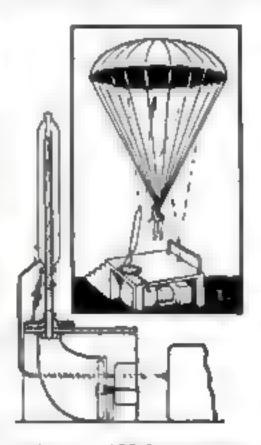
With the Inventors

(Continued from page 235)

expensive container has been designed by Morris Landesman, of Brookline, Mass. At one side of a sealed paper carton, he provides a window with a hinged cover, which is raised as shown to remove enough for a serving. When the cover is released, a spring



snaps it back into place, to provide an airtight closure. As packaged, the window cover is held in place by a strip, dated if desired, which is broken by the customer. Once the package is opened, the small exposed area and quick-acting cover hinder entrance of air while the coffee is being used up. ... Training parachute troops by starting them up, instead of down, is proposed as a way to accustom them gradually to the sensations of jumping. Using newly patented apparatus, a novice stands upon a ground platform and dons a parachute, which is inflated by a jet of air from a small standpipe. A longer standpipe, movable in any direction to suit wind conditions, then delivers an air blast that catapults the airman



to any predetermined height. From the air, he sails freely back to earth, without restraint of guide cables, Progressing to higher and higher jumps, he gains confidence in his equipment, and is ready for full-fledged leaps from a plane. The inventor of the training device estimates that a maximum height of more than 200 feet is attainable.

using a 100-horsepower airplane motor, a blower of wind-tunnel type, and a Venturitube jet which would restrain the girth of the column of air discharged upward. . . .

(Continued on page 239)



Sand 10c for Book "HOW TO DO IT"

Shows afficient thop levouts, with numerous tool suggestions.

E.C. ATKINS AND COMPANY

428 S. Illinois St. Dent, S INDIANAPOLIS - INDIANA

Salin Stand

SAVE! PRECISION BUILT HOME WOOD-



Better bold for heavy doty were just the file in a six and ined Space Star Lather it a a big inthe structure director bed in the yest Note ed but benefing a beep fully to the lot of services of other the few directors of other the few directors of the Star Read of hand you be always wanted to seen the

complete line of gecenaries. In Weile to day for his fitte star lead of precision last regulation to the hand you to always basted to seen her business as no process and proc



With Our ain in toot steel cutters have mouldings canings, drop-less tables grouve bending a gashting I wade \$1.50 at 10 1.75 Prespect. State size half List & folder free John A. Sandstrom, Dayl. 5, Immesteen, N.Y.



Circulate

All Street

Турос

FUEL SHORTAGE
- BIG DEMAND
FOR WOOD

WITTE LOG SAWS

Start a wood sawing business. Get steady cash clearing land. cutting firewood. One man cuts 15 to 40 cords a day on a little cheap fuel Make Ties. Fence Posts, Shingle Butts.



engine for jobs Low ENGINES

engine for other money-making power jobs. Low factory price Easy terms ENGINES bliste Size and six of fire every need Site 10 M.P. Engine Size, Self it ling R. F. or Bearing Low powers as Mr. free catalog WITTE ENGINE WORKS
4228 Oakland Ave. Rames City, Mo.



BOAT PATTERNS

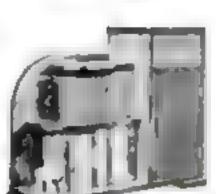
full after cut to shape; and bluepe his See affect so Low prices. Send the (coin) for fuel cats los ' HUW TO BUILD BOATS land 3 for power of

Cleveland Bact Bluesmint Co.

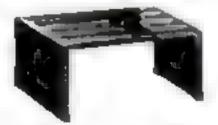
SIGNS EASILY AND EXPERTLY
PAINTED WITH FOR FOLDERS JOHN F. RAPIN
CHECAGO, ILL.

BUILD SOMETHING WORTHWHILE!









FREE PLANS
TO CASCO USERSI

Your choice of detailed building plans for 24 distir crive furniture pieces created by famous American designers especially for home woodworkers.

Each set of plans is available free by using coupon contained in every 25¢ or larger package of CASCO Casein Glue or the new CASCAMITE Resin Glue.

FREE! ILLUSTRATED BOOK DF 24 CASCO PROJECTS:

Get the book. It pictures and describes tables, "Unit" chests and cabinets, desks, bookcases, trays, etc. Then choose which fit your workshop and your home. Send for your copy today.



Casca projects are upor

sered by the makers of

CASCAMITE Waterproof Resin Gine, 18:: to 85::.



EASCO Forgered Custin Elex, 10c to 85c.

Sold at Marjagure Palet and Lumber Confoca'



CASETH COMPANY OF AMERICA, Dogi. PS-1241

Send me a copy of the new, free "CASCO PROJECTS" by return mail.

National Defense requirements have caused a shortage of "Prestone" antifreeze. Your dealer may not be able to supply you if you welt too late. Buy now!

SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER



LABORATORY APPARATUS

Every experimenter should send 35c at once for a clipy of our big culating of Scientific Appraisant that Supplies It describes many electrical apparatus photo electric Instrumosts batteries meters, rhematate sound specialis onses optical equipment chemid fact from the manus facer. Bend 23e to-

STANDARD SCIENCE SUPPLY CO.





delighted at the hours of labor it saves. . pleased with its lowcost operation. LNDS tenious "back-and-forth" hand sanding on word, metal, compositions . . . on all abop projects, home repairs, furniture refinishing, etc. Removes paint and varnish . . . polishes. Easy to bandle , weighs only 95 lbs., perfectly balanced for even pressure on entire surface. no ripples of ridges. Link-belt drive. Touch-control lever for easy belt changes. Works from light socket.

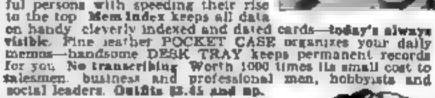
SKILSAW, INC., 4777 Winnemac Ave., Chicago

- SEE IT AT YOUR MARDWARE OR MILL SUPPLY BEALER'S WRITE AS TODAY FOR FULL IMPORTATIONS

IT COST ME MONEY TO FORGET!

The "Automatic Memory" Won't Let You Forget

Mem Index — the famous memory method and personal systematiter, is credited by thousands of successful persons with speeding their rise to the top Mem Index keeps all data



FREE inider tells just how Mem Index ages you time and touney and increases your personal efficiency. Now with business becoming you need Mem Index mote than ever before! Write:

Pocket Case

Wilson Mem Index Co., 142 St. Poul St., Rechester, N. Y.

Printing Current, same as City Power Lines, for FARMS. SCHOOLS, THEATRES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS. toporale Lights, Hadine, Motors, All Appliances.

Over 40 STOCK MODELS-340 to 65,000 Warm, Any Valenge — Any Proposity Combination & C. D. C. Types, et, Pull Astrometic and Self-Rearing, 490 up. of - COMPLETE, READY AN OPERATION THOUSANDS IN USE IN ALL PARTE. OF THE WORLD

Write for Complete Demilie.

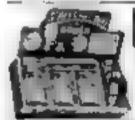
D. W. ONAN & SONS

The New Plastic Tipped Mallets

will not mar metal or plated finishes—hickory handle, shock proof, Soud breas head threaded on both unds, making the tips replaceshie by hand. Send \$1.00 for prepaid sample mailet and price list of various sixes. An ideal Christmas gift,

SOUTHWEST MFG. COMPANY

Seria Ana, California



ELECTROPLATE with BRUSH

N CALL CADMIGM or COPPEN N (1 only 5) 10 cars \$14.744 Mil 52 00 Thousands in use of workshops and factories \$atistach in guesting or mostly of funded by \$ Pat Not 2061571, 2061572 Cana 148007 (6808 Service desire erords direct RAP DILECTROPLATING PROCESS. Inc. 1414 5 Sr. William Ave. Chicago (1)

For 8" to 16" Metal Lathes, Build It Yourself, At last, a precision grander with your means. You pay 2.3 by fine ing our seen machined ractings on poor own lather HUR 20 handles both surrous and external granding Accuration to 0000. Mirror finish mading obtained Grinding Accuration to 0000. Mirror finish mading obtained Grinding accurate to 0000 hashing about or poil halas lathe synthese Statements, building rathers. Duris receiving the Hing. Input, polished, secrets of other uses, for huma workshops garages machine shops Write Iog ANASS it as said folder and price list of supplementary Rema, Street on your lather.



Huron Mochine & Tool Co., Dept. C. Yele, Mich. Only \$648

----YOUR For Light or Heavy Work

No rewis ling necessary - use calls . No rewise link mercenal taken from old a o hencestors who we have on 110 or 200 A. C. Han 28 January 10 at 11 at 120 July 10 J



LEJAY MFG 33731 e/ay Bidg M meapons Minn.

DIESEL

Your present power bill will buy a WITTE that produces power and light for ie a K W H. Save up to 75%. A Size for Every Need. Write today for finance plan, literature and name of dealer.



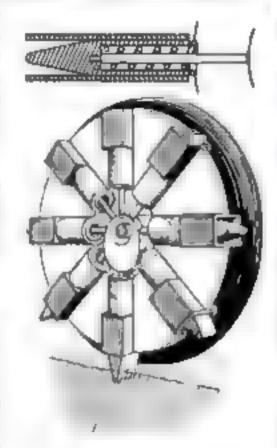
WITTE ENGINE WORKS, EXAMPLAND AND

With the Inventors

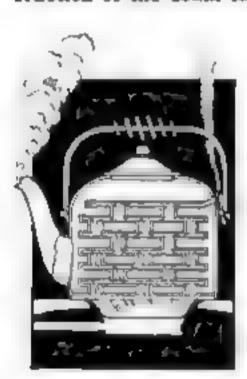
(Continued from page 236)

EXTRA TRACTION for heavy trucks and farm tractors may be obtained at will, through an attachment for a pneumatic-tired wheel designed by Sam R. Johnson, of Altamont, S.D. Luga spaced around it are normally held retracted by coil springs. When the going is

hard through mucky ground, however, the driver operates a control that sets the lugs in action. One after another, they emerge from their sockets to give a tochold in the earth, and then withdraw at the top of the wheel's revolution. This reciprucating motion makes them selfcleaning. To obtain it, the lugs are forced outward against the



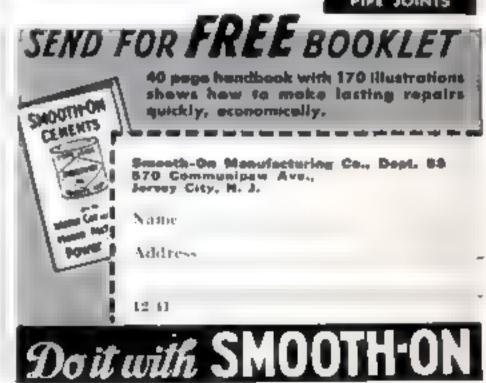
tension of their springs by piston rods in contact with a fixed, eccentric cam, as shown in the illustration. . . . BY PATTERY-ING a teakettle after a fire-tube boiler, Alfred Mazer, of Newark, Ohio, enables a housewife to bring water to a boil in a fraction of the usual time. The utensil also



saves fuel by preventing waste of heat from the flame. Not only does the burner play against the base of the kettle. but the hot gases also rise through an interior network of piping. By the time they escape, through an outlet opposite the spout, the aurrounding water has absorbed a major part of

their heat. To remove all chance of burning the hand or wrist, however, the inventor provides a cap that automatically closes the outlet when the kettle is lifted from the stove. As the final touch of efficiency, the rim of the kettle extends below the bottom, confining the flame.







If this significant issue of Popular acheduled at your theatre, mail this coupon today.

Theatre.

Address_

Mol to Popular Science on the screen 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.



Roscoe St., Dept. 2412, Chicogo, U.S.A.





orth Star in a Car IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT

The HULL Streamline Auto Compass-accepted guide of modern materials.

Write for Name of Nearest Dealer HULL MANUFACTURING CO.,

P. O. Box 346-812, WARREN, DHIO



ILLUSTRATED CATALOGS HO GAUGE, 32 PGS. .10 0 GAUGE, 112 PGS. 25

MOST COMPLETE AND INFORMATIVE HOBBY LITERATURE, COVERING LOCOMOTIVES, CARS, SCENERY, TRACK WITH IDEAS FOR PLANNING AND BUILDING, GFT YOUR COPY TODAY

Walthers Inc., 259 E.ERIE ST., MILWAUKEE, WIS

RADIO воок

Shows hundreds of radio parts, sets accessories amplifers ham goar vicetic appliances and supplies from builtom prices fast service guaranteed quality. Send for your copy today. Save at Radoleki

Hagt, PS-81, W) W Ryndolph St., Chicago (6)



to be exert some a content of the state of t y ar finder at liques Ne at the a namete so fact he to de herous to stomb et a Marrier boats, a contrate et des ens paris, acres needs of ag. Easily cuts intricate des ens no smooth it eliminates and-ing. Navies et éraftama, a thrill awaits you when you get a Meto-Saw la your hand-

STOCKLE WILL CUT BOW'S TREEMILE OF HE THROUGH er i van top of 1
the Us to a cri dr stadyel are M. r. to stadyel are M. r. to stadyel are M. r. to stady postere. Or send all buy postere. Or send all buy postere. In part of the part of the stady after a flow trial. U.S. Patrat 22::No2 Other Patrats Pending DREMEL MFG CO. Dept. \$121-10 Recine, Wisconsin



EVERY WOODWORKER needs this big Bargain Catalog of Woods and Supplies Send for your copy today 148 pages 20 color pages, including rare and domestic woods in FULL NATURAL COLORS, Every page packed with unheard of Values in Fine Imported and Domestic WOODS . . . Just in time for Fall and Winter. ROCK bettom prices on EVERYTHING you need for making beautiful, useful Wood projects, Includes hundreds of attractive scroll saw patterns, dozens of pages of supplies, equipment and hard-to-find hardware. Up-to-the-second answers to your problems in this amazingly complete Wood Bargain Catalog, It is the woodworker's "Bible".

Includes Special Beginners' Guide . . . talls you how to start and what to make

Deal direct with America's largest supplier of Woods and Wood Working materials for Craftsmen, Finest woods for in the turning model making, furniture, decorative novelues. You'll delight in working with the rare woods from South America, Africa, Australia, India and other far-off places. All domestic woods such as Walnut, Birch, Cherry, Holly and Maple in all sizes and veners, both place and figure. Huge stocks of plywoods, turning squares, inlay bandings moldings, carvings legs, hardware items and Everything at LOW MONEY-SAVING BARGAIN PRICES. Whether you're an expert or a beginner . . . you need my 148-page 1941 Bargain Catalog No. 14 Send a dime today for your copy Use the coupon below.

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.

2729 S. Mory St., Dept. 8-16.

Chicago, III.

Hereld F. Hunt, President, Creftsmes Wood Service C 2729 S. Mary St., Dept. 6-16, Chicago, Ill.	٠.,
Enclosed find 10c (refundable on my first order) which please send me your big 1941 Catalog No.	lor 14.
Name	+
Address	-MID
City	



If you have skis in mind for Christmas, be sure to bint for Northlands, Used by most American stora and experts because of finer woods, newer design! Northlands are recognized the world a finest skip,



GET THIS 48 PAGE SXI BOOK! 84 illustrations, edited by Schneider. Sand loc or write for FREE folder.

NORTHLAND

World's Largest Sks Manufacturers 94 Merriam Park - St. Papl, Minn.

ECHANICS! GET THIS **BOOK TODAY!**

"Cures for Motor Car Ailments" is the book mechanics go for-72 pages of useful information for fixing cars. Write today for free copy.





Pays up to \$2 or \$3 an Hour

A POLEY Automatic New Piles Size hand cirrular and hand saws better than the best hand filer. Cash husp. pens no tent hand filer Cath bush pens no convent of no exercists. You experience needed. Thought a rotey one year later had a i dette paid and \$100 on a new home. Many days I seen as much as \$10 ft. H. Kelmare. Seed roupon for FREE PLAN no obligation.

POLETHYD.CO., 1379-1 Foley Wile., Minnespolis, Ma Bend Free Plan on Saw Filling business.



Address

Cet the Brand New Communities Master Material for Woodworkers and Sig-1961 Bargs a Broke Hating and describing avey 100 different kinds of wood and 300 different thems in websers, tumber panets inlay week, targing squares and heldful woodworking too a A f at his maney as too priess. In dispensable to except or beginner Printed and I untrated ordeless on How-to Make Inla & turem How to Make Veneteral Panets; How to Finlah Inf ferent Kinds of Websis. A posite of to up for you in any quantity—is see as small except has different year took my for Sand 25s today in stamps or foun 25c refineled as created on first order, so Manual eners who next he ALBERT CONSTANTINE & SON, INC. 1901 A East 135th St. N. T. C.



WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED ADDING MACHINE

IDEAL XMAS CIFT GLARANTEED ONLY \$250

a toy. Operates with only a Stager Back Adda.

TOTAL COST subtracts multiples, disides, Counts to to ten multiples, disides, Counts to to ten multiples, disides, Counts to ten multiples, disides, Income Tax and School ass MONEY BACK GLARANTST Scale hadre and material Pay Postning may \$2.50 plus passage (Send full cash if outside U.S. Money back to 10 days if and desirabled. Addition was TE.

CALCULATOR MACHINE COMPANY (Mfrs.) DEPT. 413, P. O. BOR 1118, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



WHIZZER" Born e Me or Quiet, Dependable, 4-cycle 19, b p. Bicycle structure not weakened, Center of gravity unchanged. Looks like motorcycle, Easily installed, Further information write Whitser Sales or send \$59.95 for immediate

WHIZZER MOTOR SALES CO.

9000 Samuet Blvd.

Los Angeles



Arcade Tools give home craftsmen the advantages of fine shop equipment at easy-to-afford prices. Every tool is scientifically designed and precision built to long, faithful service. The Arcade line includes practically all types of Bench Tools, Mudet Makers and Accessories. Write for Free Catalog and Price List.

Arcade Mfg. Co., 1216 Showner St., Freepart, Ill.



R E E TRAILER PARTS CATALOG We'll have you money on-anice, springs, whole, conclus, wendows, alake whise position, broken, switchers, wendows, alake whise position, broken, switchers, wendows, the second terms in the standard out, GV lamps, form law hale the law of the same of the same

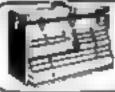
Cards, Tickets, Statiumery atc. Good profit in spars times.

Cards, Tickets, Statiumery atc. Good profit in spars times.

PRINT YOUR DWN greeting cards, movie titles, church work,

etc. Save money Many rules supplied. Amount Press 58, Sealing
Outflits \$16 up. Have home shop. Ha sed printing like angrayling tem. Sold direct from factory only Write for free cata on

and all delays, MELBEY, (MC. X-32, MERFORM, CONN.)



GERSTNER Tool Chests

Machinists and Tommakers choose from free S41 Columbio M. TOOL CHESTS

10 NEW SETS OF STANLEY PLANS Each set includes five interesting things to make. Complete details. Set No. 1 Hanging Shelves 10c



Drawer

Set No. Set No.

Typical Plan (rvm Set No. 1 Harefree Shelf with

Bet No. Lampa 10c 1. 10c Trays Set No. 3 Tables and Stands 10c Set No. 4 Set No. 5 Book Ends and Small Articles 10c Set No. Flower Pot Holder 6 and Desk Articles Mirrors, Footstool and Table 10c Set No. Magazine Stands and Tables 10c Chests and Boxes 10c Set No. 10 Smokers' Stands 10c

Select the sets you want; send check, money order or stamps to

DIVIDION OF THE STANLEY WORKS

2612 Elm Street, New Britain, Conn.



Pipe Cleaners Find New Use as Child's Hair Curlers

PIPE cleaners are used for many purposes besides the one for which they are sold—cleaning and dusting small mechanisms, applying soldering paste or acid, glue, and other liquid preparations to small work, touching up damaged spots and small parts with paint or enamel, and so on. Here, however, is a use that no mere man would be likely to think of. Because they are very light and soft, pipe cleaners make excellent curlers for children's hair. They are used in the same manner as the regular, but heavier, wire curlers.—MRS. RUTH SWALLOW,



Old Inner Tube Supplies Special Rubber Bands

It is sometimes difficult to obtain rubber bands in special widths and lengths, but they can easily be made by cementing the ends of a sheet of inner-tube rubber to make a tube of the required diameter. The individual bands can then be neatly cut with the aid of a print trimmer,—G. S. G.

WHATEVER YOU MAKE - Whenever You Repair



Your homecraft projects, models, mending jobs, deserve WELDWOOD, the glue of the sircraft industry. There is none finer for your purpose.

You want joints as strong as the hardest wood—dowels that won't loosen or pull out—inlays, marquetry, overlays that become an integral part of the project —so stick to WELDWOOD.

WELDWOOD one part Plastic Resin GLUE is cold setting, quick mixing, ready for instant use. Once set, it is entirely WATERPROOF, even when submerged in fresh or salt water. ROT-PROOF—bacteria cannot survive in a WELDWOOD joint. Not affected by steam heat or dampness. STAINFREE,

Try WELDWOOD GLUE on your next job, and you'll stick to WELD-WOOD in the future.

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORP.

World's largest producers of Plywood
616 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
It your hardware dealer can't supply you send comes below.

WAT	ER	PR	00	A F	110	E
United States Enclosed f paid gover tree GLUE	ind 25c	in coin of WE	, M, Y, for whi LDWOOD	CTRE an	send pos d complet	PS et
- Marie		4				****
Address				.,.,.		
(My dealer is						,

It's first come-first served -as long as deaters' supplies of "Prestone" anti-freeze last. National Defense needs. have created a shortage. Buy early!

SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER



MOTORISTS Wanted

TO MAKE THIS UNIQUE

Will you parmit us to send you at our risk the Vacu-matic, a device which autoowners everywhere are praising? Install it on your car Test it at our risk. Unless it trims dollars off your gas hills by saving up to 30% on gasol ne concomption gives more power quicker blekup and faster acceleration, the test will cost you nothing. Astomatic Supercharge Principie

Vacu-matic is entirely different! It operates on the supercharge principle by automatically add-ing a charge of extraoxygen, drawn free from the outer air into the heart of the gas mixture. It is actively automatic and allows the motor to "breaths" at the cornet time, opening and closing as required. Saves, up to 30%, on gas costs with better motor performance.

Constitution of the party function in a stray's unit, adjusted and see had as the factory. Easily and grackly installed by any-AGENTS THE pue la s few minutes. FOR HETRODUCING, Here's a splendid opportunity for unqual sale and profits. Every car, truck, tractor owner a prospect. Send name and address now for hig money making offer and how you can get yours Free. The Vacus mattle Co., 7817-424 W. State Street, Waswelson, Wis.



FITS ALL CARS Department of six paris

MOSQUITO

CARVED BULL INCLI DED Famous iden, 12 tu Super Detail model. Perfect building easy with our complete hit \$2.50, p.p. (Catalog 10c) IDEAL MODELE, 38 W, 18 St., NEW YORK

STRIPING TOO

Try it! See the Added Beauty

With this NEW TOOK, (not a break) everyone can now draw

As ever fit took the burnshi everyone on pow draw the a substant in the a tipe of tell a cabtheta, form ture, insolven planes and all points was a plane page.

As ever fit took

The limit of the page of the page of the substantial page.

The limit of the page of the page of the substantial page of the page of the substantial page.

The limit of the page of the page of the substantial page of the substantial page.

Every Painter and Craftzman Should Own One Sind for your took today the it if you are not setted. That you have added character of we have to to your work return the took and we have a first over money promptly. Seeder a blook for intersence, sie.

WENDELL MFG. CO.



3343 N Ashland Ave.

DRIVEN Flexible SHAFT at anly WITH PENGIL-SIZE HANDPIECE for "FINGER-

TIP CONTROL Wis real pleasure and what by anter a FOREDOM FLERIBLE SHAFT TOOL. Performs
counties take quickly effected y effortionaly in home
or shop on wind, metal g and, pleasure ste. Breads
like Frager tip content casy necessity ity unobattracted yew You can grind potant, mill, cograps, charpets, and new carries elements, and
for which is a much capting of presenting and
for which is a much capting of piece acceptably
art 5 is. Order tolay FREE, New Complete Catalog.

FOREDOM ELECTRIC COMPANY DEPT. 271, 27 Forh Floce, New Y



For a Truly Useful Gift this Xmas!

CHEAP OIL BURNER

POR COOKING & MEATING STOVES-FURNACES MIAT TOUS HOME COOK YOUR MEALS WITH CHEAP PURNACE DIL



LIFE-TIME GUARANTEE AGAINST DEFECTS NO MORE SHOVELING COAL OR ASHES.

New Fuelizer Star et Vanorizing System turns (beap 130 Flash Furnare this not that fear heat wit on the against up. \$1.00. BONUS OFFER FOR TESTING Be profite. We will let you try it to your own store or fur-nace for one month. Gut Yours FREE for introducing. Be S at Send in NORTHWASTWAG TO 5 2 P.



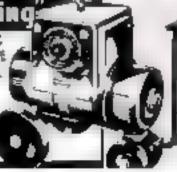
With this Habert Bender a used mate engine and charrie yes build your own perioble gos drive are welder at edvidge of from \$300 to

\$300 west cample's lac here hoult enurganent. With this welder, you can go cayplace to go the problble emergency report and countratbon tolar.



He seek to dot the pid han Jope wet EFECAMIC ers are amore to rocate weld total PORTABLE and generates he of gratify wilds. Pay he your we do us a sport time test of outre peaks. Write he delests

PRES The established both telling all shoot new prologists welding applications. Write tadays Hobert Bres. Co., San F-127, Tray, Ohio





BUARANTEED BY MARLIN FINEARMS CO. — FINE GUNS SINCE 1470



Be permanently tooled-up for *every* operation on your **Metal Cutting Lathe**

The ACE Set is complete—there's nothing notes to Luy. Drop forged by the manufacture of courses to be used by 10 per use of the manufacture they are drop as are of special

tirenger was last a commercial with ACE TOOLS.
At your Hardware

n, pol 2 Store a Circus Street Cour-

armetrong eros, tool 66. "The Tool Statute Popular"

TORONO AME, CHICAGO, U.S.A.

named in mar. At your dealers or write for sterature, Shipped pregaild on receipt of \$7.50 Postive money back guarantee.

BARRON TOOL CO., 355 Architects Bldg., DETROIT, MICH.

FOOT GLIDER

Easily built, beautiful Class E CLEVE AND EDISOR

Sond a for dec only alle traine of "America"

CLIVELAND MEDEL & SUPPLY CO., INC., 48084116 Largin Jun.,

Orders under \$1 OU.de15c packing post-



ing product of the decade.

for facts

most sensation.

Screws Into Socket Like Ordinary Bulb

DRITES as low as \$3.55 including Tube
No "installation" or special wiring—
series in and I ght, these LITE KING Feetree new open up fabulous sales in storys,
off in, factories, homes—of semantions
go no Fi UORESCENT Lighting Three
Times the Light—Like daylight. Fever in own seet.
In current and Rush tame for facts. All free NAMCO, Dopt. 712, 432K, Krie St., Chicago, M.

Sensational NEW -Coal Heater

Start a Fire But Once a Year

Molds 100 Lbs. of Coal

Reduces **Heating Costs**

Model 120A shown at right. Note how coal feeds down of its own weight.

Nothing else like it! Patented construction gives amazing results. Burns any kind of con., cake, briquets or wood. No clinhors, only fine ash. Wake up in WARM home every MORNING Sold by 18 000 leading dealers. Write now for free idealization folders (C-5).

LOCKE STOVE COMPANY Dopt. 7, 214 West 21th St., Kamas Gity, Mr.

Heats All Day and Night Without Refueling

No Clinkers

Semi-Automatic Magazine Feed

> Unless It's a LOCKEIL lan't a genuine WARM MORNING. Look for the D A M LOCKE" under feed door Na other manufacturer is beened to use these patents Name registered U.S. Pat. of-fice, Mig. undor U S Pat. No. 2, 255, 527



nerves. Ball Bearings end friction-save rubber and water for defense,

Non-rusting. Longest wear by tests. Fit all compression fauceta. Install like regular washers. Cost only 25c each. Replacement caps 10c. Write or mail coupon below under money-back guarantes,

ECONOMY VALVE CO.

711 Fifth Ave.,

New York

Please send me post pa d test order of 4 Bull Bearing Water Misers (2 hitchen Fauret Blee, 2 Buthroom Pageet Size)

🖸 \$1. Enclosed 🔲 Send C Q. D. \$1 20.

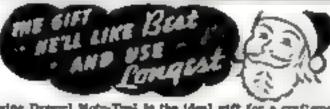
My money is to be refunded if I am not fully surlafted (20¢ extra on C. O D covers postage collection charge)

NAME. .

BA TARRAGEMENTER BARRAGES

- THE STATE OF THE PERSON OF T

B-(*



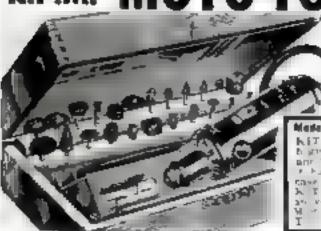
The genuine Drawel Moto-Tool is the ideal stift for a craftsman's Christman Grands, polishes, sharpens, drills, engraves, etc., etc. Saves time tota coal does filter work. Owners find it the handlest tool in the home or shop Saves time. cuts cost,

5 as. Model I Mota-Tool complete with abuck and 14" callet, only 19 h5. Master Medel Z. faster, heavier, more powerful, with chuck and 14" collet only \$16 50.

10-DAY TRIAL -- Money-Sock Querentee See gradur Oremel Moto-Tools and complete hits at het-ter dealers or order direct from factory as 10-day money back trial. Seed only \$5.00 with order, We ship C O.D. for beigner.

DREMEL MPG. CO., Dogs. T-121-M, Rucine, Wis.





NO. 1 -10: 23 an a inde necessaries hardwood \$1750 K T NO th Master



Fix your crippled furniture, chipped vencer, splintered meldings so they look like new . . . Regers Sive stays put longer because it's stronger . . . else useful for repairing sporting goods, leather, cabinet work, wooden drawer pulls, interior holiding construction, and the like.



ROGERS

" FON OF STRENGTH IN EVERY DROP





10"-12" LATHES



Suitable for Light Metal Turning

Point for point, top value for your money! SKF ball bearing equipped. Strongly built



for heavy duty work. And look at these prices: 10" \$29.95, 12" \$37.50. See catalog for other important features.

POWER KING	e Tool o	ORF., 1207	Cleveland	SL, Wi	rsaw, Ind	ſ.
Please send r Dig Saws T Diolnter Plan	ntsion 1 Wood Lai ers Helt	am Interes thes T Dell and D so No	pted in [] ['trapes hideta	7" Spind	9" Raw le Shaper	*

Name

Address ...

City and State...

Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.



SANDS 10 Times Faster ...



New Guilds PORTABLE

Now, do better sanding this easy way—10 times faster! This sturdy, portable belt sander turns out expert work in minutes—instead of hours of hand sanding drudgery

Give everything you make that expert finish Works on wood metal stone plastics Se is at popular price —weight on a popular price bardware dealer's, or WRITE us today for full details.

STRACUSE BUILDTOOL COMPANY, 1741-128 No. Saline St., Syrecase, M. Y.

HORID'S SAFEST SAW!

12.75

Sinckes For Mark by Bull has affery \$4.400 Strokes For Mark F. 100 down cutting 7200 upw 1 note for high Liles Strikes, Parkide, Print Las a fetting, Parkide, Print Las a fetting, Parkide, Plus A note 12 in by Sant's it send fill as been 350 we is his positional in U.S.A. on a Salisfaction functional Write in Fight LATALOGS

GIVE SWEET WE IN FIGHT XMASS.



Bucked by 30 years of electric tool leadership. Correct designs and specially wound black for queli BY anterest Speedway Tool Meters 1000 RPM Deli hap pisted grip, die met case and ye capacity in steet 20,000 RPM Hand Colorer hap "ye and ye" callety. Said andividually or in Shell Rither Delice Grinder France converts Colorer and Review Bench Crieder Jane Review Bench Crieder Bench Crieder

Toris Bach Crister (complete with sector and 2 wheats. All cards and an appearance with sector breaks breaks and CO.



Ferndale-Detroit, Michigan

Why Guess When Experts Choose ♥
 AUTO-LITE BATTERIES

INDUSTRIAL WELDER NAME OF CORTES

Dynamic Power Weider does the work of sench higher priced types. It is easily portable WELDS Cytinder Blocks, Sumpers, Fenders, Tanks, Farm Machinery, etc. Will also solder and braze on the lightest material. Works on fron, steel, tin, braze, coper and all other metals. Men without previous experience can make as much as \$5.00 on a one bour repair job. In a year's time a Dynamic Weider.

Go into business—Open a welding shop now AGENYS—Make hig profits selling to garages inctories jamitors and machine shops. Write today for our 10 DAY TRIAL OFFER DYNAMIC WELDER COMPANY, 2226-57 SILVERYON ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

UFY4-827-4HN1



FREE HOLLYWOOD ENLARGEMENT

Just to get acquainted, we will make a beautiful PROFES-SIONAL enlargement of any analyshot, photo, kodak picture, print, or negative to 5 x 7 inch FREE. Please include color of eyes, hair, and clothing for protory information on a natural life-like color enlargement in a FREE FRAME to set on the table or dresser. Your original returned with your FREE PROFESSIONAL enlargement, Please send 100 for return mailing—Act quick.

HOLLYWOOD FILM STUDIOS

7021 Santa Monica Blvd., Dept. 196, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA





FREE bargain BOOK

First Step to Successful Pictures

Free Buttrated catalog, cremmed with hundreds of new
and used burgains. Lists everywhing photographic—sail
ned movie careers, films, lenses, equipment—at tramendous savings. Liberal trade in allowances. Suinfag-

REFORM FREE COPY-DAM CAN HARRY



CENTRAL CAMERA CO., ETE

DRILLS-GRINDS-SANDS-SAWS POLISHES-SHARPENS-CARVES

The new WRIZ ELECTRIC TOOL is the handlest power tool ever pusie. A ranged tool for power and precision work, Dellis through it, inch from plate in 42 accords or engraves infriente designs, Handles any material: Metalis-Woods-Alloys-Plastics-Glass-Sizel-etc, Saves time. Eliminates labor, Plus into any socket AC or DC, Lioudia. Chuck it inch capacity. Bail bearing throat, Powerful. triple-geared motor, STANDARD NODEL with Normal Speed (uses 200 different accessories, instantly interchangeable), Price only 57.95.

The only DRILL-TOOL with a full year's guarantee.



FREE Accessory suift (Value 22) includes set of dellis, mounted by inch grinder, mading discs, cutting wheels, mounted brush, polishing wheel, razylag har, etc. FREE with each tool ordered NOW. We pay postage. 10-DAY TRIAL—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Paramount Products Co., Dept. 12-C, \$45 Fifth Ave., New York



For treasured pictures like this, where there's but one opportunity to make the shot, there's a simple, sure way of getting a perfect picture... without danger of under- or over-exposure. In fact, every picture you take with your still or movie camera...in- or out-of-doors...can be life-like and rich in detail, correctly exposed. All you need is a WESTON Exposure Meter. By quick, accurate light measurement, this compact, easy-to-use device gives you the correct camera settings to use the settings which insure a correctly exposed picture every time! Eliminates all guesswork and uncertainty ... prevents film losses and picture disappointments. Be sure to see the WESTON at your dealer's.

A FREE BOOKLET is available which gives the inside story on photographic exposure . . . shows why you are so often disappointed . . . tells how you can get perfect pictures every shot with a WESTON.

Write for your copy today. Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 622 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, N. J.

WESTON

EXPOSURE METERS

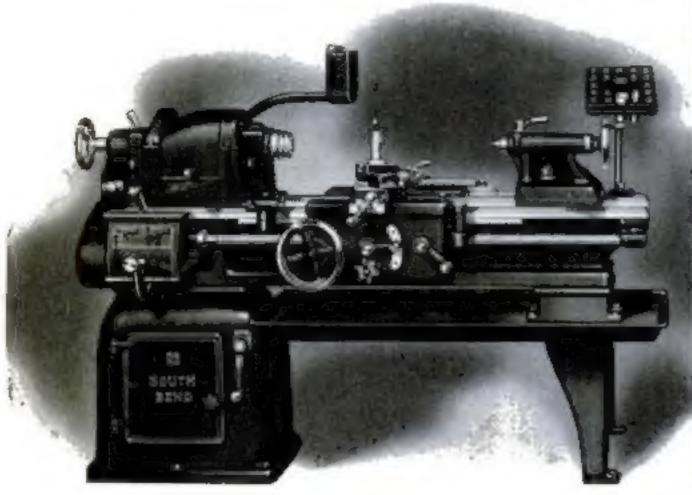


CHANGE OF THE





For MODERN SHOPS



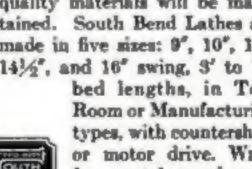
South Bend Lathes

COUTH BEND LATHES are designed and built to give efficient service in modern shops. Because they are known to be dependable, permanently accurate, and versatile, thousands of them have been ordered for the National Defense Industries, the Army and Navy-and prompt deliveries have been specified. Our Production schedules have doubled and redoubled.

Delivery promises have been met and are being met every day! South Bend Lathes are made faster than ever before.

But no sacrifice in quality has been made to speed up the production of South Bend Lathernor will there be a lowering of our standards. The same rigid inspection tests—the same skilled workmanship - the same high quality materials will be maintained. South Bend Lathes are made in five sizes: 9", 10", 13", 141/2", and 16" swing, 3' to 12'

bed lengths, in Tool Room or Manufacturing types, with countershaft or motor drive. Write for a catalog and name of your nearest dealer.



SOUTH BEND

829 EAST MADISON ST., SOUTH BEND, IND., U.S.A.

BUILDERS SINCE 1906 LATHE





...a reading course and reference book in one big volume...FOR ONLY

To Every POPULAR SCIENCE Reader! Claim Your Copy WHILE SUPPLY LASTS. Rush Your Order on Attached AIR MAIL CARD at Our Expense!

A MERICA'S rapidly expanding industries are calling for machinists and more machinists! The demand is greater than the supply! Rates of pay were never higher! What an opportunity for men who like work that combines the skill of hands and brains! For such men anxious to get started in this profitable field, we have published the NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE at the sensationally low introductory price of \$1.98. Our first announcements brought an overwhelming response from POPULAR 8CIENCE readers. We were fortunate in

being able to pick up several carloads of paper at the old prices, so we rushed arrangements for a buge additional printing. But with costs soaring and materials getting scarcer, we cannot guarantee to supply this edition for very long. You are urged to RUSH your order on the postage-paid AIR-MAIL POSTCARD attached. Hand the Courtesy Order Card (also AIR MAIL) to any friend who may also want to order a copy.

This amazing book shows you in almost 1,000 crystal-clear illustrations and easy to understand text exactly how every function of the machinist is performed! Written by practical experts in aimple tanguage so that even the beginner can make tapid progress; a ready reference work also for every machine operator, metal worker, draughtsman or mechanic.

Describes and Illustrates Every Basic Machine Shop Operation

Covers Every Problem that Confronts Even the Expert Machinist

COMPLETE chapters in this volume are devoted to every type of Bench Work; different types of metal used by the machinist; Turret and Automatic Lathes, and their innumerable functions, attachments and operations. There are chapters covering every type of Screw-Cutting; Taper-Turning Knurling; Milling and Grinding.

Included in the broad scope of this volume is full information on Special Machine Tools and Machine Attachments; Jiga and Fixtures; Punch Press Operations, Instruction is given in Heat-Treating of Metals; Welding and Soldering; Drop-Forging; Foundry Work; Gauging and Testing. Complete descriptions and explanations of all types of Calipers, Micrometers and other precision measuring instruments used by machinists are

ments used by machinists are included. There is also a special chapter on Reading Machine Blue Prints. And there are dozens of tables designed to save time for the machinist and to simplify mathematical calculations. Copyright, 1941, by Wm. H. Wise & Co., Inc.

cial chapter on Reading Machine

Nearly 1000 Pictures

576 Pages. Imagine a work of this size scope and importance offered at the incredible low price of \$1.98! By ordinary price standards this volume should sell for around \$10.00 But because there is a great need for this hook, we are experimenting with a drastical cut introductory price. However, we have been advised that the paper used in this books advanced 42% in cost. Therefore we cannot guarantee the low price of \$1.98 for verlance.

Po avoid disappointment, RUSH you order now via the postage-paid AIR-MAIL POSTCARD attached. Hand the extra AIR MAIL POSTCARD to a friend. Wm. H. Wish & Co., Dept. 8012, 50 Wost 47th St., N.Y.

Copyrighted Holly

An Amazing

Bargain!



Here are your Milder Better-Tasting Chesterfields again . . . in the most attractive, up-to-theminute Christmas gift package of the year.

Buy them for the folks at home . . . send them to your friends and don't forget to mail them to the boys in the Service.

YOU CAN'T BUY A BETTER CIGARETTE They Satisfy